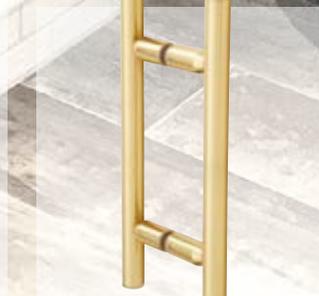


FRAMELESS SHOWER DOOR

H A R D W A R E A N D S U P P L I E S



An ISO9001:2008 Certified Company
C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY
WORLDWIDE MANUFACTURER AND SUPPLIER

Glazing, Architectural, Railing, Construction, Industrial, and Automotive Supplies

crlaurence.com

usalum.com

crl-arch.com

WHAT'S **NEW** IN THIS CATALOG

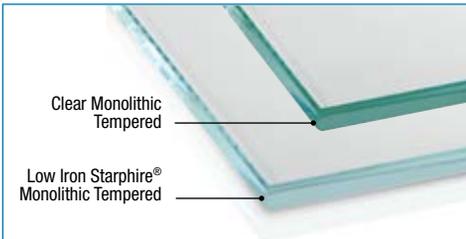
Many of our customers have been using high quality C.R. Laurence products for years, and may believe they know all we have to offer. Actually our product line is continually evolving with the addition of **NEW** products. It is our intention to make sure you are happy with the products you have used for years, and at the same time find added opportunities for your business through the use of our newest offerings.

Shown on this page and the next, are just some of the **NEW** products featured in this SD19 Catalog. Please take a few minutes to review these products. We note page number references for each item so that you may view them in greater detail. And as always, this entire product line can be viewed at crlaurence.com/shower-door.



AN EXPANDED LINE OF MATTE BLACK SHOWER DOOR HARDWARE

- Additional Choices of Hardware for This Upward Trending Finish
- Special Order Hardware Also Available
- Hinges, Glass Clamps, Pull Handles, Towel Bars, Grab Bars, Knobs, and More Stocked for Your Convenience



MONOLITHIC TEMPERED SHOWER GLASS (PAGE 416S)

- Clear Tempered and Low Iron (Starphire®) Glass Types Available
- All Glass Panels Ship Cut and Tempered, Ready to Install
- Custom Sizes, Fabrication, Drilling, and Edge Work Available
- Proudly Produced in the U.S.A.



VICTORIA AND PLYMOUTH SERIES HINGES (PAGE 426S)

- An Excellent Choice for Heavier, Wider Shower Doors
- Integrated Safety Interlock Enhances Glass Panel Control
- Wall Mount and 180 Degree Glass-to-Glass Models Available
- Choice of Victoria Square Corners Design or Plymouth Model With Beveled Edges



MELBOURNE SERIES HINGES (PAGE 427S)

- Large Hinge Plates Provide More Clamping Force
- Simple Rectangular Cut-Out for Ease of Glass Fabrication
- Cover Plates for Several Models
- Inset Gasket System Facilitates Installation
- Five Distinct Wall Mount Choices and Two Glass-to-Glass Models



PADDLE KNOB (PAGE 475S)

- Flat Paddle Face is Excellent Complementary Style to Match Popular CRL Hinges Such As Geneva, Vienna, Victoria, Melbourne, and Many More
- A Nice Alternative to "Everyday" Shower Door Handles and Knobs
- Stocked in Multiple Finishes

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-door

SEARCH

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada

CRL
US ALUMINUM



LADDER STYLE TOWEL BARS AND PULL HANDLE/ TOWEL BAR COMBINATION SETS

(PAGES 477S, 480S, AND 483S)

- Single-Sided Towel Bars Back-to-Back Towel Bars, and Pull Handle/Towel Bar Combination Sets Now Complement Our Already Existing Pull Handles
- Unique Appearance and Contemporary Design
- Multiple Sizes and Multiple Finishes



MORE CHOICES OF U-CHANNELS THAN EVER BEFORE

(PAGES 507S - 508S, 513S)

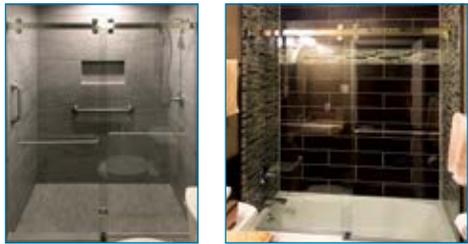
- Polished and Brushed Stainless Steel Constructed Models Now Available in Deep U-Channel for 1/2" and 3/8" (12 and 10 mm) Glass
- Popular Trending Matte Black Finish Added to the Deep U-Channel Offering
- New Choices for Recessed Mounting, Featuring an Angled Top Lip to Deflect Water and Allow Greater Glass Exposure



SENIOR DELUXE SERENITY SERIES SLIDING SHOWER DOOR SYSTEM

(PAGE 529S)

- Exclusively for 1/2" (12 mm) Thick Tempered Glass (Not Included)
- Similar to Popular Deluxe Serenity Series Sliding Shower Door System
- System Features the Use of Minimal Hardware to Give Enclosure an Almost Floating Appearance
- Choice of Beautiful Polished or Brushed Stainless Steel Finishes



CAMBRIDGE SERIES BYPASS SLIDING SHOWER DOOR SYSTEM

(PAGE 532S)

- Modern Two Door Bypass System
- Top Rollers Assure Easy Sliding Action
- Attractive Polished and Brushed Stainless Steel Finishes, and Matte Black
- For Use With 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm) Thick Tempered Safety Glass (Not Included)



CONTEMPO SERIES BYPASS SLIDING SHOWER DOOR SYSTEM

(PAGE 533S)

- Unique "I Beam" Header Style Adds Rigidity to Enclosure
- Designed for Full Standing Showers or Above Bathtubs
- Adjustable Height Header is Clad in Attractive Polished or Brushed Stainless, or Matte Black
- Accommodates 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm) Thick Tempered Safety Glass (Not Included)



CLEAR SPACE™
SHOWER ENCLOSURE SYSTEM

CLEAR SPACE™ SHOWER ENCLOSURE SYSTEM

(PAGE 566S)

- Produces Large Opening While Utilizing Minimal Use of Floor Space
- Natural Feeling Elliptical Door Swing Motion
- Self-Closing and Self-Opening for Final 20 Degrees of Door Travel
- An Ideal Choice for Enclosures Used by Physically Challenged Individuals
- Can Also be Used in 90 Degree and 135 Degree Fixed Panel Configurations



TRANSPARA™

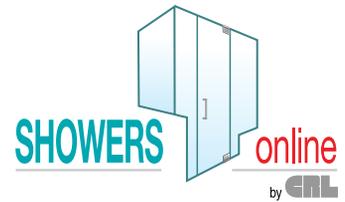
TRANSPARA™ VERTICALLY FRAMELESS SHOWER DOOR SYSTEM

(PAGE 567S)

- Doors Shipped "Ready-to-Install" With Door Rails Factory Bonded to 3/8" (10 mm) Thick Tempered Glass
- Doors Rise 1/8" (3 mm) for Quiet Bottom Seal Operation
- Plus or Minus 1" (25 mm) Door Closing Position Adjustment
- Fixed Panels Supplied by CRL or Customer

30 DAY FREE TRIAL
OFFER UPON COMPLETION
OF INTRODUCTORY WEBINAR

VISIT CRLAURENCE.COM/ONLINE-APPS



CRL SHOWERS ONLINE®

WEB-BASED DESIGN, GLASS SIZING, QUOTE, AND ORDERING PROGRAM

- Program Generates Completed Quotes and Allows Easy Conversion to Orders
- Generates "Go" Glass Sizes From Your Field Measurements
- Sizes for Shower Enclosures Can Be Completed in Just a Few Minutes
- Upon Completion of Data Entry, Simply Push the "Print" Icon to Generate Complete Glass Sizes and Their Templates
- Glass Sizes and Pricing for Serenity, Cottage, Cambridge, Essence, Cabo, and Hydroslide Series Sliding Systems Can Be Done
- Quote Requests for Custom Items Can Be Generated
- You Have the Ability to Change the Default Deductions for Glass Sizing
- Continued Upgrades to Program Occur at No Extra Expense to You
- Branding Feature to Add Your Company Logo
- DXF Export Feature for CNC Fabrication Needs
- Web-Based So You Have 24 Hour Access
- 3D Color Images



Now, you no longer have to figure glass sizes by hand. Showers Online is a web-based design and glass sizing program that allows you to enter a list of products being used for a particular job, and the field measurements for the installation. Showers Online then calculates final glass sizes and displays detailed information, including hinge and handle locations, miters, and much more. The program is tailored to work with most any shower enclosure configuration. Users can select default settings, hardware types, and clearances.

A quote sheet can be assembled for a professional and personalized quote you can send to a prospective customer. Shower hardware specific to each enclosure can be ordered from Showers Online.

Showers Online is available only to CRL Authorized professional installers who first attend an introductory Webinar. For additional information, contact CRL Technical Sales at (800) 421-6144 in the U.S., (877) 421-6144 from Canada, or (323) 588-1281 International and ask for Ext. 7740. You can also go to our web site at crlaurence.com/online-apps.

**SAVE 2% OFF YOUR ORDERS
PLACED THROUGH SHOWERS
ONLINE® COMPLETE ESTIMATING
SOFTWARE SOLUTION****

*ON ORDERS OVER \$500
**OFFER NOT VALID DURING TRIAL PERIOD

go to crlaurence.com to search for

online-apps

SEARCH

402S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

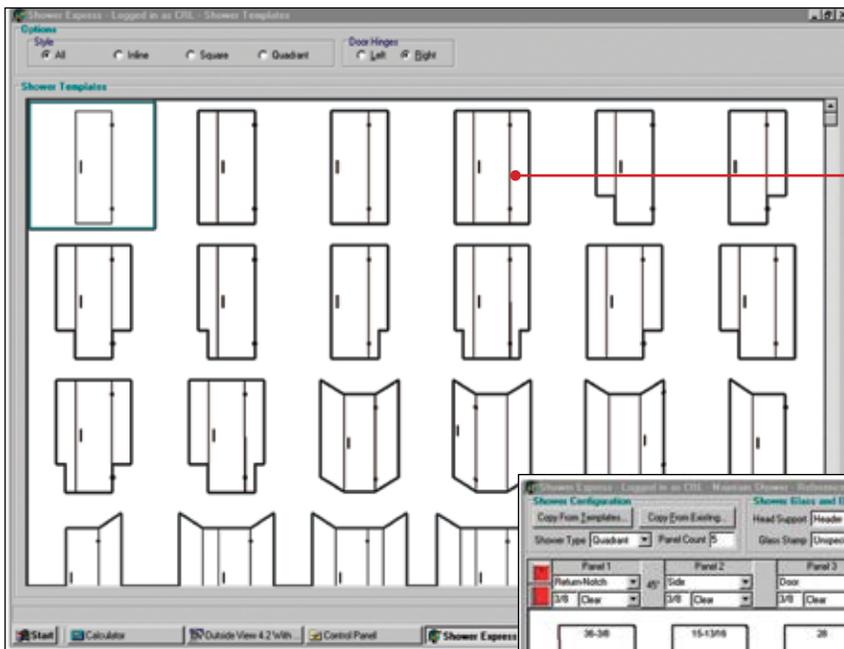
From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada

CRL
US ALUMINUM

BENEFITS OF USING CRL'S SHOWERS ONLINE®

- Online Access Means Availability to the Program Anytime, Anywhere... From the Office, Shop, Field, or Anywhere Access is Required
- Accurately Calculates Correct Glass Sizes, and All Hardware Locations, Cut-Outs and Gaps
- Sophisticated CAD Processing Takes Place on Our Web Servers
- Issues Warnings About Possible Problems With the Shower Design
- PC, MAC, Tablet, and iPad Compatible
- Generates Quotes Using All Job Costs Including Hardware, Glass, Labor, Travel and So On, Then You Can Mark Up Selling Price

DESIGN, ESTIMATING, QUOTING, AND ORDERING PROGRAM FOR CRL FRAMELESS SHOWER DOOR HARDWARE



1
Click On Desired Template

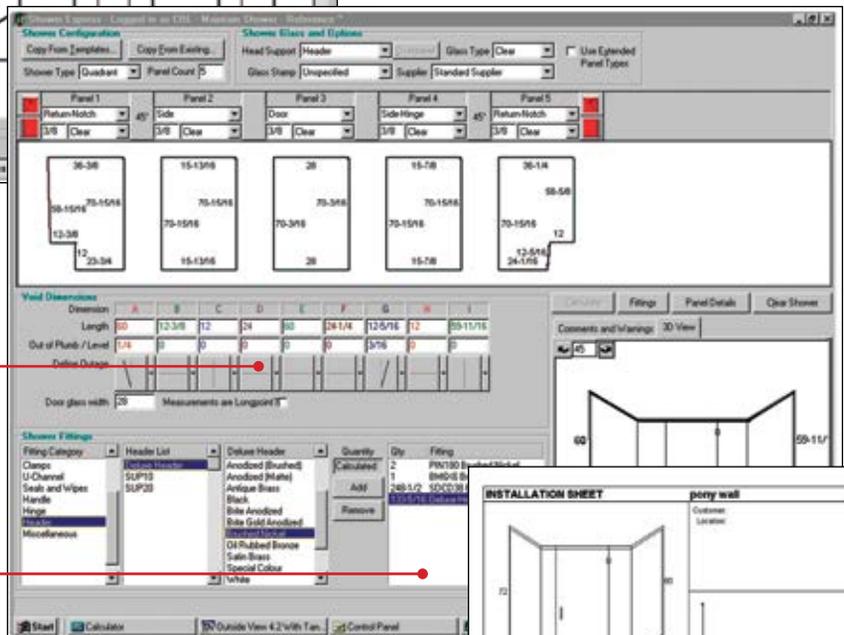
Choose the shower enclosure design that best matches the configuration of the unit you will be doing. There are more than 200 "templates" of shower enclosures from which to choose. Once you select the design, click on it to load it on to your screen. **NOTE:** Custom configurations that are not included in the over 200 design choices can be generated independently.

CAT. NO. SES1
(License Fee)

CAT. NO. SESM
(Monthly Fee)

Enter the finished opening sizes from your field measurements. Remember just how critical these measurements are. The pre-programmed deductions will be taken from your field measurements. As they say, measure twice so you only have to cut once.

2



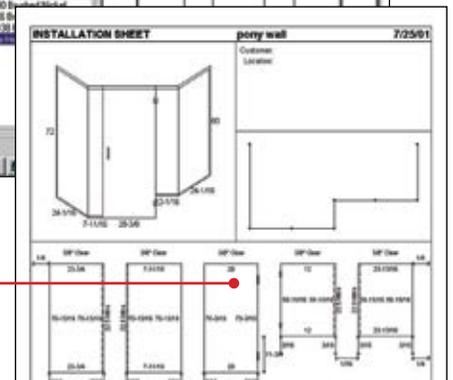
Select the C.R. Laurence Frameless Shower Door Hardware that you have chosen for the project.

3

Once all the products required for the shower enclosure have been determined, simply press the "Save" button. The glass sizes will be completed, along with individual panel details. It's that easy.

4

Print Out Completed Installation Sheets and Glass Sizes



PARTNER WITH CRL FOR COMPLETE SUPPORT THROUGH EVERY PHASE OF YOUR PROJECT

Our Shower Door Hardware **Technical Sales Department** and **Business Development Team** provides start-to-finish service from design and bidding phases through project completion.

PHASE 1 : TECHNICAL SALES AND ESTIMATING DEPARTMENT

(800) 421-6144 Ask for Extension 7740

Direct Fax: (800) 458-7496

Direct e-mail: showers@crlaurence.com

The CRL Shower Door Hardware Technical Sales Department is a full-time staff consisting of professional hardware consultants, drafters, estimators, project managers, and engineers. The group is thoroughly versed in the proper design, specification, and installation of CRL heavy glass hardware systems. CRL works with architects, designers, and glass professionals to successfully select, implement, and install the right product for the application.

When to Contact:

- Quote Requests
- Product Selection
- Technical Support
- Engineering
- Shop Drawings
- Fabrication Drawings
- Custom Products



PHASE 2 : BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

(800) 421-6144 Ask for Extension 4113

Direct Fax: (323) 584-5252

Direct e-mail: crlquotes@crlaurence.com

The newest addition to our Customer Service offerings, the CRL Shower Door Hardware **Business Development Team** exists to provide you with exceptional service for your existing quotes. Once you've requested a quote from our Technical Sales Department, our Business Development Team is your ultimate resource for immediate support. Contact them for questions, changes, and updates, or to approve the quote and have it converted to an order.

When to Contact:

- Questions About An Existing Quote
- Make Changes and Updates to Existing Quotes
- Approve Quote and Convert to Order



AUTOMATED FOLLOW-UPS

Our new automated follow-up program is designed for speed and convenience. Once your quote is ready, we will send you an automated e-mail containing your quote summary with two easy options to facilitate your transaction. From your inbox you can simply select either the green **"ORDER NOW"** button to process your order, or the blue **"QUESTIONS"** button to ask a question or make changes. Our dedicated team is on standby ready to provide a prompt response and process your order. For quick access to your quotes, we will e-mail you automated follow-up letters to ensure you always have the information you need to make a purchase. This program is intended to add value and convenience in a less-invasive format.



ORDER NOW

QUESTIONS

E-quote FOLLOW-UP PROGRAM

Letter 1a: Confirmation - Your Quote is Complete and Ready to Order

Letter 1b: Confirmation - Your Quote is Ready to Approve, But Requires Additional Documents to Order

Letter 2: Follow-Up - Sent Two Days After Quote Confirmation, How Can We Assist You?

Letter 3: Final Notification - Sent Two Weeks After Quote Confirmation

CRL WEB LIBRARY AND COMPLETE PRODUCT INDEX

• Thousands of Pages of Quality Products and Helpful Information are Just Clicks Away, Any Time at Your Convenience



COMPLETE PRODUCT INDEX

We've combined the thoroughness and familiarity of our Master Catalog product indexes with the speed and convenience of online shopping. Here you will find every product from our exhaustive print catalogs, organized by brand and presented in an easy-to-search platform.

Having Trouble Finding What You're Looking For?

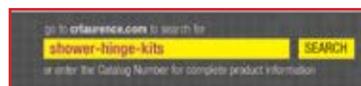
Let us know by using our Product Help Feedback Form, accessible anywhere you see this icon.



THIS CATALOG FEATURES THREE WAYS TO FIND PRODUCTS ONLINE

1 PRODUCT NUMBER

Throughout the book you'll find product numbers next to products and in product charts (appears as "CAT. NO."). Enter this number into the crlaurence.com Search Box and click "Search" for instant access to complete product information, pricing, availability, additional finishes/sizes, details, and related items.



MORE CHOICES crlaurence.com/shower-hinge-kits

2 SHORTCUTS

The top right of each catalog page has a shortcut URL (web address) that relates to the products on the catalog page you're looking at. Simply type the string of text into your web browser's address bar and you'll jump to that specific expanded product offering on crlaurence.com.



Every shortcut URL featured in this book is available in an easy-to-navigate alphabetical online directory. Visit crlaurence.com/shortcuts.

3 KEYWORD SEARCH

The bottom left of each page lists unique search keywords to provide quick navigation once you're already at crlaurence.com. Type the keyword(s) into the crlaurence.com Search Box and click "Search" to be presented with a complete selection of products related to the catalog page you're on.



Tip: Be sure to enter the text exactly as it appears on the page (including any hyphens).

CRL - MORE THAN JUST PRODUCTS

RESOURCES TO ENHANCE YOUR BUSINESS

- Over 800 Pages Total in Two Binders to Add to Your Frameless Shower Door Library

FRAMELESS SHOWER DOOR GUIDE

Our Frameless Shower Door Guide is a comprehensive manual for constructing the modern frameless shower enclosure. The various sections contain all necessary information to prepare your glass for the installation of CRL Hinges, Clamps, Towel Bars, Knobs, and other accessories. SDT21 is set up to take you from the design and planning stage, all the way through fabrication, glass sizing, and installation. It is so comprehensive that it is used as the basis of information loaded into our revolutionary Showers Online Design and Glass Sizing Program (see pages 402S and 403S).

SDT21 contains all template information, and a number of sample diagrams and drawings to illustrate the many phases of frameless shower enclosures. Design considerations, avoiding potential installation problems, and many other professional tips make this book valuable to both the novice and the experienced installer. The SDT21 Guide from CRL is a vital piece of literature to add to your shower door library.



CAT. NO. SDT21

DECORATIVE POSTERS

- Show Your Customers Beautiful Shower and Tub Enclosures Created Using CRL Frameless Shower Hardware and a Little Imagination
- Large 24" (610 mm) Wide x 36" (914 mm) High Studio Quality Posters in Protective Clear Sleeves
- Visit crlaurence.com/showers to See All the Decorative Posters Available - New Posters Added Regularly



CRL's Decorative Posters will make a dramatic change to your showroom. They feature studio quality images of finished showers in beautiful bathing environments. Display them in your showroom to inspire creativity by your customers, and designs for future projects. Each Poster comes in a protective, easy-to-hang clear plastic sleeve, and measures approximately 24" (610 mm) wide x 36" (914 mm) high.

To view larger images and new additions of our Decorative Posters, please visit crlaurence.com/showers. Posters using your own images can also be created on special order. Contact CRL Shower Door Technical Sales for information.

SHOWER DOOR FOLDING FLYER

- 10 Page Comprehensive Flyer Displays The Many Product Choices You Can Offer Customers
- Perfect for Mailings and Trade Show Use
- Blank Space on Back Accommodates Your Company Logo



CAT. NO. FF4SD

The Shower Door Folding Flyer is an attractive and inexpensive advertising tool. This 10 page Flyer displays photos showing the product and service offerings you can provide your customers. Products are grouped to show the various choices your customers have to construct today's modern frameless shower doors. Save the larger catalogs for appropriate times, but still have this Shower Door Folding Flyer to inexpensively advertise your company. A blank space on the back allows you to stamp your company logo. 50 Flyers per pack. Includes acrylic literature holder.



HARDWARE FINISHES

BEAUTY

All CRL Frameless Shower Door Hardware has consistent finishes that reflect the “hands-on” manufacturing processes used in its production. It will instantly add a look of quality to the appearance of your enclosure, and with proper care and cleaning, will remain beautiful for years to come.

VARIETY

CRL Frameless Shower Door Hardware is available in a variety of beautiful finishes to enhance the décor of the surrounding environs. There are bright mirror-like finishes that sparkle, antique and high-tech finishes, brushed finishes for ‘soft’ décors, and painted finishes such as our NEW matte black, black, white, and red for enclosures that go beyond the conventional.

CUSTOM FINISHES

If we don't have a stock finish that is to your liking we can produce virtually any finish that is compatible to the brass, stainless steel or aluminum constructed hardware.



SHOWER DOOR HINGE FINISH DISPLAY

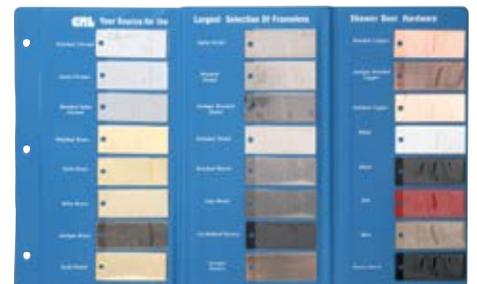
- Contains Color Chips of All Popular Finishes
- A Great Tool for Selecting Matching Décors



CAT. NO. CH1P
Individual Color Chips
Simply add the finish designation to complete the part number
ie: **CH1PABRZ** = Antique Bronze



CAT. NO. SDCSK
Color Chip Chain



CAT. NO. SDFD04
Hinge Finish Display

CAT. NO. PF04
Replacement Tri-Fold Only for SDFD04

The newly designed Shower Door Hinge Finish Display contains color chips of all popular finishes. The display fits nicely into a notebook, or can be hung in a showroom display area. In addition, a Color Chip Chain or Individual Color Chips are available separately.

go to crlaurence.com to search for

frameless-showers

SEARCH

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

407S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



QUALITY

IS WHAT SETS CRL APART!

IT'S WHAT'S INSIDE THAT COUNTS ...



The highest quality internal parts, combined with beautiful finishes, provide the finishing touch to today's modern frameless shower door.

QUALITY MATERIALS:

Forged brass or stainless steel Hinges, along with all stainless steel moving parts, assure durability and performance in water environments. Many lesser grade Hinges are made of cast or plated metals, resulting in short term performance and not the life expectancy and value provided by CRL. For accessory items such as Pull Handles and Towel Bars, choices of solid brass or heavy walled tubular brass provide the user with design and function options. Our solid brass Glass Clamps, Aluminum Channels, as well as many fungus resistant Water Seals, complete a product line designed to allow the combination of aesthetics and installation durability.

QUALITY FINISHES:

Time tested plated and powder coat finishes in over 20 choices allow the user to match most any modern shower décor. CRL is constantly researching and evaluating the latest plumbing and bathroom fixtures to keep you apprised of what the latest trends are. It is always important to note that if you do not see the item you like in a particular finish, CRL can provide you a quote to have the product done as a custom order. Our in-house powder coating facility, along with plating and other manufacturing capabilities, makes us the company who will provide you the most choices.

HINGE MOUNTING OPTIONS:

While the early days of traditional side mounted style Wall Mount and Glass-to-Glass Hinges will always be popular, recent years have led to new CRL innovations, such as our Prima Series Top and Bottom Mount Styles, as well as our first "Notchless" Hinge with the Madrid Series. Architects, designers, and homeowners can virtually let their imaginations be their only limitation with the offering of models and designs to suit numerous modern day frameless shower configurations.

The demand for larger doors is more prevalent these days, so please review our NEW Victoria and Plymouth Hinges (see page 426S).

HINGE FEATURE:

CRL Hinges come packed standard with Phillips Screws installed in the hinge plates. An optional pack of Allen Screws is also included in each box for customer preference. In addition, replacement screw packs are offered for both Phillips and Allen styles (see pages 462S and 463S).

CE MARKING:

As you go through our catalog, you will note that many C.R. Laurence Shower Door Hinges are displayed with the **CE** icon. CE Marking (also known as CE Mark) is a mandatory conformance mark on many products placed on the market in the European Economic Area (EEA). The letters "CE" stand for "Conformité Européenne" ("European Conformity").

The CE marking is a key indicator of a product's compliance with EU legislation, and enables the free movement of products within the European market. By affixing the CE marking to a product, a manufacturer is declaring conformity with all of the legal requirements to achieve the CE marking. This marking ensures the validity of the product to be sold throughout the European Economic Area.



CRL CUSTOM SERVICES AND CAPABILITIES

The face of CRL has changed since the inception of our Frameless Shower Door Hardware program nearly 30 years ago. As an early leader in the market, we were the first to develop many popular stock products used everyday for the installation of the modern frameless shower enclosure. Continuing in a leadership role, C.R. Laurence Company has expanded it's capabilities, adding to the strength of our already strong worldwide purchasing power. The result is positive for you – the customer.

While we continue to stock unprecedented inventory of stock items for daily use, we also realize not every job is the same. The imagination of architects, designers, and homeowners offers an opportunity to create the most elegant, yet safe enclosure ever seen. This is where custom products are needed, and CRL can manufacture them to your specifications.

THE "C" IN CRL COULD VERY WELL STAND FOR CUSTOM



Engineering



Cutting



Machining



Bending



Painting



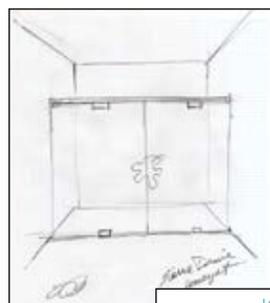
Assembling

Feel free to send us your drawings and requirements for custom products. Whether it is for Pull Handles, Towel Bars, Clamps, Hinges, Extrusions, or any other shower related accessory, CRL's Technical Sales Department will review your information and provide you a timely quotation. A few items may be based on order minimums due to design, while most items are usually available for as few a quantity as one each. Custom finishes are also available. Although CRL stocks over 20 popular finishes for many of our standard shower door hardware items, custom finishes may be required by your customer and we are pleased to oblige.

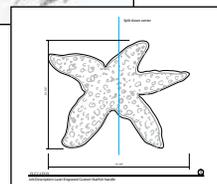
CUSTOM SERVICES WE WANT YOU TO KNOW CRL FOR ...

CRL's capabilities encompass almost every phase of the manufacturing process, from the early stages of design, all the way through to packaging and shipment. We can supply such services as:

- **Design**
- **Engineering**
- **Cutting**
- **Milling**
- **Machining**
- **Bending**
- **Welding**
- **Assembly**
- **Plating**
- **Polishing**
- **Finishing**
- **Powder Coating**
- **Cleaning**
- **Packaging**
- **Shipping**



Imagination



Design



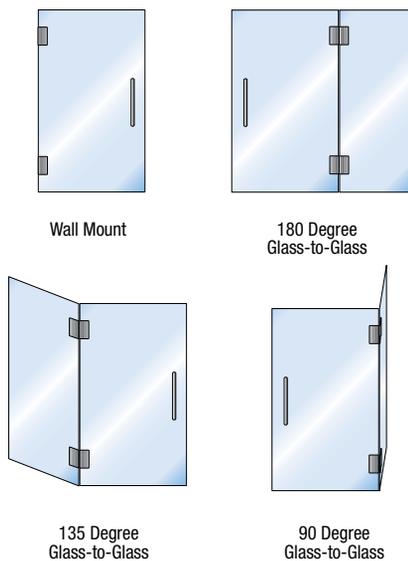
Reality

HAVE I CHOSEN THE PROPER HINGES FOR MY PROJECT?

IT'S A GOOD QUESTION, AND ONE OF THE BEST PLACES TO START WHEN FIRST BEGINNING YOUR DESIGNING AND PLANNING STAGES

The question above considers numerous factors. Sometimes it is as simple as aesthetics. What "look" does the customer want? Other times job site conditions dictate some creativity, or might limit you to a choice of hinges. A safe enclosure should be your primary concern. Make sure you do not exceed the maximum capacities shown for each hinge in our catalog.

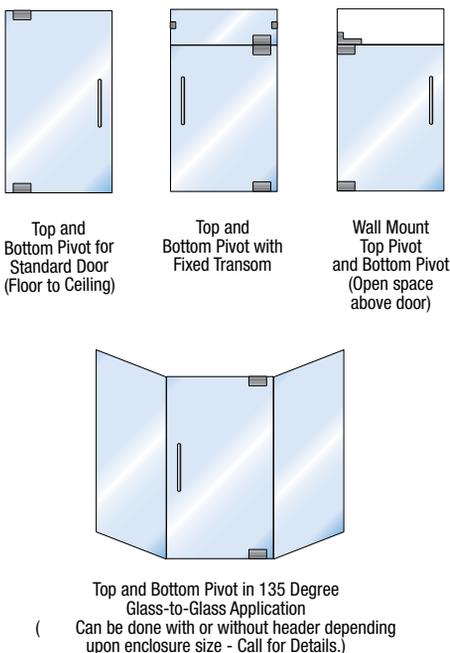
Shown below is information about common mounting methods. Familiarize yourself with these layouts. Our Shower Door Technical Sales Staff can assist you in not only selecting the correct hinges, but also with the accessory and component items to put the finishing touches on the enclosure.



STANDARD SIDE MOUNTING WALL MOUNT AND GLASS-TO-GLASS HINGES

Here are some typical applications for Wall Mount and Glass-to-Glass Hinges. These drawings are only a sampling, and can be used to assist in the design of your particular enclosure. It is not necessarily a case of right or wrong when selecting between a Wall Mount and Glass-to-Glass Hinge, it is most often a design choice. Sometimes the job site conditions will dictate where one is more suitable than the other, but usually it is a certain look that is desired.

Generally Wall Mount Hinge jobs are slightly less costly due not only to the cost of the hardware itself (when compared against Glass-to-Glass Hinges) but also savings in the glass cost by making fewer cut-outs. If you have a fixed panel of glass that does not go all the way to the ceiling, and your customer does not want a header, Wall Mount Hinges may present a good option. This is because Glass-to-Glass Hinges swinging from a fixed panel that is not secured at the top and bottom is not a recommended installation. Several of our Hinge Series contain a reversible 5 Degree Pivot Pin, as well as the option of a Custom Pivot Pin manufactured for use on "off-angle" installations. In the end, you will find that with the wide variety of choices available, C.R. Laurence will be able to provide the hardware for most any design.



TOP AND BOTTOM PIVOT HINGES

Top and Bottom Pivot Hinges (Prima, Rondo, Shell, Cardiff, Madrid, Junior Prima, Senior Prima, and Senior Cardiff Series) are quickly becoming the choice of designers and installers for many reasons. There are advantages to the top and bottom mount models. They carry the majority of the weight on the bottom, and have the ability to be inset from the wall, enabling clearance for towels bars and other projections. Top and Bottom Pivot Hinges provide the answer to several common installation dilemmas. When a glass-to-glass installation is to be done, and the angle of installation does not fall into one of the common mounting degrees (90, 135, or 180), a Top and Bottom Pivot Hinge can be used. The Top and Bottom Pivot Hinge is also a good choice as an alternative to the combination of a Wall Mount Hinge positioned on a knee wall with a Glass-to-Glass Hinge above it.

Top and Bottom Pivot Hinges provide more of the desired 'all-glass' look when compared to traditional hinges side mounted on the wall between the top and bottom of the enclosure. Top and Bottom Pivot Hinges are also easily adaptable with our Header Systems to provide an attractive and functional enclosure for units not going all the way to the ceiling. Optional 5 Degree Pivot Pins may be ordered for most of these hinges to alter the closing position of the door. All in all, the versatility of the Top and Bottom Pivot Hinge makes it the choice of many installers. These drawings illustrate some of the many applications for Top and Bottom Pivot Hinges.

WHEN IS TWO BETTER THAN THREE?



TWO HINGES
OPEN AND AIRY

It may seem like a logical thought that using three shower door hinges will be better than using only two. This may be required depending upon the door weight and door width, which are the two critical factors in determining how many hinges are required. However, whenever you minimize the amount of hinges required for the door, you have accomplished three important things. First, you have reduced the total cost of the hinges required. Secondly, you will save on the glass cut-out expense. Finally, aesthetically there will be more glass and less hardware showing, which generally pleases homeowners, designers, and architects. This is not to mention the installation difficulties that three hinges can encounter over two hinges, when trying to vertically align the pivot points of the hinges to have the door operate properly.

See the area below that show options CRL provides you to accomplish two hinges per door instead of three. It is important that you carefully review the pages in this catalog showing these hinges. A "Maximum Capacity Chart" appears that outlines when your door weight or door width dictate a third hinge. However, by moving to a slightly larger hinge (that still has the same visual characteristics of the smaller hinge), you may be able to use only two hinges. As always, if you have any questions concerning the choice of hinges, contact our Shower Door Technical Sales Department.



THREE HINGES
LESS GLASS EXPOSURE

SQUARE CORNERED DESIGN	MAXIMUM CAPACITY CHARTS				RADIUS CORNERS AND BEVELED EDGE DESIGN																			
<p>STANDARD HINGES</p>  <p>GENEVA SERIES</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">*MAXIMUM CAPACITY</th> <th colspan="2">1/2" (12 MM)</th> <th colspan="2">3/8" OR 5/16" (10 OR 8 MM)</th> </tr> <tr> <th>DOOR WEIGHT</th> <th>DOOR WIDTH</th> <th>DOOR WEIGHT</th> <th>DOOR WIDTH</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Using Two Hinges</td> <td>80 lbs/36 kg</td> <td>28"/711 mm</td> <td>80 lbs/36 kg</td> <td>28"/711 mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Using Three Hinges</td> <td>120 lbs/54 kg</td> <td>32"/813 mm</td> <td>120 lbs/54 kg</td> <td>32"/813 mm</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><small>*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.</small></p>				*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	1/2" (12 MM)		3/8" OR 5/16" (10 OR 8 MM)		DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	Using Two Hinges	80 lbs/36 kg	28"/711 mm	80 lbs/36 kg	28"/711 mm	Using Three Hinges	120 lbs/54 kg	32"/813 mm	120 lbs/54 kg	32"/813 mm	 <p>PINNACLE SERIES</p>
*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	1/2" (12 MM)		3/8" OR 5/16" (10 OR 8 MM)																					
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH																				
Using Two Hinges	80 lbs/36 kg	28"/711 mm	80 lbs/36 kg	28"/711 mm																				
Using Three Hinges	120 lbs/54 kg	32"/813 mm	120 lbs/54 kg	32"/813 mm																				
<p>LARGER HINGES</p>  <p>VIENNA SERIES</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">*MAXIMUM CAPACITY</th> <th colspan="2">1/2" (12 MM)</th> <th colspan="2">3/8" (10 MM)</th> </tr> <tr> <th>DOOR WEIGHT</th> <th>DOOR WIDTH</th> <th>DOOR WEIGHT</th> <th>DOOR WIDTH</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Using Two Hinges</td> <td>110 lbs/50 kg</td> <td>36"/914 mm</td> <td>110 lbs/50 kg</td> <td>36"/914 mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Using Three Hinges</td> <td>140 lbs/64 kg</td> <td>36"/914 mm</td> <td>140 lbs/64 kg</td> <td>36"/914 mm</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><small>*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.</small></p>				*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	1/2" (12 MM)		3/8" (10 MM)		DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	Using Two Hinges	110 lbs/50 kg	36"/914 mm	110 lbs/50 kg	36"/914 mm	Using Three Hinges	140 lbs/64 kg	36"/914 mm	140 lbs/64 kg	36"/914 mm	 <p>COLOGNE SERIES</p>
*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	1/2" (12 MM)		3/8" (10 MM)																					
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH																				
Using Two Hinges	110 lbs/50 kg	36"/914 mm	110 lbs/50 kg	36"/914 mm																				
Using Three Hinges	140 lbs/64 kg	36"/914 mm	140 lbs/64 kg	36"/914 mm																				
<p>LARGEST HINGES</p>  <p>VICTORIA SERIES</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">*MAXIMUM CAPACITY</th> <th colspan="2">1/2" (12 MM)</th> <th colspan="2">3/8" (10 MM)</th> </tr> <tr> <th>DOOR WEIGHT</th> <th>DOOR WIDTH</th> <th>DOOR WEIGHT</th> <th>DOOR WIDTH</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Using Two Hinges</td> <td>140 lbs/64 kg</td> <td>39"/1 m</td> <td>140 lbs/64 kg</td> <td>39"/1 m</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><small>*NOTE: Use two hinges only.</small></p>				*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	1/2" (12 MM)		3/8" (10 MM)		DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	Using Two Hinges	140 lbs/64 kg	39"/1 m	140 lbs/64 kg	39"/1 m	 <p>PLYMOUTH SERIES</p>					
*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	1/2" (12 MM)		3/8" (10 MM)																					
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH																				
Using Two Hinges	140 lbs/64 kg	39"/1 m	140 lbs/64 kg	39"/1 m																				

EXAMPLE: Your customer chose the Geneva Series Hinges. The Shower door opening is 30" (762 mm) wide x 80" (2032 mm) high. Using 3/8" (10 mm) thick glass, the approximate weight of this door is 85 lbs. (39 kg). Reviewing the Maximum Capacity Chart for the Geneva Series above, you will see that you have exceeded both the door weight and door width limitations of two hinges, and that three hinges would be required. By stepping up to the larger Vienna Series, you are within the limitations for the use of only two hinges.

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-hinges

SEARCH

411S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



GROUP 1



PRIMA



CARDIFF



RONDO



SHELL

GROUP 2



GENEVA



PINNACLE



ROMAN



ULTIMATE

MANY CRL SHOWER DOOR HINGES UTILIZE THE SAME GLASS CUT-OUT



Many CRL Hinges utilize the same cut-out in the tempered glass. This is by CRL's design. It not only allows you to present options to your customers when choosing the particular model of hinge for the job, but also allows an opportunity to go back later and re-install a different hinge in the same cut-out, should a customer make décor changes. This page shows you the different hinge groupings which share the same glass cut-outs.

IMPORTANT: Make sure you use similar base catalog numbers when comparing glass cut-outs. For instance, GENEVA GEN037 and PINNACLE P1N037 have the same cut-out. However, GENEVA GEN074 and PINNACLE P1N037 DO NOT. So pay careful attention to the model numbers when comparing glass cut-outs. And, as always, you can contact our Shower Technical Sales Staff for clarification and assistance.

NOTE: Use only the template included with our hinge. Cut-out dimensions for CRL Hinges may not match those of other brands.

GROUP 3



VIENNA



COLOGNE

GROUP 4



VICTORIA



PLYMOUTH

GROUP 5



SENIOR PRIMA



SENIOR CARDIFF

GROUP 6



CLASSIQUE



PETITE



MONACO



CRL LOGO

FRAMELESS SHOWER DOOR HINGES AND HANDLES

- Hinges and Handles Are Manufactured With Lasered "Positive I.D." CRL Logo
- Small Logo on Rear Hinge Plate Appears on Inside of Shower Only
- Ideal for Identifying in Retrofit Applications to Ensure CRL Quality



C.R. Laurence Company is proud to manufacture our CRL Brand Frameless Shower Door Hinges and Handles with a small lasered CRL logo. This positive identification ensures the user that the hinge is indeed CRL quality, and by appearing only on the rear hinge plate the logo is displayed on the inside of the shower only. This makes these hinges not only excellent for first time installation, but perfect for retrofit applications by identifying CRL as the replacement hinge.

NEED TECHNICAL INFORMATION ONLINE?

Visit crlaurence.com/shower-door and take these four easy steps required to view and print Technical Documents and Product Specifications.

- 1 Enter a valid CRL Catalog Number into the Search Box.



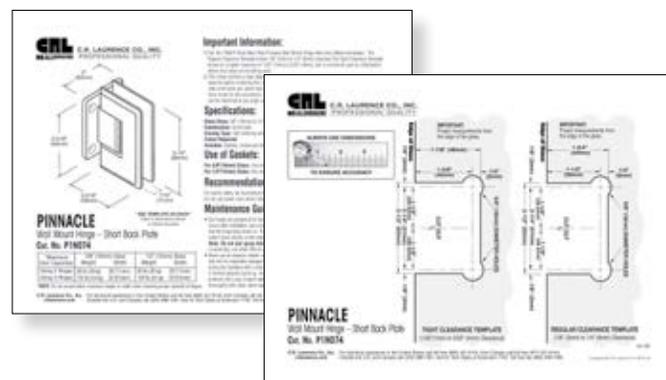
- 2 Click on the "Technical Details" icon located just above the photo of the product.



- 3 Click "View" to see a PDF of the document you have chosen. Print if you choose.



- 4 Glass Fabrication Details and Product Specifications are now in hand.



go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-door

SEARCH

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

413S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



DESIGN CENTER HEADER-FREE CRITERIA FROM CRL

ADVANCES IN C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY ENGINEERING AND PRODUCT DESIGN BRING NEW SOLUTIONS TO OLD QUESTIONS

IN THE PAST

Homeowner:

"I would like to hinge my shower door from the adjacent fixed glass panel, but I do not want the enclosure to go all the way to the ceiling. I want no top support, because I do not want to see metal at the top. Can you do that?"

Glass Company Representative:

"I am sorry, but C.R. Laurence Company Technical Representatives advise that this is not a safe installation. We must use a Header System or a Support Bar, run the fixed panel up the ceiling, or provide some other type of safe installation."

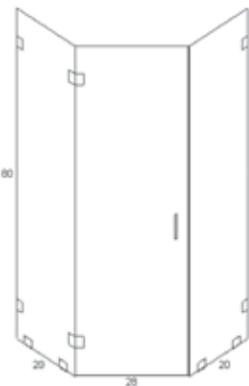
IN THE PRESENT

Homeowner:

"I would like to hinge my shower door from the adjacent fixed glass panel, but I do not want the enclosure to go all the way to the ceiling. I want no top support, because I do not want to see metal at the top. Can you do that?"

Glass Company Representative:

"There is a chance we can do that. First and foremost, our primary concern is a safe installation. C.R. Laurence Company, our hardware provider, now offers multiple methods of Header-Free installation. Let me review the criteria with their Shower Door Technical Sales Representatives and we will discuss your options."



Typical Header-Free Design

HEADER-FREE SHOWER ENCLOSURE SYSTEM CRITERIA ENGINEERED AND APPROVED DESIGN BY CRL

- Must Utilize CRL Established Criteria for Installing Safe Enclosure
- Choose Your Own Set of Current CRL Stock Products to Install, as Long as Criteria is Followed
- Provides the "Frameless" Alternative Many Customers Demand



- Must use 1/2" (12 mm) glass on fixed panel from which the door hinges
- Fixed panel from which the door hinges can't exceed 22" (559 mm) in width or 84" (2.13 m) in height
- Door can be either 3/8" or 1/2" (10 or 12 mm) glass
- Door width not to exceed 30" (762 mm)
- Must use one type of the following brackets fastened to the vertical wall on the fixed panel from which the door hinges: GE90S, P190S, CL90S, R090S, or CA90S
- Use the same number of brackets on the wall as there are glass-to-glass hinges on the door
- Hinge only from a fixed panel fastened to a vertical wall. No hinging from a fixed panel fastened to another fixed panel
- Fixed panel from which the door hinges must have valid bottom metal support (doesn't have to be same as bracket noted above)

Please contact CRL Shower Door Technical Sales if you have any questions.

LOOKING FOR NEW DESIGN IDEAS?

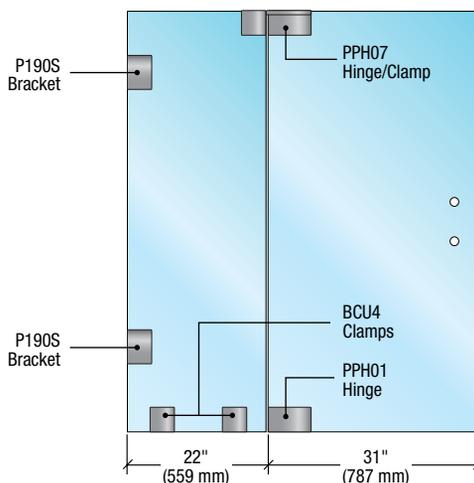
PRIMA SERIES TOP OR BOTTOM MOUNT PIVOT HINGE WITH ATTACHED U-CLAMP FOR 5/16" OR 3/8" (8 OR 10 MM) THICK TEMPERED GLASS DOOR

DESIGN AND INSTALLATION CRITERIA

- Door glass may be 5/16" or 3/8" (8 or 10 mm) thick
- Fixed panel may be 5/16", 3/8", or 1/2" (8,10, or 12 mm) thick
- 5/16" or 3/8" (8 or 10 mm) glass fixed panel from which door is hinged/clamped can't exceed 12" (305 mm) in width, or 84" (2.13 m) in height
- 1/2" (12 mm) glass fixed panel from which door is hinged/clamped can't exceed 22" (559 mm) in width, or 84" (2.13 m) in height
- Door width not to exceed 31" (787 mm)
- Door weight not to exceed 100 pounds (45 kg)
- Must use P190S Wall Mounting Brackets fastened to the vertical wall on the fixed panel from which the door is hinged/clamped. A minimum of two brackets must be used, positioned no more than 10" (254 mm) down from the top edge of the glass, and 10" (254 mm) up from the bottom edge of the glass.
- Only a fixed panel fastened to a vertical wall can be used to hinge/clamp from. No hinging/clamping from a fixed panel fastened to another fixed panel.
- The fixed panel from which the door hinges must have bottom support. You may choose from our P190S, BCU4, BGCU1, BGC037, and BGC039 Clamps. Panels up to 12" (305 mm) wide require only one clamp (clamp attached to PPH07 is adequate). Panels over 12" (305 mm) wide, and up to 22" (559 mm) require two clamps at bottom of fixed panel. As a final alternative, U-Channel may also be used.



CAT. NO. PPH07
See page 441S for full details



Typical Installation
Showing 22" (559 mm) Wide 1/2" (12 mm) Thick Fixed Panel. Standard PPH01 Hinge Used at Bottom of 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm) Thick Door.

Design Criteria also available for our Senior Prima and Cardiff Series. See pages 443S and 444S or crlaurence.com.

CRL NEW PRODUCTS BLENDING YOUR IDEAS WITH CRL'S RESOURCES

- *The Ideas You Get From Your Everyday Experiences Can Be Brought to Fruition With the Help of CRL*
- *New Product Submittal Forms are Available to Help Document Your Latest Ideas*
- *Correspondence is Handled Confidentially for Your Protection*

We protect your ideas on improving our products and service with strict confidentiality.

NEW PRODUCT SUBMITTAL FORM

Your Name: _____

Company Name: _____

Street Address: _____

City, State, Zip: _____

Phone # () _____ Fax # () _____

E-Mail: _____ Website: _____

Are you a current supplier to C.R. Laurence Co.? Yes No

Type of New Product: _____

Benefits of Product: _____

Is product patented? Yes No

Included with submittal: _____

_____ Literature _____ Prices _____ Illustrations _____ Photos _____ Video Tape _____ Samples _____ Other _____

You would like C.R. Laurence Co. to: _____

_____ Buy and Distribute _____ Manufacture and Distribute _____ Other _____

If C.R. Laurence Co. manufactures and distributes the product what type of compensation do you want? _____

_____ Royalty _____ Buy Out _____ Other _____

If you want C.R. Laurence Co. to sign a Confidentiality Agreement, please send one to the attention of Bill Gyros.

Please return above completed form to: **Gavin Brin**
C.R. Laurence Co., Inc.
New Product Submittal
2503 E. Vernon Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90058-1897
FAX # (323) 584-9228

LOOK FOR THE **NEW** ICON THROUGHOUT THIS CATALOG TO SEE THE MANY PRODUCTS DEVELOPED FROM INNOVATIVE IDEAS

PUSHING THE DESIGN ENVELOPE - CRL CUSTOMERS KNOW BEST!

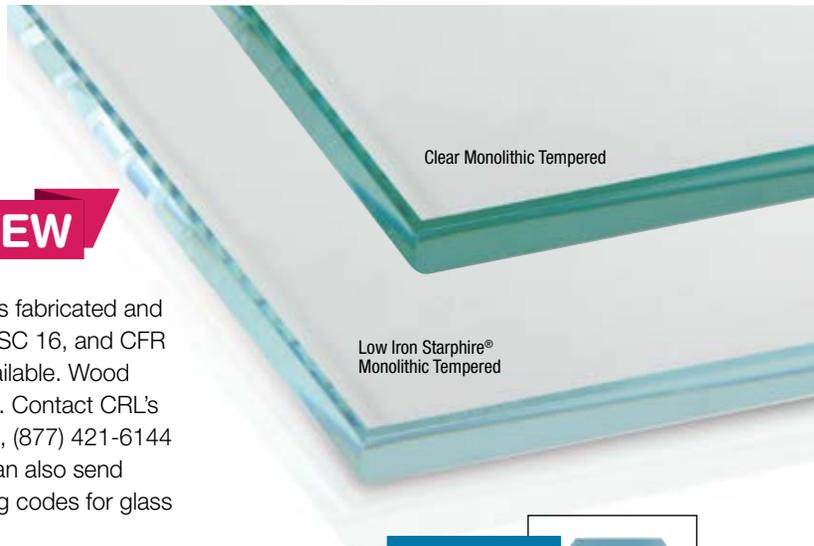
Over the years we have found that our customers are the best source for design innovation of both hardware products and the tools used to install them.

CRL MONOLITHIC TEMPERED SHOWER ENCLOSURE GLASS

- All Glass Panels Ship Cut and Tempered, Ready to Install
- Three Standard Monolithic Glass Thicknesses to Choose From For Shower Enclosure Applications
- Clear Tempered and Low Iron (Starphire) Glass Types Available
- Custom Sizes, Fabrication, Drilling, and Edge Work Available



Designed for shower enclosure applications, CRL's Shower Glass is fabricated and tempered in accordance with Federal Specifications: ANSI Z97.1, CPSC 16, and CFR 1201 standards. Custom sizes, fabrication, and edge work is also available. Wood crating charges will apply (maximum 1500 pounds [680 kg] per crate). Contact CRL's Shower Technical Sales for more information at (800) 421-6144 (U.S.), (877) 421-6144 (Canada), or (323) 588-1281 (International). Ask for Ext. 7740. You can also send email to showers@crlaurence.com. Note: Check your local building codes for glass type required.



**STANDARD
EDGE WORK**



• Proudly Produced
in the U.S.A

1/4" (6 MM) THICK CLEAR AND LOW IRON STARPHIRE® TEMPERED GLASS

CAT. NO.	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
SG6CC	Custom Size (Specify)	Clear Tempered
SG6LC	Custom Size (Specify)	Low Iron Starphire® Tempered

Minimum order: 1 each. Boxing and crating charges will apply for all orders.

3/8" (10 MM) THICK CLEAR AND LOW IRON STARPHIRE® TEMPERED GLASS

CAT. NO.	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
SG10CC	Custom Size (Specify)	Clear Tempered
SG10LC	Custom Size (Specify)	Low Iron Starphire® Tempered

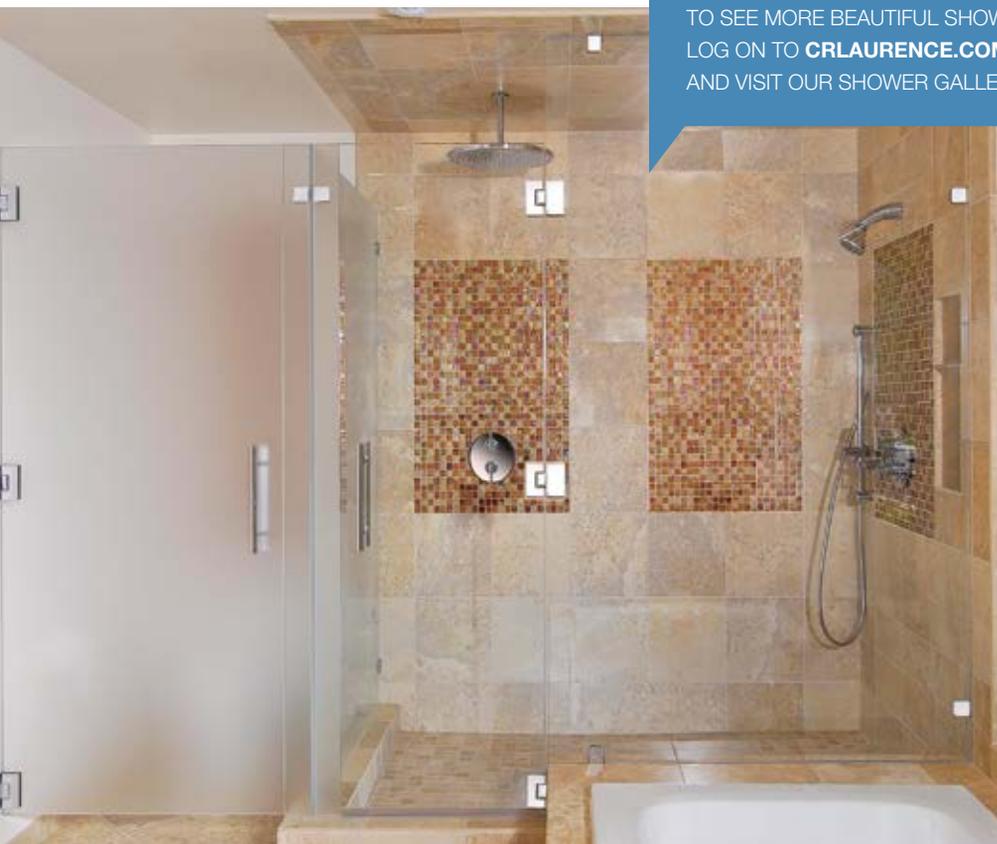
Minimum order: 1 each. Boxing and crating charges will apply for all orders.

1/2" (12 MM) THICK CLEAR AND LOW IRON STARPHIRE® TEMPERED GLASS

CAT. NO.	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
SG12CC	Custom Size (Specify)	Clear Tempered
SG12LC	Custom Size (Specify)	Low Iron Starphire® Tempered

Minimum order: 1 each. Boxing and crating charges will apply for all orders.

TO SEE MORE BEAUTIFUL SHOWERS,
LOG ON TO CRLAURENCE.COM/GALLERY
AND VISIT OUR SHOWER GALLERY.



CUSTOM 90 DEGREE ENCLOSURE

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-glass

SEARCH

416S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada





1

FRAMELESS SHOWER DOOR HINGES

PAGES
417S - 464S

90 Degree Glass-to-Glass Hinges

135 Degree Glass-to-Glass Hinges

180 Degree Glass-to-Glass Hinges **NEW**

Adjustable Hinges **NEW**

Glass-to-Glass Hinges **NEW**

Gravity Style Hinges **NEW**

Hinge and Knob Sets

Hinge and Pull Handle Sets

Hinge Replacement Parts
and Special Hardware

Hydraulic Hinges **NEW**

Inline Panel Mount Hinges

Jamb Mounted Hinge Kits

Light-Duty Hinges

Matte Black Finish **NEW**

Notch-Free Pivot Mount Hinges

Pony Wall Mount Hinges

Top and Bottom Mount Pivot Hinges **NEW**

Wall Mount Full Back Plate Hinges **NEW**

Wall Mount Offset Back Plate Hinges **NEW**

Wall Mount Short Back Plate Hinges



These products and more can be found in this catalog section. On the top and bottom of each page are direct search instructions for viewing them on our web site. You can also enter the catalog number into the Search Box for a direct link to the product and More Choices in that category. To view **MORE CHOICES**, simply click on the red and white icon to be taken to a larger selection.



SHOWER DOOR HINGES

Pages 418S - 455S

- The Largest Selection of Hinges in the Industry
- Hinges for Side Mounting, Top and Bottom Mounting, Header Mounting, Transom Mounting, and More
- Self-Centering, Adjustable, Free-Swinging, and Precise Closing Models
- **NEW** Choices for Heavier and Wider Shower Doors
- Our Most Popular Hinge Series Stocked in Over 20 Elegant Finishes



JAMB MOUNTED HINGE KITS AND FRAMELESS KD KITS

Pages 456S - 457S

- Square Corner or Beveled Edge Forged Brass Hinges Incorporated With Anodized Aluminum Jamb and Clear Vinyl Sweep
- Jamb Mounted Hinge Kits in Two Heights and Three Popular Finishes
- Five Degree Hinge Pins Ensure Positive Closure for Water Resistant Seal
- Frameless KD Door Kits Ideal for ¼" (6 mm) Doors
- "Slip Over The Edge" Magnetic Latch Handle



REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT PARTS

Pages 458S - 463S

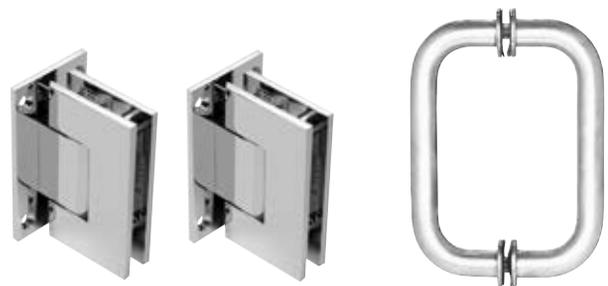
- Popular Hinge Plates, Mounting Screws, and Gaskets Stocked to Aid in Upgrades and Timely Repairs
- Replacement Plates for Wall Mounting, Hinge Bodies, Watertight Assistance, and Base Plates for Top and Bottom Pivot Hinges
- Screw Choices of Different Sizes in Both Phillips and Allen Styles
- Gaskets for Many Models in Both Black and Clear



HINGE AND PULL HANDLES/HINGE AND KNOB SETS

Page 464S

- Five of Our Most Popular Hinge Series Conveniently Sold in Easy-to-Order Sets Including Choice of Handle or Knob
- Hinge Choices Include Geneva, Pinnacle, Vienna, Cologne, and Prima Hinges
- Four Popular Beautiful Finishes to Meet The Majority of Design Needs
- Models Accommodate a Range of 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm) Thick Tempered Glass



go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-hinges

SEARCH

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada

CRL
US ALUMINUM



CUSTOM 90 DEGREE ENCLOSURE



CUSTOM 90 DEGREE ENCLOSURE

ADDING THE **WOW!** FACTOR

Imagine walking into one of these bathrooms for the first time. Your reaction might be **WOW!** That's what you can add to your bathroom, the **WOW!** Factor, when your remodeling plan includes a modern frameless shower enclosure. Each of these showers is a stunning statement of what a properly designed, quality built frameless enclosure can add to the beauty and value of a home. Each enclosure is adorned with C.R. Laurence Frameless Shower Hardware. As you browse through this catalog you'll see many examples of how we can add the **WOW!** Factor to most every bathroom.

TO SEE MORE BEAUTIFUL SHOWERS,
LOG ON TO **CRLAURENCE.COM/GALLERY**
AND VISIT OUR SHOWER GALLERY.

go to crlaurence.com to search for
gallery
or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

SEARCH

417S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144
FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299
From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada **CRL**
US ALUMINUM

GENEVA SERIES HINGES



USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓	✓	✓	

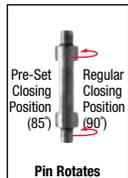
The Geneva Series of professional Hinges is able to accommodate 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm) glass. A variety of seven styles gives design flexibility, including three different Wall Mount and four different Glass-to-Glass types. Geneva Hinges are self-centering and contain a Reversible 5° Pivot Pin (see below). In addition, Custom Pivot Pins are available to accommodate "off-angle" installations (see below). Made of solid brass with all moving parts (pins and springs) in stainless steel. Several Geneva Hinges offer the choice of Standard Model, or a 5° Pre-Set Model which allows the door to press in snugly against a jamb.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm) Tempered Safety Glass
Special Feature: Offers choice of Standard Model factory set at standard 0° closing position, or 5° Pre-Set Model for tighter closure into shower interior so the door can press snugly against a jamb
Construction: Solid Brass
Hinge Swings: Approximately 90° in and 90° out
Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position
Cut-Out Required: Except GEN092 which requires cut-out for door and two holes for fixed panel
Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

STANDARD REVERSIBLE PIVOT PIN

Each Geneva Hinge contains a Reversible Pivot Pin. One side of the Pin is marked at 90°. The opposite side of the Pin is marked 85°. Standard Geneva Hinges come with the 90° side activated. Pre-Set Models come with the Pin pre-set for 85° (5° tighter closure into shower interior so the door can press snugly against a jamb). The Pin can be rotated (not flipped upside down) to activate the other side.



CUSTOM PIVOT PIN

Custom Pivot Pins are available to accommodate "off-angle" installations. As an example, you may encounter a wall that will not meet your door at 90°. If the standard 5° Pivot Pin contained in the hinge does not assist in closing the door to the position desired, you may specify the angle needed for a Custom Pivot Pin (up to 45°).



NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	1/2" (12 MM) GLASS		3/8" AND 5/16" (10 AND 8 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	80 lbs/36 kg	28"/711 mm	80 lbs/36 kg	28"/711 mm
Using Three Hinges	120 lbs/54 kg	32"/813 mm	120 lbs/54 kg	32"/813 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

CAT. NO. GEN037

Wall Mount Full Back Plate Standard Model (Factory set for standard closing position)



CAT. NO. GEN537

5° Pre-Set Model (Factory set for 5° tighter closure into shower interior so the door can press snugly against a jamb)

CAT. NO. GEN074

Wall Mount Short Back Plate Standard Model (Factory set for standard closing position)



CAT. NO. GEN574

5° Pre-Set Model (Factory set for 5° tighter closure into shower interior so the door can press snugly against a jamb)

CAT. NO. GEN044

Wall Mount Offset Back Plate Standard Model (Factory set for standard closing position)



CAT. NO. GEN544

5° Pre-Set Model (Factory set for 5° tighter closure into shower interior so the door can press snugly against a jamb)

CAT. NO. GEN180

180° Glass-to-Glass Standard Model (Factory set for standard closing position)



CAT. NO. GEN580

5° Pre-Set Model (Factory set for 5° tighter closure into shower interior so the door can press snugly against a jamb)

CAT. NO. GEN045

135° Glass-to-Glass Standard Model (Factory set for standard closing position)



CAT. NO. GEN545

5° Pre-Set Model (Factory set for 5° tighter closure into shower interior so the door can press snugly against a jamb)

CAT. NO. GEN092

90° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. GENT90

"T" Configuration Glass-to-Glass



ADJUSTABLE GENEVA SERIES HINGES

The Adjustable Geneva Series has taken our popular Geneva Hinge to a new level. Adjustment to accommodate the desired angle (up to 90°) is done after the door is installed. Once the door is hung, simply loosen the Allen set screws and move the door to the desired closed position. By merely tightening the Allen screws the door will self-center to the desired closing position. The door can swing 90° inward and 90° outward (adjusting angle from factory set position will reduce 90° swing in that direction). For doors pulling outwards only (using a clear door jamb), you can adjust the hinge to close 5° inside the shower area, thus having the door close snugly against the jamb.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓	✓	✓	

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm) Tempered Safety Glass
Special Feature: Adjustable to any angle up to 90° without having to take door down
Construction: Solid Brass
Hinge Swings: Approximately 90° in and 90° out (at factory set position)
Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position
Cut-Out Required
Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions
NOTE: Door glass width may require alteration from standard clearance deductions when adjusting angles. Call for details.
NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.

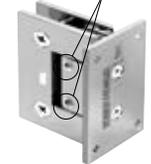
CAT. NO. GEN337

Adjustable Wall Mount Full Back Plate



Front View

Allen Adjustment Screws



Rear View

CAT. NO. GEN344

Adjustable Wall Mount Offset Back Plate



Front View

Allen Adjustment Screws



Rear View

CAT. NO. GEN380

Adjustable 180° Glass-to-Glass



Front View

Allen Adjustment Screws



Rear View

CAT. NO. GEN345

Adjustable 135° Glass-to-Glass



Front View

Allen Adjustment Screws



Rear View

*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	1/2" (12 MM) GLASS		3/8" AND 5/16" (10 AND 8 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	80 lbs/36 kg	28"/711 mm	80 lbs/36 kg	28"/711 mm
Using Three Hinges	120 lbs/54 kg	32"/813 mm	120 lbs/54 kg	32"/813 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

PONY WALL MOUNT GENEVA SERIES HINGES

These hinges can be used in place of the standard wall-to-glass hinges normally utilized when using wall mount hinges on a pony wall, and glass-to-glass hinges above them. The GEN280 model is for use with 180° applications, while the GEN245 is for use with 135° applications. Previously in this application the tile or marble had to be cut to allow the wall mount hinge to be recessed. That adjustment aligned the pivot points between both hinges to allow proper installation. Pony Wall Mount Geneva Hinges are modified with a shortened center block (containing only one centering spring) and a small back plate (with only two mounting holes). Each hinge has the same Reversible 5° Pivot Pin as our standard Geneva Hinge (see page 418S). **NOTE:** For 135° installations it is required that the face of the pony wall be at a 45° angle to the wall, and a 90° angle to the door plane (see diagram).

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓	✓	✓	

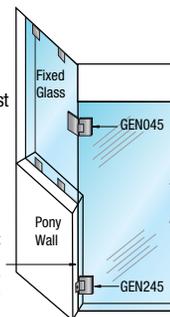
SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm) Tempered Safety Glass
Special Feature: Mounted to surface of tile or marble, as opposed to having to cut into wall to recess the back plate to vertically align pivot points
Construction: Solid Brass
Hinge Swings: Approximately 90° in and 90° out
Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position
Cut-Out Required
Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions
NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.



CAT. NO. GEN280

Pony Wall Mount for 180° Application



Typical 135° Neo-Angle Installation

CAT. NO. GEN245

Pony Wall Mount for 135° Application



*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	1/2" (12 MM) GLASS		3/8" AND 5/16" (10 AND 8 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	80 lbs/36 kg	28"/711 mm	80 lbs/36 kg	28"/711 mm
Using Three Hinges	120 lbs/54 kg	32"/813 mm	120 lbs/54 kg	32"/813 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-hinges

SEARCH

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

419S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



PINNACLE SERIES HINGES



USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓	✓	✓	

The Pinnacle Hinge is similar to our popular Geneva Series Hinge, but with a design change: Pinnacle has radius corners and beveled edges for a sleek appearance. Pinnacle Hinges accommodate 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm) thick tempered safety glass, and are self-centering when within 15° of the closed position. Pinnacle Hinges are constructed of solid brass, and have stainless steel plunger tips, pins, and springs to ensure long service life and reliable door closure. The Pinnacle Hinge also contains the same Reversible 5° Pivot Pin featured in our Geneva, Cathedral, Roman, Ultimate, and Elite Series Hinges. A Custom Pivot Pin is also available for "off-angle" installations (see below).

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm) Tempered Safety Glass
Special Feature: Wall Mount Hinges and 180° Glass-to-Glass Hinge offer a choice of a Standard Model, factory set at standard closing position (0°), or a 5° Pre-Set Model for tighter closure into shower interior so the door can press snugly against a jamb
Construction: Solid Brass
Hinge Swings: Approximately 90° in and 90° out
Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position
Cut-Out Required: Except P1N092 which requires cut-out for door and two holes for fixed panel
Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

STANDARD REVERSIBLE PIVOT PIN

Each Pinnacle Hinge contains a Reversible Pivot Pin. One side of the Pin is marked at 90°. The opposite side of the Pin is marked 85°. Standard Pinnacle Hinges come with the 90° side activated. Pre-Set Models come with the Pin pre-set for 85° (5° tighter closure into shower interior so the door can press snugly against a jamb). The Pin can be rotated (not flipped upside down) to activate the other side.



CUSTOM PIVOT PIN

Custom Pivot Pins are available to accommodate "off-angle" installations. As an example, you may encounter a wall that will not meet your door at 90°. If the standard 5° Pivot Pin contained in the hinge does not assist in closing the door to the position desired, you may specify the angle needed for a Custom Pivot Pin (up to 45°).



NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	1/2" (12 MM) GLASS		3/8" OR 5/16" (10 OR 8 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	80 lbs/36 kg	28"/711 mm	80 lbs/36 kg	28"/711 mm
Using Three Hinges	120 lbs/54 kg	32"/813 mm	120 lbs/54 kg	32"/813 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

CAT. NO. P1N037

Wall Mount Full Back Plate Standard Model (Factory set for standard closing position)



CAT. NO. P1N537

5° Pre-Set Model (Factory set for 5° tighter closure into shower interior so the door can press snugly against a jamb)

CAT. NO. P1N074

Wall Mount Short Back Plate Standard Model (Factory set for standard closing position)

CAT. NO. P1N574

5° Pre-Set Model (Factory set for 5° tighter closure into shower interior so the door can press snugly against a jamb)

CAT. NO. P1N044

Wall Mount Offset Back Plate Standard Model (Factory set for standard closing position)

CAT. NO. P1N544

5° Pre-Set Model (Factory set for 5° tighter closure into shower interior so the door can press snugly against a jamb)

CAT. NO. P1N180

180° Glass-to-Glass Standard Model (Factory set for standard closing position)

CAT. NO. P1N580

5° Pre-Set Model (Factory set for 5° tighter closure into shower interior so the door can press snugly against a jamb)

CAT. NO. P1N045

135° Glass-to-Glass

CAT. NO. P1N092

90° Glass-to-Glass

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-hinges

SEARCH

420S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



ADJUSTABLE PINNACLE SERIES HINGES

Adjustable Pinnacle Series Hinges take our popular Pinnacle Hinge to a new level. Adjustment to accommodate the desired angle (up to 90°) is done after the door is installed. Once the door is hung, simply loosen the Allen set screws and move the door to the desired closed position. By merely tightening the Allen screws the door will self-center to the desired closed position. The door can swing approximately 90° inward and also 90° outward (adjusting angle from factory set position will reduce 90° swing in that direction). For doors pulling outwards only (using a clear door jamb), you can adjust the hinge to close 5° inside the shower area, thus having the door close snugly against the jamb.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm)
 Tempered Safety Glass
Special Feature: Adjustable to any angle up to 90° without having to take door down
Construction: Solid Brass
Hinge Swings: Approximately 90° in and 90° out (at factory set position)
Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position
Cut-Out Required
Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions
Note: Door glass width may require alteration from standard clearance deductions when adjusting angles. Call for details.



USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓	✓	✓	

CAT. NO. P1N337

Adjustable Wall Mount Full Back Plate



Front View



Rear View

CAT. NO. P1N344

Adjustable Wall Mount Offset Back Plate



Front View



Rear View

CAT. NO. P1N345

Adjustable 135° Glass-to-Glass



Front View

Rear View

CAT. NO. P1N380

Adjustable 180° Glass-to-Glass



Front View

Rear View

*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	1/2" (12 MM) GLASS		3/8" AND 5/16" (10 AND 8 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	80 lbs/36 kg	28"/711 mm	80 lbs/36 kg	28"/711 mm
Using Three Hinges	120 lbs/54 kg	32"/813 mm	120 lbs/54 kg	32"/813 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight to width when choosing proper quantity hinges.

PONY WALL PINNACLE SERIES MOUNT HINGE

These hinges can be used in place of the standard wall-to-glass hinges normally utilized when using wall mount hinges on a pony wall, and glass-to-glass hinges above them. The P1N280 model is for use with 180° applications. Previously in this application the tile or marble had to be cut to allow the wall mount hinge to be recessed. That adjustment aligned the pivot points between both hinges to allow proper installation. Pinnacle Pony Wall Mount Hinges are modified with a shortened center block (containing only one centering spring) and a small back plate (with only two mounting holes). Each hinge has the same Reversible 5° Pivot Pin as our standard Pinnacle Hinge.

FINISHES:



SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm)
 Tempered Safety Glass
Special Features: Mounted to surface of tile or marble, as opposed to having to cut into wall to recess the back plate to vertically align pivot points
Construction: Solid Brass
Hinge Swings: Approximately 90° in and 90° out
Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position
Cut-Out Required
Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions



USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓	✓	✓	



CAT. NO. P1N280

Pony Wall Mount for 180° Application

*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	1/2" (12 MM) GLASS		3/8" AND 5/16" (10 AND 8 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	80 lbs/36 kg	28"/711 mm	80 lbs/36 kg	28"/711 mm
Using Three Hinges	120 lbs/54 kg	32"/813 mm	120 lbs/54 kg	32"/813 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight to width when choosing proper quantity hinges.

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-hinges

SEARCH

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

421S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



VIENNA SERIES HINGES



USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓	✓		

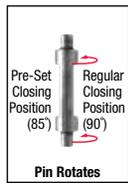
Vienna Hinges are the solution for wider, heavier doors that traditional hinges are not strong enough to support. Two strategically placed steel pins inside the hinge provide template options, and satisfy two schools of thought for mounting shower door hinges. For the safety of "mouse-ears" type cut-outs, the two steel pins should be left in place. This allows the Vienna Hinge to be used with it's own CRL "mouse-ears" cut-out. On the other hand, to enable increased adjustability, the two pins can be removed. This allows the Vienna Hinge to fit it's own CRL rectangular shaped, square cornered cut-out. In some cases, it will also fit competitive rectangular shaped, square cornered cut-outs.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm) Tempered Safety Glass
Special Feature: May allow use of only two hinges instead of three smaller hinges for wider, heavier doors (see charts at bottom of page)
Construction: Solid Brass
Hinge Swings: Approximately 90° in and 90° out
Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position
Cut-Out Required - Except V1E092 Which Requires Cut-Out for Door and Two Holes for Fixed Panel
Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

STANDARD REVERSIBLE PIVOT PIN

Each Vienna Hinge contains a Reversible Pivot Pin. One side of the Pin is marked at 90°. The opposite side of the Pin is marked 85°. Standard Vienna Hinges come with the 90° side activated. Pre-Set Models come with the Pin pre-set for 85° (5° tighter closure into shower interior so the door can press snugly against a jamb). The Pin can be rotated (not flipped upside down) to activate the other side.



CUSTOM PIVOT PIN

Custom Pivot Pins are available to accommodate "off-angle" installations. As an example, you may encounter a wall that will not meet your door at 90°. If the standard 5° Pivot Pin contained in the hinge does not assist in closing the door to the position desired, you may specify the angle needed for a Custom Pivot Pin (up to 45°).



NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

ALL VIENNA HINGES EXCEPT V1E074, V1E044 AND V1E544 MODELS

*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	1/2" (12 MM) GLASS		3/8" (10 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	110 lbs/50 kg	36"/914 mm	110 lbs/50 kg	36"/914 mm
Using Three Hinges	140 lbs/63 kg	36"/914 mm	140 lbs/63 kg	36"/914 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

FOR V1E074, V1E044 AND V1E544 MODELS ONLY

*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	1/2" (12 MM) GLASS		3/8" (10 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	100 lbs/45 kg	32"/813 mm	100 lbs/45 kg	34"/864 mm
Using Three Hinges	130 lbs/59 kg	32"/813 mm	130 lbs/59 kg	34"/864 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

CAT. NO. V1E037

Wall Mount Full Back Plate Standard Model (Factory set for standard closing position)



CAT. NO. V1E537

5° Pre-Set Model (Factory set for 5° tighter closure into shower interior so the door can press snugly against a jamb)



CAT. NO. V1E074

Wall Mount Short Back Plate

CAT. NO. V1E044

Wall Mount Offset Back Plate Standard Model (Factory set for standard closing position)



CAT. NO. V1E544

5° Pre-Set Model (Factory set for 5° tighter closure into shower interior so the door can press snugly against a jamb)

CAT. NO. V1E180

180° Glass-to-Glass Standard Model (Factory set for standard closing position)



CAT. NO. V1E580

5° Pre-Set Model (Factory set for 5° tighter closure into shower interior so the door can press snugly against a jamb)



CAT. NO. V1E045

135° Glass-to-Glass



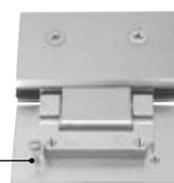
CAT. NO. V1E092

90° Glass-to-Glass



Certification (See Page 408S)

Internal View of Vienna Hinge



Pin Shown Removed (For Optional Square Corner Cut-Out)

Pin Shown In Place (For "Mouse Ears" Cut-Out)

ADJUSTABLE VIENNA SERIES HINGES

The Adjustable Vienna Series has taken our popular Vienna Hinge to a new level. Adjustment to accommodate the desired angle (up to 90 degrees) is done after the door is hung. Simply loosen the Allen set screws and move the door to the desired closed position. By merely tightening the Allen screws your door will self-center to the desired closed position. The door can swing 90 degrees inward and 90 degrees outward (adjusting angle from factory set position will reduce 90 degree swing in that direction). For doors pulling outwards only (using a clear door jamb), you can adjust the hinge to close 5 degrees inside the shower area, thus having the door close snugly against the jamb.

NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	1/2" (12 MM) GLASS		3/8" (10 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	110 lbs/50 kg	36"/914 mm	110 lbs/50 kg	36"/914 mm
Using Three Hinges	140 lbs/63 kg	36"/914 mm	140 lbs/63 kg	36"/914 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

"POSITIVE CLOSE" VIENNA SERIES HINGES

The "Positive Close" Vienna Hinges contain an internal grooved pivot pin that allows the door a precise positive closing action. This is a more precise closing action than the typical self-centering Vienna Hinges which may stop within millimeters of the same place each time. Stocked in four popular finishes, and available in other finishes upon special order.

NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.

FINISHES:



*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	1/2" (12 MM) GLASS		3/8" (10 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	110 lbs/50 kg	36"/914 mm	110 lbs/50 kg	36"/914 mm
Using Three Hinges	140 lbs/63 kg	36"/914 mm	140 lbs/63 kg	36"/914 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓	✓		

SPECIFICATIONS:

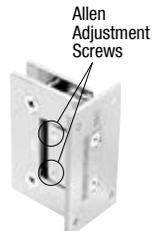
Glass Thicknesses: 1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm) Tempered Safety Glass
Special Feature: Adjustable to any angle up to 90 degrees without having to take door down
Construction: Solid Brass
Hinge Swings: Approximately 90° in and 90° out (at factory set position)
Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position
Cut-Out Required
Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions
NOTE: Door glass width may require alteration from standard clearance deductions when adjusting angles. Call for details.

CAT. NO. V1E337

Adjustable Wall Mount Full Back Plate



Front View



Rear View

CAT. NO. V1E344

Adjustable Wall Mount Offset Back Plate



Front View



Rear View



Certification (See Page 408S)



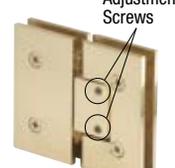
3 year WARRANTY

CAT. NO. V1E380

Adjustable 180° Glass-to-Glass



Front View



Rear View

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓	✓		

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm) Tempered Safety Glass
Special Feature: Door closes to same precise position each time due to internal grooved pivot pin
Construction: Solid Brass
Hinge Swings: Approximately 90° in and 90° out
Closing Type: Positive close to zero degrees
Cut-Out Required
Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

CAT. NO. V1E067

"Positive Close" Wall Mount Full Back Plate



CAT. NO. V1E780

"Positive Close" 180° Glass-to-Glass



COLOGNE SERIES HINGES



USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓	✓		

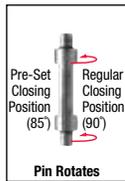
Cologne Hinges are similar to the popular Vienna Hinges, but with a design change: they have radius corners and beveled edges to provide a modern appearance. Cologne Hinges are the solution for wider, heavier doors that traditional hinges are not strong enough to support. Two strategically placed steel pins inside the hinge provide template options, and satisfy two schools of thought for mounting shower door hinges. For the safety of "mouse-ears" type cut-outs, the two steel pins should be left in place. This allows the Cologne Hinge to be used with its own CRL "mouse-ears" cut-out. On the other hand, to enable increased adjustability, the two pins can be removed. This allows the Cologne Hinge to fit its own CRL rectangular shaped, square cornered cut-out. In some cases, it will also fit competitive rectangular, square cornered cut-outs.

SPECIFICATIONS:

- Glass Thicknesses:** 1/2 or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm) Tempered Safety Glass
- Special Feature:** May allow use of only two hinges instead of three smaller hinges for wider, heavier doors (see charts at bottom of page)
- Construction:** Solid Brass
- Hinge Swings:** Approximately 90° in and 90° out
- Closing Type:** Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position
- Cut-Out Required - Except COL092**
- Which Requires Cut-Out for Door and Two Holes for Fixed Panel**
- Includes:** Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

STANDARD REVERSIBLE PIVOT PIN

Each Cologne Hinge contains a Reversible Pivot Pin. One side of the Pin is marked at 90°. The opposite side of the Pin is marked 85°. Standard Cologne Hinges come with the 90° side activated. Pre-Set Models come with the Pin pre-set for 85° (5° tighter closure into shower interior so the door can press snugly against a jamb). The Pin can be rotated (not flipped upside down) to activate the other side.



CUSTOM PIVOT PIN

Custom Pivot Pins are available to accommodate "off-angle" installations. As an example, you may encounter a wall that will not meet your door at 90°. If the standard 5° Pivot Pin contained in the hinge does not assist in closing the door to the position desired, you may specify the angle needed for a Custom Pivot Pin (up to 45°).



FINISHES:



NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.

ALL COLOGNE HINGES EXCEPT COL044 AND COL544 MODELS

*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	1/2" (12 MM) GLASS		3/8" (10 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	110 lbs/50 kg	36"/914 mm	110 lbs/50 kg	36"/914 mm
Using Three Hinges	140 lbs/63 kg	36"/914 mm	140 lbs/63 kg	36"/914 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

FOR COL044 AND COL544 MODELS ONLY

*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	1/2" (12 MM) GLASS		3/8" (10 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	100 lbs/45 kg	32"/813 mm	100 lbs/45 kg	34"/864 mm
Using Three Hinges	130 lbs/59 kg	32"/813 mm	130 lbs/59 kg	34"/864 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

CAT. NO. COL037

Wall Mount Full Back Plate Standard Model



CAT. NO. COL537

5° Pre-Set Model (Factory set for 5° tighter closure into shower interior so the door can press snugly against a jamb)

CAT. NO. COL044

Wall Mount Offset Back Plate Standard Model



CAT. NO. COL544

5° Pre-Set Model (Factory set for 5° tighter closure into shower interior so the door can press snugly against a jamb)

CAT. NO. COL180

180° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. COL045

135° Glass-to-Glass



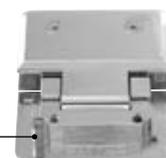
CAT. NO. COL092

90° Glass-to-Glass



Certification (See Page 4085)

Internal View of Cologne Hinge



Pin Shown Removed (For Square Corner Cut-Out)

Pin Shown In Place (For "Mouse Ears" Cut-Out)

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-hinges

SEARCH

424S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



ADJUSTABLE COLOGNE SERIES HINGES

The Adjustable Cologne Series has taken our popular Cologne Hinge to a new level. Adjustment to accommodate the desired angle (up to 90°) is done after the door is installed. Once the door is hung, simply loosen the Allen set screws and move the door to the desired closed position. By merely tightening the Allen screws your door will self-center to the desired angle. The door can swing 90° inward and also 90° outward (adjusting angle from factory set position will reduce 90° swing in that direction). For doors pulling outwards only (using a clear door jamb), you can adjust the hinge to close 5° inside the shower area, thus having the door close snugly against the jamb.

FINISHES:



*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	1/2" (12 MM) GLASS		3/8" (10 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	110 lbs/50 kg	36"/914 mm	110 lbs/50 kg	36"/914 mm
Using Three Hinges	140 lbs/63 kg	36"/914 mm	140 lbs/63 kg	36"/914 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm) Tempered Safety Glass
Special Feature: Adjustable to any angle up to 90° without having to take door down
Construction: Solid Brass
Hinge Swings: Approximately 90° in and 90° out (at factory set position)
Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position
Cut-Out Required
Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions
NOTE: Door glass width may require alteration from standard clearance deductions when adjusting angles. Call for details.
NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓	✓		



CAT. NO. COL337
Adjustable Wall Mount Full Back Plate



Front View



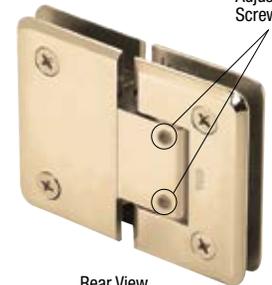
Rear View

Allen Adjustment Screws

CAT. NO. COL380
Adjustable 180° Glass-to-Glass



Front View



Rear View

Allen Adjustment Screws

"POSITIVE CLOSE" COLOGNE SERIES HINGES

The "Positive Close" Cologne Hinges contain an internal grooved pivot pin that allows the door a precise positive closing action. This is a different closing action that the typical self-centering Cologne Hinges which may stop within millimeters of the same place each time. Stocked in four popular finishes, and available in other finishes upon special order.

FINISHES:



USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓	✓		

CAT. NO. COL067
"Positive Close" Wall Mount Full Plate



SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm) Tempered Safety Glass
Special Feature: Door closes to same precise position each time due to internal grooved pivot pin
Construction: Solid Brass
Hinge Swings: Approximately 90° in and 90° out
Closing Type: Positive Close to zero degrees
Cut-Out Required
Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions
NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.

CAT. NO. COL780
"Positive Close" 180° Glass-to-Glass



*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	1/2" (12 MM) GLASS		3/8" (10 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	110 lbs/50 kg	36"/914 mm	110 lbs/50 kg	36"/914 mm
Using Three Hinges	140 lbs/63 kg	36"/914 mm	140 lbs/63 kg	36"/914 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-hinges

SEARCH

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

425S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada

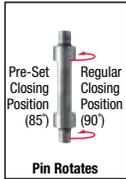


VICTORIA SERIES HINGES

Victoria Series Hinges have the unique ability of supporting heavier, wider doors [maximum weight 140 lb (64 kg), maximum width 39" (1 m)], using only two hinges instead of three. This produces a frameless aesthetic by reducing the amount of hardware needed. Victoria Series Hinges utilize an integrated stiffening beam to minimize clamping plate flex, resulting in exceptional holding power. They also deliver increased self-centering force, and heat-treated stainless steel springs produce enhanced durability. Do not exceed two hinges per door.

STANDARD REVERSIBLE PIVOT PIN

Each Victoria Hinge contains a Reversible Pivot Pin. One side of the Pin is marked at 90°. The opposite side of the Pin is marked 85°. Standard Victoria Hinges come with the 90° side activated. The Pin can be rotated (not flipped upside down) to activate the other side (so the door can press snugly against a jamb).



CUSTOM PIVOT PIN

Custom Pivot Pins are available to accommodate "off-angle" installations. As an example, you may encounter a wall that will not meet your door at 90°. If the standard 5° Pivot Pin contained in the hinge does not assist in closing the door to the position desired, you may specify the angle needed for a Custom Pivot Pin (up to 45°).



SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm) Tempered Safety Glass

Special Feature: Supports very large frameless shower doors using only two hinges

Construction: Solid Brass

Hinge Swings: Approximately 90° in and 90° out

Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15 degrees of closed position

Cut-Out Required

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.

FINISHES:



*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	1/2" (12 MM) GLASS		3/8" (10 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	140 lbs/64 kg	39"/1 m	140 lbs/64 kg	39"/1 m

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width. Do not exceed two hinges per door.



USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓	✓		



CAT. NO. VCT037
Wall Mount



CAT. NO. VCT180
180° Glass-to-Glass

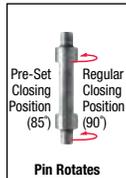


PLYMOUTH SERIES HINGES

Plymouth Series Hinges have the unique ability of supporting heavier, wider doors [maximum weight 140 lb (64 kg), maximum width 39" (1 m)] using only two hinges instead of three. This produces a frameless aesthetic by reducing the amount of hardware needed. Plymouth Series Hinges utilize an integrated stiffening beam to minimize clamping plate flex, resulting in exceptional holding power. They also deliver increased self-centering force, and heat-treated stainless steel springs produce enhanced durability. Do not exceed two hinges per door.

STANDARD REVERSIBLE PIVOT PIN

Each Plymouth Hinge contains a Reversible Pivot Pin. One side of the Pin is marked at 90°. The opposite side of the Pin is marked 85°. Standard Plymouth Hinges come with the 90° side activated. The Pin can be rotated (not flipped upside down) to activate the other side (so the door can press snugly against a jamb).



CUSTOM PIVOT PIN

Custom Pivot Pins are available to accommodate "off-angle" installations. As an example, you may encounter a wall that will not meet your door at 90°. If the standard 5° Pivot Pin contained in the hinge does not assist in closing the door to the position desired, you may specify the angle needed for a Custom Pivot Pin (up to 45°).



SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm) Tempered Safety Glass

Special Feature: Supports very large frameless shower doors using only two hinges

Construction: Solid Brass

Hinge Swings: Approximately 90° in and 90° out

Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15 degrees of closed position

Cut-Out Required

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.

FINISHES:



*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	1/2" (12 MM) GLASS		3/8" (10 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	140 lbs/64 kg	39"/1 m	140 lbs/64 kg	39"/1 m

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width. Do not exceed two hinges per door.



USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓	✓		



CAT. NO. PLY037
Wall Mount



CAT. NO. PLY180
180° Glass-to-Glass



go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-hinges

SEARCH

426S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



MELBOURNE SERIES HINGES NEW



USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓	✓	✓	

Melbourne Series Hinges feature large hinge plates that provide more clamping force. The required simple rectangular cut-out and inset style gasket system allow ease of installation. Constructed of forged solid brass, the Melbourne Series offers five versions of Wall Mount Models, a 180 Degree Glass-to-Glass Model (with or without Cover Plates), a 180 Degree Glass-to-Glass Adjustable Model, and Replacement Cover Plates (for MEL024 and MEL182 Only) to conceal rear hinge screws and wall mount screws (MEL024 Only). Hinge contains same 5 degree reversible pivot pin used in our Geneva Series Hinges (see page 418S).

"Inset Gasket Style" Allows Gasket to Be An Integral Part of Hinge

CAT. NO. MEL037
Wall Mount
Full Back Plate



CAT. NO. MEL044
Wall Mount
Offset Wall Plate



CAT. NO. MEL024
Wall Mount
Offset Wall Plate
Includes MEL024CP Cover Plates For Concealment of Screws on Both Rear Hinge Plate and Wall Plate. (Cover Plates packed loose in box and are field attached with included double-sided tape)



CAT. NO. MEL054
Wall Mount
With 180° Face Plate
(Mounts to face of wall as you face shower, instead of mounting to a side wall)



CAT. NO. MEL324
Adjustable Wall Mount
Offset Back Plate
With Cover Plates



FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm)
Tempered Safety Glass

Special Feature: "Inset Gasket Style" for ease of installation

Construction: Solid Brass
Hinge Swings: Approximately 90 degrees in and 90 degree out (at factory set position)

Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position

Cut-Out Required
Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

CAT. NO. MEL024CP
Replacement Cover Plates Only for MEL024 - Peel and Stick Tape Included



CAT. NO. MEL180CP
Replacement Cover Plates Only for MEL182 - Peel and Stick Tape Included



CAT. NO. MEL180
180° Glass-to-Glass Hinge Only
CAT. NO. MEL182
Includes Hinge and MEL180CP Cover Plates



CAT. NO. MEL380
Adjustable 180° Glass-to-Glass



	1/2", 3/8", OR 5/16" (12, 10, OR 8 MM) GLASS	
*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	100 lbs/45 kg	30"/762 mm
Using Three Hinges	120 lbs/54 kg	34"/864 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-hinges

SEARCH

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

427S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



ROMAN SERIES HINGES



USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓	✓	✓	

Roman Hinges contain the same internal mechanism as our popular Geneva Hinges, thus providing the same reliability and high performance. The rounded corners of the hinge plates provide a nice blend in a soft décor. Roman Hinges accommodate 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm) thick tempered safety glass, and are self-centering when within 15° of the closed position. Roman Hinges are constructed of solid brass, and have stainless steel plunger tips, pins, and springs to ensure long service life and reliable door closure. Roman Hinges contain the same Reversible Pivot Pin used in our Geneva Series and many other hinges. A Custom Pivot Pin (GENP1N) is also available for "off-angle" installations (see below).

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm) Tempered Safety Glass

Special Feature: Rounded hinge corners are ideal for soft bathroom decors

Construction: Solid Brass

Hinge Swings: Approximately 90° in and 90° out

Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position

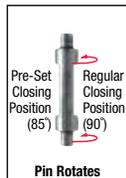
Cut-Out Required: Except ROM092 which requires cut-out for the door and two holes for fixed panel.

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.

STANDARD REVERSIBLE PIVOT PIN

Each Roman Hinge contains a Reversible Pivot Pin. One side of the Pin is marked at 90°. The opposite side of the Pin is marked 85°. Standard Roman Hinges come with the 90° side activated. Pre-Set Models come with the Pin pre-set for 85° (5° tighter closure into shower interior so the door can press snugly against a jamb). The Pin can be rotated (not flipped upside down) to activate the other side.



CUSTOM PIVOT PIN

Custom Pivot Pins are available to accommodate "off-angle" installations. As an example, you may encounter a wall that will not meet your door at 90°. If the standard 5° Pivot Pin contained in the hinge does not assist in closing the door to the position desired, you may specify the angle needed for a Custom Pivot Pin (up to 45°).



CAT. NO. ROM037

Wall Mount Full Back Plate Standard Model (Factory set for standard closing position)



CAT. NO. ROM537

5° Pre-Set Model (Factory set for 5° tighter closure into shower interior so the door can press snugly against a jamb)



CAT. NO. ROM044

Wall Mount Offset Back Plate (Allows clean sight line from shower exterior)



CAT. NO. ROM180

180° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. ROM045

135° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. ROM092

90° Glass-to-Glass

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	1/2" (12 MM) GLASS		3/8" OR 5/16" (10 OR 8 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	80 lbs/36 kg	28"/711 mm	80 lbs/36 kg	28"/711 mm
Using Three Hinges	120 lbs/54 kg	32"/813 mm	120 lbs/54 kg	32"/813 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

See Section 3 for matching Clamps and Brackets for fixed panels.



go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-hinges

SEARCH

428S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



ULTIMATE SERIES HINGES

• 316 Stainless Construction

The Ultimate Series Hinge is named primarily for its combination of design elegance and service life. Featuring the same beautiful rounded corners and beveled edges of the Pinnacle Hinge, the Ultimate Hinge is constructed entirely of 316 Stainless Steel. This all-stainless construction gives the Ultimate Hinge a durability not usually found in brass hinges. The Ultimate has superior survivability in conditions of accelerated corrosion, such as seaside communities with high atmospheric salt levels. The Ultimate Hinge has stainless steel plunger tips, pins, and springs to ensure long service life and reliable door closure. It also has the same Reversible 5° Pivot Pin featured in our Geneva, Cathedral, Pinnacle, Roman, and Elite Series Hinges (see page 418S). A Custom Pivot Pin is available for "off-angle" installations (see below).

FINISHES:



*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	1/2" (12 MM) GLASS		3/8" AND 5/16" (10 AND 8 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	90 lbs/41 kg	30"/762 mm	90 lbs/41 kg	30"/762 mm
Using Three Hinges	130 lbs/59 kg	32"/813 mm	130 lbs/59 kg	32"/813 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓	✓	✓	

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm) Tempered Safety Glass
Special Feature: 316 Stainless Steel construction provides greater durability in conditions subject to accelerated corrosion, such as seaside communities with high atmospheric salt levels
Construction: 316 Stainless Steel
Hinge Swings: Approximately 90° in and 90° out
Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position
Cut-Out Required
Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.



CAT. NO. ULT180
180° Glass-to-Glass

CAT. NO. ULT037
Wall Mount



CAT. NO. GENP1N
Custom Pivot Pin For "off-angle" installations. See page 418S for details.

ELITE SERIES HINGE

• For Wider and Heavier Doors

The Elite Series is a premium hinge for wider and heavier glass doors. Unlike most other hinges, the Elite can be side mounted on the top and bottom corners of the door, or anywhere in between. Containing a positive three-screw clamping system, the Elite Hinge incorporates a cut-out and through-stud that eliminates slippage. The Elite features the same 5° Reversible Pivot Pin used in our Geneva, Cathedral, Pinnacle, Roman, and Ultimate Series Hinges. It can also use the "GENP1N" Custom Pivot Pin (shown below) for "off-angle" installations.

FINISHES:



*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	1/2" (12 MM) GLASS		3/8" (10 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	110 lbs/50 kg	34"/864 mm	110 lbs/50 kg	34"/864 mm
Using Three Hinges	140 lbs/64 kg	38"/965 mm	140 lbs/64 kg	38"/965 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓	✓		

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm) Tempered Safety Glass
Special Feature: Has the ability to be side mounted at the top and bottom corners of the door, or anywhere in between. Corner mounting allows more glass exposure.
Construction: Solid Brass
Hinge Swings: Approximately 90° in and 90° out
Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position
Cut-Out and Hole Required
Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

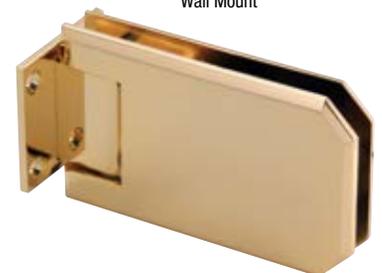
NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.



CAT. NO. ELT074
Wall Mount



CAT. NO. GENP1N
Custom Pivot Pin For "off-angle" installations. See page 418S for details.



go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-hinges

SEARCH

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

429S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



CONCORD SERIES HINGES



The variety of styles and finishes in our Concord Series allows the installer/designer to create custom shower enclosures limited only by their imagination. These beautifully finished, solid brass forged Concord Hinges make it possible to mount 1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm) thick tempered safety glass shower doors without surrounding frames, so the door has an almost "floating" appearance. Their heavy-duty stainless steel springs allow the door to swing 90° in and 90° out. A friction cam allows the door to be firmly maintained in any position, except when within 15° of the closed position, where they are tapered to assist in centering the door.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓	✓		

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm) Tempered Safety Glass

Special Feature: Our original hinge offers years of reliability and elegance

Construction: Solid Brass

Hinge Swings: Approximately 90° in and 90° out

Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position

Cut-Out Required

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.



*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	1/2" (12 MM) GLASS		3/8" (10 MM) GLASS	
	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	80 lbs/36 kg	26"/660 mm	80 lbs/36 kg	28"/711 mm
Using Three Hinges	120 lbs/54 kg	30"/762 mm	120 lbs/54 kg	34"/864 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

CAT. NO. SDH037
Wall Mount



CAT. NO. SDH180
180° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. SDH135
135° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. SDH090
90° Glass-to-Glass



go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-hinges

SEARCH

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

430S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



ESTATE SERIES HINGES



Estate Hinges for 1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm) tempered safety glass are a uniquely classic design combining mitered edges with curved corners. They are made of solid brass with stainless steel springs. Choose from the elegant Wall Mount Hinge or 90°, 135°, and 180° Glass-to-Glass styles. The self-centering action of the Estate Series Hinge allows the door to be maintained in any position, except when within 15° of the closed position, where they are tapered to assist in centering the door.

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓	✓		

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm) Tempered Safety Glass

Special Feature: Classic design combines mitered edges with curved corners

Construction: Solid Brass

Hinge Swings: Approximately 90° in and 90° out

Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position

Cut-Out Required

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	1/2" (12 MM) GLASS		3/8" (10 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	80 lbs/36 kg	26"/660 mm	80 lbs/36 kg	28"/711 mm
Using Three Hinges	120 lbs/54 kg	30"/762 mm	120 lbs/54 kg	34"/864 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

CAT. NO. EST037

Wall Mount



CAT. NO. EST180

180° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. EST135

135° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. EST090

90° Glass-to-Glass



go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-hinges

SEARCH

431S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



ATLAS SERIES HINGE



USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓	✓	✓	

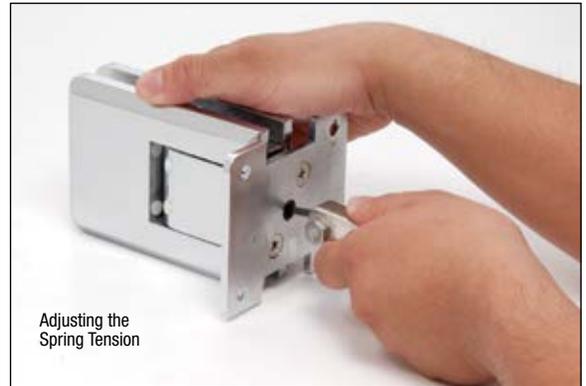
• Also an Excellent Choice for Interior Doors Leading to Bathroom or Vanity Area

CAT. NO. ATL01
Wall Mount



This innovative Atlas Series Hinge gives you the best of two worlds. It combines minimal hardware and is all wrapped up in this stylish, heavy-duty Hinge. Two of these double-acting Hinges will allow you to create 'all-glass' doors weighing up to 140 pounds (64 kg) with a maximum width of 39" (1 m). **NOTE:** Do not exceed two Hinges per door.

The adjustable spring strength eliminates the need for any closer mechanism, and will close the door from approximately 50°. When fully opened, the Atlas Series Hinge will hold open at 90°. These Hinges offer easy fine-tuned closed position adjustment.



Adjusting the Spring Tension

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm) Tempered Safety Glass
Special Feature: Hinge has both closing tension and closing position adjustments. Will hold open at 90°.

Construction: Solid Brass
Hinge Swings: Approximately 90° in and 90° out

Closing Type: Automatic closing from approximately 50° and precise closing to 0°

Cut-Out and Hole Required

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions



Certification (See Page 408S)



FINISHES:



Polished Chrome Polished Brass Brushed Nickel Oil Rubbed Bronze

NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.

• Both Spring Tension and Closing Position are Easy to Adjust



Adjusting the Closing Position

*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	140 lbs/64 kg	39"/1 m

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width. Do not exceed two hinges per door.

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-hinges

SEARCH

432S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



VERNON SERIES HINGES



The NEW self-closing Vernon Hinge represents the evolution and the synthesis between automatic mechanical hinges and hydraulic door closers. A choice of Hold Open and No Hold Open models allows flexibility of installation. A control valve lets you adjust the hinge to the desired closing speed. Vernon is ambidextrous, with positive stops at zero and 90 degrees, giving you even more design freedom. The Vernon Hinge features an aluminum body in distinct configurations for Wall Mount and Glass-to-Glass applications. Do not exceed two hinges per door.

FINISHES:



FOR ALL CAT. NOS. EXCEPT H8215BT AND H8015BT

*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
**9/16", 1/2", 3/8", OR 5/16" (13.52, 12, 10, OR 8 MM)		
Using Two Hinges	220 lbs/100 kg	39"/1 m

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width. Do not exceed two hinges per door.
**NOTE: H8060BT and H8260BT are not suitable for 9/16" (13.52 mm) Glass

FOR CAT. NOS. H8215BT AND H8015BT

*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
9/16", 1/2", 3/8", OR 5/16" (13.52, 12, 10, OR 8 MM)		
Using Two Hinges	176 lbs/80 kg	39"/1 m

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width. Do not exceed two hinges per door.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 9/16", 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (13.52, 12, 10, or 8 mm)
Tempered Safety Glass. **NOTE: H8060BT and H8260BT are not suitable for 9/16" (13.52 mm) Glass.
Special Feature: Adjustable Closing Speed
Construction: Aluminum
Hinge Swings: Approximately 90 Degrees Inwards and Outwards (Except H8260BT and H8060BT Models, which swing one way only)
Closing Type: Automatic closing from 80° to 0°
Cut-Out Required
Includes: Snap-In Molded Gaskets; Hex Screws

NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.

CAT. NO. H8015BT
Hold Open Model
CAT. NO. H8215BT
No Hold Open Model
180° Glass-to-Glass



USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES				
9/16" (13.52 MM)	1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓	✓	✓	✓	

NOTE: LAMINATED GLASS MAY BE USED FOR 9/16" (13.52 MM) THICKNESS
NOTE: H8060BT AND H8260BT ARE NOT SUITABLE FOR 9/16" (13.52 MM) GLASS

CAT. NO. H8010BT
Hold Open Model
CAT. NO. H8210BT
No Hold Open Model
Wall Mount
Full Back Plate



CAT. NO. H8011BT
Hold Open Model
CAT. NO. H8211BT
No Hold Open Model
Wall Mount
Offset Back Plate



CAT. NO. H8060BT
Hold Open Model
CAT. NO. H8260BT
No Hold Open Model
Wall Mount
One Way Swinging



TO SEE MORE BEAUTIFUL SHOWERS, LOG ON TO CRLAURENCE.COM/GALLERY AND VISIT OUR SHOWER GALLERY.



go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-hinges

SEARCH

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

433S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



CATHEDRAL SERIES HINGES



The Cathedral Series Hinge combines a unique two-tone accent design (for most models) with a positive hold cut-out and through-stud system. Cathedral offers the same internal mechanism as our popular Geneva Series, and contains a Reversible Pivot Pin for optional 5 degrees tighter door closure. The "GENP1N" Custom Pivot Pin is available for "off-angle" installations (see below).



CAT. NO. GENP1N
Custom Pivot Pin For "off-angle" installations. See page 418S for details.



FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	1/2" (12 MM) GLASS		3/8" (10 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	95 lbs/43 kg	34"/864 mm	95 lbs/43 kg	34"/864 mm
Using Three Hinges	140 lbs/64 kg	38"/965 mm	140 lbs/64 kg	38"/965 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓	✓		

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm) Tempered Safety Glass

Special Features: Most models offer unique two-tone design that provides design flexibility when attempting to match split finish color décors

Construction: Solid Brass

Hinge Swings: Approximately 90° in and 90° out

Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position

Cut-Out and Hole Required

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.

CAT. NO. CAT044

Wall Mount Offset Back Plate (Allows clean sight line from shower exterior)



CAT. NO. CAT180

180° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. CAT045

135° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. CAT090

90° Glass-to-Glass



See Section 3 for matching Clamps and Brackets for fixed panels.



ZURICH SERIES HINGES



The Zurich Series of professional Hinges for 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm) tempered safety glass was the first Bi-fold Hinge offered by C.R. Laurence. All seven Zurich Hinge models feature stainless steel or brass construction, and are available in up to nine finishes. In addition, screws and washers are interchangeable (see below) for a special design accent. Only two holes per Hinge per panel are required, with no cut-out necessary.

NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.



FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
	✓	✓	

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm) Tempered Safety Glass
Special Feature: Ideal for Bi-Fold Application. Use ZUR01 and ZUR03 for doors that fold into tub area. Use ZUR02 and ZUR05 for doors that fold out to bathroom area.
Construction: Stainless Steel or Solid Brass
Hinge Swings: See descriptions next to photos of hinges
Closing Type: Free Swinging
Two Holes Required Per Hinge Per Panel (No Cut-Out)
Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

SCREW AND WASHER ACCENT KITS

Interchangeable Screws and Washers for Zurich Series Hinges let you add a special highlighting accent to the installation. Available in four finishes: brass, polished stainless, satin stainless, and gold plated. Simply remove the existing Screws and Washers and replace.



CAT. NO. ZUR70

*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	3/8" (10 MM) GLASS		5/16" (8 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	100 lbs/45 kg	36"/914 mm	100 lbs/45 kg	36"/914 mm
Using Three Hinges	150 lbs/68 kg	40"/1016 mm	150 lbs/68 kg	40"/1016 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges. When installing a bi-fold door, take width of both doors into consideration.



CAT. NO. ZUR01
180° Glass-to-Glass Outswing or Bi-Fold Inswing (See **Special Feature** below under **SPECIFICATIONS**)



CAT. NO. ZUR02
180° Glass-to-Glass Inswing or Bi-Fold Outswing (See **Special Feature** below under **SPECIFICATIONS**)



CAT. NO. ZUR03
Wall Mount Inswing



CAT. NO. ZUR04
Glass-to-Glass 90° Inswing



CAT. NO. ZUR05
Wall Mount Outswing



CAT. NO. ZUR06
Glass-to-Glass 90° Outswing



CAT. NO. ZUR07
Glass-to-Glass Inline Outswing

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-hinges

SEARCH

435S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



ARCTIC SERIES HINGES

- Our Most Unique Design for the Construction of Frameless Showers
- Choice of Two Mounting Options: Glass-to-Glass and Glass-to-Wall

For a unique, new look in Frameless Shower Door Hinges go no further than our Arctic Series. Constructed of stainless steel, the Arctic Hinge comes in Glass-to-Glass and Glass-to-Wall models. Both are intended for use with 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm) tempered safety glass. Neither requires that the glass be notched, only that each glass panel have two 1/2" (12 mm) holes drilled for the through-bolts. The body of the Arctic Hinge is all stainless steel, with a pivot point that swings a full 180°. The Arctic Glass-to-Glass Model gives you the option to set doors at 90°, 135°, or 180°, or anywhere in between. That's a feature most other hinges can't offer. If you're looking for something unique in frameless hinges, try the Arctic Series.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm) Tempered Safety Glass
Special Feature: Glass-to-Glass Doors can be set at 90°, 135°, 180° or anywhere in between
Construction: Stainless Steel
Hinge Swings: Up to 180° Rotation (Requires Stop)
Closing Type: Free Swinging
Two 1/2" (12 mm) Diameter Holes Required per Glass Panel
Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.

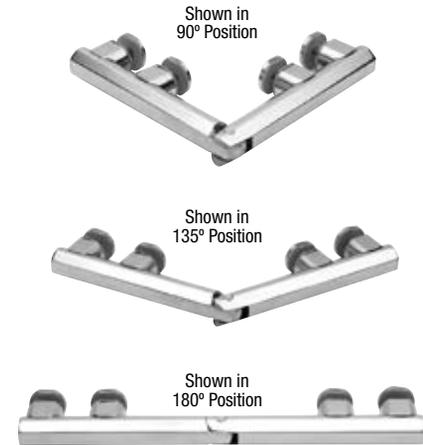


USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
	✓	✓	

CAT. NO. ARC044
Glass-to-Wall Model



CAT. NO. ARC180
Glass-to-Glass Model



*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	3/8" (10 MM) GLASS		5/16" (8 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	90 lbs/41 kg	36"/914 mm	90 lbs/41 kg	36"/914 mm
Using Three Hinges	135 lbs/61 kg	36"/914 mm	135 lbs/61 kg	36"/914 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

FINISHES



ADJUSTABLE REGAL SERIES HINGES

The Adjustable Regal Hinge is unique in design and function. The Wall Mount Model requires only two holes in the door (no cut-out). The Glass-to-Glass Model only requires four holes per Hinge (two in the door and two in the fixed panel). The Regal Hinge offers an adjustable closing angle from 0° to 90°. After the door is installed, simply loosen the Allen screw adjustment, position the door to the desired closed position, and tighten the Allen screw. You have now solved the problem of walls not meeting the door at the perfect 90° angle. This adjustment feature means that a single Glass-to-Glass model can accommodate angles from 90° to 180°. REG037 and REG180 Models have the adjustment screw on top of the hinge. REG025 and REG185 models have the adjustment screw on the rear of the hinge.

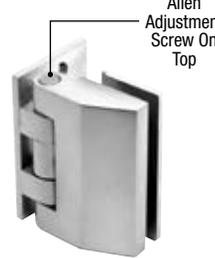
SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm) to Tempered Safety Glass
Special Feature: Adjustable closing angle from zero degrees to 90 degrees
Construction: Solid Brass
Hinge Swings: Approximately 90° Outward Only (Requires Stop)
Closing Type: Precise Closing to 0°
No Cut-Out Required; Requires Two Holes Only Per Glass Panel.
Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions
NOTE: Door glass width may require alteration from standard clearance deductions when adjusting angles. Call for details.

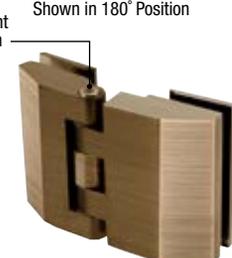
NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
	✓	✓	

CAT. NO. REG037
Wall Mount



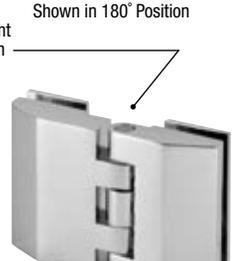
CAT. NO. REG180
Glass-to-Glass Model
Shown in 180° Position



CAT. NO. REG025
Wall Mount



CAT. NO. REG185
Glass-to-Glass Model
Shown in 180° Position



FINISHES:



Polished Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Polished Brass, Antique Brass, Brushed Nickel, Polished Nickel, Antique Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Antique Bronze, Gold Plated

Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	3/8" (10 MM) GLASS		5/16" (8 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	90 lbs/41 kg	30"/762 mm	90 lbs/41 kg	30"/762 mm
Using Three Hinges	130 lbs/59 kg	34"/864 mm	130 lbs/59 kg	34"/864 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.



go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-hinges

SEARCH

436S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



SYDNEY SERIES HINGES



USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
	✓	✓	

- **Spider Design for the Construction of Frameless Showers**
- **Choice of Two Mounting Options: Glass-to-Glass and Glass-to-Wall**
- **Glass-to-Glass Model Has Settings at 90° or 180°**

For a unique design in Frameless Shower Door Hinges, look no further than our Sydney Series. The “spider” design is certain to give the frameless shower door a different look that will surely be noticed. Constructed of durable 316 stainless steel, Sydney Hinges are available in Wall-to-Glass and Glass-to-Glass models. The Glass-to-Glass model offers two settings at 90° and 180°. For doors falling in between these common installation angles, the springs may be removed to allow a free-swinging hinge.

Two holes are required per hinge for each panel to accommodate the through-bolts, with no cut-out necessary. The 316 Stainless Steel body of the Sydney Hinge allows the door to swing 90° outward. Polished and Brushed Stainless finishes are offered.



CAT. NO. SYD044
Wall Mount
Opens 90° Outwards

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm) Tempered Safety Glass
Special Feature: Appearance is similar to popular spider architectural design
Construction: 316 Stainless Steel
Hinge Swings: Up to 90° Outwards (Requires Stop)
Closing Type: Precise Closing to zero degrees
Two 5/8" (16 mm) Diameter Holes required per panel per hinge, no cut-out
Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions



FINISHES:



Polished Stainless Steel Brushed Stainless Steel



CAT. NO. SYD180
Glass-to-Glass
Opens Up to 90° Outwards;
Settings at 90° or 180°

*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	3/8" (10 MM) GLASS		5/16" (8 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	80 lbs/36 kg	28"/711 mm	80 lbs/36 kg	28"/711 mm
Using Three Hinges	120 lbs/54 kg	34"/864 mm	120 lbs/54 kg	34"/864 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-hinges

SEARCH

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

437S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



CLASSIQUE SERIES HINGES



The Classique Shower Door Hinge is a design apart from traditional hinges. The beautiful round design and beveled edges are the result of an artist's unique concept of the perfect hinge for décors with strong curved and contoured influences. There are five distinct models, including a Flush Back Plate Wall Mount Hinge for clean exterior sight lines. The Classique's beveled edges make an excellent presentation of sleek design, while the solid brass construction ensures superior quality and long life.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	3/8" (10 MM) GLASS		5/16" (8 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	80 lbs/36 kg	31"/787 mm	80 lbs/36 kg	31"/787 mm
Using Three Hinges	120 lbs/54 kg	34"/864 mm	120 lbs/54 kg	34"/864 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
	✓	✓	

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm) Tempered Safety Glass

Special Feature:

Round design and beveled edges to match curved or contoured décors

Construction: Solid Brass

Hinge Swings: Approximately 90° in and 90° out

Closing Type: Precise closing to zero degrees

Cut-Out Required

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.



CAT. NO. CLA037

Wall Mount
Standard Back Plate



CAT. NO. CLA044

Wall Mount Flush Back Plate
(Allows clean sight line from shower exterior)



CAT. NO. CLA180

180° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. CLA135

135° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. CLA090

90° Glass-to-Glass



GRANDE AND ADJUSTABLE GRANDE SERIES HINGES



GRANDE SERIES HINGES

CAT. NO. GRA037
Wall Mount
Full Back Plate



CAT. NO. GRA044
Wall Mount Offset Back Plate
(Allows clean sight line from
shower exterior)



CAT. NO. GRA180
180° Glass-to-Glass

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
	✓	✓	

CAT. NO. GRA135
135° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. GRA090
90° Glass-to-Glass



The Grande Hinge incorporates a larger clamping surface to provide superior support for frameless shower doors. The beveled edges are an attractive accent to Grande's strong rectangular design, and the Offset Back Plate Wall Mount Model gives a clean exterior appearance. Grande Hinges can be mounted on the top and bottom corners of the door, or anywhere in between. Grande is constructed of solid brass for years of reliable service.

The Adjustable Grande Series brings an added dimension to the unique Grande Series. Adjustment to accommodate the mounting angle (up to 90 degrees) is done after installation. By simply loosening the Allen Screws on the rear of the hinge (using the provided Allen Wrench), the door may then be positioned to the desired closing position. By re-tightening the Allen Screws, the door will then close to the altered position.

SPECIFICATIONS:
Glass Thicknesses: 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm) Tempered Safety Glass
Special Feature: Can be side mounted at top and bottom corners of the door, or anywhere in between. Corner mounting allows more glass exposure.
Construction: Solid Brass
Hinge Swings: Approximately 90° in and 90° out
Closing Type: Precise closing to zero degrees
Cut-Out and Hole Required
Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.

ADJUSTABLE GRANDE SERIES HINGES

CAT. NO. GRA337
Adjustable Wall Mount
Full Back Plate



Allen Adjustment Screws

CAT. NO. GRA390
Adjustable 90°
Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. GRA344
Adjustable Wall Mount
Offset Back Plate
(Allows clean sight line
from shower exterior)



CAT. NO. GRA380
Adjustable 180° Glass-to-Glass



FINISHES:



Polished Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Polished Brass, Antique Brass, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Gold Plated
Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	3/8" (10 MM) GLASS		5/16" (8 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	90 lbs/41 kg	31"/787 mm	90 lbs/41 kg	31"/787 mm
Using Three Hinges	134 lbs/61 kg	34"/864 mm	134 lbs/61 kg	34"/864 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-hinges

SEARCH

439S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



PRIMA SERIES HINGES



Prima Series Pivot Hinges are designed for use with 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm) tempered safety glass, and provide an extra number of application possibilities. Some advantages of pivot type hinges include the fact that they carry the majority of the weight on the bottom, and have the ability to be inset from the wall, enabling clearance for towel bars and other projections. Prima Series Pivot Hinges are self-centering, with four springs for maximum retention strength. Optional Cat. No. P1VP1N 5° Pre-Set Pivot Pin Sets may be ordered separately so the door can press snugly against a jamb (see below). In addition, Pre-Set 5° Hinge models are available (see page 442S). The PPH01 Model is adaptable to our Deluxe Header System for shower enclosures not going all the way up to the ceiling (see Section 3). Our PPH06 Model is only compatible with our EZ-Adjust Header System (see Section 3). It includes a built-in adaptor used with the EZ-Adjust Header System.

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
	✓	✓	

CAT. NO. PPH01

Top or Bottom Mount
(Can also be adapted to Deluxe Header Kit - see Section 3, or can be mounted vertically and used for large movable transoms-call for details)



CAT. NO. PPH08

Top or Bottom Mount With Rear Drip Plate



Front View



Back View

CAT. NO. PPHWP1

Drip Plate Only For Top and Bottom Mount Hinge



CAT. NO. PPH06

Top Mount (Compatible only with EZ-Adjust Header shown in Section 3. Use Cat. No. PPH01 as bottom hinge).



CAT. NO. PPH05R

Offset Bracket Wall Mount (Right Hand Mount when viewed from outside of shower)

CAT. NO. PPH05L

Offset Bracket Wall Mount (Left Hand Mount when viewed from outside of shower)



Left Hand Model Shown

CAT. NO. PPH03

L-Bracket Wall Mount

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm) Tempered Safety Glass

Special Feature: Top and Bottom Mount design allows more glass to show. Use of these hinges will reduce quantity of cut-outs required when compared to standard side mount glass-to-glass hinges. Cat. No. PPH01 can be mounted floor and ceiling, or floor and header

Construction: Solid Brass

Hinge Swings: Full Rotation

Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position

Cut-Out Required

PPH135 Model also requires two holes; PPH07 and PPH0735

Left and Right Hand Models require Cut-Out for Hinge and Hole for Clamp.

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

This Hinge Series is patented (Patent Number 5297313)

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

OPTIONAL 5° PIVOT PIN SET (FOR PRIMA, CARDIFF, RONDO, AND SHELL SERIES)

Optional 5° Pivot Pin Sets are available when you want to alter the closing position of the door by 5°. These Pivot Pins may be inserted prior to installation, or retrofitted after the installation is complete. Sold as a set: one for the top, and one for the bottom. Pre-Set 5° Hinge models are available from stock as well. (See page 442S).



NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.



*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	3/8" (10 MM GLASS)		5/16" (8 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	100 lbs/45 kg	31"/787 mm	100 lbs/45 kg	31"/787 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width. **WARNING:** See crlaurence.com for PPH07 and PPH0735 Maximum Capacities.

See Next Page for Additional Models

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-hinges

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

440S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



PRIMA SERIES HINGES (CONTINUED)

CAT. NO. PPH02

Glass-to-Fixed Transom Mount
(Can also be mounted vertically and used for large movable transoms-call for details)



CAT. NO. PPH04
Inline Panel Mount



CAT. NO. PPH07

Top or Bottom Mount with Attached Reversible U-Clamp
Provides alternative to using traditional Header Systems. Call for details. U-Clamp is reversible for right or left hand mounting.



CAT. NO. PPH135L

135° Glass-to-Glass
(Left Hand Mount when viewed from outside of shower)

CAT. NO. PPH135R

135° Glass-to-Glass
(Right Hand Mount when viewed from outside of shower)

NOTE: Fixed Panel must be higher than door glass for PPH135L and PPH135R Models. See Technical Details at crlaurence.com.



Left Hand Model Shown

CAT. NO. PPH0735L

Top or Bottom Mount
Left Hand 135° Glass-to-Glass With Attached U-Clamp. Provides alternative to using traditional Header Systems. Call for details. U-Clamp is reversible for right or left hand mounting.



CAT. NO. PPH0735R

Top or Bottom Mount
Right Hand 135° Glass-to-Glass With Attached U-Clamp. Provides alternative to using traditional Header Systems. Call for details. U-Clamp is reversible for right or left hand mounting.

ADJUSTABLE PRIMA SERIES HINGES

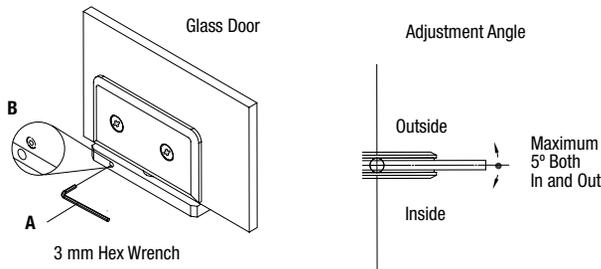


• **Not Compatible With Header Systems**

The Adjustable Prima Series makes mounting top and bottom hinges easier than ever. Adjustment up to 5° both in and out to the desired door alignment can be done after the initial installation. The small Allen screws on the front and rear of the base plate are loosened using the provided 3 mm Allen Wrench, allowing positioning of the door to the desired closing position (see below). Tightening the Allen screws ensures that the door closes to the same position every time. **NOTE:** Not compatible with Header Systems.

ADJUSTABLE ANGLE INSTRUCTIONS

1. Use included 3 mm Hex Wrench (A) to loosen both the front and rear screws (B) by turning 360° counter-clockwise. Proceed with the adjustment.
2. Once you have aligned the door, tighten the screws (B)



FINISHES:



*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	3/8" (10 MM) GLASS		5/16" (8 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	100 lbs/45 kg	31"/787 mm	100 lbs/45 kg	31"/787 mm

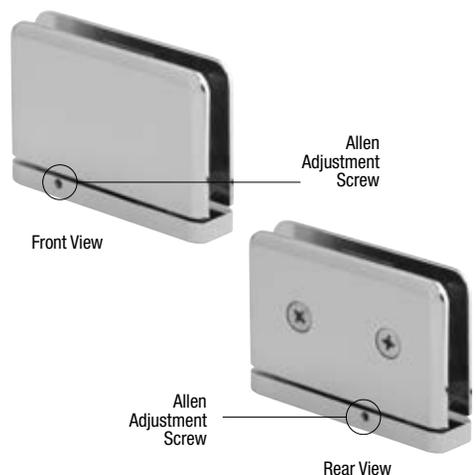
*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width.

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
	✓	✓	

SPECIFICATIONS:

- Glass Thicknesses:** 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm)
- Tempered Safety Glass
- Special Feature:** Adjustable up to 5 degrees in or out to assist with desired door alignment
- Construction:** Solid Brass
- Hinge Swings:** Full Rotation
- Closing Type:** Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position
- Cut-Out Required**
- Includes:** Gaskets, Screws, 3 mm Allen Wrench, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions
- This Hinge Series is patented (Patent Number 5297313)**

CAT. NO. PPH301



go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-hinges

SEARCH

441S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



PRIMA 5° PRE-SET SERIES HINGES

Prima 5° Pre-Set Hinges are designed for use with 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm) thick tempered safety glass. The Number One Pivot Pin Model is set so that it would be used at either the top left or bottom right of the door, viewed from outside the shower. The Number Two Pivot Pin Model is set so that it would be used at either the top right or bottom left of the door. When installing, you will always use one Number One Model, and one Number Two Model. They can then be positioned with the options described above. The 5° Pivot Pins allow the door to close 5° further into the shower enclosure. This is especially helpful in closing the door tightly against a strike jamb. These hinges may be mounted floor and ceiling, or into our Deluxe Header System shown in Section 3.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	3/8" (10 MM) GLASS		5/16" (8 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	100 lbs/45 kg	31"/787 mm	100 lbs/45 kg	31"/787 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm) Tempered Safety Glass
Special Feature: Contains Pre-Set 5° Pivot Pin, which allows the door to close 5° further into the shower enclosure so the door can press snugly against a jamb
Construction: Solid Brass
Hinge Swings: Full Rotation
Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position
Cut-Out Required
Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions
This Hinge Series is patented (Patent Number 5297313)

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
	✓	✓	

CAT. NO. PPH0151

Number One Pivot Pin Model for Mounting at Top Left or Bottom Right of Door (viewed from outside shower)



CAT. NO. PPH0152

Number Two Pivot Pin Model for Mounting at Top Right or Bottom Left of Door (viewed from outside shower)



NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.



ORDERING TIP:

When ordering Prima 5° Pre-Set Hinges, you should order one each Cat. No. PPH0151 and one each Cat. No. PPH0152 per door.

RONDO AND SHELL SERIES HINGES

These beautifully crafted Pivot Hinges are designed for use with 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm) tempered safety glass, with solid brass construction for superior quality and service performance. Finely manufactured to the most precise tolerances, the pivot mechanism allows fingertip smooth operation with a solid feel. There is a firm memory for alignment of door-to-closed position when within 15° of center. Optional 5° Pivot Pin Sets may be ordered separately (see page 440S). Hinges are adaptable to the Deluxe Header System (see Section 3) when enclosure does not go all the way to the ceiling.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm) Tempered Safety Glass
Special Feature: Top and Bottom Mount design allows more of the glass to show. Use of these hinges will reduce quantity of cut-outs required when compared to standard side mount glass-to-glass hinges.
Construction: Solid Brass
Hinge Swings: Full Rotation
Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position
Cut-Out Required
Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions
This Hinge Series is patented (Patent Number 5297313)

NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
	✓	✓	

RONDO SERIES HINGES

CAT. NO. RON001
Top or Bottom Mount

CAT. NO. RON002
Glass-to-Fixed Transom Mount



CAT. NO. RON003
Wall Mount

CAT. NO. RON004
Inline Panel Mount



SHELL SERIES HINGES

CAT. NO. SHE001
Top or Bottom Mount

CAT. NO. SHE002
Glass-to-Fixed Transom Mount

CAT. NO. SHE003
Wall Mount

CAT. NO. SHE004
Inline Panel Mount



*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	3/8" (10 MM) GLASS		5/16" (8 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	100 lbs/45 kg	31"/787 mm	100 lbs/45 kg	31"/787 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width.

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-hinges

SEARCH

442S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



SENIOR AND JUNIOR PRIMA SERIES HINGES



SENIOR PRIMA HINGE

• For Use With 1/2" (12 mm) Glass

CAT. NO. SRPPH01

Top or Bottom Mount



CAT. NO. SRPPH02

Glass-to-Fixed Transom Mount



CAT. NO. SRPPH06

Top Mount (Compatible Only with EZ-Adjust Header shown in Section 3. Use Cat. No. SRPPH01 as Bottom Hinge).



CAT. NO. SRPPH07

Top or Bottom Mount with Attached Reversible U-Clamp (Provides alternative to using traditional Header Systems under certain criteria). Call for details.



Advantages of Senior and Junior Prima Hinges include the fact that they carry the majority of the weight on the bottom, and have the ability to be inset from the wall, enabling clearance for towel bars and other projections. The Glass-to-Fixed Transom Mount Pivot Hinge is used for doors having fixed transoms above them. When placed vertically, either style can be used in movable transom installations. These Pivot Hinges are self-centering, with four springs for maximum retention strength. The SRPPH01 Model is adaptable to our Deluxe Header System (see Section 3). Our SRPPH06 Model is only compatible with our EZ-Adjust Header System (see Section 3). It includes an adaptor used with our EZ-Adjust Header System. The Junior Prima JRPPh01 is adaptable to our Junior Header Kit (see Section 3).

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓			✓

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses:

Senior Prima 1/2" (12 mm) Tempered Safety Glass

Junior Prima 1/4" (6 mm) Tempered Safety Glass

Special Features: Top and Bottom Mount allows more glass exposure. Can also save on glass fabrication costs when compared to use of Side Mount Glass-to-Glass Hinges requiring more cut-outs.

Construction: Solid Brass

Hinge Swings: Full Rotation

Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position

Cut-Out Required

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

Senior and Junior Prima Hinges are patented (Patent Number 5297313)

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



CAT. NO. SRP1VP1N

For 1/2" (12 mm) Thick Glass 5° Pre-Set Pivot Pins so the door can press snugly against a jamb.

Sold as a set. One for top hinge, and one for bottom hinge.



CAT. NO. JRP1VP1N

For 1/4" (6 mm) Thick Glass 5° Pre-Set Pivot Pins so the door can press snugly against a jamb.

Sold as a set. One for top hinge, and one for bottom hinge.

JUNIOR PRIMA HINGE

• For Use With 1/4" (6 mm) Glass

CAT. NO. JRPPH01

Top or Bottom Mount



CAT. NO. JRPPH02

Glass-to-Fixed Transom Mount



*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	▲ SENIOR PRIMA 1/2" (12 MM) GLASS		JUNIOR PRIMA 1/4" (6 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	145 lbs/66 kg	36"/914" mm	62 lbs/28 kg	28"/711 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width. ▲Maximum capacity for SRPPH07 only is 117 lbs/53 kg and 31"/787 mm door width.

NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-hinges

SEARCH

443S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



CARDIFF SERIES HINGES

Cardiff Series Pivot Hinges are designed for use with 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm) tempered safety glass, and provide an extra number of application possibilities. Some advantages of pivot type hinges include the fact that they carry the majority of the weight on the bottom, and have the ability to be inset from the wall, enabling clearance for towel bars and other projections. Cardiff Series Pivot Hinges are self-centering, with four springs for maximum retention strength. Optional 5° Pre-Set Pivot Pin Sets may be ordered separately (see below). The Cardiff Series is adaptable to our Deluxe Header System for shower enclosures not going all the way up to the ceiling (see Section 3).

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

OPTIONAL 5° PIVOT PIN SET (FOR CARDIFF, PRIMA, RONDO, AND SHELL SERIES)

Optional 5° Pivot Pin Sets are available when you want to alter the closing position of the door by 5° so the door can press snugly against a jamb. These Pivot Pins may be inserted prior to installation, or retrofitted after the installation is complete. Sold as a set of two, one for the top, and one for the bottom.



CAT. NO. P1VP1N
(sold as a set)

*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	3/8" (10 MM) GLASS		5/16" (8 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	100 lbs/45 kg	31"/787 mm	100 lbs/45 kg	31"/787 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width. See crlaurence.com for CAR07 Maximum Capacities.

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
	✓	✓	

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm) Tempered Safety Glass

Special Features: Top and Bottom Mount design allows more glass to show. Use of these hinges will reduce quantity of cut-outs required when compared to standard side mount glass-to-glass hinges. Cat. No. CAR01 can be mounted floor and ceiling, or floor and header.

Construction: Solid Brass
Hinge Swings: Full Rotation
Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position
Cut-Out Required
Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions
This Hinge Series is patented (Patent Number 5297313)

NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.



Certification (See Page 408S)

CAT. NO. CAR01

Top or Bottom Mount (Can be adapted to Deluxe Header Kit in Section 3)



CAT. NO. CAR02

Glass-to-Fixed Transom Mount

CAT. NO. CAR05R

Offset Bracket Wall Mount Right Hand Mount (when viewed from outside of shower)

CAT. NO. CAR05L

Offset Bracket Wall Mount Left Hand Mount (when viewed from outside of shower)



Right Hand Model Shown



CAT. NO. CAR07

Top or Bottom Mount with Attached Reversible U-Clamp (Provides alternative to using traditional Header Systems). Call for details.

SENIOR CARDIFF SERIES HINGES

Senior Cardiff Series Top and Bottom Mount Pivot Hinges are designed for use with 1/2" (12 mm) thick tempered safety glass. Some advantages of the Top and Bottom Mount Pivot Hinges include the fact that they carry the majority of the door weight on the bottom hinge, and have the ability to be inset from the door edge, enabling sufficient clearance for towel bars or other projections.

Senior Cardiff Hinges are self-centering, with four strong springs for maximum retention strength. The Senior Cardiff Hinge is adaptable to our Deluxe Header System for enclosures not reaching the ceiling, by utilizing our Senior Adapter Block (see Section 3). They also can be simply floor and ceiling mounted for doors that do reach the ceiling.

FINISHES:



*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	1/2" (12 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	145 lbs/66 kg	36"/914 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width.



(sold as a set)

CAT. NO. SRP1VP1N

OPTIONAL 5° PIVOT PIN SET
 Option for 5° tighter door closure so the door can press snugly against a jamb. Sold as a set. One for top hinge, and one for bottom hinge.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness: 1/2" (12 mm) Tempered Safety Glass

Special Features: Top and Bottom Mount allows more glass exposure. Can also save on glass fabrication costs when compared against use of side mount glass-to-glass hinges requiring more cut-outs.

Construction: Solid Brass
Hinge Swings: Full Rotation
Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position
Cut-Out Required
Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions
This Hinge Series is patented (Patent Number 5297313)



Certification (See Page 408S)

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓			

CAT. NO. SRCAR01

Top or Bottom Mount (Can be adapted to Deluxe Header Kit in Section 3)



NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-hinges

SEARCH

444S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada





CUSTOM INLINE ENCLOSURE

IMAGINATION BECOMES **REALITY**

Imagine the perfect bathroom. What would it be like? Would it include an elegant (dare we say extravagant) 'all-glass' shower? It's easy to imagine, and with C.R. Laurence Frameless Shower Hardware, easy to make a reality. The variety of our product line includes over 25 distinct series of hinges that can complement and accentuate any décor. Complementary hardware, such as pull handles, knobs, towel bars, glass clamps, channels, mirrors, and mirrored accessories make just about anything you imagine possible. We make it all available to your local glass shop from our distribution facilities in North America, Europe, and Australia.

TO SEE MORE BEAUTIFUL SHOWERS,
LOG ON TO **CRLAURENCE.COM/GALLERY**
AND VISIT OUR SHOWER GALLERY.



CUSTOM 90 DEGREE ENCLOSURE



CUSTOM INLINE ENCLOSURE

go to crlaurence.com to search for
gallery
or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

SEARCH

445S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144
FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299
From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



MADRID SERIES HINGES



U.S. Patent No. 7,607,199

- **No Glass Fabrication Required**
(No Holes, No Cut-Outs)
- **Top and Bottom Mount Installation**
Exposes More Glass, Less Hardware



The Madrid Series of Hinges gives the installer three mounting options. Because there are no holes to drill, or notches to cut in the glass, the Madrid is also one of the easiest hinges to mount. The Madrid's pivot can be mounted in a Header, in a Wall Block, or in a Soffit Sleeve. Take your choice, they can all be installed simply and quickly. Madrid is about choices, and you'll discover its elegant lines will blend with most any bathroom décor. There are Madrid Hinge Kits in eight popular finishes, and custom finishes are available on special order.

NOTE: Due to the precision of this hinge, it will only work for 3/8" or 5/16" thick tempered safety glass. It will not work for glass thicknesses of 10 or 8 millimeters.

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8"	5/16"	1/4" (6 MM)
	✓	✓	

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 3/8" or 5/16"
Tempered Safety Glass
Special Feature: No glass fabrication required and three popular top mounting options offered
Construction: Solid Brass
Hinge Swings: Full Rotation
Closing Type: Precise Closing to zero degrees
Maximum Door Size: Width 36" (914 mm); Weight 120 lbs. (54 kg)
Do not exceed either width or height
Includes: Curb Drilling Template

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

MADRID SERIES HINGE KIT



IMPORTANT ORDERING INFORMATION – PLEASE READ

- (1) Choose either the MA01 for 3/8" thick glass, or the MA05 for 5/16" thick glass. This will give you the basic Hinge Kit for both top and bottom.
- (2) Determine the mounting application for the top of the door, and select either the MA02 (Header Mount Kit), MA03 (Wall Block Mount Kit), or MA04 (Soffit Sleeve Mount Kit). Each of these work with either 3/8" or 5/16" thick glass.

Summary: You have ordered properly for one door when you have selected one each of either the MA01 or MA05 Hinge Kits, plus only one of the MA02, MA03 or MA04 Mount Kits.

Go to crlaurence.com for Installation Instructions.

• Choose From Three Popular Pivot Mounting Options:

HEADER MOUNT KIT



CAT. NO. MA02

Header Mount Kit Includes:
98" (2.49 m) Piece of Header Extrusion, 36" (.91 m) Piece of Filler Insert, Header Pivot Receiver, Clear Vinyl, Screws, Washers, and Anchors.

WALL BLOCK MOUNT KIT



CAT. NO. MA03

Wall Block Mount Kit Includes:
Wall Block and Block Mounting Bracket, Screws, and Anchors.

SOFFIT SLEEVE MOUNT KIT



CAT. NO. MA04

Soffit Sleeve Mount Kit Includes:
Soffit Sleeve and Mounting Screw. Sleeve Requires 5/8" (16 mm) Hole. Soffit Kit Works With All Finishes of Madrid Hinges.

RIVIERA SERIES HINGES



USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
	✓	✓	

- Hinges Lift Door When Opening to Avoid Bottom Sweep Dragging
- Mounting Screws Concealed by Covers
- Accommodates 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm) Thick Tempered Safety Glass

The Riviera Hinge (handed left or right as viewed from outside the shower) will self-close from approximately 60 degrees, and will hold open at 90 degrees. As the door opens, the hinge lifts the glass so the sweep will not bind at the bottom. Being a gravity type hinge, the weight of the door assists with the self-closing feature. An attractive flush mount fastener is on the rear of the hinge, and the mounting screws are concealed by included Covers. Made of solid brass and stocked in two finishes. Holes are required in the glass. Riviera Hinges accommodate 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm) thick tempered safety glass.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm) Tempered Safety Glass
Special Feature: Gravity style hinge lifts door as it opens thus avoiding slopes and keeping bottom sweep from binding.
Construction: Solid Brass
Hinge Swings: Outward only (Door Strike must be used)
Closing Type: Self-Closes from approximately 60 degrees
Countersunk Holes Required
Includes: Gasket, Screw Covers, and Allen Screws for Both Thicknesses of Glass

FINISHES:



NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.

*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	3/8" (10 MM) GLASS		5/16" (8 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	90 lbs/41 kg	30"/762 mm	90 lbs/41 kg	36"/914 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width. Do not exceed two hinges per door.

CAT. NO. R1V044L

Left Hand Offset Wall Mount Hinge (As viewed from the outside of the shower)



CAT. NO. R1V044R

Right Hand Offset Wall Mount Hinge (As viewed from the outside of the shower)



MODEL R1V044
Rear View

CAT. NO. R1V180LN

Left Hand 180 Degree Glass-to-Glass Hinge (As viewed from the outside of the shower)



CAT. NO. R1V180RN

Right Hand 180 Degree Glass-to-Glass Hinge (As viewed from the outside of the shower)



MODEL R1V180
Rear View

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-hinges

SEARCH

447S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



JUNIOR GENEVA SERIES HINGES

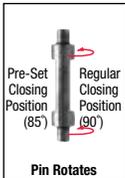


USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
		✓	✓

The same elegant European design that has made our Geneva Series so popular is available in a smaller version, the Junior Geneva, to offer flexibility of application. Used to accommodate 5/16" or 1/4" (8 or 6 mm) thick glass, the Junior Geneva is made of solid brass. There are three Wall Mount styles along with 90°, 135°, and 180° Glass-to-Glass styles. The Junior Geneva is self-centering and available in up to 12 stock finishes. They contain a Reversible Pivot Pin for optional 5° tighter door closure so the door can press snugly against a jamb.

STANDARD REVERSIBLE PIVOT PIN

Each Junior Geneva Hinge contains a Reversible Pivot Pin. One side of the Pin is marked at 90°. The opposite side of the Pin is marked 85°, which will allow the door to close 5° further into the shower so the door can press snugly against a jamb. The Pin can be rotated (not flipped upside down) to activate the other side.



CUSTOM PIVOT PIN

Custom Pivot Pins are available to accommodate "off-angle" installations. As an example, you may encounter a wall that will not meet your door at 90°. If the standard 5° Pivot Pin contained in the hinge does not assist in closing the door to the position desired, you may specify the angle needed for a Custom Pivot Pin (up to 45°).



SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 5/16" or 1/4" (8 or 6 mm) Tempered Safety Glass
Special Feature: Most models offer a choice of Standard Model, factory set at standard closing position (0°), or 5° Pre-Set Model for tighter closure into shower interior so the door can press snugly against a jamb.
Construction: Solid Brass
Hinge Swings: Approximately 90° in and 90° out
Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position
Cut-Out Required: Except JRG092 which requires two holes in both door and fixed panel
Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions
NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	5/16" (8 MM) GLASS		1/4" (6 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	62 lbs/28 kg	28"/711 mm	62 lbs/28 kg	28"/711 mm
Using Three Hinges	92 lbs/42 kg	32"/813 mm	92 lbs/42 kg	32"/813 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

CAT. NO. JRG037

Wall Mount Full Back Plate Standard Model (Factory set for standard closing position)



CAT. NO. JRG537

5° Pre-Set Model (Factory set for 5° tighter closure into shower interior so the door can press snugly against a jamb)

CAT. NO. JRG074

Wall Mount Short Back Plate Standard Model (Factory set for standard closing position)



CAT. NO. JRG574

5° Pre-Set Model (Factory set for 5° tighter closure into shower interior so the door can press snugly against a jamb)

CAT. NO. JRG044

Wall Mount Offset Back Plate (Allows clean sight line from shower exterior)



CAT. NO. JRG180

180° Glass-to-Glass Standard Model (Factory set for standard closing position)



CAT. NO. JRG580

5° Pre-Set Model (Factory set for 5° tighter closure into shower interior so the door can press snugly against a jamb)

CAT. NO. JRG045

135° Glass-to-Glass Standard Model (Factory set for standard closing position)



CAT. NO. JRG545

5° Pre-Set Model (Factory set for 5° tighter closure into shower interior so the door can press snugly against a jamb)

CAT. NO. JRG092

90° Glass-to-Glass



TRIANON SERIES HINGES



USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
		✓	✓

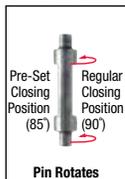
Trianon Hinges can be used to support 5/16" or 1/4" (8 or 6 mm) thick safety glass in swinging door installations. They feature radiused corners and beveled edges in seven decorator finishes. Trianon Hinges are constructed of solid brass with a self-centering mechanism for door alignment when within 15° of the center. They contain a Reversible Pivot Pin for optional 5° tighter door closure so the door can press snugly against a jamb. Five distinct models include two Wall Mount styles, along with three Glass-to-Glass styles.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 5/16" or 1/4" (8 or 6 mm) Tempered Safety Glass
Special Feature: Contains a Reversible 5° Pivot Pin. When activated, it allows 5° tighter door closure so the door can press snugly against a jamb.
Construction: Solid Brass
Hinge Swings: Approximately 90° in and 90° out
Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position
Cut-Out Required: Except TR1092 which requires two holes for the door and two holes for the fixed panel.
Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

STANDARD REVERSIBLE PIVOT PIN

Each Trianon Hinge contains a Reversible Pivot Pin. One side of the Pin is marked at 90°. The opposite side of the Pin is marked 85°, which allows 5° tighter closure into shower area so the door can press snugly against a jamb. The Pin can be rotated (not flipped upside down) to activate the other side.



CUSTOM PIVOT PIN

Custom Pivot Pins are available to accommodate "off-angle" installations. As an example, you may encounter a wall that will not meet your door at 90°. If the standard 5° Pivot Pin contained in the hinge does not assist in closing the door to the position desired, you may specify the angle needed for a Custom Pivot Pin (up to 45°).



NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	5/16" (8 MM) GLASS		1/4" (6 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	62 lbs/28 kg	28"/711 mm	62 lbs/28 kg	28"/711 mm
Using Three Hinges	92 lbs/42 kg	32"/813 mm	92 lbs/42 kg	32"/813 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

CAT. NO. TR1037
Wall Mount Full Back Plate



CAT. NO. TR1044
Wall Mount Offset Back Plate (Allows clean sight line from shower exterior)



CAT. NO. TR1180
180° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. TR1045
135° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. TR1092
90° Glass-to-Glass



go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-hinges

SEARCH

449S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



PETITE SERIES HINGES



The Petite Series provides a complete spectrum of Hinges for frameless shower doors using 5/16" or 1/4" (8 or 6 mm) tempered safety glass. Developed to allow virtually every application configuration, they deliver design freedom. The Petite Series includes three unique types: the PET044 Wall Mount Offset Back Plate Hinge allows for a clean exterior sight line by having all mounting screws inside the shower; the PET181 Glass-to-Glass Hinge is used to mount a door to a fixed panel in a 180° plane, and allows the door to swing in a complete 180° arc outwards; the PET182 Glass-to-Glass Hinge allows the door to swing in a complete 180° arc inwards. Petite Hinges have mitered edges with curved corners to provide an aesthetically pleasing look. Petite Hinges have 25% thicker plates than competitive hinges, thereby reducing deflection and providing greater holding power.

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
		✓	✓

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 5/16" or 1/4" (8 or 6 mm) Tempered Safety Glass
Special Feature: Hinge plates are 25% thicker than competitive hinges, thereby reducing deflection and providing greater holding power
Construction: Solid Brass
Hinge Swings: Approximately 90° in and 90° out (except PET045, PET054, PET135, PET181, and PET182)
Closing Type: Precise Closing to zero degrees
Cut-Out Required (except PET181 and PET182, which require holes only)
Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	5/16" (8 MM) GLASS		1/4" (6 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	55 lbs/25 kg	31"/787 mm	55 lbs/25 kg	31"/787 mm
Using Three Hinges	82 lbs/37 kg	34"/864 mm	82 lbs/37 kg	34"/864 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

CAT. NO. PET037

Wall Mount
Full Back Plate



CAT. NO. PET044

Wall Mount Offset Back Plate
(Allows clean sight line from shower exterior)



CAT. NO. PET054

Wall Mount 45° Outside Plane
(Mounts to wall running at a 45° outside plane)



CAT. NO. PET045

Wall Mount 45° Inside Plane
(Mounts to wall running at a 45° inside plane)



CAT. NO. PET090

90° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. PET135

135° Glass-to-Glass
(Door swings 90° outward and approximately 45° inward)



CAT. NO. PET180

180° Glass-to-Glass
(Door swings 90° in and 90° out)



CAT. NO. PET181

180° Glass-to-Glass
(Door swings 180° out only).
Requires Holes Only, No Cut-Out!
Provides added adjustment room.



CAT. NO. PET182

180° Glass-to-Glass
(Door swings 180° in only).
Requires Holes Only, No Cut-Out!
Provides added adjustment room



MONACO SERIES HINGES



The Monaco Series introduces charm, richness, and character to the choice of frameless shower door hinges using 5/16" or 1/4" (8 or 6 mm) safety glass. Available in five Wall Mount and six Glass-to-Glass styles, Monaco Hinges present numerous design and configuration options. Aesthetically pleasing beveled edges and corners give Monaco Hinges the look many architects and designers desire. Three distinct models stand out in the Monaco Series: the MON244 and MON044 models are Offset Back Plate Wall Mount Hinges that provide a clean exterior sight line because the mounting plate is visible only from the inside of the shower; the MON181 Glass-to-Glass Hinge is used to mount a door to a fixed panel of glass in a 180° plane, and allows the door to swing out 180° and fold back on itself.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	5/16" (8 MM) GLASS		1/4" (6 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	55 lbs/25 kg	31"/787 mm	55 lbs/25 kg	31"/787 mm
Using Three Hinges	82 lbs/37 kg	34"/864 mm	82 lbs/37 kg	34"/864 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

CAT. NO. MON037

Wall Mount
Full Back Plate



CAT. NO. MON054

Wall Mount 45° Outside Plane
(Mounts to wall running at a 45° outside plane)



USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
		✓	✓

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 5/16" or 1/4" (8 or 6 mm) Tempered Safety Glass
Special Feature: Hinge plates are 25% thicker than competitive hinges, thereby reducing deflection and providing greater holding power
Construction: Solid Brass
Hinge Swings: Approximately 90° in and 90° out (except MON045, MON054, MON135, MON181, MON182, MON183, and MON244)
Closing Type: Precise closing to zero degrees
Cut-Out Required (except MON181, MON182, MON183, and MON244, which require holes only)
Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions
NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.

CAT. NO. MON044

Wall Mount Offset Back Plate
(Allows clean sight line from shower exterior)



CAT. NO. MON244

Wall Mount Offset Back Plate
(Allows clean sight line from shower exterior) Swings 90° outward only. Door stop should be used. **Requires Holes Only, No Cut-Out!** Provides added adjustment room.



CAT. NO. MON045

Wall Mount 45° Inside Plane
(Mounts to wall running at a 45° inside plane)



CAT. NO. MON090

90° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. MON135

135° Glass-to-Glass
(Door swings 90° outward and approximately 45° inward)



CAT. NO. MON180

180° Glass-to-Glass
(Door swings 90° in and 90° out)



CAT. NO. MON181

180° Glass-to-Glass
(Door swings 180° out only). **Requires Holes Only, No Cut-Out!** Provides added adjustment room.



CAT. NO. MON182

180° Glass-to-Glass
(Door swings 180° in only). **Requires Holes Only, No Cut-Out!** Provides added adjustment room.



CAT. NO. MON183

Adjustable Glass-to-Glass from 180° to 135° (Swings out only). **Requires Holes Only, No Cut-Out!** Provides added adjustment room.



JUNIOR CATHEDRAL SERIES HINGES



CAT. NO. JRCAT044

Wall Mount Offset Back Plate
(Allows clean sight line from shower exterior)



CAT. NO. JRCAT180

180° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. JRCAT090

90° Glass-to-Glass



The Junior Cathedral Series Hinge blends a unique two-tone design with the same internal mechanism as our Junior Geneva Hinge. The Junior Cathedral has a positive hold on the glass, utilizing a cut-out plus a hole to prevent door slippage. Constructed of solid brass, they come in one Wall Mount and two Glass-to-Glass styles. Junior Cathedrals are made to fit 5/16" or 1/4" (8 or 6 mm) safety tempered glass, and will swing a full 180° (90° in and 90° out). They contain a Reversible Pivot Pin for optional 5° tighter door closure. The self-centering Junior Cathedral is available in up to three color blends.

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
		✓	✓

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 5/16" or 1/4" (8 or 6 mm) Tempered Safety Glass

Special Feature: Unique two-tone design allows color matching in décors utilizing split finish hardware

Construction: Solid Brass

Hinge Swings: Approximately 90° in and 90° out

Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position

Cut-Out and Hole Required

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

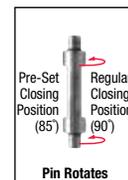


*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	5/16" (8 MM) GLASS		1/4" (6 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	62 lbs/28 kg	28"/711 mm	62 lbs/28 kg	28"/711 mm
Using Three Hinges	92 lbs/42 kg	32"/813 mm	92 lbs/42 kg	32"/813 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

STANDARD REVERSIBLE PIVOT PIN

Each Junior Cathedral Hinge contains a Reversible Pivot Pin. One side of the Pin is marked at 90°. The opposite side of the Pin is marked 85°, which allows 5° tighter closure into the shower so the door can press snugly against a jamb. The Pin can be rotated (not flipped upside down) to activate the other side.



CUSTOM PIVOT PIN

Custom Pivot Pins are available to accommodate "off-angle" installations. As an example, you may encounter a wall that will not meet your door at 90°. If the standard 5° Pivot Pin contained in the hinge does not assist in closing the door to the position desired, you may specify the angle needed for a Custom Pivot Pin (up to 45°).



go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-hinges

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

452S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada





CUSTOM INLINE ENCLOSURE

TO SEE MORE BEAUTIFUL SHOWERS,
LOG ON TO **CRLAURENCE.COM/GALLERY**
AND VISIT OUR SHOWER GALLERY.



CUSTOM CURVED GLASS ENCLOSURE

go to crlaurence.com to search for

gallery

SEARCH

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

453S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



MILANO SERIES HINGES



Traditionally designed Milano Series Hinges are constructed of solid brass for reliable and durable performance. The closing action of the Milano allows precise closing of the door to zero degrees. Two Wall Mount styles and three Glass-to-Glass styles provide design flexibility. The Milano Series offers three elegant finishes from which to choose, and will accommodate tempered safety glass 5/16" or 1/4" (8 or 6 mm) thick.

FINISHES:



Polished Chrome Satin Chrome (Matte) Polished Brass
 Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



Certification (See Page 408S)



USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
		✓	✓

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 5/16" or 1/4" (8 or 6 mm) Tempered Safety Glass

Special Feature: Hinge has precise closing mechanism to zero degrees

Construction: Solid Brass

Hinge Swings: Approximately 90° in and 90° out

Closing Type: Precise closing to zero degrees

Cut-Out Required

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.



CAT. NO. M1L037
Wall Mount Full Back Plate



CAT. NO. M1L044
Wall Mount Offset Back Plate (Allows clean sight line from shower exterior)



CAT. NO. M1L180
180° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. M1L045
135° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. M1L090
90° Glass-to-Glass

*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	5/16" (8 MM) GLASS		1/4" (6 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	60 lbs/27 kg	28"/711 mm	60 lbs/27 kg	28"/711 mm
Using Three Hinges	90 lbs/41 kg	32"/813 mm	90 lbs/41 kg	32"/813 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-hinges

SEARCH

454S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



BERLIN SERIES HINGES



The Berlin Series of Hinges combines elegant design with superb quality. This family of hinges features a Wall Mount Hinge with Offset Back Plate, which leaves the mounting plate visible only from inside the shower. Three Glass-to-Glass models round out the selection. Choose from a number of beautiful finishes to accentuate the décor of most bathrooms. Berlin Hinges are constructed of solid brass, and will provide a new inspiration combined with a classic past.

NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.

FINISHES:



Polished Chrome Satin Chrome (Matte) Polished Brass Antique Brass Brushed Nickel Oil Rubbed Bronze Gold Plated White

Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
		✓	✓

SPECIFICATIONS:
Glass Thicknesses: 5/16" or 1/4" (8 or 6 mm) Tempered Safety Glass
Special Feature: Rounded design is ideal for "soft" décors
Construction: Solid Brass
Hinge Swings: Approximately 90° in and 90° out
Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position
Cut-Out Required
Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions



CAT. NO. BER044
 Wall Mount Offset Back Plate
 (Allows clean sight line from shower exterior)



CAT. NO. BER180
 180° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. BER135
 135° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. BER090
 90° Glass-to-Glass



*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	5/16" (8 MM) GLASS		1/4" (6 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	60 lbs/27 kg	28"/711 mm	60 lbs/27 kg	28"/711 mm
Using Three Hinges	90 lbs/41 kg	32"/813 mm	90 lbs/41 kg	32"/813 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

Our **SDT21** Frameless Shower Door Guide is an indispensable tool for installers. See Page 406S for complete details.

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-hinges

SEARCH

455S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



JAMB MOUNTED HINGE KITS

- Square or Radius/Beveled Forged Brass Hinges With Anodized Aluminum Jamb and Clear Vinyl Sweep
- 72" or 78" (1.83 or 1.98 m) Height Kits in Three Popular Finishes Available for 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm) Glass
- 5 Degree Hinge Pins Ensure Positive Closure to Provide a Water Resistant Seal at Both Sides and Bottom
- Self-Centering From 15 Degrees
- All Necessary Mounting Hardware Included
- Glass Not Included

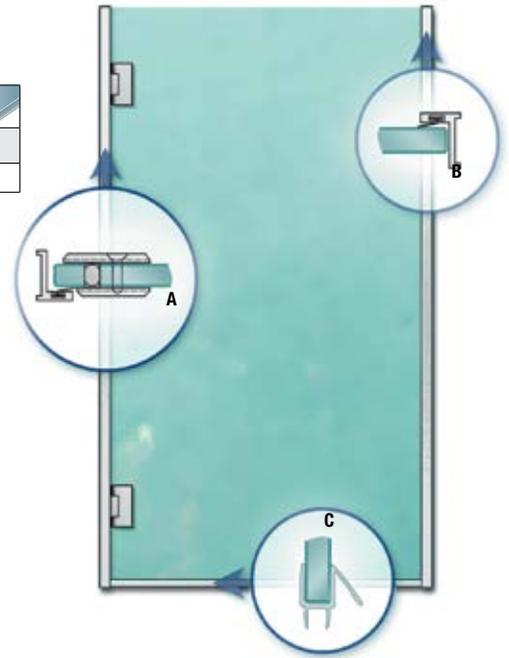


USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓	✓	✓	

JAMB MOUNTED HINGE KITS CONSIST OF:

- A. Aluminum Jamb With Two Hinges Attached (Plus Vinyl)
- B. Aluminum Strike Jamb With Vinyl
- C. Clear Vinyl Bottom Sweep With Drip Rail
- D. Mounting Hardware

FINISHES:



Our Jamb Mounted Hinge Kits let you provide an 'all-glass' look shower door in an easy-to-install configuration. Water leakage around the door is minimized with the use of extruded aluminum jambs with vinyl for both the hinge and strike sides, and a clear vinyl sweep for the bottom. Kits come in your choice of three popular finishes, with glass cut-out templates and installation instructions enclosed. **NOTE:** Pulls or Knobs must be ordered separately. Glass not included.

GENEVA SERIES SQUARE CORNER STYLE HINGES FOR 3/8" OR 5/16" (10 OR 8 MM) GLASS

72" (1.83 M) HEIGHT GENEVA SERIES KITS

CAT. NO.	FINISH
GEN03372CH	Polished Chrome
GEN03372BR	Polished Brass
GEN03372BN	Brushed Nickel

*NOTE: Maximum door width 28"/711 mm; weight 80 lbs/36 kg. Do not exceed maximum door weight or width.

78" (1.98 M) HEIGHT GENEVA SERIES KITS

CAT. NO.	FINISH
GEN03378CH	Polished Chrome
GEN03378BR	Polished Brass
GEN03378BN	Brushed Nickel

*NOTE: Maximum door width 28"/711 mm; weight 80 lbs/36 kg. Do not exceed maximum door weight or width.



PINNACLE SERIES RADIUS/BEVELED STYLE HINGES FOR 3/8" OR 5/16" (10 OR 8 MM) GLASS

72" (1.83 M) HEIGHT PINNACLE SERIES KITS

CAT. NO.	FINISH
P1N03372CH	Polished Chrome
P1N03372BR	Polished Brass
P1N03372BN	Brushed Nickel

*NOTE: Maximum door width 28"/711 mm; weight 80 lbs/36 kg. Do not exceed maximum door weight or width.

78" (1.98 M) HEIGHT PINNACLE SERIES KITS

CAT. NO.	FINISH
P1N03378CH	Polished Chrome
P1N03378BR	Polished Brass
P1N03378BN	Brushed Nickel

*NOTE: Maximum door width 28"/711 mm; weight 80 lbs/36 kg. Do not exceed maximum door weight or width.



VIENNA SERIES SQUARE CORNER STYLE HINGES FOR 1/2" OR 3/8" (12 OR 10 MM) GLASS

72" (1.83 M) HEIGHT VIENNA SERIES KITS

CAT. NO.	FINISH
V1E03372CH	Polished Chrome
V1E03372BR	Polished Brass
V1E03372BN	Brushed Nickel

*NOTE: 3/8" (10 mm) Glass maximum door width 36"/914 mm; weight 100 lbs/45 kg
1/2" (12 mm) Glass maximum door width 30"/762 mm; weight 100 lbs/45 kg
Do not exceed maximum door weight or width.

Heavy-Duty Kits contain Bottom Sweeps for both 1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm) glass. All Kits can be mounted with the hinge on the left or right hand side when viewed from inside of the shower, and should be installed so that the door swings out.



LIGHT DUTY FRAMELESS SHOWER DOOR HINGES

- *Work Well for Small, Single Door Shower Stalls, or in Cabinet Applications*
- *Free-Swinging Hinges Require Hole in Glass*
- *Available in Half-Round or Square Corner Styles*

Light Duty Frameless Shower Door Hinges are designed for use in small, single door shower stalls where the frameless look is desired. They are free-swinging, allowing the door to swing 90 degrees outwards. These Light Duty Hinges are also an excellent choice in many cabinet applications. Available in two styles, Square Corner or Half-Round, in a choice of up to four finishes. Light Duty Hinges will accommodate 5/16" or 1/4" (8 or 6 mm) glass (not included), and are sold two per pack.

FINISHES:



Polished Chrome Satin Chrome (Matte) Polished Brass Brushed Nickel

Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



*MAXIMUM CAPACITY	5/16" (8 MM) GLASS		1/4" (6 MM) GLASS	
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	50 lbs/23 kg	24"/610 mm	50 lbs/23 kg	24"/610 mm
Using Three Hinges	75 lbs/34 kg	24"/610 mm	75 lbs/34 kg	24"/610 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
		✓	✓

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 5/16" or 1/4" (8 or 6 mm) Tempered Safety Glass

Construction: Solid Brass

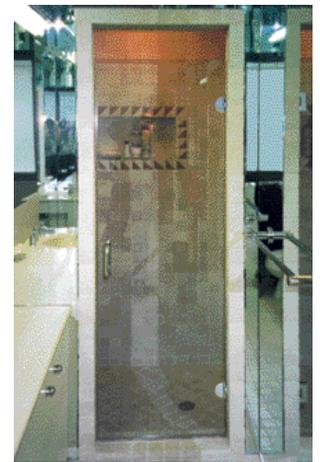
Closing Type: Free-Swinging

Hinge Swings: Approximately 90° in and 90° out. Requires a Stop.

Fabrication: 9/16" (14 mm) Diameter Hole Required or EH84, EH85, EH86; 1/2" (12 mm) Diameter Hole for EH184, EH185, and EH186

Includes: Gaskets

NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.



CAT. NO. EH184 (POLISHED CHROME)
CAT. NO. EH185 (SATIN CHROME)
CAT. NO. EH186 (POLISHED BRASS)

Half-Round Style
(sold two per pack)



CAT. NO. EH84 (POLISHED CHROME)
CAT. NO. EH85 (BRUSHED NICKEL)
CAT. NO. EH86 (POLISHED BRASS)

Square Corner Style
(sold two per pack)

FRAMELESS HINGE KD DOOR KIT

- *Choice of Two Popular Finishes*
- *Requires Only Two Holes in Glass (One for Each Hinge)*

Our Frameless Hinge KD Door Kit allows the look of heavy glass, while utilizing lower cost 1/4" (6 mm) thick glass (not included). The hinges are applied through a 1" (25 mm) hole, and feature a molded nylon insert that allows a 3/16" (5 mm) horizontal adjustment in each direction. This design holds the glass firmly without relying on clamp pressure. Kits include a hinge jamb assembly with hinges and fin seal attached, an aluminum strike jamb, a "slip over the edge" magnetic latch handle, seals for around the door, and a hardware package. Glass is not included in the kit. Replacement Hinges are offered for both CRL HDK Kits and various competitive jams.

FINISHES:



Brite Anodized Brushed Nickel



NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than this intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.

FRAMELESS HINGE KD DOOR KIT FOR 1/4" (6 MM) GLASS

CAT. NO.	HEIGHT	FINISH
HDK64BA	64"/1.62 m	Brite Anodized
HDK64BN	64"/1.62 m	Brushed Nickel
HDK72BA	72"/1.83 m	Brite Anodized
HDK72BN	72"/1.83 m	Brushed Nickel

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
			✓

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 1/4" (6 mm) (Glass not included in kit)

Construction: Aluminum

Closing Type: Manual Close With Magnetic Hold

Maximum Sizes:
 Width: 36" (914 mm)
 Height: 72" (1829 mm)

Kit Fabrication:
 Two 1" (25 mm) Diameter Holes Required, 1-1/4" (32 mm) from Vertical Edge of Glass to Center of Hole.
 Use Two Hinges Only.

Go to crlaurence.com for complete details.



MH1 Hinge Shown

CAT. NO. MH1CH (BRITE ANODIZED)
CAT. NO. MH1BN (BRUSHED NICKEL)
CAT. NO. MH1BR (BRITE GOLD ANODIZED)

Replacement Hinges Only
 For HDK64 and HDK72 Kits



CAT. NO. MH1LCH (BRITE ANODIZED)
CAT. NO. MH1LBN (BRUSHED NICKEL)

"L" Mount Style Hinges
 For Mounting to Jamb's Other Than CRL HDK Kits*

*CRL does not guarantee the hinges above will work with all competitive jamb's system. It is the user's responsibility to determine their suitability.



go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-hinge-kits

SEARCH

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

457S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



OPPORTUNITY KNOCKING - FOUR COMMONLY REQUIRED REPAIRS

For over 30 years C.R. Laurence Co., Inc. has provided Frameless Shower Door Hardware for millions of residential and hotel shower door units. Due to improper cleaning or hard water, hardware and seals can deteriorate. Some of these units are now ready for service or replacement. This is another opportunity to service your customer and secure future business. In this catalog we show a variety of the most commonly asked for Replacement Hardware. If you don't see what you want please call our Frameless Shower Technical Department, or go to crlaurence.com/frameless-showers.

DOOR ALIGNMENT

After years of use a shower door has a tendency to get out of alignment and start making contact with other surfaces. If not corrected door glass breakage is the most common result.



Loosen the cover plate and align the door.
NOTE: Make sure Wood Shims are placed under glass to prevent breakage.



After alignment, tighten the cover plate screws by hand. Do not use a power tool, or you risk damaging the screw heads.

CORRODED COVER PLATE OR SCREWS

Because of hard water or improper cleaning, interior cover plates and screws have a tendency to become dull or corroded over a period of time. Replacement will bring back the original luster.



Block the door to maintain alignment and remove the cover plate. Clean glass in gasket area.



Install a new gasket and interior cover plate, replace screws, then secure in place.

INSTALLATION TIP:

From the inside of the shower, wedge the glass door to prevent movement. Then remove the existing Cover Plate. Clean the area around the existing Cover Plate and make sure the gasket is aligned. Now install the new Cover Plate. Tighten the Cover Plate screws by hand so you won't damage the screw heads. Allow gaskets to settle 10 minutes or so and re-tighten. Do a third time, in another 10 minutes if time allows.



DOOR HANDLES OR KNOBS

Alkaline, rings, and wear and tear will take away the newness and luster of the handle or knob over a period of time. A simple replacement of the handle or knob brings the shower back to life.



Remove existing handle or knob and discard.



Install the new handle or knob and secure washers and set screws.

SEALS AND WIPES

As good as seal technology has become, over time the water seal or wipe will deteriorate or become brittle and allow leakage. Removing and replacing these seals will minimize water leaks and help bring the shower back to its original condition.



Remove the damaged or brittle water seal or wipe.



Cut the new and matching water seals to the same length as the originals and install.

REPLACEMENT PLATES

GENEVA WALL MOUNT FULL BACK PLATE

FOR: GEN037, GEN337, GEN537

CAT. NO.	FINISH
G3CH	Polished Chrome
G3SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
G3BN	Brushed Nickel
G3BR	Polished Brass
G3ABR	Antique Brass
G3ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



PINNACLE WALL MOUNT FULL BACK PLATE

FOR: P1N037, P1N337, P1N537

CAT. NO.	FINISH
P3CH	Polished Chrome
P3SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
P3BN	Brushed Nickel
P3BR	Polished Brass
P3ABR	Antique Brass
P3ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



GENEVA WALL MOUNT OFFSET BACK PLATE

FOR: GEN044, GEN344, GEN544

CAT. NO.	FINISH
G044CH	Polished Chrome
G044SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
G044BN	Brushed Nickel
G044BR	Polished Brass
G044ABR	Antique Brass
G044ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



PINNACLE WALL MOUNT OFFSET BACK PLATE

FOR: P1N044, P1N344, P1N544

CAT. NO.	FINISH
P044CH	Polished Chrome
P044SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
P044BN	Brushed Nickel
P044BR	Polished Brass
P044ABR	Antique Brass
P044ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



GENEVA WALL MOUNT SHORT BACK PLATE

FOR: GEN074, GEN574

CAT. NO.	FINISH
G3SBYCH	Polished Chrome
G3SBYSC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
G3SBYBN	Brushed Nickel
G3SBYBR	Polished Brass
G3SBYABR	Antique Brass
G3SBYORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



PINNACLE WALL MOUNT SHORT BACK PLATE

FOR: P1N074, P1N574

CAT. NO.	FINISH
P3SBYCH	Polished Chrome
P3SBYSC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
P3SBYBN	Brushed Nickel
P3SBYBR	Polished Brass
P3SBYABR	Antique Brass
P3SBYORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



GENEVA STANDARD COVER PLATE FOR FIXED PANEL

FOR: GEN180, GEN580, GEN045, GEN545

CAT. NO.	FINISH
G6CH	Polished Chrome
G6SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
G6BN	Brushed Nickel
G6BR	Polished Brass
G6ABR	Antique Brass
G6ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



PINNACLE STANDARD COVER PLATE FOR FIXED PANEL

FOR: P1N180, P1N580, P1N045, P1N545

CAT. NO.	FINISH
P6CH	Polished Chrome
P6SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
P6BN	Brushed Nickel
P6BR	Polished Brass
P6ABR	Antique Brass
P6ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



GENEVA STANDARD COVER PLATE FOR DOOR SIDE

FOR: GEN037, GEN337, GEN537, GEN044, GEN344, GEN544, GEN074, GEN574, GEN092, GEN180, GEN580, GEN045, GEN545

CAT. NO.	FINISH
G2CH	Polished Chrome
G2SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
G2BN	Brushed Nickel
G2BR	Polished Brass
G2ABR	Antique Brass
G2ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



PINNACLE STANDARD COVER PLATE FOR DOOR SIDE

FOR: P1N037, P1N337, P1N537, P1N044, P1N344, P1N544, P1N074, P1N574, P1N092, P1N180, P1N580, P1N045, P1N545

CAT. NO.	FINISH
P2CH	Polished Chrome
P2BN	Brushed Nickel
P2BR	Polished Brass
P2ABR	Antique Brass
P2ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



REPLACEMENT PLATES

VIENNA WALL MOUNT FULL BACK PLATE

FOR: V1E037, V1E337, V1E537

CAT. NO.	FINISH
V3CH	Polished Chrome
V3SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
V3BN	Brushed Nickel
V3BR	Polished Brass
V3ABR	Antique Brass
V3ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



COLOGNE WALL MOUNT FULL BACK PLATE

FOR: COL037, COL337, COL537

CAT. NO.	FINISH
COL3CH	Polished Chrome
COL3SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
COL3BN	Brushed Nickel
COL3BR	Polished Brass
COL3ABR	Antique Brass
COL3ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



VIENNA WALL MOUNT SHORT BACK PLATE

FOR: V1E074

CAT. NO.	FINISH
V3SBYCH	Polished Chrome
V3SBYSC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
V3SBYBN	Brushed Nickel
V3SBYBR	Polished Brass
V3SBYABR	Antique Brass
V3SBYORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



COLOGNE STANDARD COVER PLATE FOR DOOR SIDE

FOR: COL037, COL337, COL537, COL044, COL544, COL045, COL092, COL180

CAT. NO.	FINISH
COL2CH	Polished Chrome
COL2SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
COL2BN	Brushed Nickel
COL2BR	Polished Brass
COL2ABR	Antique Brass
COL2ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



VIENNA STANDARD COVER PLATE FOR DOOR SIDE

FOR: V1E037, V1E337, V1E537, V1E044, V1E544, V1E045, V1E074, V1E092, V1E180, V1E580

CAT. NO.	FINISH
V2CH	Polished Chrome
V2SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
V2BN	Brushed Nickel
V2BR	Polished Brass
V2ABR	Antique Brass
V2ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



COLOGNE STANDARD COVER PLATE FOR FIXED PANEL SIDE

FOR: COL045, COL180

CAT. NO.	FINISH
COL6CH	Polished Chrome
COL6SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
COL6BN	Brushed Nickel
COL6BR	Polished Brass
COL6ABR	Antique Brass
COL6ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



VIENNA STANDARD COVER PLATE FOR FIXED PANEL SIDE

FOR: V1E045, V1E180, V1E580

CAT. NO.	FINISH
V6CH	Polished Chrome
V6SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
V6BN	Brushed Nickel
V6BR	Polished Brass
V6ABR	Antique Brass
V6ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



PRIMA REAR DRIP PLATE

FOR: PPH01

CAT. NO.	FINISH
PPHWP1CH	Polished Chrome
PPHWP1SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
PPHWP1BN	Brushed Nickel
PPHWP1PN	Polished Nickel
PPHWP1SN	Satin Nickel
PPHWP1BR	Polished Brass
PPHWP1ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze
PPHWP1BBRZ	Brushed Bronze



SENIOR PRIMA BASE PLATE

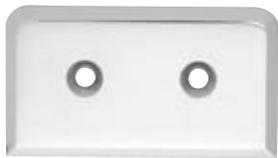
FOR: SRPPH01

CAT. NO.	FINISH
SRPPH3CH	Polished Chrome
SRPPH3BN	Brushed Nickel
SRPPH3ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



REPLACEMENT PLATES

PRIMA STANDARD COVER PLATE



FOR: PPH01, PPH02, PPH03, PPH04, PPH05, PPH06, PPH07, PPH0735, PPH135

CAT. NO.	FINISH
PPH2CH	Polished Chrome
PPH2SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
PPH2BN	Brushed Nickel
PPH2BR	Polished Brass
PPH2ABR	Antique Brass
PPH2ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze

PRIMA BASE PLATE



FOR: PPH01 (ALSO USED FOR RONDO RON001 AND SHELL SHE001 MODELS)

CAT. NO.	FINISH
PPH3CH	Polished Chrome
PPH3SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
PPH3BN	Brushed Nickel
PPH3BR	Polished Brass
PPH3ABR	Antique Brass
PPH3ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze

CARDIFF STANDARD COVER PLATE



FOR: CAR01, CAR02, CAR05, CAR07

CAT. NO.	FINISH
CA2CH	Polished Chrome
CA2SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
CA2BN	Brushed Nickel
CA2BR	Polished Brass
CA2ABR	Antique Brass
CA2ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze

CARDIFF BASE PLATE



FOR: CAR01

CAT. NO.	FINISH
CA3CH	Polished Chrome
CA3SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
CA3BN	Brushed Nickel
CA3BR	Polished Brass
CA3ABR	Antique Brass
CA3ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze

CONCORD STANDARD COVER PLATE

FOR: SDH037, SDH090, SDH135, SDH180

CAT. NO.	FINISH
L2CH	Polished Chrome
L2SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
L2BN	Brushed Nickel
L2BR	Polished Brass
L2ABR	Antique Brass
L2ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



ESTATE STANDARD COVER PLATE

FOR: EST037, EST090, EST135, EST180

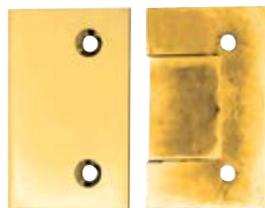
CAT. NO.	FINISH
E2CH	Polished Chrome
E2SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
E2BN	Brushed Nickel
E2BR	Polished Brass
E2ABR	Antique Brass
E2ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



GENEVA WATERTIGHT COVER PLATE

FOR: GEN037, GEN337, GEN537, GEN044, GEN344, GEN544, GEN074, GEN574, GEN092, GEN180, GEN380, GEN580, GEN045, GEN345, GEN545

CAT. NO.	FINISH
GL2CH	Polished Chrome
GL2SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
GL2BN	Brushed Nickel
GL2BR	Polished Brass
GL2ABR	Antique Brass
GL2ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



Exterior Surface Interior Surface

NOTE: When using a Watertight Cover Plate the door can only be opened outwards. A stop or jamb must be used so the door cannot be pushed inwards.

PINNACLE WATERTIGHT COVER PLATE

FOR: P1N037, P1N337, P1N537, P1N044, P1N344, P1N544, P1N074, P1N574, P1N092, P1N180, P1N380, P1N580, P1N045, P1N345, P1N545

CAT. NO.	FINISH
PL2CH	Polished Chrome
PL2SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
PL2BN	Brushed Nickel
PL2BR	Polished Brass
PL2ABR	Antique Brass
PL2ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



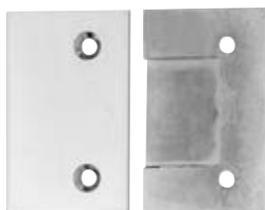
Exterior Surface Interior Surface

NOTE: When using a Watertight Cover Plate the door can only be opened outwards. A stop or jamb must be used so the door cannot be pushed inwards.

VIENNA WATERTIGHT COVER PLATE

FOR: V1E037, V1E537, V1E044, V1E544, V1E045, V1E074, V1E092, V1E180, V1E580

CAT. NO.	FINISH
VL2CH	Polished Chrome
VL2SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
VL2BN	Brushed Nickel
VL2BR	Polished Brass
VL2ABR	Antique Brass
VL2ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



Exterior Surface Interior Surface

NOTE: When using a Watertight Cover Plate the door can only be opened outwards. A stop or jamb must be used so the door cannot be pushed inwards.

COLOGNE WATERTIGHT COVER PLATE

FOR: COL037, COL537, COL044, COL544, COL045, COL092, COL180

CAT. NO.	FINISH
CL2CH	Polished Chrome
CL2BN	Brushed Nickel
CL2BR	Polished Brass
CL2ABR	Antique Brass
CL2ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



Exterior Surface Interior Surface

NOTE: When using a Watertight Cover Plate the door can only be opened outwards. A stop or jamb must be used so the door cannot be pushed inwards.

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-parts

SEARCH

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

461S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



COVER PLATE SCREWS

- CRL Has a Full Range of Shower Door Replacement Screws
- Three Sizes in Up to 22 Finishes

5 MM X 12 MM FLAT HEAD SCREWS (8 PER PACK)



Phillips Head



Allen Head

FOR: JUNIOR CATHEDRAL, JUNIOR GENEVA, JUNIOR PRIMA, TRIANON, AND ZURICH HINGES

PHILLIPS HEAD CAT. NO.	ALLEN HEAD CAT. NO.	FINISH
P512CH	A512CH	Polished Chrome
P512SC	A512SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
P512BN	A512BN	Brushed Nickel
P512PN	A512PN	Polished Nickel
P512SN	A512SN	Satin Nickel
P512BR	A512BR	Polished Brass
P512SB	A512SB	Satin Brass
P512ORB	A512ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze
P512GM	A512GM	Gun Metal
P512GP	A512GP	Gold Plated
P512W	A512W	White
P512BL	A512BL	Black

6 MM X 15 MM FLAT HEAD SCREWS (8 PER PACK)



Phillips Head



Allen Head

FIT: ELITE, SENIOR PRIMA, SENIOR CARDIFF, REGAL, COLOGNE, AND VIENNA HINGES

PHILLIPS HEAD CAT. NO.	ALLEN HEAD CAT. NO.	FINISH
P615CH	A615CH	Polished Chrome
P615SC	A615SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
P615BN	A615BN	Brushed Nickel
P615PN	A615PN	Polished Nickel
P615BR	A615BR	Polished Brass
P615SB	A615SB	Satin Brass
P615ABR	A615ABR	Antique Brass
P615ORB	A615ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze
P615BRZ	A615BRZ	Brushed Bronze
P615GP	A615GP	Gold Plated
P615W	A615W	White
P615MBL	A615MBL	Matte Black

6 MM X 12 MM FLAT HEAD SCREWS (8 PER PACK)



Phillips Head



Allen Head

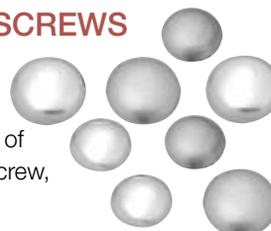
FOR: BERLIN, CARDIFF, CATHEDRAL, CLASSIQUE, CONCORD, ESTATE, GENEVA, GRANDE, MELBOURNE, MILANO, MONACO, PETITE, PINNACLE, PLYMOUTH, PRIMA, ROMAN, RONDO, SHELL, ULTIMATE AND VICTORIA HINGES

PHILLIPS HEAD CAT. NO.	ALLEN HEAD CAT. NO.	FINISH
P612CH	A612CH	Polished Chrome
P612SC	A612SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
P612BSC	A612BSC	Brushed Satin Chrome
P612BN	A612BN	Brushed Nickel
P612PN	A612PN	Polished Nickel
P612SN	A612SN	Satin Nickel
P612ABN	A612ABN	Antique Brushed Nickel
P612BR	A612BR	Polished Brass
P612SB	A612SB	Satin Brass
P612ABR	A612ABR	Antique Brass
P612UBR	A612UBR	Ultra Brass
P612ORB	A612ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze
P612ABRZ	A612ABRZ	Antique Bronze
P612BRZ	A612BRZ	Brushed Bronze
P612ABCO	A612ABCO	Antique Brushed Copper
P612BCO	A612BCO	Brushed Copper
P612PCO	A612PCO	Polished Copper
P612GM	A612GM	Gun Metal
P612GP	A612GP	Gold Plated
P612W	A612W	White
P612BL	A612BL	Black
P612MBL	A612MBL	Matte Black

CAPS FOR COVER PLATE SCREWS

- For 5 mm and 6 mm Flat Head Screws (8 per Pack)

Easy to install, just apply a small dab of silicone sealant into the recess in the Screw, then press the Cap in place.



FOR ALL CRL COVER PLATES THAT USE 5 MM OR 6 MM FLAT HEAD SCREWS

5 MM HEAD CAPS CAT. NO.	6 MM HEAD CAPS CAT. NO.	FINISH
CAP5CH	CAP6CH	Polished Chrome
CAP5BN	CAP6BN	Brushed Nickel
CAP5BR	CAP6BR	Polished Brass

HINGE PIN WRENCH

The Hinge Pin Wrench simplifies the process of reversing 5 Degree Pivot Pins contained in select CRL Hinge Series. Just place Wrench on top of pivot pin and rotate 180 degrees.



CAT. NO. HPW1
Works with the following Hinge Series: Geneva, Pinnacle, Elite, Ultimate, Melbourne, Cathedral, and Roman

REPLACEMENT WALL MOUNT BACKPLATE SCREWS

CRL carries a full range of Replacement Screws for Wall Mount Plates. Three sizes of Screws are available: Standard 10 x 2" and longer 10 x 3", as well as 12 x 2". Up to 22 finishes will meet your requirements.

10 X 2" FLAT HEAD PHILLIPS SHEET METAL SCREWS (10 PER PACK AND 50 PER PACK)

- CRL Has a Full Range of Shower Door Replacement Screws Available in Up to 22 Finishes



FITS: BERLIN, CARDIFF, CATHEDRAL, CLASSIQUE, COLOGNE, CONCORD, ESTATE, GENEVA, GRANDE, JUNIOR CATHEDRAL, JUNIOR GENEVA, JUNIOR PRIMA, MELBOURNE, MILANO, MONACO, PETITE, PINNACLE, PRIMA, ROMAN, RONDO, SHELL, ULTIMATE, VIENNA, AND ZURICH HINGES.

10 PACK CAT. NO.	50 PACK CAT. NO.	FINISH
P102CH	P102CH50	Polished Chrome
P102SC	---	Satin Chrome (Matte)
P102BSC	---	Brushed Satin Chrome
P102BN	---	Brushed Nickel
P102PN	---	Polished Nickel
P102SN	---	Satin Nickel
P102ABN	---	Antique Brushed Nickel
P102BR	P102BR50	Polished Brass
P102SB	---	Satin Brass
P102ABR	---	Antique Brass
P102UBR	---	Ultra Brass
P102ORB	---	Oil Rubbed Bronze
P102ABRZ	---	Antique Bronze
P102BBRZ	---	Brushed Bronze
P102ABCO	---	Antique Brushed Copper
P102BCO	---	Brushed Copper
P102PCO	---	Polished Copper
P102GM	---	Gun Metal
P102GP	---	Gold Plated
P102W	---	White
P102BL	---	Black
P102MBL	---	NEW Matte Black

10 X 3" FLAT HEAD PHILLIPS SHEET METAL SCREWS (10 PER PACK)



FITS: BERLIN, CARDIFF, CATHEDRAL, CLASSIQUE, COLOGNE, CONCORD, ESTATE, GENEVA, GRANDE, JUNIOR CATHEDRAL, JUNIOR GENEVA, JUNIOR PRIMA, MELBOURNE, MILANO, MONACO, PETITE, PINNACLE, PRIMA, ROMAN, RONDO, SHELL, ULTIMATE, VIENNA, AND ZURICH HINGES.

10 PACK CAT. NO.	FINISH
P103CH	Polished Chrome
P103SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
P103BSC	Brushed Satin Chrome
P103BN	Brushed Nickel
P103PN	Polished Nickel
P103BR	Polished Brass
P103ABR	Antique Brass
P103ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze
P103ABRZ	Antique Bronze
P103BBRZ	Brushed Bronze
P103GP	Gold Plated
P103W	White
P103MBL	NEW Matte Black

12 X 2" FLAT HEAD PHILLIPS SHEET METAL SCREWS (10 PER PACK)



FITS: ATLAS, VICTORIA, AND PLYMOUTH HINGES.

10 PACK CAT. NO.	FINISH
P122CH	Polished Chrome
P122SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
P122BR	Polished Brass
P122BN	Brushed Nickel
P122PN	Polished Nickel
P122ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze

REPLACEMENT HINGE GASKETS

- Stocked in Black Neoprene and Clear Plastic for Many Hinge Series



Geneva Series Hinge Gaskets Shown



Vernon Series Hinge Gaskets Shown

We stock Replacement Gaskets to fit many popular Hinge Series. Most packages contain two thick and two thin gaskets, in either black or clear (except 2.5 mm thick Gaskets for use with 5/16" [8 mm] glass that come in packs of two). Gaskets for Hinge Series not shown here are available on special order.

VERNON SERIES GASKET KITS

CAT. NO	DESCRIPTION
31MGAS8WG	Wall-to-Glass Gasket Kit for 5/16" (8 mm) Glass
31MGAS10WG	Wall-to-Glass Gasket Kit for 3/8" (10 mm) Glass
31MGAS12WG	Wall-to-Glass Gasket Kit for 1/2" (12 mm) Glass
31MGAS8GG	Glass-to-Glass Gasket Kit for 5/16" (8 mm) Glass
31MGAS10GG	Glass-to-Glass Gasket Kit for 3/8" (10 mm) Glass
31MGAS12GG	Glass-to-Glass Gasket Kit for 1/2" (12 mm) Glass

BLACK CAT. NO.	CLEAR CAT. NO.	*BLACK 2.5 MM THICK FOR 5/16" (8 MM) GLASS CAT. NO.	HINGE SERIES
GENGK1	GEN4GKCLR	GEN13	Geneva
JRG4GK1	JRG4GKCLR	---	Junior Geneva
SDGK	SDGKCLR	SDH13	Concord
---	---	EST13	Estate
PETGASK	PETGASKCLR	---	Petite
---	MONGASKCLR	---	Monaco
P1NGASK	P1NGASKCLR	P1N13	Pinnacle
PPHGK	PPHGKCLR	---	Prima
JRPPHGK	---	---	Junior Prima
SRPPHGK	SRPPHGKCLR	---	Senior Prima
TR1GASK	---	---	Trianon
V1EGK1	V1E4GKCLR	V1E13	Vienna
COLGK1	---	COL13	Cologne
---	---	ROM13	Roman
ZURGK1	---	---	Zurich
VCTGK1	---	---	Victoria
PLYGK1	---	---	Plymouth
MELGK1▲	---	---	Melbourne

*For 5/16" (8 mm) glass. Sold two per pack.

▲Includes extra gasket used for glass-to-metal protection.

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-parts

SEARCH

463S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



FRAMELESS SHOWER DOOR HINGE AND PULL HANDLE OR KNOB SETS

- *Our Five Most Popular Hinge Series*
- *Four Popular Finishes*
- *Popular Pull Handle or Knob Choices*
- *All Together in Easy-to-Order Sets*

We've made it even easier for you to get two of our more popular Hinges and a popular Pull Handle or Knob by combining them in an easy-to-order set.

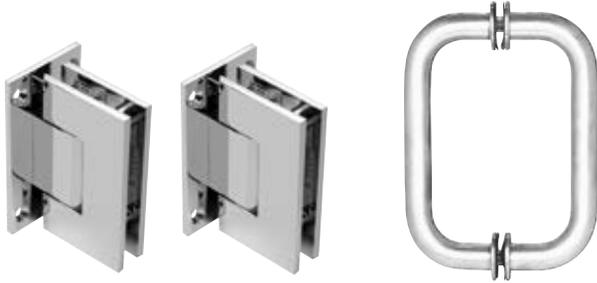
USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓	✓	✓	

FINISHES:



GENEVA SERIES HINGES WITH PULL HANDLE

Hinges for 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm) Glass



Set contains two each GEN037 Wall Mount Hinges plus one each BM6X6 Pull Handle With Metal Washers.

CAT. NO. GENS3

GENEVA SERIES HINGES WITH CONTEMPORARY KNOB

Hinges for 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm) Glass



Set contains two each GEN037 Wall Mount Hinges plus one each SDK106 Back-to-Back Contemporary Knob.

CAT. NO. GENS6

PINNACLE SERIES HINGES WITH PULL HANDLE

Hinges for 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm) Glass



Set contains two each P1N037 Wall Mount Hinges plus one each BM6X6 Pull Handle With Metal Washers.

CAT. NO. P1NS3

PRIMA SERIES HINGES WITH PULL HANDLE

Top and Bottom Mount Pivot Hinges for 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm) Glass



Set contains two each PPH01 Top and Bottom Pivot Hinges plus one each BM6X6 Pull Handle With Metal Washers.

CAT. NO. PPHS3

VIENNA SERIES HINGES WITH PULL HANDLE

Hinges for 1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm) Glass



Set contains two each V1E037 Wall Mount Hinges plus one each BM6X6 Pull Handle With Metal Washers.

CAT. NO. V1ES3

COLOGNE SERIES HINGES WITH PULL HANDLE

Hinges for 1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm) Glass



Set contains two each COL037 Wall Mount Hinges plus one each BM6X6 Pull Handle With Metal Washers.

CAT. NO. COLS3

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-hinges

SEARCH

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

464S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada





2

PULL HANDLES, KNOBS, TOWEL BARS, AND GRAB BARS

PAGES
465S - 488S

Acrylic Pull Handles

Back-to-Back Pull Handles **NEW**

Back-to-Back Towel Bars **NEW**

Grab Bars **NEW**

Handles **NEW**

Matte Black Finish **NEW**

Shower Door Knobs **NEW**

Single-Sided Pull Handles

Single-Sided Towel Bars **NEW**

Solid Pull Handles

Square Series Pull Handles

Square Series Towel Bars

Towel Bar and Knob Combos **NEW**

Towel Bar and Pull Handle Combos

Tubular Pull Handles **NEW**

UV Bond Glass Knobs

Wall Mount Towel Bars

GRL
US ALUMINUM
crlaurence.com • usalum.com

These products and more can be found in this catalog section. On the top and bottom of each page are direct search instructions for viewing them on our web site. You can also enter the catalog number into the Search Box for a direct link to the product and More Choices in that category. To view **MORE CHOICES**, simply click on the red and white icon to be taken to a larger selection.



PULL HANDLES

Pages 466S - 471S

- *Tubular and Solid Brass Pull Handles in Numerous Styles*
- *Back-to-Back and Single-Sided Models*
- *A Range of Economical Handles to More Extravagant Designs*
- *Choices for Both Pivot Doors and Sliding Doors*
- *Many Common Replacement Parts Now Stocked for Your Convenience*



KNOBS

Pages 472S - 475S

- *Traditional and Contemporary Knobs in Back-to-Back and Single-Sided Configurations*
- *All Types of Shapes and Sizes to Create Unique Shower Appearances*
- *Through-Glass or Glue-on Choices for Ease of Installation*
- *Attractive Knob Latches to Assist in "Out of Alignment" Situations*
- *A Range of Popular Finishes to Match Most Any Bathroom Décor*



TOWEL BARS AND TOWEL BAR COMBINATION SETS

Pages 476S - 486S

- *Towel Bar Designs to Complement Our Pull Handle Offering*
- *Back-to-Back and Single-Sided Towel Bars in Numerous Lengths*
- **NEW** *Ladder Style Towel Bars for Modern Eye-Catching Appeal*
- *Combination Towel Bar/Pull Handle and Towel Bar/Knob Sets*
- *Wall Mounted Towel Bar Offered to Match Our Most Popular Glass Mount Offering*



GRAB BARS

Pages 487S - 488S

- **NEW** *Designer Series Offers Six Distinct Choices of Grab Bars*
- *Add Security and Practicality to Shower and Tub Area*
- **NEW** *"S" Design Model Adds Style and Elegance*
- *Choice of Sizes and Popular Finishes, Including NEW Matte Black*
- *Cover Flanges and Mounting Hardware Included*



go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-door

SEARCH

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada

CRL
US ALUMINUM



CUSTOM NEO-ANGLE ENCLOSURE



HYDROLIDE SERIES SLIDING DOOR SHOWER ENCLOSURE

BASKING IN ELEGANCE

Webster's Dictionary describes the word "bask" as "To expose oneself to pleasant warmth," and "To thrive or take pleasure." Well, that certainly describes a creatively designed frameless shower. Take pleasure in the elegance it brings to your designer bathroom. Enjoy the pleasant warmth of the showering waters in an enclosure that is the focal point of a room that most of us spend a lot of time in. Notice the reaction you get when others see the investment you have made in your home. Nice, isn't it? And you can make it possible when you work with your local glass shop. Their expertise, along with CRL's selection of beautiful hardware, is how it's done.

TO SEE MORE BEAUTIFUL SHOWERS,
LOG ON TO CRLAURENCE.COM/GALLERY
AND VISIT OUR SHOWER GALLERY.

go to crlaurence.com to search for

gallery

SEARCH

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

465S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



PULL HANDLES

Our offering of quality Pull Handles has grown to over a dozen distinct models in numerous different finishes. There's a handle to complement the décor of virtually any shower or wardrobe door, and each one is constructed of only the finest materials. Whether you choose a back-to-back or single-sided handle, you can rest assured that it will be easy to install, and will serve its purpose beautifully for many years. Custom designs and finishes are also available when you need something unique.

BM SERIES BACK-TO-BACK TUBULAR PULL HANDLE WITH METAL WASHERS

• Our Most Popular Handle

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass or Stainless Steel Tubing (1.5 mil thick);
1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter Washers

Glass Thickness Range:
1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4"
(12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)

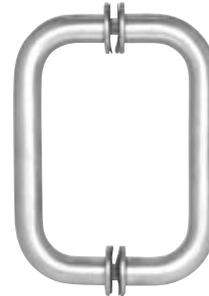
Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
6" (152 mm); 8" (203 mm)

Projection From Glass Surface:
2-1/2" (64 mm)

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.



CAT. NO. BM6X6
6" (152 mm) Size



CAT. NO. BM8X8
8" (203 mm) Size



The BM Series Back-to-Back Tubular Pull Handle With Metal Washers is constructed of 1.5 mil thick heavy brass or stainless steel tubing. Decorative metal back-up washers are included, as well as plastic washers to protect against glass-to-metal contact. Consists of one pull for each side of the door (back-to-back), and come in 6" and 8" (152 and 203 mm) sizes.

BM SERIES BACK-TO-BACK TUBULAR PULL HANDLE WITHOUT METAL WASHERS

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass or Stainless Steel Tubing (1.5 mil thick)

Glass Thickness Range:
1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4"
(12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
6" (152 mm); 8" (203 mm)

Projection From Glass Surface:
2-1/2" (64 mm)

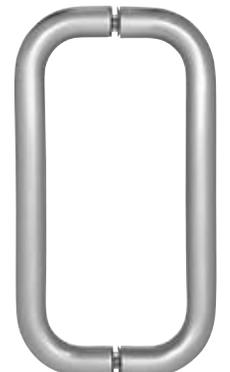
FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.



CAT. NO. BMNW6X6
6" (152 mm) Size



CAT. NO. BMNW8X8
8" (203 mm) Size



The BM Series Back-to-Back Tubular Pull Handle Without Metal Washers is constructed of 1.5 mil thick heavy brass or stainless steel tubing. These handles do not include decorative metal washers, although standard plastic washers are included to protect against glass-to-metal contact. Consists of one pull for each side of the door (back-to-back), and come in 6" and 8" (152 and 203 mm) sizes.

SQ SERIES SQUARE CORNER BACK-TO-BACK PULL HANDLE

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Brass Tubing
Glass Thickness Range:
1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4"
(12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)
Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)
Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
6" (152 mm); 8" (203 mm)
Projection From Glass Surface:
2-1/2" (64 mm)

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

CAT. NO. SQ6X6
6" (152 mm) Size



CAT. NO. SQ8X8
8" (203 mm) Size



The sharp looking SQ Series Square Corner Handle gives the clean and traditional look that many designers prefer. This Handle perfectly complements numerous CRL Hinge Series with similar corner styles, such as Geneva, Vienna, Victoria, Melbourne, Concord, Cardiff, and others. Back-up plastic washers and nylon spacers are included to protect against glass-to-metal contact.

MT SERIES ROUND TUBING MITERED CORNER BACK-TO-BACK PULL HANDLE

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Brass Tubing;
1-1/4" (32 mm) Metal Washers
Glass Thickness Range:
1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4"
(12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)
Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)
Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
6" (152 mm); 8" (203 mm)
Projection From Glass Surface:
2-1/2" (64 mm)

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

CAT. NO. MT6X6
6" (152 mm) Size



CAT. NO. MT8X8
8" (203 mm) Size



The Round Tubing Mitered Corner Pull Handle offers the contrast of round tubing along with square mitered corners, which makes it a Handle that is sure to be noticed. The round tubing provides a comfortable gripping surface and strong feel. Metal washers are included, as well as back-up plastic washers and nylon spacers to protect against glass-to-metal contact.

COLONIAL STYLE BACK-TO-BACK PULL HANDLE

• *Unique Appearance With Multiple Contours and Fittings*

• *Integrated Brass Hardware*

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Brass Tubing
Glass Thickness Range:
1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4"
(12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)
Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)
Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
6" (152 mm) or 8" (203 mm)
Projection From Glass Surface:
2-1/2" (64 mm)

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

CAT. NO. C0L6X6
6" (152 mm) Size



CAT. NO. C0L8X8
8" (203 mm) Size



The Colonial Style Back-to-Back Pull Handle has a unique appearance and visual appeal. The multiple contours of the Handle, along with the numerous integrated brass hardware fittings, make it one you will surely want to consider for a lasting impression of your modern frameless shower enclosure.

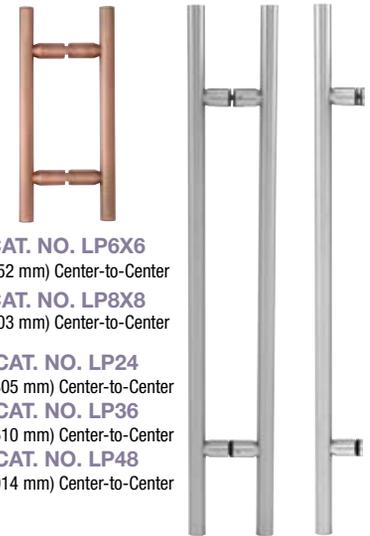
LADDER SERIES BACK-TO-BACK PULL HANDLE

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Brass Tubing
6" and 8" (152 and 203 mm) Sizes;
1-1/4" (32 mm) Brass Tubing All
Other Sizes
Glass Thickness Range:
1/2", 3/8" or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm)
Hole Diameter Required:
For 6" and 8" (152 and 203 mm)
Handles: 1/2" (12 mm);
For All Other Sizes:
5/8" (16 mm) (See Chart at
Right for Center-to-Center Distance)
Projection From Glass Surface:
LP6X6 and LP8X8 = 2-1/4" (57 mm)
LP24, LP36, and LP48 = 3" (76 mm)

Ladder Series Pulls say "notice me" when mounted to a heavy frameless shower enclosure. The extra height, when compared to typical shower door pull handles, makes for a unique appearance and contemporary design. Ladder Series Pull Handles are for back-to-back mounting using supplied through-bolts on 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm) thick glass.

CAT. NO.	MOUNTING HOLES/ CENTER-TO-CENTER	OVERALL HANDLE LENGTH
LP6X6	6" (152 mm)	10" (254 mm)
LP8X8	8" (203 mm)	12" (305 mm)
LP24	12" (305 mm)	24" (610 mm)
LP36	24" (610 mm)	36" (914 mm)
LP48	36" (914 mm)	48" (1219 mm)



CAT. NO. LP6X6
6" (152 mm) Center-to-Center
CAT. NO. LP8X8
8" (203 mm) Center-to-Center
CAT. NO. LP24
12" (305 mm) Center-to-Center
CAT. NO. LP36
24" (610 mm) Center-to-Center
CAT. NO. LP48
36" (914 mm) Center-to-Center

NOTE: Handles can be converted to Single-Sided using an End Cap. Call for details.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

VICTORIAN SERIES BACK-TO-BACK PULL HANDLE

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
Solid Brass; 1-1/4" (32 mm)
Diameter Washers
Glass Thickness Range:
1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4"
(12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)
Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)
Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
6" (152 mm); 8" (203 mm)
Projection From Glass Surface:
2-1/2" (64 mm)

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



CAT. NO. V1C6X6
6" (152 mm) Size
CAT. NO. V1C8X8
8" (203 mm) Size

This Victorian Series Handle will bring elegance and a unique look to a frameless shower door. The vertical sides of the Handle have a thick middle portion for solid gripping and strong feel, then taper to a thinner, sleeker look culminating in stylish and handsome knuckles. Metal washers provide the finishing touch, along with plastic washers to protect against glass-to-metal contact.

CRESCENT SERIES BACK-TO-BACK PULL HANDLE

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Brass Tubing
Glass Thickness Range:
1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4"
(12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)
Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)
Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
6" (152 mm); 8" (203 mm)
Projection From Glass Surface:
2-1/2" (64 mm)

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



CAT. NO. CSH6X6
6" (152 mm) Size
CAT. NO. CSH8X8
8" (203 mm) Size

The Crescent Series Handle is formed from tubular brass. These Handles do not include metal washers, but plastic washers are included to protect against glass-to-metal contact.

REGULAR STYLE BACK-TO-BACK TUBULAR PULL HANDLE

• *Heavy Wall Brass Tubing*



CAT. NO. SDPR6
6" (152 mm) Size

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing (1.5 mil thick); 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter Washers
Glass Thickness Range:
1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4" (12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)
Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)
Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
6" (152 mm)
Projection From Glass Surface:
2-1/2" (64 mm)

FINISHES:



These Regular Style Shower Pulls are constructed of heavy wall brass tubing. Brass back-up washers and nylon spacer washers are included to protect against glass-to-metal contact. Consists of one pull for each side of the door. Available only in 6" (152 mm) size.



CIRCULAR STYLE BACK-TO-BACK TUBULAR PULL HANDLE



CAT. NO. SDPC575
5-1/8" (130 mm) Size

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing (1.5 mil thick); 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter Washers
Glass Thickness Range:
1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4" (12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)
Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)
Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
5-1/8" (130 mm)
Projection From Glass Surface:
2-3/4" (70 mm)

FINISHES:



Circular Style Door Pulls are made of a heavy wall brass tubing to match hinge hardware. Consists of one pull for each side of the door. Brass back-up washers and nylon spacer washers prevent glass-to-metal contact. Available only in 5-1/8" (130 mm) size.



SCULPTURED STYLE BACK-TO-BACK SOLID PULL HANDLES



CAT. NO. SSDP6 **CAT. NO. CQ10X10**
6" (152 mm) Size 10" (254 mm) Size

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
Solid Brass
Glass Thickness Range:
1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm)
Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm) for 6" Handle;
5/8" (16 mm) for 10" Handle
Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
6" or 10" (152 mm or 254 mm)
Projection From Glass Surface:
SSDP6 = 2-1/2" (64 mm),
CQ10X10 = 3-1/4" (83 mm)

FINISHES:

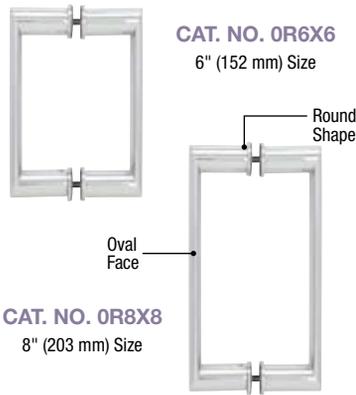


Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

The eye-catching Sculptured Shower Door Pull has a unique free-form design that sets it apart from other pull handles. The curved shape, combined with a distinguishing flat tapered appearance, guarantees that this Pull Handle will be noticed. Choice of 6" or 10" (152 or 254 mm) sizes.



OR SERIES OVAL/ROUND BACK-TO-BACK BACK HANDLE



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Brass Tubing;
1-1/4" (32 mm) Metal Washers
Glass Thickness Range:
1/2", 3/8", 5/16, or 1/4"
(12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)
Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)
Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
6" (152 mm); 8" (203 mm)
Projection From Glass Surface:
2-1/2" (64 mm)

FINISHES:



The NEW OR Series Back-to-Back Handle is a blend of oval and round tubing. The contrast provides an appearance that is sure to catch the eye. The comfortable feel of the Handle, along with the combination of shapes, is sure to make it a good choice for frameless shower doors. Available in two sizes, and several of our most popular finishes to assist in matching most any bathroom decor.

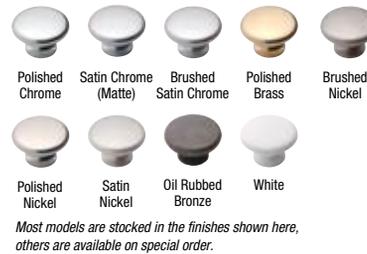
RM SERIES FLAT OUTSIDE SURFACE/ROUND TUBING INSIDE SURFACE BACK-TO-BACK PULL HANDLE



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Brass Tubing;
1-1/4" (32 mm) Metal Washers
Glass Thickness Range:
1/2", 3/8", 5/16, or 1/4"
(12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)
Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)
Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
6" (152 mm); 8" (203 mm)
Projection From Glass Surface:
2-1/2" (64 mm)

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

The RM Series Back-to-Back Handle offers features from both the popular SQ and MT Series Handles (see page 467S). The RM Series Handle has a flat outside surface, thus having the square cornered appearance of the SQ Series. Therefore it is a good choice for similar CRL Hinge Series such as Geneva, Vienna, Victoria, Melbourne, Concord, Cardiff, and others. The inside portion of the handle has the same round tubing as the MT Series Handle, ensuring a comfortable grip

SLIP-ON HANDLES FOR FRAMELESS PIVOT AND SLIDING DOORS



- *Excellent for New or Retrofit Applications*
- *No Glass Fabrication Required*

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
Aluminum
Glass Thickness Range:
1/4" or 3/16 (6 or 5 mm)
No Glass Fabrication Required

FINISHES:



Slip-on Handles are offered for either pivot doors or sliding doors to accommodate glass thicknesses 1/4" or 3/16 (6 or 5 mm). Aluminum constructed handles are ideal for new or retrofit installations. The Pivot Door Handle includes vinyl, a magnet, and stainless steel strike insert. Handle is secured using the provided vinyl, or with RTV408C Silicone. The Sliding Door Handle contains no other components and is secured using RTV408C Silicone. No glass fabrication is required for either Handle.

SOLID BRASS BACK-TO-BACK AND SINGLE-SIDED PULL HANDLES (3/4" [19 MM] DIAMETER)



SIZE	BACK-TO-BACK NO METAL WASHERS CAT. NO.	BACK-TO-BACK WITH METAL WASHERS CAT. NO.	SINGLE-SIDED NO METAL WASHERS CAT. NO.	SINGLE-SIDED WITH METAL WASHERS/STUD KIT CAT. NO.
6"	BPD6	SPH6	BPS6	SSP6
8"	BPD8	SPH8	BPS8	SSP8

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

SPECIFICATIONS:

- Material:** 3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Solid Brass Rod; 1-1/8" (29 mm) Diameter Washers/Stud Kit
- Glass Thickness Range:** 1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4" (12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)
- Hole Diameter Required:** 1/2" (12 mm)
- Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:** 6" (152 mm); 8" (203 mm)
- Projection From Glass Surface:** 2-1/2" (64 mm)

These Solid Brass Pull Handles offer a selection of Back-to-Back or Single-Sided styles, with a choice of an economical "No Washer" type, or the Traditional Style Pull with 1-1/8" (29 mm) diameter metal washers. The Back-to-Back Handle includes a pull for each side of the door, and is commonly used in frameless shower door applications. The Single-Sided, No Metal Washers Handle has a 1/8" (3 mm) protruding end cap, and is commonly used for bypassing cabinet and wardrobe doors. All Pull Handles are offered in a choice of 6" and 8" (152 and 203 mm) sizes, and are stocked in finishes to match most bathroom décors. Custom finishes are also available on special order.

SOLID BRASS BACK-TO-BACK PULL HANDLE (1" [25 MM] DIAMETER)



CAT. NO. SBP81
8" Size

SPECIFICATIONS:

- Material:** 1" (25 mm) Diameter Solid Brass Rod
- Glass Thickness Range:** 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm)
- Hole Diameter Required:** 5/8" (16 mm)
- Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:** 8" (203 mm)
- Projection From Glass Surface:** 2-3/4" (70 mm)



FINISHES:



With its substantial appearance and feel, our 1" (25 mm) Diameter Back-to-Back Solid Brass Pull Handle becomes an integral part of any all-glass door. Available only in 8" (203 mm) size without metal washers.

PULL HANDLE, TOWEL BAR, AND KNOB REPLACEMENT PARTS

Contact our Shower Door Technical Department for Replacement Parts not shown here.



CAT. NO.	DESCRIPTION	WORKS WITH
30WK	Washer Kit for 3/4" (19 mm) Back-to-Back Solid Pull Handles (4 Metal and 8 Plastic Washers - 4 Large, 4 Small)	BPD6, SPH6, BPD8, and SPH8 Pull Handles
30SK	Two End Caps With Threaded Rod, Metal Washers, and Plastic Washers (4 Large, 2 Small)	BPS6, SSP6, BPS8, and SSP8 Pull Handles
SQMW10	Metal Washers (10 Per Pack)	SQ Back-to-Back Pull Handles/Towel Bars
SSBM10	Set Screws (10 Per Pack)	BM, BMNW, SQ, MT, and LP Back-to-Back Pull Handles/Towel Bars
BMSK	Washer/Stud Set (2 Per Pack)	BM Pull Handles/Towel Bars
BMNWSK	Stud Kit (2 Per Set)	BMNW Pull Handles/Towel Bars
SQSK	Washers/Stud Kit (2 Per Set)	SQ Pull Handles/Towel Bars
COLSKLP	Low Profile Stud Kit (2 Per Set)	COL Pull Handles/Towel Bars
HW058	3/4" (19 mm) Clear Washer (1 Each)	BMNW Pull Handles/Towel Bars
HW059	1/2" O.D. x 1/4" I.D. (13 x 6 mm) Clear Macaroni (1 Each)	BMNW Pull Handles/Towel Bars
DH114GASK	1-1/4" (32 mm) Clear Gasket (1 Each)	Pull Handles/Towel Bars With 1-1/4" (32 mm) Washers

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-handles

SEARCH

471S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



TRADITIONAL STYLE BACK-TO-BACK AND SINGLE-SIDED KNOBS

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass

Available Finishes: Polished Brass, Polished Chrome, Satin Brass, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Satin Chrome, Gold Plated, Gun Metal, Polished Nickel, Brushed Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Antique Bronze, Brushed Bronze, Antique Brass, Ultra Brass, Antique Brushed Nickel, Polished Copper, Brushed Copper, Antique Brushed Copper, White, Black, and Matte Black

Glass Thickness Range: 1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4" (12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)

Hole Diameter Required: 1/2" (12 mm)

Our solid brass Traditional Style Knobs are available in over 20 popular finishes. Overall diameter of knob is 1-9/16" (40 mm), overall height is 1" (25 mm) from glass. End cap for Single-Sided Knob stands 1/4" (6 mm) from the door surface.

NEW MATTE BLACK FINISH



CAT. NO. SDK100
Back-to-Back Knob



CAT. NO. SDK200
Single-Sided Knob



CONTEMPORARY STYLE BACK-TO-BACK AND SINGLE-SIDED KNOBS

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass

Available Finishes:

Polished Brass, Satin Brass, Polished Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Satin Chrome, Gold Plated, Gun Metal, Polished Nickel, Brushed Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Brushed Bronze, Antique Brass, Antique Brushed Copper, White, Black, and Matte Black. *Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.*

Glass Thickness Range:

1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4" (12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)

Hole Diameter Required: 1/2" (12 mm)

Solid brass Contemporary Style Knobs come in up to 17 beautiful finishes. Knobs measure 1-3/16" (30 mm) in diameter and stand 1-3/16" (30 mm) from the door surface. End cap for Single-Sided Knob stands 1/4" (6 mm) from the door surface.



NEW MATTE BLACK FINISH



CAT. NO. SDK106
Back-to-Back Knob



CAT. NO. SDK206
Single-Sided Knob

FLUSH RING STYLE BACK-TO-BACK KNOB

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass

Available Finishes:

Polished Brass Knob/ Polished Brass Rings, Polished Brass Knob/ Polished Chrome Rings, Polished Chrome Knob/ Polished Chrome Rings, Polished Chrome Knob/ Polished Brass Rings, Gold Knob/ Polished Chrome Rings, White Knob/ Polished Brass Rings, Brushed Nickel Knob/ Brushed Nickel Rings, Brushed Nickel Knob/ Polished Brass Rings

Glass Thickness Range:

1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4" (12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)

Hole Diameter Required: 1/2" (12 mm)

The rings on this Knob are flush to the surface. Knob measures 1-3/16" (30 mm) in diameter and extends 1-9/16" (40 mm) from the door surface. Knob is made of solid brass in your choice of eight color combinations.



CAT. NO. SDK118
Back-to-Back Knob

JUNIOR CONTEMPORARY STYLE BACK-TO-BACK KNOB

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass

Available Finishes:

Polished Brass, Polished Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Satin Chrome, Gold Plated, White, Polished Nickel, Brushed Nickel, and Oil Rubbed Bronze

Glass Thickness Range:

1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4" (12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)

Hole Diameter Required: 1/2" (12 mm)

The solid brass Junior Contemporary Style Knob is a smaller version of our popular standard size Contemporary Knob (see above). The narrow 1" (25 mm) diameter of the knob assists in displaying as little hardware as possible. Knob stands 1-3/16" (30 mm) from the surface.



CAT. NO. SDK107
Back-to-Back Knob

PROTRUDING RING STYLE BACK-TO-BACK KNOB

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass

Available Finishes:

Polished Brass Knob/ Polished Brass Rings, Polished Brass Knob/ Polished Chrome Rings, Polished Chrome Knob/ Polished Chrome Rings, Polished Chrome Knob/ Polished Brass Rings, Gold Knob/ Polished Chrome Rings, White Knob/ Polished Brass Rings, and Brushed Nickel Knob/ Polished Brass Rings

Glass Thickness Range:

1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4" (12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)

Hole Diameter Required: 1/2" (12 mm)

Rings on the Protruding Style Knob are raised above the surface. The Knob measures 1-1/2" (38 mm) in diameter and extends 1-9/16" (40 mm) from the surface. Knob is made of solid brass in your choice of seven color combinations.



CAT. NO. SDK643
Back-to-Back Knob

SQUARE STYLE BACK-TO-BACK KNOB

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass

Available Finishes: Polished Brass, Polished Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze and Matte Black

Glass Thickness Range: 1/2", 3/8", 5/16", and 1/4" (12, 10, 8, and 6 mm)

Hole Diameter Required: 1/2" (12 mm)

NEW MATTE BLACK FINISH



CAT. NO. SDK160
Back-to-Back Knob

The solid brass Square Style Knob will be a favorite of architects, designers, and homeowners who wish to match the square cornered construction of such popular CRL Hinges as the Geneva, Vienna, Victoria, Melbourne, Concord, Cardiff, and Junior Geneva Series. The ribbed appearance will add to the appeal and create a beautifully aesthetic appearance. The Square Style Knob measures 1-3/16" (30 mm) across and stands 1-3/16" (30 mm) from the surface of the glass.

SINGLE-SIDED SQUARE KNOB ADAPTER

- Adapts to SQ Series-Single Sided Towel Bar to Make Towel Bar/Knob Combination
- Comes with 1/4-20 Threaded Screw



See page 478S for SQ Series Square Tubing Towel Bars

CAT. NO. SDK270

The CRL Square Single-Sided Knob Adapter is ideal for use with our SQ Series Towel Bars to adapt them into Towel Bar/Knob Combinations. The Knob comes with a 1/4-20 threaded screw that fits most CRL Towel Bars. Knob measures 3/4" x 3/4" x 1-3/16" (19 x 19 x 30 mm). Stocked in polished chrome, polished brass, brushed nickel, polished nickel, oil rubbed bronze, and satin chrome.

BALL STYLE BACK-TO-BACK KNOB

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass

Available Finishes: Polished Brass, Satin Brass, Polished Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Satin Chrome, Brushed Nickel, Polished Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, White

Glass Thickness Range: 1/2", 3/8", 5/16", and 1/4" (12, 10, 8, and 6 mm)

Hole Diameter Required: 1/2" (12 mm)



CAT. NO. SDK075
Back-to-Back Knob

Our Ball Style Knob measures 1-1/4" (32 mm) in diameter, and extends 1-1/2" (38 mm) from the door surface. Knob is made of solid brass in your choice of nine finishes.

FLAIR STYLE BACK-TO-BACK KNOB

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass

Available Finishes: Polished Brass, Satin Brass, Polished Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Satin Chrome, Brushed Nickel, Polished Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, and White

Glass Thickness Range: 1/2", 3/8", 5/16", and 1/4" (12, 10, 8, and 6 mm)

Hole Diameter Required: 1/2" (12 mm)



CAT. NO. SDK053
Back-to-Back Knob

The Flair Style Knob measures 1-3/16" (30 mm) in diameter, and extends 1-1/16" (27 mm) from the door surface. Knob is made of solid brass in your choice of nine finishes.

RIBBED BOW-TIE STYLE BACK-TO-BACK KNOB

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass

Available Finishes: Polished Brass, Satin Brass, Polished Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Satin Chrome, Brushed Nickel, Polished Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, and White

Glass Thickness Range: 1/2", 3/8", 5/16", and 1/4" (12, 10, 8, and 6 mm)

Hole Diameter Required: 1/2" (12 mm)



CAT. NO. SDK046
Back-to-Back Knob

The Ribbed Bow-Tie Style Knob measures 1-3/8" (35 mm) in diameter, and extends 1-9/16" (40 mm) from the door surface. Knob is made of solid brass in your choice of nine finishes.

BOW-TIE STYLE BACK-TO-BACK KNOB

NEW MATTE BLACK FINISH



CAT. NO. SDK109
Back-to-Back Knob

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass
Available Finishes: Polished Brass, Polished Chrome, Satin Brass, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Satin Chrome, Brushed Nickel, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Antique Brass, Oil Rubbed Bronze, White, and Matte Black
Glass Thickness Range: 1/2", 3/8", 5/16", and 1/4" (12, 10, 8, and 6 mm)
Hole Diameter Required: 1/2" (12 mm)



The Bow-Tie Style Knob offers eye-catching appeal to a frameless shower door. Knob measures 1-1/4" (32 mm) in diameter, and stands 1-1/2" (38 mm) from the glass surface, providing a sturdy grip. Back-to-back configuration Bow-Tie Style Knobs are available in 12 beautiful finishes to match most any bathroom décor. Custom finishes are available on request.

CRESCENT GRIP STYLE BACK-TO-BACK KNOB



CAT. NO. SDK140
Back-to-Back Knob

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass
Available Finishes: Polished Brass, Polished Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Satin Chrome, Brushed Nickel, Polished Nickel, Antique Brass, Oil Rubbed Bronze, and Black
Glass Thickness Range: 1/2", 3/8", 5/16", and 1/4" (12, 10, 8, and 6 mm)
Hole Diameter Required: 1/2" (12 mm)



Our Crescent Grip Style Knob gives a firm grip and designer styling to a frameless shower door. Knob measures 1" (25 mm) in diameter, and stands 1-1/8" (29 mm) from the glass surface. Back-to-Back configuration Crescent Grip Style Knobs are suitable for most any bathroom décor, and are stocked in nine beautiful finishes. Custom finishes are available on request.

MINI BULB STYLE SINGLE-SIDED KNOB



CAT. NO. 19MK
Single-Sided Knob

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass
Available Finishes: Polished Brass, Polished Chrome, Satin Brass, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Satin Chrome, Brushed Nickel, Polished Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Brushed Bronze, Antique Bronze, Antique Brass, and White
Glass Thickness Range: 1/2", 3/8", 5/16", and 1/4" (12, 10, 8, and 6 mm)
Hole Diameter Required: 1/2" (12 mm)

The Mini Bulb Style Knob is a brass constructed, single-sided model with a blind fastener end cap. Knob extends 1" (25 mm) from surface, and measures 3/4" (19 mm) in diameter. 1/8" (3 mm) low profile end cap makes it perfect for sliding doors, standard swinging doors or cabinet doors. Stocked in 12 beautiful finishes. Custom finishes are available on request.

CYLINDER STYLE BACK-TO-BACK AND SINGLE -SIDED KNOBS

• Models Offered With Protective Plastic Sleeve



CAT. NO. SDK112
(Without Plastic Sleeve)
Back-to-Back Knob
CAT. NO. SDKP112
(With Plastic Sleeve)



CAT. NO. SDK212
(Without Plastic Sleeve)
Single-Sided Knob
CAT. NO. SDKP212
(With Plastic Sleeve)



Plastic Sleeve

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass
Available Finishes: Polished Brass, Polished Chrome, Satin Brass, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Satin Chrome, Brushed Nickel, Polished Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Brushed Bronze, Antique Brass, White and Matte Black
Glass Thickness Range: 1/2", 3/8", 5/16", and 1/4" (12, 10, 8, and 6 mm)
Hole Diameter Required: 1/2" (12 mm)

NEW MATTE BLACK FINISH

Our Cylinder Style Knob adds a simple elegance to a frameless shower enclosure. The sleek, cylindrical shape is functional without detracting from the beauty of an all glass door. The Plastic Sleeve Model is ideal for use on sliding bypass shower doors to protect the knob surface. Knob diameter is 3/4" (19 mm), and it stands 1-1/4" (32 mm) from the glass surface. The end cap for the Single-Sided Model stands only 5/32" (4 mm) from the glass surface.

SOLID GLASS DOOR KNOB

This beautifully styled, all clear Solid Glass Door Knob has numerous application possibilities. It can be used as a knob on an all-glass door, as a foot for a glass table base, or as a wardrobe hook on a glass panel mirror. Simply secure in place using our water clear UV70330 Ultraviolet Adhesive (see page 475S). The Knob has a large diameter of 2-3/8" (60 mm), a small diameter of 1-3/16" (30 mm), and stands 1-1/2" (38 mm) from the glass surface.



CAT. NO. SDK061
Single-Sided Knob

- Solid Glass Knob is Transparent
- Easy to Install; No Holes to Drill
- Adheres With CRL UV70330 UV Adhesive (see page 475S)



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Glass
Glass Thickness Range: 1/4" (6 mm) Minimum
No Glass Drilling Required

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-knobs

SEARCH

474S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

PADDLE STYLE BACK-TO-BACK KNOB

- *Excellent Alternative to Everyday Shower Door Handles*

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass

Available Finishes:

Polished Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Polished Brass, Brushed Nickel, Polished Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, and Matte Black

Glass Thickness Range:

1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4" (12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)

Hole Diameter: 1/2" (12 mm)



CAT. NO. SDK180



CRYSTAL SINGLE-SIDED KNOBS

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:

Lead Crystal, Silica
No Hole Required



CAT. NO. SDK406CR
Contemporary Style
1-15/16" (49 mm) Diameter
x 2-1/16" (52 mm) High



CAT. NO. SDK400CR
Traditional Style
1-15/16" (49 mm) Diameter
x 1-13/16" (46 mm) High

Crystal Knobs provide a clean and transparent look. Knob and door blend together for a see-through appearance. No hole drilling required. Simply adhere Knob with our optically clear UV70330 Ultraviolet Adhesive.

CAT. NO.	*DESCRIPTION
UV70330	Ultraviolet Adhesive-30 g
CRL7528	Adhesive Cleaner/Conditioner
UB80	Battery Operated Ultraviolet Light

*Go to crlaurence.com for more information.

EURO STYLE BACK-TO-BACK KNOB

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass

Available Finishes:

Polished Brass, Polished Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Gold Plated, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Antique Brass, Black, Polished Nickel, Brushed Nickel, and White

Glass Thickness Range:

1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4" (12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:

1/2" (12 mm)



CAT. NO. SDK120
Back-to-Back Knob



GLASS STYLE BACK-TO-BACK KNOB

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Glass,

Polished Chrome Plated Brass

Glass Thickness Range:

1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4" (12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:

3/8" (10 mm)

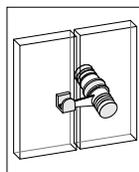


CAT. NO. SDK410CR
Back-to-Back Knob

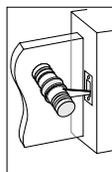


KNOB LATCHES

- *Provides Positive Closure By Latching Door in Glass-to-Wall or Glass-to-Glass Installations*
- *Centers the Door in Out-of-Alignment Situations Caused By Various Jobsite Conditions*



Glass-to-Glass
Inside View
(Using Included
J-Hook)



Glass-to-Wall
Inside View
(Using included
Tapered Strike)



Tapered Strike
for Wall-to-Glass
Installation



CAT. NO. LAT001
180 Degree Model
Shown with J-Hook for
Glass-to-Glass Installation



CAT. NO. LAT135
135 Degree Model

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass

Available Finishes:

Polished Brass, Polished Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Satin Chrome, Gold Plated, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Polished Nickel, Brushed Nickel, and White. *Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order*

Glass Thickness Range:

1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:

7/8" (22 mm)



The Knob Latch assists in latching and centering a door in either glass-to-wall or glass-to-glass installations. It is very helpful in job conditions where a slightly out of alignment situation exists, and positive closure to zero degrees is needed. An internal three-point ball bearing index mechanism keeps the Knob Latch from "free-spinning". The Knob Latch is operational from both sides of the door. It includes a Tapered Strike (180 Degree Model only) for glass-to-wall installations, and a J-Hook for glass-to-glass installations. J-Hook is adhered using our optically clear UV70330 Ultraviolet Adhesive (see top of page).

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-knobs

SEARCH

475S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

BM SERIES SINGLE-SIDED TOWEL BAR WITH METAL WASHERS

• *Our Most Popular Towel Bar*

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing;
1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter Metal Washers

Glass Thickness Range:
1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4"
(12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
12" Towel Bar = 12" (305 mm)
18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)
20" Towel Bar = 20" (508 mm)
22" Towel Bar = 22" (559 mm)
24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)
26" Towel Bar = 26" (660 mm)
27" Towel Bar = 27" (686 mm)
28" Towel Bar = 28" (711 mm)
30" Towel Bar = 30" (762 mm)

Projection From Glass Surface:
2-1/2" (64 mm)



AVAILABLE SIZES:
CAT. NO. **BM12** 12" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. **BM18** 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. **BM20** 20" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. **BM22** 22" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. **BM24** 24" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. **BM26** 26" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. **BM27** 27" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. **BM28** 28" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. **BM30** 30" Towel Bar



FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

The BM Series Single-Sided Towel Bar With Metal Washers is designed for glass mounting on fixed panels or doors. The 3/16" (5 mm) low profile end caps make this suitable for most sliding bypass doors as well. The bars are constructed of 1.5 mil thick heavy brass tubing. Decorative metal back-up washers are included, as well as plastic washers to protect against glass-to-metal contact.

BM SERIES SINGLE-SIDED TOWEL BAR WITHOUT METAL WASHERS

• *Low Profile End Caps Make This Towel Bar Ideal for Bypass Sliding Doors*

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing

Glass Thickness Range:
1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4"
(12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
12" Towel Bar = 12" (305 mm)
18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)
20" Towel Bar = 20" (508 mm)
22" Towel Bar = 22" (559 mm)
24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)
26" Towel Bar = 26" (660 mm)
27" Towel Bar = 27" (686 mm)
28" Towel Bar = 28" (711 mm)
30" Towel Bar = 30" (762 mm)

Projection From Glass Surface:
2-1/2" (64 mm)



AVAILABLE SIZES:
CAT. NO. **BMNW12** 12" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. **BMNW18** 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. **BMNW20** 20" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. **BMNW22** 22" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. **BMNW24** 24" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. **BMNW26** 26" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. **BMNW27** 27" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. **BMNW28** 28" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. **BMNW30** 30" Towel Bar



FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

The BM Series Single-Sided Towel Bar Without Metal Washers is designed for glass mounting on fixed panels or doors. The 1/8" (3 mm) low profile end caps make this an ideal bar for sliding bypass doors as well. The bars are constructed of 1.5 mil thick heavy brass tubing. Plastic washers protect against glass-to-metal contact.

FINGER PULL KNOB

• *Perfect for Use With Our BMNW Single-Sided Towel Bars (See Above)*

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass
Glass Thickness Range: 1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4" (12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)
Hole Diameter Required:
13/16" or 7/8" (21 mm or 22 mm)

FINISHES:



The Finger Pull Knob is ideal for use with CRL Bypass Sliding Shower Door Systems. They allow for easy opening of the doors from inside the shower enclosure. The 1/4"-20 threading of the Finger Pull Knob makes it compatible with most other CRL Towel Bars and Knobs, including our BMNW Towel Bar above. Stocked in four popular finishes. Custom finishes available upon demand. See **NOTE** to right.



CAT. NO. **FPK1**



NOTE: Due to hole size required, the FPK1 Finger Pull Knob cannot be retrofitted into Towel Bars that already have 1/2" (12 mm) diameter holes made in the glass.

LADDER SERIES SINGLE-SIDED TOWEL BAR

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing
Glass Thickness Range:
1/2", 3/8", or 5/16"
(12, 10, or 8 mm)
Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)
Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
See Chart to right
Projection From Glass Surface:
3" (76 mm)

AVAILABLE SIZES:

CAT. NO. LTB18 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. LTB24 24" Towel Bar

CAT. NO	MOUNTING HOLES/ CENTER-TO-CENTER	OVERALL TOWEL BAR LENGTH
LTB18	18" (457 mm)	22" (559 mm)
LTB24	24" (610 mm)	28" (711 mm)



FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

Our NEW Single-Sided Ladder Series Towel Bars perfectly complement our popular Ladder Series Pull Handles. The unique and contemporary appearance is sure to modernize the look of any frameless shower enclosure. Two stock sizes are offered, in seven attractive finishes.

SD SERIES SINGLE-SIDED TOWEL BAR

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing;
1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter Metal Washers
Glass Thickness Range:
1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4"
(12, 10, 8 or 6 mm)
Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)
Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
12" Towel Bar = 12" (305 mm)
18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)
24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)
Projection From Glass Surface:
2-1/2" (64 mm)

AVAILABLE SIZES:

CAT. NO. SDTBS12 12" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. SDTBS18 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. SDTBS24 24" Towel Bar



FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



These Single-Sided Towel Bars are designed for use on frameless glass doors or fixed panels. Bars are made from 3/4" (19 mm) diameter brass tubing, and come with matching finish metal washers. The narrow inside End Caps protrude only 1/4" (6 mm) from the glass surface.

VICTORIAN SERIES SINGLE-SIDED TOWEL BAR

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
Solid Brass
Glass Thickness Range:
1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4"
(12, 10, 8 or 6 mm)
Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)
Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
12" Towel Bar = 12" (305 mm)
18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)
24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)
Projection From Glass Surface:
2-1/2" (64 mm)

AVAILABLE SIZES:

CAT. NO. V1C12 12" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. V1C18 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. V1C24 24" Towel Bar



FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



Victorian Series Single-Sided Towel Bars are designed for glass mounting on fixed panels or doors. The eye-catching design features the same contoured, "woodturning" visual appeal to match our popular Victorian Series Back-to-Back Pull Handles.

COLONIAL SERIES SINGLE-SIDED TOWEL BAR

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing
Glass Thickness Range:
1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4"
(12, 10, 8 or 6 mm)
Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)
Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)
24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)
Projection From Glass Surface:
2-3/4" (70 mm)

AVAILABLE SIZES:

CAT. NO. COL18 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. COL24 24" Towel Bar



FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

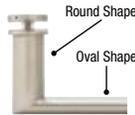


The Colonial Series Single-Sided Towel Bar has a unique appearance and visual appeal. The multiple contours of the Towel Bar, along with the numerous integrated brass hardware fittings, make this Towel Bar one you will surely consider for a lasting impression of your frameless shower enclosure. Eight popular stock finishes are available, with custom finishes upon request. **NOTE:** Not designed for sliding doors.

OR SERIES OVAL/ROUND SINGLE-SIDED TOWEL BAR

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing
Glass Thickness Range:
1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4"
(12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)
Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)
Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
18" (457 mm); 24" (610 mm)
Projection From Glass Surface:
2-1/2" (64 mm)



AVAILABLE SIZES:
CAT. NO. OR18
18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. OR24
24" Towel Bar

The OR Series Single-Sided Towel Bar is a blend of oval and round tubing. The contrast provides an appearance that allows matching of multi decors.

NEW



FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

SQ SERIES SQUARE CORNER SINGLE-SIDED TOWEL BAR

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Brass Tubing
Glass Thickness Range:
1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4"
(12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)
Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)
Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
18" (457 mm); 24" (610 mm)
Projection From Glass Surface:
2-1/2" (64 mm)



See Page 473S for our Cat. No. SDK270 Square Single-Sided Knob Adapter. It can be used to make them into a Towel Bar and Knob Combination.

AVAILABLE SIZES:
CAT. NO. SQ18
18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. SQ24
24" Towel Bar

These sharp looking SQ Series Square Corner Single-Sided Towel Bars offer the clean and modern style that many designers prefer. They perfectly complement numerous CRL Hinge Series with similar corner style, such as Geneva, Vienna, Victoria, Melbourne, Concord, Cardiff, and others.

NOTE: Not for use on Sliding Doors.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



MT SERIES ROUND TUBING MITERED CORNER SINGLE-SIDED TOWEL BAR

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing;
Glass Thickness Range:
1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4"
(12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)
Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)
Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
18" (457 mm); 24" (610 mm)
Projection From Glass Surface:
2-1/2" (64 mm)

AVAILABLE SIZES:
CAT. NO. MT18
18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. MT24
24" Towel Bar



FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

The Round Tubing Mitered Corner Single-Sided Towel Bar offers the contrast of round tubing along with square mitered corners. The round tubing provides a comfortable gripping surface and strong feel. The geometry of the shape will make it a favorite to match many of CRL's Hinge shapes and styles.



CRESCENT SERIES SINGLE-SIDED TOWEL BAR

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing
Glass Thickness Range:
1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4"
(12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)
Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)
Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
18" (457 mm); 24" (610 mm)
Projection From Glass Surface:
3-3/4" (95 mm)

AVAILABLE SIZES:
CAT. NO. CSH18
18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. CSH24
24" Towel Bar



FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

Crescent Style Single-Sided Towel Bars have an arched appearance that lends style and elegance to any shower enclosure. Stock finishes are shown here, with custom finishes available upon request. **NOTE:** Not for use on Sliding Doors.



BM SERIES BACK-TO-BACK TOWEL BAR WITH METAL WASHERS



AVAILABLE SIZES:
CAT. NO. BM12X12 12" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BM18X18 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BM20X20 20" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BM24X24 24" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BM30X30 30" Towel Bar

The BM Series Back-to-Back Towel Bar With Metal Washers is constructed of 1.5 mil thick heavy brass tubing. Decorative metal back-up washers are included, as well as plastic washers to protect against glass-to-metal contact. Consists of one bar for each side of the door in a choice of five standard sizes. Custom sizes are available.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
 3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing;
 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter Metal Washers
Glass Thickness Range:
 1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4"
 (12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)
Hole Diameter Required:
 1/2" (12 mm)
Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
 12" Towel Bar = 12" (305 mm)
 18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)
 20" Towel Bar = 20" (508 mm)
 24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)
 30" Towel Bar = 30" (762 mm)
Projection From Glass Surface:
 2-1/2" (64 mm)

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



BM SERIES BACK-TO-BACK TOWEL BAR WITHOUT METAL WASHERS



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
 3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing
Glass Thickness Range:
 1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4"
 (12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)
Hole Diameter Required:
 1/2" (12 mm)
Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
 12" Towel Bar = 12" (305 mm)
 18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)
 24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)
 30" Towel Bar = 30" (762 mm)
Projection From Glass Surface:
 2-1/2" (64 mm)

AVAILABLE SIZES:
CAT. NO. BMNW12X12 12" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BMNW18X18 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BMNW24X24 24" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BMNW30X30 30" Towel Bar

The BM Series Back-to-Back Towel Bar Without Metal Washers is constructed of 1.5 mil thick heavy brass tubing. Plastic washers are included to protect against glass-to-metal contact. Consists of one bar for each side of the door in four standard sizes. Custom sizes are available.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

LADDER SERIES BACK-TO-BACK TOWEL BAR

NEW

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing

Glass Thickness Range:
1/2, 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
See Chart to right

Projection From Glass Surface:
3" (76 mm)

AVAILABLE SIZES:

CAT. NO. LTB18X18
18" Towel Bar

CAT. NO. LTB24X24
24" Towel Bar



CAT. NO.	MOUNTING HOLES/ CENTER-TO-CENTER	OVERALL TOWEL BAR LENGTH
LTB18X18	18" (457 mm)	22" (559 mm)
LTB24X24	24" (610 mm)	28" (711 mm)



FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

Our NEW Back-to-Back Ladder Series Towel Bars perfectly complement our popular Ladder Series Pull Handles. The unique and contemporary appearance is sure to modernize the look of any frameless shower enclosure. Two stock sizes are offered, in seven attractive finishes.

SD SERIES BACK-TO-BACK TOWEL BAR

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing; 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter Metal Washers

Glass Thickness Range:
1/2, 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4" (12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
12" (305 mm)
18" (457 mm)
24" (610 mm)

Projection From Glass Surface:
2-1/2" (64 mm)

AVAILABLE SIZES:

CAT. NO. SDTB12X12
12" Towel Bar

CAT. NO. SDTB18X18
18" Towel Bar

CAT. NO. SDTB24X24
24" Towel Bar



FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

These Towel Bars are for back-to-back mounting on opposite sides of the glass. Each set is made from 3/4" (19 mm) diameter brass tubing, and includes two bars for back-to-back mounting plus matching finish metal washers.



VICTORIAN SERIES BACK-TO-BACK TOWEL BAR

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
Solid Brass

Glass Thickness Range:
1/2, 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4" (12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
12" (305 mm)
18" (457 mm)
24" (610 mm)

Projection From Glass Surface:
2-1/2" (64 mm)

AVAILABLE SIZES:

CAT. NO. V1C12X12
12" Towel Bar

CAT. NO. V1C18X18
18" Towel Bar

CAT. NO. V1C24X24
24" Towel Bar



FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

Victorian Series Back-to-Back Towel Bars are designed for glass mounting on fixed panels or doors. The interesting design features the same contoured, "woodturning" visual appeal to match our popular Victorian Series Back-to-Back Pull Handles. Decorative metal washers provide the finishing touch.



COLONIAL SERIES BACK-TO-BACK TOWEL BAR

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
Brass Tubing

Glass Thickness Range:
1/2, 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4" (12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
18" (457 mm)
24" (610 mm)

Projection From Glass Surface:
2-3/4" (70 mm)

AVAILABLE SIZES:

CAT. NO. COL18X18
18" Towel Bar

CAT. NO. COL24X24
24" Towel Bar



FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

The Colonial Series Back-to-Back Towel Bar has a unique appearance and visual appeal. The multiple contours of the Towel Bar, along with numerous integrated brass hardware fittings, make this Towel Bar one you will surely want to consider for your elegant frameless shower enclosure.



OR SERIES OVAL/ROUND BACK-TO-BACK TOWEL BAR

SPECIFICATIONS:

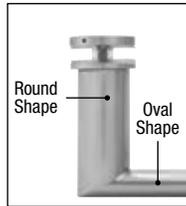
Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Diameter
Brass Tubing

Glass Thickness Range:
1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4"
(12, 10, 8 or 6 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)
24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)

Projection From Glass Surface:
2-1/2" (64 mm)



AVAILABLE SIZES:
CAT. NO. OR18X18 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. OR24X24 24" Towel Bar



NEW

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

The OR Series Back-to-Back Towel Bar is a blend of oval and round tubing. The contrast provides an appearance that will assist in matching many decors. Available in two sizes, and several of our most popular finishes.

SQ SERIES SQUARE CORNER BACK-TO-BACK TOWEL BAR

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Brass Tubing

Glass Thickness Range:
1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4"
(12, 10, 8 or 6 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)
24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)

Projection From Glass Surface:
2-1/2" (64 mm)



AVAILABLE SIZES:
CAT. NO. SQ18X18 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. SQ24X24 24" Towel Bar



FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

These sharp looking SQ Series Square Corner Back-to-Back Towel Bars have the clean and modern style that many designers prefer. They perfectly complement numerous CRL Hinge Series with similar corner styles, such as Geneva, Vienna, Concord, Cardiff, Victoria, Melbourne, and others. Available in 18" and 24" (457 and 610 mm) sizes. Ten stock finishes are available, with custom finishes upon request.

MT SERIES ROUND TUBING MITERED CORNER BACK-TO-BACK TOWEL BAR

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing;
1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter Washers

Glass Thickness Range:
1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4"
(12, 10, 8 or 6 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)
24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)

Projection From Glass Surface:
2-1/2" (64 mm)



AVAILABLE SIZES:
CAT. NO. MT18X18 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. MT24X24 24" Towel Bar



FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

The Round Tubing Mitered Corner Back-to-Back Towel Bar offers the contrast of round tubing along with square mitered corners. The geometry of the Bar's shape will make it a favorite to match many of CRL's Hinge shapes and styles. Stocked in popular 18" and 24" (457 and 610 mm) sizes. Ten stock finishes are offered, with custom finishes available upon request.

CRESCENT SERIES BACK-TO-BACK TOWEL BAR

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Diameter
Brass Tubing

Glass Thickness Range:
1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4"
(12, 10, 8 or 6 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)
24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)

Projection From Glass Surface:
3-3/4" (95 mm)



AVAILABLE SIZES:
CAT. NO. CSH18X18 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. CSH24X24 24" Towel Bar



FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

Tubular brass Crescent Series Back-to-Back Towel Bars have an arched appearance that lends style and elegance to any shower enclosure. Mounts on each side of the glass. Stock finishes are shown here, with custom finishes available upon request.

BM SERIES PULL HANDLE/TOWEL BAR COMBINATION WITH METAL WASHERS



SPECIFICATIONS:

- Material:**
 3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing;
 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter Metal Washers
- Glass Thickness Range:**
 1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4"
 (12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)
- Hole Diameter Required:**
 1/2" (12 mm)
- Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:**
 6" Pull = 6" (152 mm)
 8" Pull = 8" (203 mm)
 12" Pull = 12" (305 mm)
 12" Towel Bar = 12" (305 mm)
 18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)
 20" Towel Bar = 20" (508 mm)
 22" Towel Bar = 22" (559 mm)
 24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)
- Projection From Glass Surface:**
 2-1/2" (64 mm)

AVAILABLE SIZES:

- CAT. NO. BM6X12** 6" Pull / 12" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BM6X18 6" Pull / 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BM6X22 6" Pull / 22" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BM6X24 6" Pull / 24" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BM8X18 8" Pull / 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BM8X20 8" Pull / 20" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BM8X22 8" Pull / 22" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BM8X24 8" Pull / 24" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BM12X24 12" Pull / 24" Towel Bar



The BM Series Pull Handle/Towel Bar Combination With Metal Washers is provided with all the hardware required for installation. They are constructed of 1.5 mil thick heavy brass tubing. Each set consists of a pull handle/towel bar set, along with decorative metal back-up washers and plastic washers to protect against glass-to-metal contact.



FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

BM SERIES PULL HANDLE/TOWEL BAR COMBINATION WITHOUT METAL WASHERS



SPECIFICATIONS:

- Material:**
 3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing
- Glass Thickness Range:**
 1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4"
 (12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)
- Hole Diameter Required:**
 1/2" (12 mm)
- Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:**
 6" Pull = 6" (152 mm)
 8" Pull = 8" (203 mm)
 12" Pull = 12" (305 mm)
 12" Towel Bar = 12" (305 mm)
 18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)
 22" Towel Bar = 22" (559 mm)
 24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)
- Projection From Glass Surface:**
 2-1/2" (64 mm)

AVAILABLE SIZES:

- CAT. NO. BMNW6X12** 6" Pull / 12" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BMNW6X18 6" Pull / 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BMNW6X22 6" Pull / 22" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BMNW6X24 6" Pull / 24" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BMNW8X18 8" Pull / 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BMNW8X22 8" Pull / 22" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BMNW8X24 8" Pull / 24" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BMNW12X24 12" Pull / 24" Towel Bar



The BM Series Pull Handle/Towel Bar Combination Without Metal Washers is provided with all the hardware required for installation. They are constructed of 1.5 mil thick heavy brass tubing. Each set consists of a pull handle/towel bar set, along with plastic washers to protect against glass-to-metal contact.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

LADDER SERIES PULL HANDLE/TOWEL BAR COMBINATION SET

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing;
Glass Thickness Range:
1/2", 3/8" or 5/16" (12, 10 or 8 mm)
Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)
Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
See Chart to right
Projection From Glass Surface:
3" (76 mm)



AVAILABLE SIZES:

CAT. NO. LTB6X18 6" Pull / 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. LTB6X24 6" Pull / 24" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. LTB8X18 8" Pull / 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. LTB8X24 8" Pull / 24" Towel Bar

Our NEW Ladder Series Pull Handle/Towel Bar Combination Set is for glass mounting on shower doors. Each set consists of one pull handle and one towel bar. The unique and contemporary design is sure to modernize the look of any frameless shower door.



FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

CAT. NO	MOUNTING HOLES/ CENTER-TO-CENTER PULL/TOWEL BAR	OVERALL LENGTH PULL/TOWEL BAR
LTB6X18	6" (152 mm) / 18" (457 mm)	10" (254 mm) / 22" (559 mm)
LTB6X24	6" (152 mm) / 24" (610 mm)	10" (254 mm) / 28" (711 mm)
LTB8X18	8" (203 mm) / 18" (457 mm)	12" (305 mm) / 22" (559 mm)
LTB8X24	8" (203 mm) / 24" (610 mm)	12" (305 mm) / 28" (711 mm)

SD SERIES TUBULAR BRASS PULL HANDLE/TOWEL BAR COMBINATION SET

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing;
1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter Metal Washers
Glass Thickness Range:
1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4" (12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)
Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)
Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
6" Pull = 6" (152 mm)
12" Pull = 12" (305 mm)
12" Towel Bar = 12" (305 mm)
18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)
24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)
Projection From Glass Surface:
2-1/2" (64 mm)



AVAILABLE SIZES:

CAT. NO. SDP6TB12 6" Pull / 12" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. SDP6TB18 6" Pull / 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. SDP6TB24 6" Pull / 24" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. SDP12TB24 12" Pull / 24" Towel Bar

This attractive Pull Handle and Towel Bar Set comes with all the hardware needed for installation. They are constructed of heavy brass tubing. Each set consists of one towel bar, one pull, and matching finish metal washers.



FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

COLONIAL SERIES PULL HANDLE/TOWEL BAR COMBINATION SET

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Tubular Brass
Glass Thickness Range:
1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4" (12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)
Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)
Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
6" Pull = 6" (152 mm)
18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)
24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)
Projection From Glass Surface:
2-3/4" (70 mm)



The Colonial Series Combination Pull Handle/Towel Bar is a great choice to break away from the ordinary looking accessory. The style and elegance will make this choice one to be noticed. Two sizes are stocked in five popular finishes. Custom finishes are available upon request.



AVAILABLE SIZES:

CAT. NO. COL6X18 6" Pull / 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. COL6X24 6" Pull / 24" Towel Bar

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

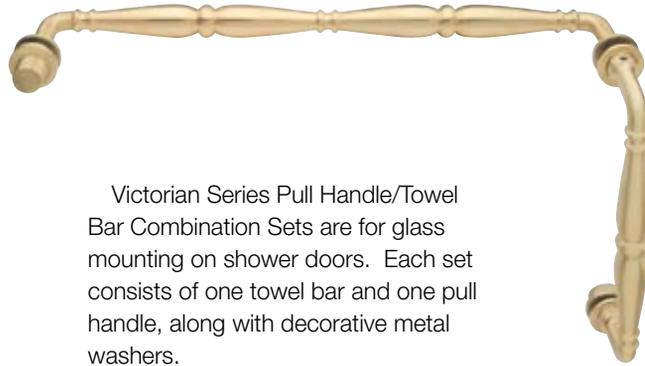
VICTORIAN SERIES PULL HANDLE/TOWEL BAR COMBINATION SET

SPECIFICATIONS:

- Material:**
Solid Brass
- Glass Thickness Range:**
1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4"
(12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)
- Hole Diameter Required:**
1/2" (12 mm)
- Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:**
6" Pull Handle = 6" (152 mm)
8" Pull Handle = 8" (203 mm)
18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)
24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)
- Projection From Glass Surface:**
2-1/2" (64 mm)

AVAILABLE SIZES:

- CAT. NO. V1C6X18** 6" Pull / 18" Towel Bar
- CAT. NO. V1C6X24** 6" Pull / 24" Towel Bar
- CAT. NO. V1C8X18** 8" Pull / 18" Towel Bar
- CAT. NO. V1C8X24** 8" Pull / 24" Towel Bar



Victorian Series Pull Handle/Towel Bar Combination Sets are for glass mounting on shower doors. Each set consists of one towel bar and one pull handle, along with decorative metal washers.



FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

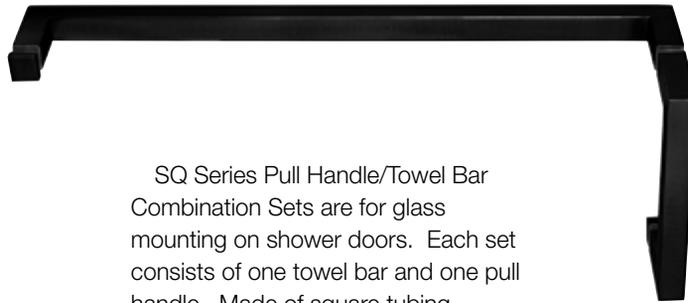
SQ SERIES SQUARE CORNER PULL HANDLE/TOWEL BAR COMBINATION SET

SPECIFICATIONS:

- Material:**
3/4" (19 mm) Brass Tubing
- Glass Thickness Range:**
1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4"
(12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)
- Hole Diameter Required:**
1/2" (12 mm)
- Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:**
6" Pull Handle = 6" (152 mm)
8" Pull Handle = 8" (203 mm)
18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)
24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)
- Projection From Glass Surface:**
2-1/2" (64 mm)

AVAILABLE SIZES:

- CAT. NO. SQ6X18** 6" Pull / 18" Towel Bar
- CAT. NO. SQ6X24** 6" Pull / 24" Towel Bar
- CAT. NO. SQ8X18** 8" Pull / 18" Towel Bar
- CAT. NO. SQ8X24** 8" Pull / 24" Towel Bar



SQ Series Pull Handle/Towel Bar Combination Sets are for glass mounting on shower doors. Each set consists of one towel bar and one pull handle. Made of square tubing.



FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

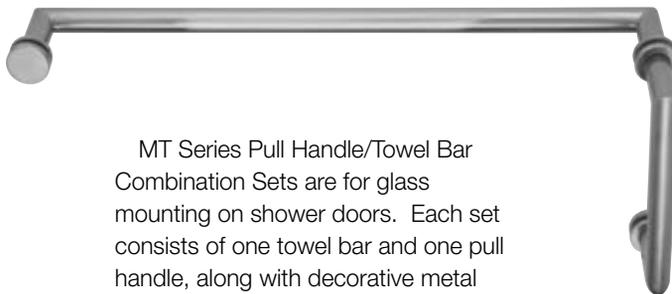
MT SERIES ROUND TUBING WITH MITERED CORNERS PULL HANDLE/TOWEL BAR COMBINATION SET

SPECIFICATIONS:

- Material:**
3/4" (19 mm) Diameter
Brass Tubing
- Glass Thickness Range:**
1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4"
(12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)
- Hole Diameter Required:**
1/2" (12 mm)
- Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:**
6" Pull Handle = 6" (152 mm)
8" Pull Handle = 8" (203 mm)
18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)
24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)
- Projection From Glass Surface:**
2-1/2" (64 mm)

AVAILABLE SIZES:

- CAT. NO. MT6X18** 6" Pull / 18" Towel Bar
- CAT. NO. MT6X24** 6" Pull / 24" Towel Bar
- CAT. NO. MT8X18** 8" Pull / 18" Towel Bar
- CAT. NO. MT8X24** 8" Pull / 24" Towel Bar



MT Series Pull Handle/Towel Bar Combination Sets are for glass mounting on shower doors. Each set consists of one towel bar and one pull handle, along with decorative metal washers. Bars are round tubes with mitered corners.



FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-towel-bars

SEARCH

484S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

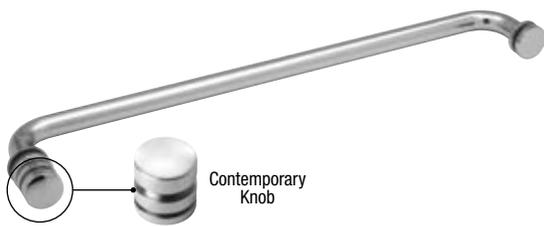
TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



TOWEL BAR/KNOB COMBINATIONS



Contemporary Knob



Traditional Knob

AVAILABLE SIZES:
CAT. NO. TBCC18 18" (457 mm) Towel Bar With Contemporary Knob
CAT. NO. TBCC24 24" (610 mm) Towel Bar With Contemporary Knob

AVAILABLE SIZES:
CAT. NO. TBCT18 18" (457 mm) Towel Bar With Traditional Knob
CAT. NO. TBCT24 24" (610 mm) Towel Bar With Traditional Knob

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:

Towel Bar 3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing, 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter Metal Washers; Knob is Solid Brass

Glass Thickness Range:

1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4"
 (12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:

1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:

18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)
 24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)

Projection From Glass Surface:

2-1/2" (64 mm) for Towel Bar.
 Contemporary Knob is 1-3/16" (30 mm)
 Traditional Knob is 1" (25 mm)

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



Our Towel Bar/Knob Combinations allow the flexibility of design that appeals to many homeowners, designers, and architects. The Towel Bars are constructed of tubular brass, thus keeping lighter weight hardware installed on the door. The Knobs are constructed of solid brass, with a choice of CRL's popular Contemporary or Traditional Styles. Decorative metal washers are included, with plastic washers to protect against glass-to-metal contact. Stocked in nine standard finishes, with custom finishes available upon request.

NOTE: Due to the wide variety of Towel Bars and Knobs that CRL stocks, it may be possible for you to construct the Towel Bar/Knob Combo you desire by purchasing separate component parts. In addition to the stock catalog numbers shown here, many CRL Knobs can thread into our Towel Bars. Call our Frameless Shower Technical Sales Department for assistance.

WALL MOUNTED TOWEL BAR

• 3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing With Matching Finish Washers

AVAILABLE SIZES:
CAT. NO. WTB12 12" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. WTB18 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. WTB24 24" Towel Bar



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:

3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing;
 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter Metal Washers

Wall Mounted:

Studs Screw Into Wall

Center-to-Center Spacing:

12" Towel Bar = 12" (305 mm)
 18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)
 24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)

Projection From Wall Surface:

2-3/4" (70 mm)

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

These Wall Mounted Towel Bars are designed to be used where there is a desire for wall hardware that matches the hardware used in the shower enclosure. To install, simply screw studs into the wall and secure the Towel Bar to them. Bars are 3/4" (19 mm) diameter brass tubing with matching finish metal washers.

ACRYLIC PULL HANDLES, TOWEL BARS, AND PULL HANDLE/TOWEL BAR COMBINATION SETS



Back-to-Back Towel Bar



Back-to-Back Pull Handle



Pull Handle/Combination Towel Bar Set

Single-Sided Towel Bar

SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials:

3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Clear Acrylic Rod;
1-1/8" (28 mm) Diameter Brass Washers

Available Trim Hardware Finishes:

Polished Chrome, Polished Brass, and Brushed Nickel

Glass Thickness Range:

1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm)

NOTE: Special Screw must be ordered for use with 1/4" (6 mm) glass.

Hole Diameter Required: 1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:

6" Pull = 6" (152 mm)

8" Pull = 8" (203 mm)

12" Towel Bar = 12" (305 mm)

18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)

24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)

Projection From Glass Surface:

CAP and CAC = 2-3/4" (70 mm),

CATB = 3" (76 mm)

AVAILABLE SIZES:

CAT. NO. CAP6X6 6" Back-to-Back Pull Handle

CAT. NO. CAP8X8 8" Back-to-Back Pull Handle

CAT. NO. CAC6X18 6" Pull/18" Towel Bar

CAT. NO. CAC8X18 8" Pull/18" Towel Bar

CAT. NO. CAC8X24 8" Pull/24" Towel Bar

CAT. NO. CATB12X12 12" Back-to-Back Towel Bar

CAT. NO. CATB18 18" Single-Sided Towel Bar

CAT. NO. CATB24 24" Single-Sided Towel Bar

RING FINISHES:



Polished Chrome

Polished Brass

Brushed Nickel

Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



Clear Acrylic Bars give you that see through appearance preferred by many designers. Fabricated of 3/4" (19 mm) clear acrylic rod, they are secured with metal finish ring hardware.

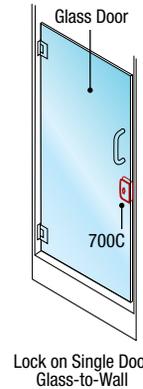
GLASS DOOR LOCKS WITH INDICATOR

- *Choice of Swinging Door and Sliding Door Models*
- *Lock Can Be Used Glass-to-Wall, or Glass-to-Glass With Optional Matching Receiver*
- *Available in Up to Five Popular Finishes: Polished Chrome, Polished Brass, Antique Brass, Brushed Nickel, and Oil Rubbed Bronze*

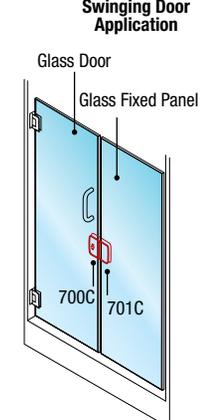
Our Glass Door Locks with Indicator are an attractive and practical way to add security and privacy wherever 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm) glass doors are used in Glass-to-Wall or 180 Degree Glass-to-Glass installations. A turn of the thumbturn on the interior side of the Lock changes the color of the exterior indicator. Emergency access is made possible by a low profile screw on the exterior face. The Lock comes with a wall mounted strike plate, screws, and anchors. Both Lock and Receiver come with gaskets and hex wrench.

NOTE: Glass must be notched for installation of Lock and Receiver.

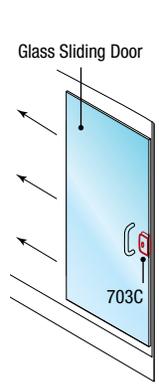
USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓	✓	✓	



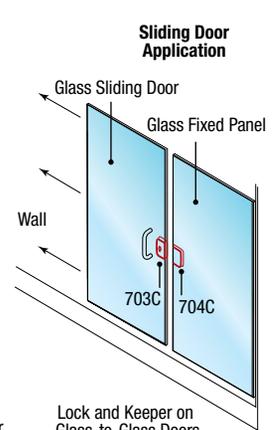
Lock on Single Door Glass-to-Wall



Lock and Receiver on Double Doors Glass-to-Glass



Lock on Single Glass-to-Wall Door



Lock and Keeper on Glass-to-Glass Doors

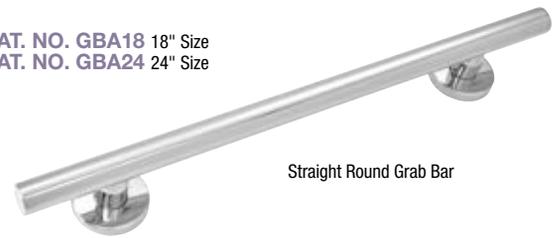
DESIGNER GRAB BARS 1-1/4" (32 MM) DIAMETER

NEW

CAT. NO. GBA18 18" Size
CAT. NO. GBA24 24" Size

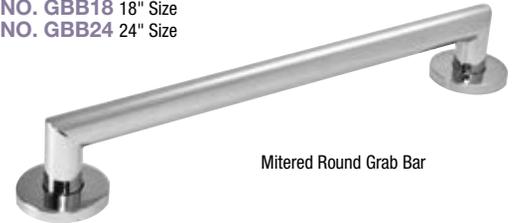


- 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter Rounded and Square Profiles
- Covers Snap Over Mounting Flanges to Hide Screws
- Mount to Wall of Shower Interior (Not Glass)
- Stainless Steel Construction for Added Durability
- Six Models in Two Sizes and Three Finishes



Straight Round Grab Bar

CAT. NO. GBB18 18" Size
CAT. NO. GBB24 24" Size



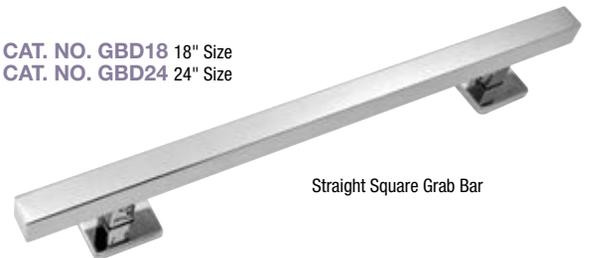
Mitered Round Grab Bar

CAT. NO. GBC18 18" Size
CAT. NO. GBC24 24" Size



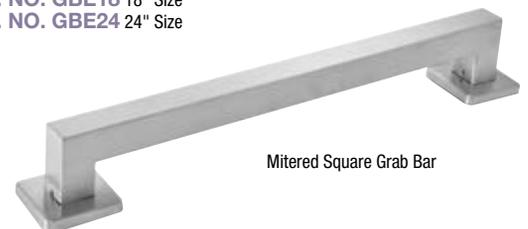
'S' Round Grab Bar

CAT. NO. GBD18 18" Size
CAT. NO. GBD24 24" Size



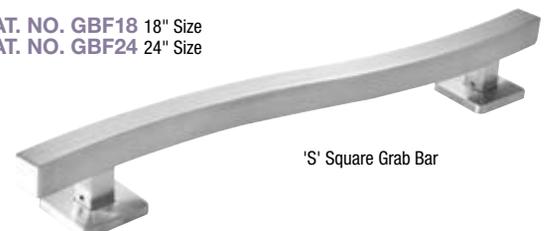
Straight Square Grab Bar

CAT. NO. GBE18 18" Size
CAT. NO. GBE24 24" Size



Mitered Square Grab Bar

CAT. NO. GBF18 18" Size
CAT. NO. GBF24 24" Size



'S' Square Grab Bar

Our NEW Grab Bars provide leverage and support for those moments in your shower or tub when you need a little assistance. These decorative Grab Bars are the perfect addition to any bathroom decor. They add confidence and security, while at the same time adding style. Available in both 1-1/4" (32 mm) diameter round or square stainless steel tubing. The decorative covers fit securely over the Grab Bar mounting hardware, concealing the screws. All necessary mounting hardware is included.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter Round or Square Stainless Steel Tubing
Includes: Cover Flanges and All Necessary Mounting Hardware
No Glass Mounting: Bars are Mounted to Surface of Interior Shower Wall

FINISHES:



Polished Stainless Brushed Stainless Matte Black
Stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.

CAT. NO.	CENTER-TO-CENTER MOUNTING POINTS	OVERALL LENGTH	DESCRIPTION
GBA18	18" (457 mm)	25-1/2" (648 mm)	Straight Round Grab Bar
GBA24	24" (610 mm)	31-1/2" (800 mm)	Straight Round Grab Bar
GBB18	18" (457 mm)	19-1/4" (489 mm)	Mitered Round Grab Bar
GBB24	24" (610 mm)	25-1/4" (641 mm)	Mitered Round Grab Bar
GBC18	18" (457 mm)	23-5/8" (600 mm)	'S' Round Grab Bar
GBC24	24" (610 mm)	29-5/8" (752 mm)	'S' Round Grab Bar
GBD18	18" (457 mm)	25-1/2" (648 mm)	Straight Square Grab Bar
GBD24	24" (610 mm)	31-1/2" (800 mm)	Straight Square Grab Bar
GBE18	18" (457 mm)	19-1/4" (489 mm)	Mitered Square Grab Bar
GBE24	24" (610 mm)	25-1/4" (641 mm)	Mitered Square Grab Bar
GBF18	18" (457 mm)	23-5/8" (600 mm)	'S' Square Grab Bar
GBF24	24" (610 mm)	29-5/8" (752 mm)	'S' Square Grab Bar

STANDARD GRAB BARS
1-1/4" (32 MM) DIAMETER

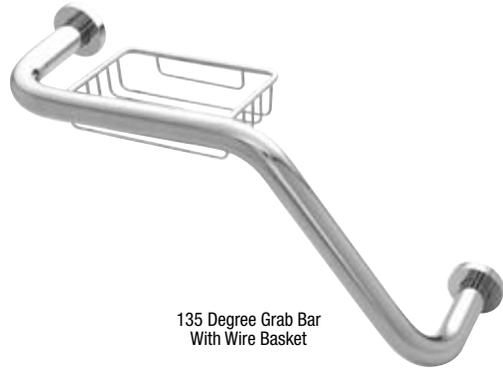
- *Mount to Wall of Shower Interior (Not Glass)*
- *Available Straight or in 135 Degree Model, With or Without Basket*



Straight Grab Bar



135 Degree Grab Bar



135 Degree Grab Bar With Wire Basket

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter Stainless Steel or Brass Tubing

Includes:
Cover Flanges and All Necessary Mounting Hardware

No Glass Mounting:
Bars are Mounted to Surface of Interior Shower Wall

AVAILABLE SIZES:

CAT. NO. GB18 18" Straight Grab Bar
CAT. NO. GB24 24" Straight Grab Bar
CAT. NO. GB135 20" 135 Degree Grab Bar
CAT. NO. GB535 20" 135 Degree Grab Bar With Wire Basket

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

These heavy-duty Grab Bars will add to the décor of any shower enclosure. At the same time, they provide an important element of bathroom safety. These surface mounted Bars are 1-1/4" (32 mm) in diameter, and feature a cover flange to conceal the fasteners. Standard straight lengths are 18" and 24" (457 and 610 mm). The stylish 20" (508 mm) 135 Degree Grab Bar (with or without basket) brings a new and different look to Grab Bars. Constructed of stainless steel or brass material in up to ten finishes, Grab Bars come individually wrapped with fasteners included.

STANDARD GRAB BARS
1-1/2" (38 MM) DIAMETER

- *Brushed Stainless Steel Finish*
- *Six Lengths to Choose From*



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
1-1/2" (38 mm) Diameter Stainless Steel

Includes:
Cover Flanges and All Necessary Mounting Hardware

No Glass Mounting:
Bars are Mounted to Surface of Interior Shower Wall

CRL 1-1/2" (38 mm) Diameter Stainless Steel Grab Bars have a #4 satin finish. Mount to wall of shower interior (not glass). Six various lengths to choose from.

CAT. NO.	LENGTH
GA3SF12	12" (305 mm)
GA3SF18	18" (457 mm)
GA3SF24	24" (610 mm)
GA3SF30	30" (762 mm)
GA3SF36	36" (914 mm)
GA3SF42	42" (1067 mm)

DELUXE TOILET TISSUE ROLL HOLDER

- *Attractive and Unique*
- *Ideal for Securing Toilet Tissue Roll Through Fixed Panel Glass*
- *Made of Solid Brass*
- *Available in Six Finishes*
- *For 1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4" (12, 10, 8, or 6 mm) Thickness*

1/2" (12 mm) Diameter Hole Required



CAT. NO.	FINISH
TPH1BR	Polished Brass
TPH1CH	Polished Chrome
TPH1SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
TPH1BN	Brushed Nickel
TPH1ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze
TPH1GP	Gold Plated

go to crlaurence.com to search for **shower-grab-bars**

SEARCH

488S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144
FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information



3

GLASS CLAMPS, U-CHANNELS, SUPPORT BARS, HEADERS, VERTICAL POST SYSTEMS, AND SEALS

PAGES
489S - 528S

90 Degree Glass-to-Glass Clamps **NEW**

135 Degree Glass-to-Glass Clamps

180 Degree Glass-to-Glass Clamps

Adjustable Glass Clamps

Beveled Style Glass Clamps

Clear Seals, Wipes, and Sweeps **NEW**

Deluxe Header Kits

Dry-Glaze U-Channel

EZ-Adjust Header Kits

Fixed Panel Support Bars **NEW**

Frameless Vertical Post Systems

Header Kits

Junior Header Kits

Magnetic Profiles

Matte Black Finish **NEW**

No-Drill Fixed Panel Clamps

Round Style Glass Clamps

Shelf Clamps **NEW**

Sleeve-Over Glass Clamps

Square Style Glass Clamps

Support Bar Accessories **NEW**

Thresholds **NEW**

Transom Clamps

U-Channels **NEW**

Very High Bond Tapes

Wall, Ceiling, and Floor Mount Clamps **NEW**

Wall Mount Brackets

GRL
US ALUMINUM
crlaurence.com • usalum.com

These products and more can be found in this catalog section. On the top and bottom of each page are direct search instructions for viewing them on our web site. You can also enter the catalog number into the Search Box for a direct link to the product and More Choices in that category. To view **MORE CHOICES**, simply click on the red and white icon to be taken to a larger selection.



GLASS CLAMPS AND BRACKETS

Pages 489S - 506S

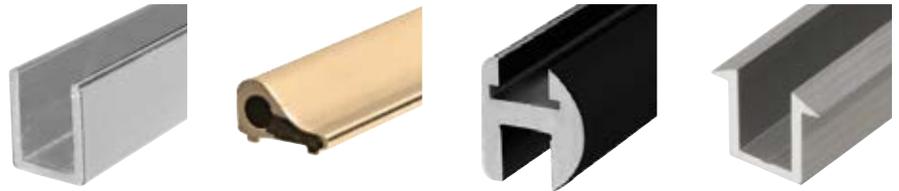
- Square and Beveled Clamp Styles to Match Most Popular CRL Hinge Shapes
- Wall Mount, Transom Mount, and Glass-to-Glass Clamps for Fixed Panel Support
- Adjustable Angle Clamps to Satisfy Unorthodox Shower Enclosures
- Aesthetic Glass Brackets Available Approximately Same Size as Hinges
- Numerous "Sleeve-Over" Glass Clamps for Multiple Configurations



U-CHANNELS, HEADERS, AND THRESHOLDS

Pages 507S - 513S

- Deep and Regular U-Channels for Support of Fixed Panels
- Choice of Wet Glazing Using Silicone or Dry Glazing Using Vinyl
- Surface Mount and Recessed Mount Channels Allow Installation Options
- Header Kits and Accessories for Safety of Enclosures Not Reaching the Ceiling
- Various Bottom Threshold Shapes to Assist in Water Retention for Shower



SUPPORT BARS AND ACCESSORY PARTS

Pages 514S - 519S

- Support Bars Provide Fixed Panel Support and Can Sometimes be Used as an Alternative to Headers
- Complete Assembled Support Bars Offered for Most Popular Shower Configurations
- Different Length Bars and Many Support Bars Parts Are Offered Separately for Numerous Installation Options
- Round and Square Bar Shapes Make Matching of Surrounding Hardware Easy



CLEAR SEALS, WIPES, AND TAPES

Pages 520S - 528S

- A Vast Line of Clear Seals and Wipes Assist in Minimizing Water Leakage
- Hard Plastic and Soft Vinyl Options Combine to Create Choices
- Choices for Hinge Side, Strike Side, and Bottom of Door
- Common Configuration 180, 135, and 90 Degree Angle Seals Are Offered
- Several Models Have Pre-Applied Clear Tape for Time and Labor Savings



go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-door

SEARCH

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada

CRL
US ALUMINUM

SQUARE STYLE HEAVY-DUTY GLASS CLAMPS

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass

Glass Thickness Range:

1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm)

Glass Fabrication Required:

SGCU1 Requires Notch; SCU4, SGC037,

and SGC039 Require 3/4" (19 mm) Holes

Includes: Mounting Screws and Gaskets



FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



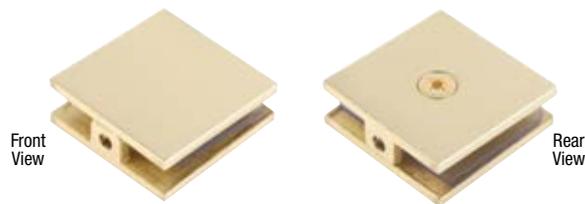
CAT. NO. SCU4G
Replacement Gaskets
For Holes in Glass
(2 Per Pack)



CAT. NO. SGCU1G
Replacement Gaskets
For Notches in Glass
(2 Per Pack)



SQUARE WALL MOUNT CLAMP (HOLE-IN-GLASS STYLE)



CAT. NO. SCU4
Size: 2" Wide x 2" High (51 x 51 mm)

Square Wall Mount Clamps mount directly to the wall, ceiling or floor to secure vertical fixed glass panels. Clearance between the glass and wall is 3/16" (5 mm). RTV408C Clear Silicone can be used to provide a waterproof seal.

SQUARE WALL MOUNT CLAMP (NOTCH-IN-GLASS STYLE)



CAT. NO. SGCU1
Size: 2" Wide x 2" High (51 x 51 mm)

Square Wall Mount Clamps mount directly to the wall, ceiling or floor to secure vertical fixed glass panels. Clearance between the glass and wall is 1/16" (2 mm). RTV408C Clear Silicone can be used to provide a waterproof seal.

FIXED PANEL SQUARE CLAMP (WITH SMALL LEG)



CAT. NO. SGC037
Clamp Size: 2" Wide x 2" High (51 x 51 mm)
Leg Size: 1-3/8" Wide x 2" High (35 x 51 mm)

Clamps mount directly to the wall, ceiling or floor to secure vertical fixed glass panels. Clearance between the glass and wall is 1/16" (2 mm). RTV408C Clear Silicone can be used to provide a waterproof seal. 90° mounting leg provides extra strength.

FIXED PANEL SQUARE CLAMP (WITH LARGE LEG)



CAT. NO. SGC039
Clamp Size: 2" Wide x 2" High (51 x 51 mm)
Leg Size: 2" Wide x 2" High (51 x 51 mm)

Clamps mount directly to the wall, ceiling or floor to secure vertical fixed glass panels. Clearance between the glass and wall is 1/16" (2 mm). RTV408C Clear Silicone can be used to provide a waterproof seal. 90° leg provides extra strength. Larger mounting leg covers more tile area.

SQUARE STYLE HEAVY-DUTY GLASS CLAMPS

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass

Glass Thickness Range:

1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm)

Glass Fabrication Required:

SGC180, SGC182, SGC90, and SGC0F90

Require 3/4" (19 mm) Holes

Includes: Mounting Screw (for SGC182 only) and Gaskets



CAT. NO. SCU4G
Replacement Gaskets
(2 Per Pack)

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

SQUARE 180° GLASS-TO-GLASS CLAMP



CAT. NO. SGC180
Size: 5" Wide x 2" High (127 x 51 mm)

Square 180° Glass-to-Glass Clamps are ideal for fixed transom or inline panel installations in frameless shower enclosure.

SQUARE 90° GLASS-TO-GLASS CLAMP

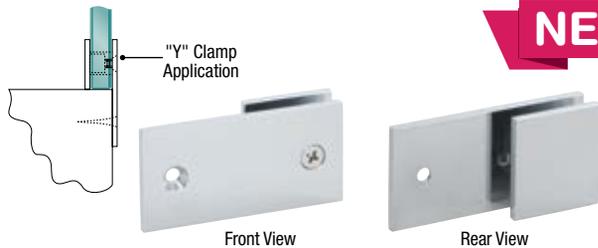


CAT. NO. SGC90
Each Outer Leg Size: 2-1/2" Wide x 2" High (64 x 51 mm)

These Square 90° Glass-to-Glass Clamps are designed to clamp glass panels that meet at a 90° angle.



SQUARE 'Y' INLINE GLASS CLAMP



CAT. NO. SGC182
Size: 3-7/8" Wide x 1-7/8" High (98 x 48 mm)

The Square 'Y' Inline Glass Clamp is typically used when a fixed panel is moved to the outside edge of the enclosure. The single flap of the clamp can be attached to the wall using the included wall screw. The square edges of the clamp make it an ideal match for such popular CRL Hinge Series as Geneva, Vienna, Victoria, Melbourne, Cardiff, Senior Cardiff, and Concord.

SQUARE "OPEN FACE" 90° GLASS-TO-GLASS CLAMP



CAT. NO. SGC0F90
Each Outer Leg Size: 1-3/4" Wide x 1-3/4" High (44 x 44 mm)

This 90° Open Face Clamp is intended to clamp glass panels meeting at a 90° angle. The "open face" design of the clamp provides a more exposed appearance, thus creating the desired aesthetics of the modern frameless shower enclosure.

SQUARE STYLE HEAVY-DUTY GLASS CLAMPS

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass

Glass Thickness Range:

1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm)

Glass Fabrication Required:

SGC135 and SGC186 Require 3/4" (19 mm)

Holes; SGC188 Requires a 3/4" (19 mm) Hole

in the Fixed Panel and a Notch in the Transom

Includes:

Gaskets and Wall Mount Screw for SGC186



CAT. NO. SCU4G
Replacement Gaskets
(2 Per Pack)



FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



SQUARE 135° GLASS-TO-GLASS CLAMP



Front View



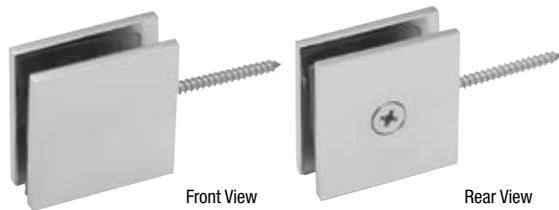
Rear View

CAT. NO. SGC135

Each Outer Leg Size: 2-1/2" Wide x 2" High (64 x 51 mm)

These Square 135° Glass-to-Glass Clamps are designed to clamp glass panels that meet at a 135° angle.

SQUARE WALL MOUNT MOVABLE TRANSOM CLAMP



Front View

Rear View

CAT. NO. SGC186

Leg Size: 2" Wide x 2" High (51 x 51 mm)

Square Wall Mount Movable Transom Clamps are designed to rotate a movable transom off a wall. Clamp must be centered on the transom to achieve balanced movement. Maximum movable transom size is 16" x 30" (406 x 762 mm). **NOTE:** Replacement Nylon Washer is Cat. No. 90295A120.

SQUARE 180° GLASS-TO-GLASS MOVABLE TRANSOM CLAMP



Front View

Rear View

CAT. NO. SGC188

Leg Size: 4-1/16" Wide x 2" High (103 x 51 mm)

Square 180° Glass-to-Glass Movable Transom Clamps allow the rotation of a movable transom off of an inline fixed glass panel. To assure balanced movement the clamp must be centered on the transom. Maximum movable transom size is 16" x 30" (406 x 762 mm). **NOTE:** Replacement Parts are Cat. Nos. 90295A120 (Nylon Washer), 211039 (10-32 x 3/4" Flat Head Phillips Screw), and 193004 (10-32 Nylon Lock Nut).

BEVELED STYLE HEAVY-DUTY GLASS CLAMPS

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass

Glass Thickness Range:
1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm)

Glass Fabrication Required:

BGCU1 Requires Notch; BCU4, BGC037 and BGC039 Require 3/4" (19 mm) Holes
Includes: Mounting Screws and Gaskets



CAT. NO. BCU4G
Replacement Gaskets
For Holes in Glass
(2 Per Pack)



CAT. NO. BGCU1G
Replacement Gaskets
For Notches in Glass
(2 Per Pack)

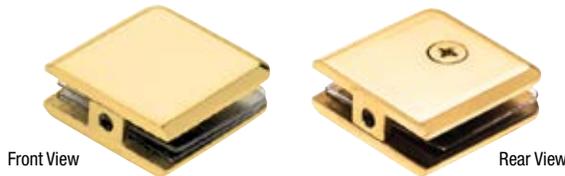


FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

BEVELED WALL MOUNT CLAMP (HOLE-IN-GLASS STYLE)



CAT. NO. BCU4
Size: 2" Wide x 2" High (51 x 51 mm)

Beveled Wall Mount Clamps mount directly to the wall, ceiling or floor to secure vertical fixed glass panels. Clearance between the glass and the wall is 3/16" (5 mm). RTV408C Clear Silicone can be used to provide a waterproof seal.

BEVELED WALL MOUNT CLAMP (NOTCH-IN-GLASS STYLE)



CAT. NO. BGCU1
Size: 2" Wide x 2" High (51 x 51 mm)

Beveled Wall Mount Clamps mount directly to the wall, ceiling or floor to secure vertical fixed glass panels. Clearance between the glass and wall is 1/16" to 3/16" (2 to 5 mm). RTV408C Clear Silicone can be used to provide a waterproof seal.

FIXED PANEL BEVELED CLAMP (WITH SMALL LEG)



CAT. NO. BGC037
Size: 2" Wide x 2" High (51 x 51 mm)
Leg Size: 1-3/8" Wide x 2" High (35 x 51 mm)

Clamps mount directly to the wall, ceiling or floor to secure vertical fixed glass panels. Clearance between the glass and wall is 1/16" (2 mm). RTV408C Clear Silicone can be used to provide a waterproof seal. 90° mounting leg provides extra strength.

FIXED PANEL BEVELED CLAMP (WITH LARGE LEG)

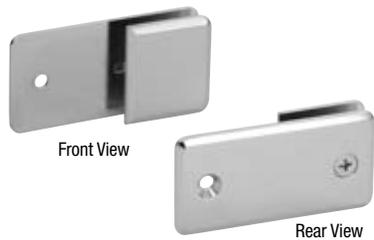


CAT. NO. BGC039
Size: 2" Wide x 2" High (51 x 51 mm)
Leg Size: 2" Wide x 2" High (51 x 51 mm)

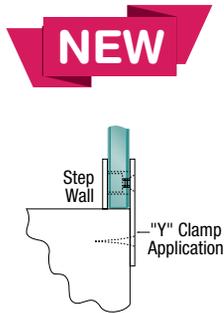
Clamps mount directly to the wall, ceiling or floor to secure vertical fixed glass panels. Clearance between the glass and wall is 1/16" (2 mm). RTV408C Clear Silicone can be used to provide a waterproof seal. 90° leg provides extra strength. Larger mounting leg covers more tile area.

BEVELED STYLE HEAVY-DUTY GLASS CLAMPS

BEVELED 'Y' INLINE GLASS CLAMP



CAT. NO. BGC182
Size: 3-15/16" Wide x 1-15/16" High (100 x 49 mm)



The Beveled 'Y' Inline Glass Clamp is typically used when a fixed panel is moved to the outside edge of the enclosure. The single flap of the clamp can be attached to the wall using the included wood screw. The beveled edges of the clamp make it an ideal match for such popular CRL Hinge Series as Pinnacle, Cologne, Plymouth, Prima, Senior Prima and Estate.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass

Glass Thickness Range:

1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm)

Glass Fabrication Required:

BGC182, BGC180, BGC135, BGC90, and BGC186 Require 3/4" (19 mm) Holes; BGC188 Requires a 3/4" (19 mm) Hole in the Fixed Panel and a Notch in the Transom

Includes: Mounting Screws (for Wall Clamps) and Gaskets

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

NOTE: RTV408C Clear Silicone can be used around clamps to provide a waterproof seal.



CAT. NO. BCU4G
Replacement Gaskets For Holes in Glass (2 Per Pack)



CAT. NO. BGCU1G
Replacement Gaskets For Notches in Glass (2 Per Pack)

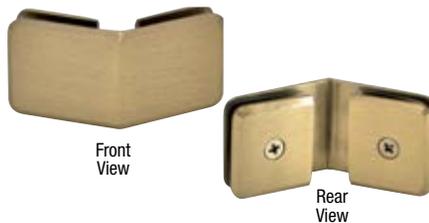
BEVELED 180° GLASS-TO-GLASS CLAMP



CAT. NO. BGC180
Size: 5" Wide x 2" High (127 x 51 mm)

Beveled 180° Glass-to-Glass Clamps are ideal for fixed transom or inline panel installations in frameless shower enclosures.

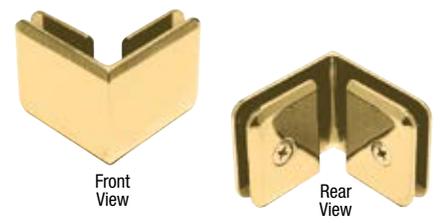
BEVELED 135° GLASS-TO-GLASS CLAMP



CAT. NO. BGC135
Each Outer Leg Size: 2-1/2" Wide x 2" High (64 x 51 mm)

These Beveled 135° Glass-to-Glass Clamps are designed to clamp glass panels that meet at a 135° angle.

BEVELED 90° GLASS-TO-GLASS CLAMP



CAT. NO. BGC90
Each Outer Leg Size: 2-1/2" Wide x 2" High (64 x 51 mm)

These Beveled 90° Glass-to-Glass Clamps are designed to clamp glass panels that meet at a 90° angle.

BEVELED WALL MOUNT MOVABLE TRANSOM CLAMP



CAT. NO. BGC186
Size: 2" Wide x 2" High (51 x 51 mm)

Beveled Wall Mount Movable Transom Clamps are designed to rotate a movable transom off a wall. Clamp must be centered on the transom to achieve balanced movement. Maximum movable transom size is 16" x 30" (406 x 762 mm). **NOTE:** Replacement Nylon Washer is Cat. No. 90295A120.

BEVELED 180° GLASS-TO-GLASS MOVABLE TRANSOM CLAMP



CAT. NO. BGC188
Size: 4-1/16" Wide x 2" High (103 x 51 mm)

Beveled 180° Glass-to-Glass Movable Transom Clamps allow the rotation of a movable transom off of an inline fixed glass panel. To assure balanced movement the clamp must be centered on the transom. Maximum movable transom size is 16" x 30" (406 x 762 mm). **NOTE:** Replacement Parts are Cat. Nos. 90295A120 (Nylon Washer), 211039 (10-32 x 3/4" Flat Head Phillips Screw), and 193004 (10-32 Nylon Lock Nut).

TRADITIONAL GLASS CLAMPS

• Varieties to Accommodate 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10 or 8 mm) Thick Glass

Our solid brass Traditional Glass Clamps are designed to secure glass panels in contemporary shower enclosures. They assist in maintaining the frameless appearance, and provide a clean looking alternative to U-Channel. All Traditional Clamps feature solid brass construction and a variety of finishes to match our complete line of Shower Door Hinges. Appropriate mounting screws and one set of clear gaskets are included with each Clamp. Extra Cat. No. UCG77 Clear Gaskets (2 per pack) may be ordered separately.

FINISHES:

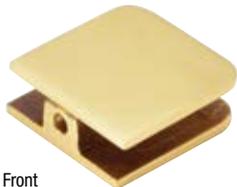


Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

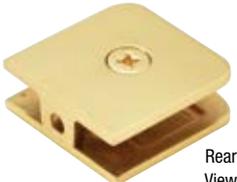


CAT. NO. UC77

Size: 1-3/4" Wide x 1-3/4" High
(44 x 44 mm)



Front View



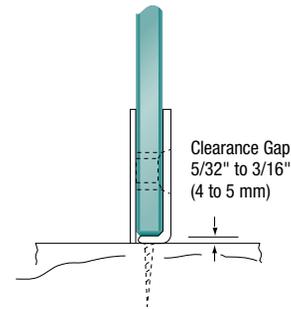
Rear View

STANDARD FIXED PANEL U-CLAMP

• For 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm) Thick Glass

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass
Available Finishes: Shown at top of page
Glass Thickness Range: 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm)
Hole Diameter Required: 5/8" or 3/4" (16 or 19 mm)
Includes: Mounting Screw and Clear Gaskets
Note: An additional set of Clear Gaskets (Cat. No. UCG77) is required for 5/16" (8 mm) glass



Standard Fixed Panel U-Clamps mount directly to the wall, ceiling or floor to secure vertical fixed glass panels. Clearance between the glass and wall is from 5/32" to 3/16" (4 to 5 mm). RTV408C Clear Silicone can be used to seal the gap and provide a waterproof seal.

CAT. NO. UC79

Size: 1-3/4" Wide x 1-15/16" High
(44 x 49 mm)



Front View



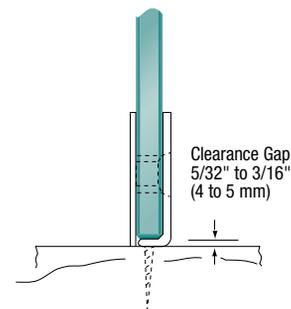
Rear View

OVERSIZED FIXED PANEL U-CLAMP

• For 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm) Thick Glass

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass
Available Finishes: Shown at top of page
Glass Thickness Range: 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm)
Hole Diameter Required: 5/8" or 3/4" (16 or 19 mm)
Includes: Mounting Screw and Clear Gaskets
Note: An additional set of Clear Gaskets (Cat. No. UCG77) is required for 5/16" (8 mm) glass



Oversized Fixed Panel U-Clamps perform the same function as our Standard Fixed Panel U-Clamps. They are especially useful in satisfying temperers due to the offset position of the hole in the glass being further from the edge of the glass than the UC77 (above). Clearance between the glass and wall is from 5/32" to 3/16" (4 to 5 mm). RTV408C Clear Silicone can be used to seal the gap and provide a waterproof seal.

TRADITIONAL GLASS CLAMPS

STANDARD 90° GLASS CLAMP

• For 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm) Thick Glass

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass or Stainless Steel

Available Finishes: Polished Brass, Polished Chrome, Satin Brass, Brushed Satin Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Gold Plated, Gun Metal, Antique Brushed Nickel, Polished Nickel, Brushed Nickel, Satin Nickel, Ultra Brass, Antique Brass, Antique Bronze, Brushed Bronze, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Antique Brushed Copper, White, Black, Polished Stainless, and Brushed Stainless.

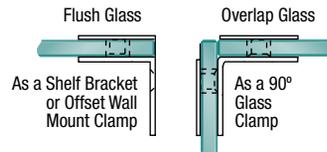
Glass Thickness Range: 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm)

Hole Diameter Required: 5/8" or 3/4" (16 or 19 mm) each panel

Includes: Gaskets and Wood Screw for wall mount application

Note: An additional set of Gaskets is required for 5/16" (8 mm) glass (Cat. No. UCG77)

A truly versatile clamp that has two uses: as a 90° Clamp for vertical fixed panels in glass shower enclosures; as a bracket for horizontal glass shelves within the enclosure. Clamp design allows for flush mounting of shelf to wall, or for adjoining panels to meet with a minimal gap.



CAT. NO. GCB90
Size: 1-3/4" Wide x 1-3/4" High (44 x 44 mm)
(each plate)

OVERSIZED 90° GLASS CLAMP

• For 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm) Thick Glass

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass

Available Finishes: Polished Brass, Polished Chrome, Satin Brass, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Satin Chrome, Gold Plated, Gun Metal, Antique Brushed Nickel, Polished Nickel, Brushed Nickel, Satin Nickel, Ultra Brass, Antique Brushed Copper, Antique Bronze, Antique Brass, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Brushed Bronze, White, and Black.

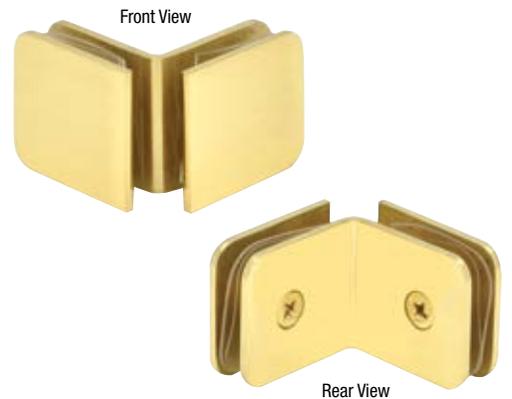
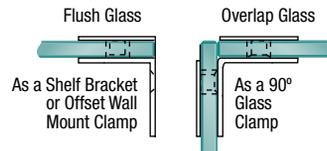
Glass Thickness Range: 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm)

Hole Diameter Required: 5/8" or 3/4" (16 or 19 mm) each panel

Includes: Gaskets and Wood Screw for wall mount application

Note: An additional set of Gaskets is required for 5/16" (8 mm) glass (Cat. No. UCG77)

Oversized 90° Glass Clamps perform the same function as our Standard 90° Glass Clamps. They are especially useful in satisfying temperers due to the offset position of the holes in the glass being further from the edge of the glass compared to GCB90 (above).



CAT. NO. GCB91
Size: 1-15/16" Wide x 1-3/4" High (49 x 44 mm)
(each plate)

STANDARD 135° GLASS CLAMP

• For 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm) Thick Glass

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass

Available Finishes: Polished Brass, Polished Chrome, Satin Brass, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Satin Chrome, Gold Plated, Gun Metal, Polished Nickel, Brushed Nickel, Satin Nickel, Antique Brushed Nickel, Antique Brushed Copper, Antique Brass, Antique Bronze, Brushed Bronze, Oil Rubbed Bronze, White, Black, and Red.

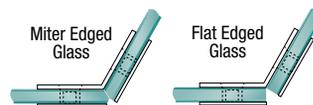
Glass Thickness Range: 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm)

Hole Diameter Required: 5/8" or 3/4" (16 or 19 mm) each panel

Includes: Gaskets

Note: An additional set of Gaskets is required for 5/16" (8 mm) glass (Cat. No. UCG77)

These 135° Glass Clamps are designed to clamp 1/2", 3/8" or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm) thick glass panels that meet at a 135° angle.



CAT. NO. GCB135
Size: 1-3/4" Wide x 1-3/4" High (44 x 44 mm)
(each plate)

TRADITIONAL GLASS CLAMPS

Traditional Glass Clamps feature solid brass construction and a variety of finishes to match our complete line of Shower Door Hinges. Appropriate mounting screws and one set of gaskets are included with each Clamp.

FINISHES:

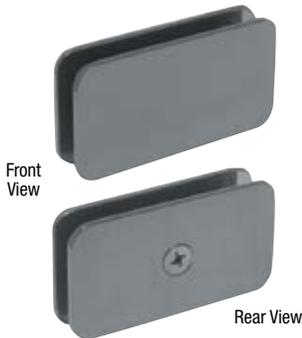


Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



CAT. NO. GCB180

Size: 3-1/4" Wide x 1-3/4" High (83 x 44 mm)



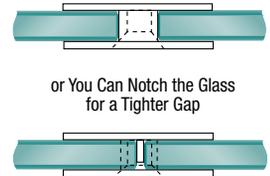
STANDARD 180° GLASS CLAMP

• For 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm) Thick Glass

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass
Available Finishes: Shown at top of page
Glass Thickness Range: 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm)
Fabrication Required: Stud will fit between panels with 7/16" (11 mm) gap, or you can notch the glass around the screw stud for a tighter gap
Includes: Gaskets
Note: An additional set of Gaskets is required for 5/16" (8 mm) glass (special order)

Stud Will Fit Between Panels with 7/16" (11 mm) Gap



Solid brass Standard 180° Glass Clamps are ideal for fixed transom or inline panel installations in frameless shower enclosures.

CAT. NO. GCB184

Size: 3-1/2" Wide x 1-3/4" High (89 x 44 mm)

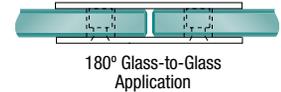


180° DOUBLE STUD GLASS CLAMP

• For 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm) Thick Glass

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass
Available Finishes: Shown at top of page
Glass Thickness Range: 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm)
Hole Diameter Required: 5/8" or 3/4" (16 or 19 mm) each panel
Includes: Gaskets
Note: An additional set of Gaskets is required for 5/16" (8 mm) glass (Cat. No. GCBG184)



180° Glass-to-Glass Application

Solid brass Double Stud Clamps allow two inline glass panels to be connected together. A hole through each piece of glass provides extra stability and security.

CAT. NO. GCB182

Size: 3-1/2" Wide x 1-3/4" High (89 x 44 mm)

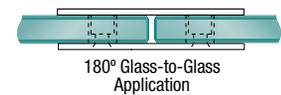


180° SPLIT FACE AND "Y" INLINE CLAMP

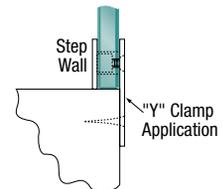
• For 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm) Thick Glass

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass
Available Finishes: Shown at top of page
Glass Thickness Range: 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm)
Hole Diameter Required: 5/8" or 3/4" (16 or 19 mm) each panel
Includes: Gaskets, Screw for "Y" Inline Clamp use
Note: An additional set of Gaskets is required for 5/16" (8 mm) glass (Cat. No. UCG77)



180° Glass-to-Glass Application



This dual purpose Clamp can be used to connect glass panels inline, or as a "Y" Clamp to fasten glass panels flush with the edge of marble or tile walls. Solid brass Clamp includes extra screw for use in "Y" configuration.

MOVABLE TRANSOM CLAMPS

Our Movable Transom Clamps feature solid brass construction and a variety of finishes to match our complete line of Shower Door Hinges. Appropriate mounting screws and one set of gaskets are included with each Clamp. Extra gaskets (Cat. No. UCG77) may be ordered separately. Glass fabrication required.

FINISHES:

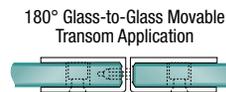
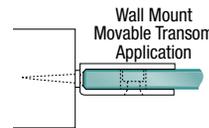


Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

WALL MOUNT AND 180° GLASS-TO-GLASS MOVABLE TRANSOM CLAMPS

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass
Glass Thickness Range: 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm)
Hole Size Required: GCB186: 5/8" or 3/4" (16 or 19 mm) diameter hole; GCB188: 5/8" or 3/4" (16 or 19 mm) diameter hole in fixed panel; notch in Transom
Includes: Mounting Screw (for Wall Mount) and Gaskets
Note: Maximum Transom size is 12" high x 30" wide (305 x 762 mm). Larger Transoms require the use of Square or Beveled Transom Clamps, or Pivot Hinges used as Movable Transom Clamps. Call for details.



CAT. NO. GCB186

Wall Mount
 Size: 1-15/16" Wide x 1-3/4" High (49 x 44 mm)



CAT. NO. GCB188

180° Glass-to-Glass
 Size: 3-15/16" Wide x 1-3/4" High (100 x 44 mm)

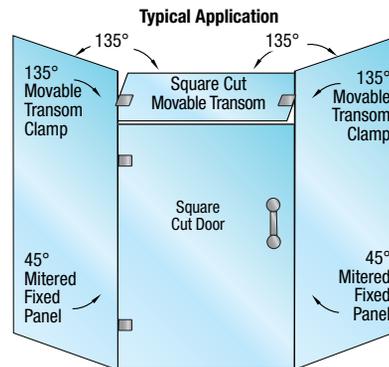


Movable Transom Clamps can be used to pivot transom panels above the shower door. Wall Mount and 180° Glass-to-Glass Clamps can be used in combination, depending upon the configuration of the enclosure. Replacement Nylon Washer is Cat. No. 90295A120.

135° MOVABLE TRANSOM CLAMP

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass
Glass Thickness Range: 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm)
Fabrication Required: 5/8" or 3/4" (16 to 19 mm) diameter hole in movable Transom, notch in fixed panel
Includes: Gaskets
Note: Maximum Transom size is 12" high x 30" wide (305 x 762 mm).



135° Movable Transom Clamps are used to pivot transom panels above the door, when the door is meeting a fixed panel at 135°. These Clamps can also be used in combination with our Wall Mount Movable Transom Clamp (Cat. No. GCB186), or our 180° Glass-to-Glass Movable Transom Clamp (Cat. No. GCB188). The movable transom and the door should be square cut, while the fixed panel using the 135° Movable Transom Clamp should be mitered at 45°. Replacement parts are Cat Nos. 90295A120 (Nylon Washer), 193004 (Nut), and 211039 (Screw).



CAT. NO. GCB335



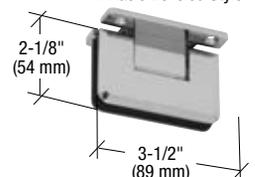
GENEVA AND PINNACLE STYLE 3-POINT CEILING MOUNT MOVABLE TRANSOM CLAMPS

- Mount to Ceiling Instead of Traditional Side Mounting Application
- Three Stopping Points Include 45 Degrees Out, Closed Position, and 45 Degrees In

Our 3-Point Movable Transom Clamps provide design alternatives to the traditional side mounted "teeter-totter" application. The Clamps will hold at 45 degrees inward, at the closed position, and at 45 degrees outward. The square or beveled appearance matches many of our popular Hinge Series. Accommodates 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm) thick tempered glass. **NOTE:** Maximum transom size is 28" W x 12" H (711 x 305 mm). Two Clamps must be used per transom. It is recommended to come in 6" (152 mm) to the center of the cutout for each Clamp. Glass fabrication required.



CAT. NO. PTC037
 Pinnacle Beveled Style



FIXED PANEL CLAMPS

CAT. NO. RC79

Size: 2" Wide x 2" High (52 x 52 mm)



Front View



Rear View

ROUND STYLE FIXED PANEL CLAMP

- *Round Shape is Especially Attractive for Use With Our Hydroslide Sliding Unit and Vertical Post System*
- *Also Good Match to Our Rondo and Classique Series Hinges*

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass

Glass Thickness Range: 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm)

Hole Diameter Required: 5/8" or 3/4" (16 or 19 mm)

Includes: Mounting Screw and Clear Gaskets

Note: An additional set of clear Gaskets (Cat. No. UCG77) is required for 5/16" (8 mm) glass

FINISHES:



Our solid brass Round Style Fixed Panel Clamps are designed to secure glass panels in contemporary shower enclosures. They assist in maintaining the frameless appearance and provide a clean looking alternative to U-Channel. The round shape of this Clamp looks especially attractive when securing fixed panels of glass used with our Hydroslide Sliding Glass System, Vertical Post System, or Hinge Series such as Rondo and Classique. All Clamps feature solid brass construction and a variety of finishes to match our Shower Door Hinges. Glass must be drilled with 5/8" or 3/4" (16 or 19 mm) diameter holes to accept Clamps. Appropriate mounting screws and one set of clear gaskets are included with each Clamp. Extra gaskets may be ordered separately.



CAT. NO. NDC4

For 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm) Glass
Size: 2-3/8" Wide x 1-1/8" High (60 x 28 mm)



Front View



Rear View

CAT. NO. NDC6

For 1/4" (6 mm) Glass
Size: 1-5/8" Wide x 13/16" High (41 x 21 mm)



Front View



Rear View

NO-DRILL FIXED PANEL CLAMPS

- *Made of Solid Brass*
- *Includes Clear Gaskets and Mounting Screws*

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass

Glass Thickness Range: NDC4: 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm); NDC6: 1/4" (6 mm)

No Glass Fabrication Required

Includes: Mounting Screw and Clear Gaskets

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Do not hinge a door off a fixed panel using these Clamps. Clamps must be used on minimum of two sides of fixed panel. Silicone must be used for reinforcement along the entire edge of the glass where Clamps are used. It is the responsibility of the installer to determine if adequate structural backing support is being used. Panels exceeding 36" (914 mm) in width should also have top support, or be mounted to the ceiling.

No-Drill Fixed Panel Clamps allow securing of fixed panels of glass, but only under certain circumstances (see Important Note above).

Made of solid brass, and available in numerous stock finishes, No-Drill Fixed Panel Clamps provide an alternative to Clamps requiring drilled holes or notches in the glass. Two nylon tipped set screws are tightened to secure the glass. Mounting screws are also provided for the wall/ceiling/floor. Silicone must also be used for reinforcement along all glass edges where Clamps are used.

TALL BASE GLASS CLAMP

- Tall Base Allows Larger Gap Between Glass and Mounting Surface
- 3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Hole Required in Glass

The Tall Base Glass Clamp has an exceptionally high 1" (25 mm) base, thus allowing a large gap between the glass and mounting surface if desired. The Tall Base Glass Clamp is constructed of heavy-duty solid brass, and is stocked in six popular finishes. Custom finishes are available. A 3/4" (19 mm) diameter hole is required in the glass.

SPECIFICATIONS:
Material: Solid Brass
Finishes: Polished Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Polished Brass, Polished Nickel, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze
Glass Thickness Range: 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm)
Glass Fabrication Required
Includes: Gaskets

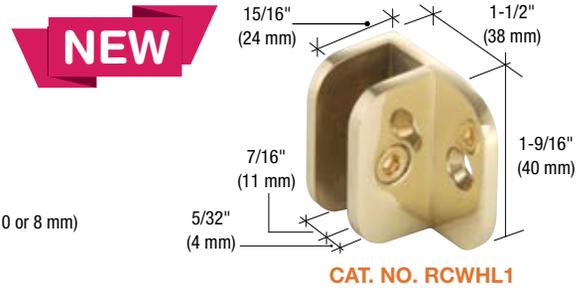


ROUNDED GLASS CLAMP WITH HORIZONTAL LEG

- A Preferred Clamp When Desired Mounting Point is Further From Edge of Wall or Tile
- No Glass Fabrication Required

The Rounded Clamp with Horizontal Leg is primarily used where the desired mounting point is further away from the edge of the tile or wall. Stocked in six popular finishes, with custom finishes available. No glass fabrication is required for the clamp.

SPECIFICATIONS:
Material: Solid Brass
Finishes: Polished Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Polished Brass, Polished Nickel, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze
Glass Thickness Range: 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm)
No Glass Fabrication Required
Includes: Gaskets



IMPORTANT NOTE: Do not hinge a door off a fixed panel using these Clamps. Clamps must be used on minimum of two sides of fixed panel. Silicone must be used for reinforcement along the entire edge of the glass where Clamps are used. It is the responsibility of the installer to determine if adequate structural backing support is being used. Panels exceeding 36" (914 mm) in width should also have top support, or be mounted to the ceiling.

SQUARE CORNERED GLASS CLAMP WITH HORIZONTAL LEG

- A Preferred Clamp When Desired Mounting Point is Further From Edge of Wall or Tile
- No Glass Fabrication Required

The Square Cornered Clamp with Horizontal Leg is primarily used where the desired mounting point is further away from the edge of the tile or wall. Stocked in six popular finishes, with custom finishes available. No glass fabrication is required for the clamp.

SPECIFICATIONS:
Material: Solid Brass
Finishes: Polished Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Polished Brass, Polished Nickel, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze
Glass Thickness Range: 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm)
No Glass Fabrication Required
Includes: Gaskets



RIVIERA GLASS CLAMP

- Matching Style to Riviera Series Hinges
- Glass Fabrication Required

The Riviera Fixed Panel Clamp complements the Riviera Hinge Series in elegance and style. These Clamps can mount to the floor, ceiling or wall. Constructed of solid brass and stocked in two finishes. Glass fabrication is required.

SPECIFICATIONS:
Materials: Solid Brass
Finishes: Polished Chrome, Brushed Nickel
Glass Thickness Range: 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm)
Glass Fabrication Required
Includes: Gaskets, Cap Covers, and Screws for Both Glass Thicknesses

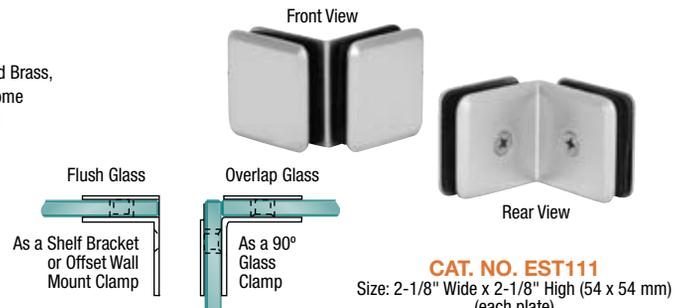


ESTATE 90° GLASS CLAMP

- For 1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm) Thick Glass

The Estate 90° Glass Clamp has attractive mitered edges, and will match hinges offering a similar design. Used to connect two fixed glass panels meeting at 90°, or as a bracket for horizontal glass shelves within the enclosure. Can also be used as offset Wall Mount Clamp.

SPECIFICATIONS:
Material: Solid Brass
Available Finishes: Polished Brass, Polished Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Nickel, and Gold Plated.
Glass Thickness Range: 1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm)
Hole Diameter Required: 5/8" or 3/4" (16 or 19 mm) each panel
Includes: Gaskets



ROMAN SERIES GLASS CLAMPS

• Designed to Match Our Roman Series Hinges (See Page 428S)



U-STYLE FIXED PANEL CLAMP



U-Style Fixed Panel Clamps are used to secure fixed panels of glass in frameless shower door installations.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass
Available Finishes: Polished Brass, Polished Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Nickel, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Antique Brass, Satin Brass, and Oil Rubbed Bronze. Other finishes are available on special order.
Glass Thickness Range: 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm)
Hole Diameter Required: 5/8" or 3/4" (16 or 19 mm)
Includes: Gaskets and Mounting Screws
Note: An additional set of Gaskets is required for 5/16" (8 mm) glass (Cat. No. UCG77)

CAT. NO. ROM79
 Size: 1-3/4" Wide x 1-15/16" High (44 x 49 mm)

90° GLASS CLAMP



90° Glass Clamps have two versatile applications. They can be used to connect two fixed panels of glass at 90°; or as a shelf bracket or offset wall mounting clamp, by utilizing the wood screw that is included.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Hole Diameter Required: 5/8" or 3/4" (16 or 19 mm) each panel
Includes: Gaskets; Wood Screw to be used for optional wall mounting application

CAT. NO. ROM91
 Size: 1-3/4" Wide x 1-15/16" High (each plate) (44 x 49 mm)

135° GLASS CLAMP



135° Glass Clamps are designed to clamp together two fixed panels that meet at a 135° angle.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Hole Diameter Required: 5/8" or 3/4" (16 or 19 mm) each panel
Includes: Gaskets

CAT. NO. ROM135
 Size: 1-3/4" Wide x 1-3/4" High (each plate) (44 x 44 mm)

180° SINGLE STUD GLASS CLAMP



180° Glass Clamps are ideal for inline fixed panel or inline transom installations.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Fabrication Required: Stud will fit between panels with 13/32" (10 mm) gap, or you can notch the glass around the screw stud for a tighter gap
Includes: Gaskets

CAT. NO. ROM680
 Size: 3-1/4" Wide x 1-3/4" High (83 x 44 mm)

180° DOUBLE STUD GLASS CLAMP



180° Double-Stud Clamps are used to connect together two fixed inline glass panels. Extra stability is achieved by the hole made in each panel to accommodate the clamp's internal studs.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Hole Diameter Required: 5/8" or 3/4" (16 or 19 mm) each panel
Includes: Gaskets

CAT. NO. ROM184
 Size: 3-1/2" Wide x 1-3/4" High (89 x 44 mm)

CATHEDRAL SERIES GLASS CLAMPS

• Designed to Match Our Cathedral Series Hinges (See Page 434S)



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass
Available Finishes: (Predominant Finish/Accent) Polished Brass/Polished Chrome, Polished Brass/Polished Brass, Polished Chrome/Gold Plated, and Satin Chrome (Matte)/Polished Chrome. Other finishes are available on special order.

Glass Thickness Range: 1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm)
Hole Diameter Required: 5/8" or 3/4" (16 or 19 mm) each panel
Includes: Mounting Screw and Gaskets

FIXED PANEL U-CLAMP



CAT. NO. GCB279
 Size: 1-3/4" Wide x 2-1/8" High (44 x 54 mm)

U-Style Fixed Panel Clamps are used to secure fixed panels of glass in frameless shower door installations.

180° GLASS-TO-GLASS CLAMP



CAT. NO. GCB280
 Size: 4-5/16" Wide x 1-3/4" High (each plate) (109 x 44 mm)

180° Glass Clamps are ideal for inline fixed panel or inline fixed transom installations.

135° GLASS-TO-GLASS CLAMP



CAT. NO. GCB235
 Size: 2-1/8" Wide x 1-3/4" High (each plate) (54 x 44 mm)

135° Glass Clamps are designed to clamp together two fixed panels that meet at a 135° angle.

90° GLASS-TO-GLASS CLAMP



CAT. NO. GCB290
 Size: 2-1/8" Wide x 1-3/4" High (each plate) (54 x 44 mm)

90° Glass Clamps have two applications: to connect two fixed panels of glass at 90°; or as a shelf bracket or offset wall mounting clamp, by utilizing the wood screw that is included.



ADJUSTABLE GLASS CLAMPS

- *Solid Brass Clamps are Adjustable for Non-Standard Angles*
- *Two Models Available*



Our Solid Brass Wall Mount and Glass-to-Glass Adjustable Glass Clamps are designed to secure glass panels in contemporary shower enclosures. They assist in maintaining the frameless appearance, and provide a clean-looking alternative when a wall is not at 90° to the fixed panel, or the glass-to-glass application is not a standard angle. This range of Glass Clamps can accommodate 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm) glass. Custom finishes are available.

ADJUSTABLE WALL MOUNT CLAMP

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass
Glass Thickness Range: 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm)
Hole Diameter Required: 7/8" (22 mm)
Includes: Clear Gaskets and Mounting Screw
Extra Gaskets: Cat. No. UCG77 must be ordered for use with 5/16" (8 mm) glass

FINISHES:



Adjustable Wall Mount Clamps mount directly to the wall, ceiling or floor to secure vertical fixed glass panels at any angle. Clearance between the glass and surface is 5/32" to 3/16" (4 to 5 mm). Clear RTV408C Silicone can be used to provide a clean, water resistant seal.

NOTE: You may contact the CRL Shower Door Technical Staff for location of hole drilled in glass, due to numerous possible angles, or visit crlaurence.com/shower-clamps.



CAT. NO. ADJ037
 Adjustable Wall Mount Clamp
 Size: 1-15/16" Wide x 1-3/4" High (49 x 44 mm)

ADJUSTABLE GLASS-TO-GLASS CLAMP

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass
Glass Thickness Range: 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm)
Hole Diameter Required: 7/8" (22 mm) each panel
Includes: Clear Gaskets
Extra Gaskets: Cat. No. UCG77 must be ordered for use with 5/16" (8 mm) glass

FINISHES:



Adjustable Glass-to-Glass Clamps are designed to join two glass panels that meet between 90° and 180°. Clear RTV408C Silicone can be used to provide a clean, water resistant seal.

NOTE: You may contact the CRL Shower Door Technical Staff for location of hole drilled in glass, due to numerous possible angles, or visit crlaurence.com/shower-clamps.



CAT. NO. ADJ180
 Adjustable Glass-to-Glass Clamp
 Size: 1-15/16" Wide (each leg) x 1-3/4" High (49 x 44 mm)

GLASS BRACKETS TO MATCH HINGES

Wall Mount and 90° Glass-to-Glass Brackets match the configuration of many of our most popular hinge series. Solid brass Brackets come with gaskets; Wall Mount Brackets have gaskets and mounting screws.



GENEVA BRACKETS

- Match Configuration of Our Geneva, Concord, Vienna, Victoria, Cardiff, and Senior Cardiff Hinges



CAT. NO. GE90S
Wall Bracket



CAT. NO. GE090
90° Glass-to-Glass

SPECIFICATIONS:

Available Finishes:

Polished Brass, Polished Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Satin Chrome, Brushed Nickel, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Gold Plated, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Brushed Bronze, Antique Bronze, Antique Brass, Satin Brass, Antique Brushed Copper, White, and Matte Black **NEW**

Most Models are available in the finishes shown. Others are available on special order.

Glass Thickness Range:

1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10 or 8 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:

3/4" (19 mm)



CAT. NO. GE90SCP
Cover Plates Only for GE90S Clamp

Plate Cover Screws for a More Attractive Appearance (Apply Using Included Tape).

Note: Stocked in Polished Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Nickel, and Oil Rubbed Bronze. Other finishes are special ordered.

MELBOURNE BRACKET

- Matches Configuration of Our Melbourne Hinges
- Cover Plates Included to Conceal Screws
- Slotted Holes for Added Adjustment



Front View



SPECIFICATIONS:

Available Finishes:

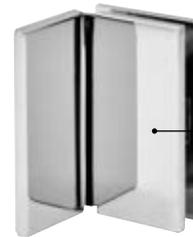
Polished Chrome, Brushed Nickel, and Matte Black

Glass Thickness Range:

1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10 or 8 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:

3/4" (19 mm)



Rear View

CAT. NO. ME90S
Wall Bracket

PINNACLE BRACKETS

- Match Configuration of Our Pinnacle, Plymouth, Prima, Senior Prima, Cologne, and Estate Hinges



CAT. NO. P190S
Wall Bracket



CAT. NO. P1090
90° Glass-to-Glass

SPECIFICATIONS:

Available Finishes: Polished Brass, Satin Brass, Polished Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Satin Chrome, Antique Brushed Nickel, Brushed Nickel, Polished Nickel, Gold Plated, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Antique Bronze, Brushed Bronze, Antique Brass, and White. *Most Models are available in the finishes shown. Others are available on special order.*

Glass Thickness Range: 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10 or 8 mm)

Hole Diameter Required: 3/4" (19 mm)

ROMAN BRACKET

- Matches Configuration of Our Roman Hinges



CAT. NO. R090S
Wall Bracket

SPECIFICATIONS:

Available Finishes: Polished Brass, Polished Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Nickel, Polished Nickel, and Oil Rubbed Bronze

Glass Thickness Range: 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10 or 8 mm)

Hole Diameter Required: 3/4" (19 mm)

CATHEDRAL BRACKET

- Matches Configuration of Our Cathedral Hinges



CAT. NO. CA90S
Wall Bracket

SPECIFICATIONS:

Available Finishes: Polished Chrome/Polished Brass Accent, Polished Brass/Polished Chrome Accent, Satin Chrome (Matte)/ Polished Chrome Accent

Glass Thickness Range: 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10 or 8 mm)

Hole Diameter Required: 3/4" (19 mm)



GLASS BRACKETS TO MATCH HINGES

Wall Mount and 90° Glass-to-Glass Brackets match the configuration of many of our most popular hinge series. Solid brass Brackets come with gaskets; Wall Mount Brackets have gaskets and mounting screws.

CLASSIQUE BRACKET

- *Matches Configuration of Our Classique Hinges*



CAT. NO. CL90S
Wall Bracket



CAT. NO. CL090
90° Glass-to-Glass

SPECIFICATIONS:

Available Finishes:

Polished Brass, Polished Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Gold Plated, and White

Glass Thickness Range:

1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:

5/8" (16 mm)

TRIANON BRACKETS

- *Match Configuration of Our Trianon and Junior Prima Hinges*

SPECIFICATIONS:

Available Finishes: Polished Brass, Polished Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Nickel, Gold Plated, and White.

Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

Glass Thickness Range: 5/16" or 1/4" (8 or 6 mm)

Hole Diameter Required: 5/8" (16 mm)



CAT. NO. TR90S
Wall Bracket



CAT. NO. TR090
90° Glass-to-Glass

MONACO BRACKETS

- *Match Configuration of Our Monaco Hinges*

SPECIFICATIONS:

Available Finishes: Polished Brass, Polished Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Nickel, Gold Plated, and White.

Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

Glass Thickness Range: 5/16" or 1/4" (8 or 6 mm)

Hole Diameter Required: 5/8" (16 mm)



CAT. NO. M090S
Wall Bracket



CAT. NO. M0090
90° Glass-to-Glass

GRANDE BRACKET

- *Match Configuration of Our Grande Hinges*



CAT. NO. GR90S
Wall Bracket

SPECIFICATIONS:

Available Finishes:

Polished Brass, Polished Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), and Brushed Nickel.

Glass Thickness Range: 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm)

Hole Diameter Required: 3/4" (19 mm) and notch

PETITE BRACKET

- *Match Configuration of Our Petite Hinges*



CAT. NO. PE90S
Wall Bracket

SPECIFICATIONS:

Available Finishes:

Polished Brass, Polished Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Satin Chrome, Gold Plated, and White

Glass Thickness Range: 5/16" or 1/4" (8 or 6 mm)

Hole Diameter Required: 5/8" (16 mm)

BERLIN BRACKET

- *Match Configuration of Our Berlin Hinges*



CAT. NO. BE90S
Wall Bracket

SPECIFICATIONS:

Available Finishes:

Polished Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Nickel, and White

Glass Thickness Range: 5/16" or 1/4" (8 or 6 mm)

Hole Diameter Required: 5/8" (16 mm)

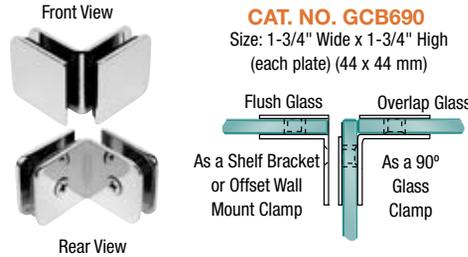
JUNIOR TRADITIONAL GLASS CLAMPS

FIXED PANEL U-CLAMP



Fixed Panel U-Clamps mount directly to the wall, ceiling or floor to secure vertical fixed glass panels. Clearance between the glass and wall is from 5/32" to 3/16" (4 mm to 5 mm). RTV408C Clear Silicone can be used to provide a waterproof seal.

90° GLASS CLAMP



A truly versatile clamp that has two uses: as a 90° clamp for vertical fixed panels in glass shower enclosures; as a bracket for horizontal glass shelves within the enclosure. Clamp design allows for flush mounting of shelf to wall, or adjoining panels to meet with minimal gap.

• For 1/4" (6 mm) Thick Glass Only



SPECIFICATIONS:
For Junior Traditional and Junior Cathedral:

Material:
Solid Brass

Available Finishes:

Junior Traditional Style: Polished Brass, Polished Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Gold Plated, Brushed Nickel, Polished Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Antique Brushed Copper, Black, and White

Junior Cathedral Style:

(Predominant Finish/Accent) Polished Brass/Polished Chrome, Polished Chrome/Gold Plated, Satin Chrome (Matte)/Polished Chrome, Gold Plated/Polished Chrome, White/Polished Chrome. Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here. Others are available on special order.

Glass Thickness Range:

1/4" (6 mm) only for Junior Traditional; 5/16" or 1/4" (8 or 6 mm) for Junior Cathedral

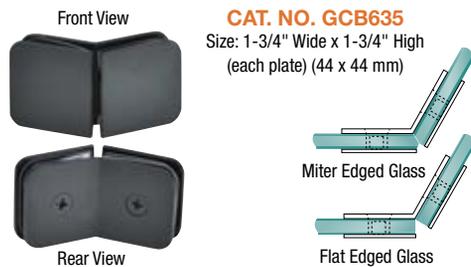
Hole Diameter Required:

5/8" or 3/4" (16 or 19 mm) each panel

Includes:

Gaskets and Mounting Screws

135° GLASS CLAMP



These 135° Glass Clamps are designed to clamp glass panels that meet at a 135° angle.

180° GLASS CLAMP



Solid Brass 180° Glass Clamps are ideal for fixed transom or inline panel installations in frameless shower enclosures.

JUNIOR CATHEDRAL GLASS CLAMPS

• For 5/16" or 1/4" (8 or 6 mm) Thick Glass

See Page 452S for Matching Hinges

See Above for Available Finishes

FIXED PANEL CLAMP



90° GLASS CLAMP



135° GLASS CLAMP



180° GLASS CLAMP



MONACO GLASS CLAMPS

• For 5/16" or 1/4" (8 or 6 mm) Thick Glass
• Same Design as Our Monaco Hinge (See Page 451S)



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass

Available Finishes:

Polished Brass, Polished Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Nickel, and Gold Plated. Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here. Others are available on special order.

Glass Thickness Range:

5/16" or 1/4" (8 or 6 mm)

Hole Required:

Two 5/8" (16 mm) Diameter for Glass-to-Glass;

One 5/8" (16 mm) Diameter for Fixed U-Clamp

Includes:

Gaskets and Mounting Screws

THRU-GLASS SHOWER INTERIOR SHELF CLAMPS



- Maximum 5" (127 mm) Shelf Depth
- Three Distinct Shapes to Complement Companion Hardware
- Glass Fabrication Required



Square Shape

MODEL NO. FA80
Main Body Size:
1-1/8" Wide x
1" Deep (29 x 25 mm)



Rectangular Shape

MODEL NO. FA81
Main Body Size:
3-15/16" Wide x
1" Deep (100 x 25 mm)



Round Shape

MODEL NO. FA82
Main Body Size:
1-15/16" Wide x
1" Deep (49 x 25 mm)

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:

Solid Brass

Available Finishes:

Polished Brass, Polished Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Polished Nickel, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze,

Glass Thickness Range:

3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm)

Glass Fabrication Required:

1/2" (12 mm) Diameter Holes

Note:

Maximum shelf depth of 5" (127 mm) recommended

Three distinct looks of our Thru-Glass Shelf Clamps allow matching of popular geometrical shapes for the modern shower enclosure. These solid brass constructed Clamps can be used to hold shampoo bottles, and other light articles. By mounting through the glass, it allows the clamps to be positioned for user convenience. Thru-Glass Shelf Clamps are stocked in six finishes, with other finishes available. Clamps are for use with 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm) thick tempered safety glass. A maximum shelf depth of 5" (127 mm) is recommended. Glass fabrication is required.



FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

WALL MOUNT SHOWER INTERIOR SHELF CLAMPS

- Maximum 5" (127 mm) Shelf Depth
- Stocked in Up to Nine Popular Finishes



Square Shape

MODEL NO. FA10
Size: 1-1/8" Wide x
1" Deep (29 x 25 mm)



Rectangular Shape

MODEL NO. FA11
Size: 3-15/16" Wide x
1" Deep (100 x 25 mm)



Round Shape

MODEL NO. FA12
Size: 1-15/16" Wide x
1" Deep (49 x 25 mm)

Solid brass Interior Shelf Clamps can be used to secure a shelf for shampoo bottles or other lightweight shower articles. Clamps should be secured to wall with screws (not included) in studs, or with Molly-type anchors. Nylon tipped brass tension screws secure the glass. Wall Mount Screws (#8 or #10) purchased separately.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass

Available Finishes: Polished Brass, Polished Chrome, Satin Brass, Satin Chrome (Matte), Polished Nickel, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Brushed Copper, and Ultra Brass

Glass Thickness Range: 3/8" to 5/16" (10 to 8 mm)

No Glass Fabrication Required

Clamps tighten using nylon tipped screws

Note: Maximum 5" (127 mm) shelf depth from wall recommended

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-clamps

SEARCH

505S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



“SLEEVE OVER” GLASS CLAMPS

“Sleeve Over” Glass Clamps provide a mechanical fastener to assist with the shear forces placed on the glass panels. They also hold the glass panels in position while the applied silicone sealant in the joint cures (the silicone sealant glues the glass panels together, prevents water leakage, and provides the pull strength to keep the panels from separating). Clamps are secured in place by nylon tipped Allen set screws.



CAT. NO. S0GC37L
Left Hand* Wall Mount Clamp

CAT. NO. S0GC37R
Right Hand* Wall Mount Clamp

* As viewed from outside of shower

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass

Available Finishes: Polished Brass, Polished Chrome, Satin Brass, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Satin Chrome, Brushed Nickel, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Antique Brushed Nickel, Gold Plated, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Brushed Bronze, Antique Bronze, Antique Brass, Antique Brushed Copper, Brushed Copper, Gun Metal, White and Matte Black. **NEW**

Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here others are available on special order.

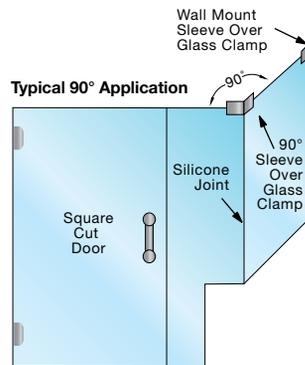
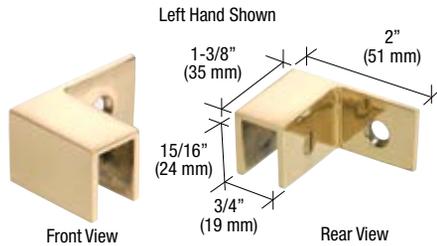
Glass Thickness Range: 1/2", 3/8", 5/16" or 1/4" (12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)

No Glass Fabrication Required

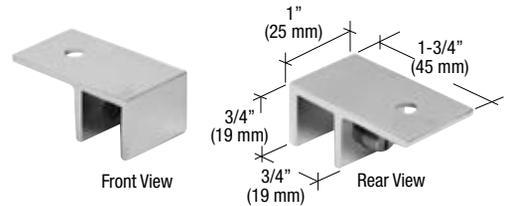
(Clamps tighten using nylon tipped Allen screws)

Includes: Gaskets

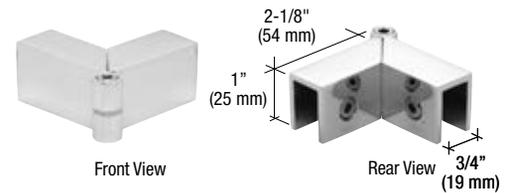
Note: These Clamps are not designed to take the place of Headers or a Support Bar. Contact CRL Frameless Shower Technical Sales for more details. Can be used on both square cut or mitered panels.



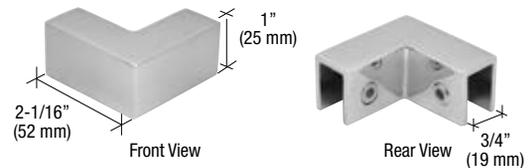
CAT. NO. S0GC01
Ceiling Mount Clamp



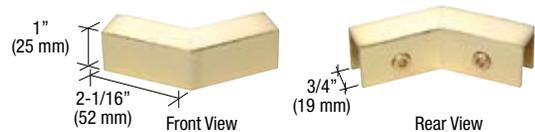
CAT. NO. S0GC91
Adjustable 90° to 180° Clamp



CAT. NO. S0GC90
90° Clamp



CAT. NO. S0GC135
135° Clamp



ADJUSTABLE SHELF BRACKETS

- Choose From Two Sizes for Glass or Wood Shelves From 1/8" to 15/16" (3 to 24 mm) Thick
- Typical Applications Include Bathroom and Vanity Shelves, Displays, and Speakers
- One Screw for Glass Thickness Adjustment
- One Screw for Mounting to Wall

CAT. NO. DL631
Standard Bracket
Sold Only in Pairs



CAT. NO. DL661
Heavy-Duty Bracket
Sold Individually



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Zinc

Available Finishes: Polished Brass, Polished Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Oil Rubbed Bronze, Brushed Nickel, Black, and White

Glass/Wood Thickness Range: 1/8" to 15/16" (3 to 24 mm)

No Glass Fabrication Required

Includes: Adjusting Screw, Mounting Screw, Foam Gasket

Maximum Shelf Depth and Weight:

DL631: 10" (254 mm), 44 pounds (20 kg)

DL661: 12" (305 mm), 50 pounds (23 kg)

See crlaurence.com/shower-clamps for Bracket dimensions

Adjustable Shelf Brackets are designed to work with 1/8" to 15/16" (3 to 24 mm) glass or wood shelves. The Brackets are secured with one screw (included) to the substrate. An adjustment screw is also included to accommodate various glass thicknesses.

NOTE: Shelf Brackets should be spaced no more than 16" (406 mm) apart

U-CHANNEL

- **NEW** Stainless Steel and Matte Black Models
- Choice of Deep or Regular Styles
- For 3/8" or 1/2" (10 or 12 mm) Glass



Fixed Panel Regular and Deep U-Channels are for securing fixed panels of tempered glass to the wall, ceiling or floor. Widths suitable for 3/8" or 1/2" (10 or 12 mm) glass are available in each style, and are individually wrapped to protect the finish.

FIXED PANEL DEEP U-CHANNEL

This 3/4" (19 mm) high profile Deep U-Channel can be used as the top channel in installations where the glass must be inserted into the top channel, then lowered into the Regular U-Channel. Choice of 98" and 144" (2.49 and 3.65 m) stock lengths.

98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

CAT. NO.	FINISH	GLASS THICKNESS
SDCD38BA	Brite Anodized	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD38PS NEW	Polished Stainless	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD38BGA	Brite Gold Anodized	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD38A	Satin Anodized	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD38AB	Brushed Anodized	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD38PN	Polished Nickel	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD38BN	Brushed Nickel	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD38BS NEW	Brushed Stainless	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD38SN	Satin Nickel	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD38SB	Satin Brass	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD38PCO	Polished Copper	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD38ABCO	Antique Brushed Copper	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD38ABN	Antique Brushed Nickel	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD38ABRS	Antique Brass	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD38ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD38BBRZ	Brushed Bronze	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD38GM	Gun Metal	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD38W	White	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD38BL	Black	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD38MBL NEW	Matte Black	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD12BA	Brite Anodized	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD12PS NEW	Polished Stainless	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD12BGA	Brite Gold Anodized	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD12A	Satin Anodized	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD12AB	Brushed Anodized	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD12PN	Polished Nickel	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD12BN	Brushed Nickel	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD12BS NEW	Brushed Stainless	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD12SN	Satin Nickel	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD12SB	Satin Brass	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD12PCO	Polished Copper	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD12ABCO	Antique Brushed Copper	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD12ABN	Antique Brushed Nickel	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD12ABRS	Antique Brass	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD12ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD12BBRZ	Brushed Bronze	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD12GM	Gun Metal	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD12W	White	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD12BL	Black	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD12MBL NEW	Matte Black	1/2" (12 mm)

144" (3.65 M) STOCK LENGTHS

CAT. NO.	FINISH	GLASS THICKNESS
SDCD3812BA	Brite Anodized	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD3812BGA	Brite Gold Anodized	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD3812BN	Brushed Nickel	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD3812A	Satin Anodized	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD1212BA	Brite Anodized	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD1212BGA	Brite Gold Anodized	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD1212BN	Brushed Nickel	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD1212A	Satin Anodized	1/2" (12 mm)

Must ship common carrier or may be cut for UPS with a cutting charge.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

FIXED PANEL REGULAR U-CHANNEL

Regular U-Channel has a low profile. The 3/8" (10 mm) height allows for maximum glass exposure. Regular U-Channel is most commonly used on the bottom and sides of fixed panels.

98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

CAT. NO.	FINISH	GLASS THICKNESS
SDCR38BA	Brite Anodized	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCR38BGA	Brite Gold Anodized	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCR38BN	Brushed Nickel	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCR38ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCR38MBL NEW	Matte Black	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCR12BA	Brite Anodized	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCR12BGA	Brite Gold Anodized	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCR12BN	Brushed Nickel	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCR12ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCR12MBL NEW	Matte Black	1/2" (12 mm)

U-CHANNEL END CAPS

CRL End Caps attractively finish off fixed panels glazed in U-Channel. Caps are available for 3/8" or 1/2" (10 or 12 mm) Deep U-Channel, and 3/8" (10 mm) Dry Glaze Channel. Caps are easily applied with a dab of silicone sealant.



CAT. NO.	FINISH	FITS CHANNEL NO.
SDCEC38BR	Polished Brass	SDCD38BGA
SDCEC38CH	Polished Chrome	SDCD38BA/SDCD38PS
SDCEC38SC	Satin Chrome	SDCD38A
SDCEC38BN	Brushed Nickel	SDCD38BN/SDCD38BS
SDCEC38ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze	SDCD38ORB
SDCEC12BR	Polished Brass	SDCD12BGA/DUC38BGA
SDCEC12CH	Polished Chrome	SDCD12BA/SDCD12PS/DUC38BA
SDCEC12SC	Satin Chrome	SDCD12A
SDCEC12BN	Brushed Nickel	SDCD12BN/SDCD12BS/DUC38BN
SDCEC12ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze	SDCD12ORB/DUC38ORB

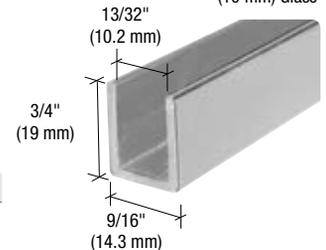
Must be ordered in increments of 10.

SPECIFICATIONS:

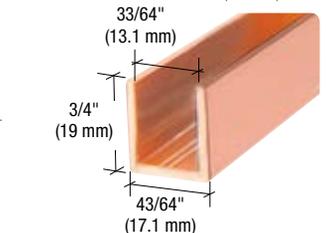
Material: Extruded Aluminum and Stainless Steel Channel, Brass End Caps



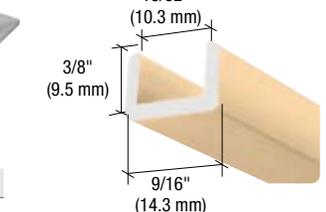
CAT. NO. SDCD38 For 3/8" (10 mm) Glass



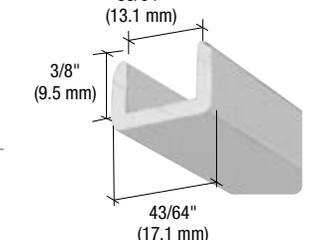
CAT. NO. SDCD12 For 1/2" (12 mm) Glass



CAT. NO. SDCR38 For 3/8" (10 mm) Glass



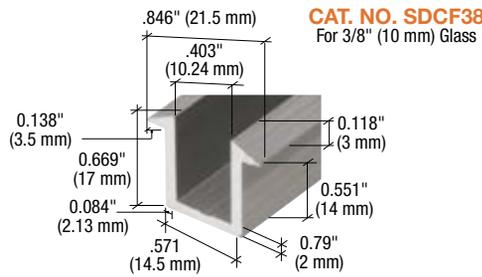
CAT. NO. SDCR12 For 1/2" (12 mm) Glass



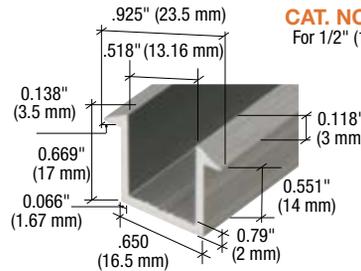
U-CHANNEL FOR RECESSED APPLICATIONS

- Ideal for Recessing Glass and Creating the "All-Glass" Appearance
- Top of Channel Angled to Assist With Water Deflection
- Top Lip Helps Cover Edge of Tile

This U-Channel is the ideal selection for recessing into the floor, wall, or ceiling to provide the frameless "all-glass" appearance. The top lip of the U-Channel is angled to deflect the water away and conceal the edge of the tile. Glass is wet glazed into the Channel. 98" (2.49 m) stock lengths are available for 3/8" or 1/2" (10 or 12 mm) tempered glass.



CAT. NO. SDCF38
For 3/8" (10 mm) Glass



CAT. NO. SDCF12
For 1/2" (12 mm) Glass



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Extruded Aluminum

98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

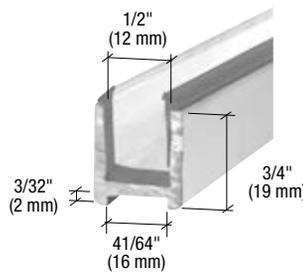
CAT. NO.	FINISH	GLASS THICKNESS
SDCF38BA	Brite Anodized	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCF38BN	Brushed Nickel	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCF12BA	Brite Anodized	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCF12BN	Brushed Nickel	1/2" (12 mm)

DRY GLAZE U-CHANNEL WITH VINYL

- Clear Vinyls Secure Glass in Channel and Eliminate the Need for Messy Silicone
- Recess in Bottom Channel Hides Caulk Line

Dry Glaze U-Channel eliminates the need for messy silicone between the glass and metal, dramatically reducing installation time. If the glass is ever scratched or damaged it can be removed without the need to cut out the sealant. The extruded aluminum channel is wrapped in a protective poly sleeve with two pieces of clear vinyl. The "Flexible" Vinyl goes on the interior of the shower, while the "Rigid Leg" Vinyl "rolls in" on the exterior side. Matching finish End Caps adhere to channel ends using a dab of silicone, and must be ordered separately.

NOTE: Not designed for "Lift and Drop" applications.



U-Channel End Cap (Sold Separately)

SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials: Extruded Aluminum, Rigid Clear Vinyl, and Flexible Clear Vinyl

Includes: 98" (2.49 m) U-Channel, Rigid Vinyl, Flexible Vinyl



98" (2.49 M) DRY GLAZED U-CHANNEL WITH CLEAR VINYL

CAT. NO.	FINISH	GLASS THICKNESS
DUC38BA	Brite Anodized	3/8" (10 mm)
DUC38BGA	Brite Gold Anodized	3/8" (10 mm)
DUC38BN	Brushed Nickel	3/8" (10 mm)
DUC38ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze	3/8" (10 mm)
DUC516BA	Brite Anodized	5/16" (8 mm)
DUC516BN	Brushed Nickel	5/16" (8 mm)

REPLACEMENT 98" (2.49 M) VINYL

CAT. NO.	STYLE	GLASS THICKNESS
FV4DUC	Flexible	3/8" (10 mm)
RV4DUC	Rigid	3/8" (10 mm)
FV8DUC	Flexible	5/16" (8 mm)
RV8DUC*	Rigid	5/16" (8 mm)

DRY GLAZED U-CHANNEL END CAPS

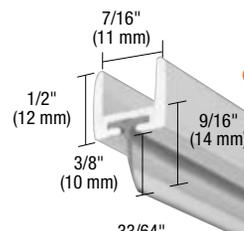
CAT. NO.	FINISH
SDCEC12CH	Polished Chrome (Brite Anodized)
SDCEC12BR	Polished Brass (Brite Gold Anodized)
SDCEC12BN	Brushed Nickel
SDCEC12ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze

Must be ordered in increments of 10.

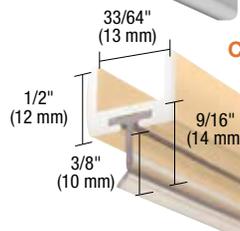
SHOWER DOOR U-CHANNEL WITH WIPE FOR DOOR BOTTOM

- Door Mounted Aluminum Channel With SDTW Clear Vinyl Wipe
- Creates Even Sight Line When Next to Fixed Panel Glazed With Deep U-Channel

This door bottom mounted U-Channel With SDTW Wipe has a 1/2" (12 mm) profile, which makes an even sight line when used next to a fixed panel glazed with Deep U-Channel on the bottom.



CAT. NO. SDW38
For 3/8" (10 mm) Glass



CAT. NO. SDW12
For 1/2" (12 mm) Glass

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Extruded Aluminum; SDTW Clear Vinyl

98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

CAT. NO.	FINISH	GLASS THICKNESS
SDW38BA	Brite Anodized	3/8" (10 mm)
SDW38BGA	Brite Gold Anodized	3/8" (10 mm)
SDW38BN	Brushed Nickel	3/8" (10 mm)
SDW38SC	Satin Anodized	3/8" (10 mm)
SDW12BA	Brite Anodized	1/2" (12 mm)
SDW12BGA	Brite Gold Anodized	1/2" (12 mm)
SDW12BN	Brushed Nickel	1/2" (12 mm)



FRAMELESS VERTICAL POST SYSTEMS

- *Stock or Custom Kits Allow User to Stabilize Fixed Panels of Glass Not Going to Ceiling*
- *Excellent Alternative to Traditional Horizontal Header Systems*
- *Four Popular Stock Finishes for 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm) Glass*
- *Glass Fabrication Required for Tube Adaptors/End Caps - See crlaurence.com/shower-rods-posts*
- *Custom Kits Available in Various Finishes, Post Configurations, and With Dome or Ball Style Glue-In End Caps (Two-Point System Only)*



CRL offers two styles of our Frameless Vertical Post System. They are used to stabilize fixed panels of glass not reaching the ceiling, and provide an excellent alternative to customers not wanting to use the more traditional horizontal Header Systems that run across the entire width of the enclosure. An especially attractive look is when patterned glass with decorative, rippled top edges is used, since a Header System cannot be applied as a crown to the glass.

Two stock systems are offered the Floor-to-Ceiling Mount System and the Two-Point Ceiling Mount System. Stock Systems are prepared for behind-the-glass installation. Custom Systems and finishes are available by simply submitting a drawing to our Frameless Shower Door Technical Department. Tube Adaptors/End Caps require holes in glass. Complete mounting details and installation instructions can be viewed at crlaurence.com/shower-rods-posts.



Typical Floor-to-Ceiling Mount System



Typical Two-Point Ceiling Mount System
NOTE: Maximum Bar Length is 33" (838 mm)

FLOOR-TO-CEILING MOUNT SYSTEM

STOCK KIT INCLUDES:

- 1 Each - 92" (2.3 m) length of 2" (51 mm) diameter Round Tubing with welded Bottom Flange and two Rivet Nuts
- 2 Each - Tube Adaptors with 1-1/2" (38 mm) diameter End Caps (with Threaded Stud)
- 1 Each - Removable Top Flange with Set Screw

NOTE: Stock Kit is prepared for one degree floor slope to the inside of the shower. Shimming is required if floor is not a one degree slope to the inside of the shower, or a Custom Kit may be ordered instead.

CAT. NO.	FINISH
VPK92CH	Polished Stainless
VPK92BN	Brushed Stainless
VPK92BR	Polished Brass
VPK92ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze

TWO-POINT CEILING MOUNT SYSTEM

STOCK KIT INCLUDES:

- 1 Each - 33" (838 mm) length of 2" (51 mm) diameter Round Tubing, two Rivet Nuts, and Flat Style End Cap
- 2 Each - Tube Adaptors with 1-1/2" (38 mm) diameter End Caps (with Threaded Stud)
- 1 Each - Removable Top Flange with Set Screw

NOTE: There are size limitations when hinging a door off a panel fastened using the VPK33. Call our Frameless Shower Department for details.

CAT. NO.	FINISH
VPK33CH	Polished Stainless
VPK33BN	Brushed Stainless
VPK33BR	Polished Brass
VPK33ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze

Complete Installation Instructions and Glass Fabrication Details Available at crlaurence.com/shower-rods-posts

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-rods-posts

SEARCH

509S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



DELUXE SHOWER DOOR HEADER KITS

- For 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm) Glass
- Secures Shower Enclosure Not Going to Ceiling
- Snap-in Filler for Door Pocket Included
- Available in Up to Eighteen Finishes



The Deluxe Header Kit will provide additional support and a level of safety while securing glass panels not reaching the ceiling. Deluxe Header Kits are designed to allow installers to do in-house fabrication using a selection of component parts. Sold in 66", 98" or 144" (1.67, 2.49 or 3.65 m) lengths, each Header Extrusion has a narrow 1-1/4" (32 mm) face to minimize the visible sight line. 90°, 135° or Adjustable Corners are sold separately (see next page) for angled installations. Also available is an Adapter Block for use on pivot hinge installations. BWB2 Brass Wall Brackets are included in each kit. A SHB225 Blank Mounting Bracket is offered separately for installations where the Header does not meet the wall at 90°, and the standard Wall Mounting Brackets cannot be used (see next page). Header is constructed of Aluminum Alloy.

This Header Kit is adaptable to Senior Prima (not Model SRPPH06), Senior Cardiff, Prima (not Model PPH06), Cardiff, Rondo or Shell Hinges, if using the Kit with Top and Bottom Mount Pivot Hinges. Adapter Blocks sold separately (see next page).

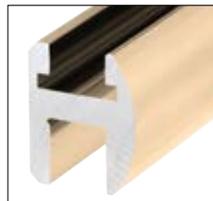


EACH DELUXE HEADER KIT CONTAINS:

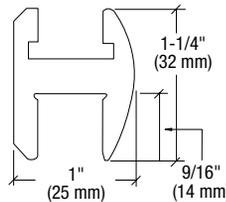
- 66", 98" or 144" (1.67, 2.49, or 3.65 m) piece of Header Extrusion
- 36" (.91 m) piece of S1F360 Snap-In Filler for door pocket
- 98" length of HV380 Vinyl for 3/8" (10 mm) thick glass, and 98" length of HV516 Vinyl for 5/16" (8 mm) thick glass. Vinyl not required for 1/2" (12 mm) thick glass as a tight fit already exists.
- Pack of BWB2 Brass Wall Mounting Brackets (Pack includes two Brackets)

NOTE: If choosing to use a Header Kit with 1/4" (6 mm) glass, Cat. No. HV140 Clear Vinyl may be ordered separately.

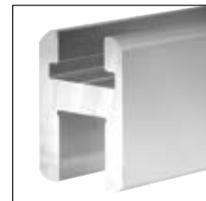
- **Choice of Profiles: Round on One Side and Flat on the Other, or Flat on Both Sides of Header**



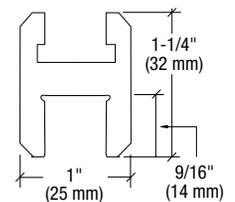
SDH SERIES



Flat/Round Profile
Deluxe Header Extrusion



SQH SERIES



Flat/Flat Profile
Deluxe Header Extrusion

66" (1.67 M) DELUXE HEADER KITS

SDH SERIES FLAT/ROUND CAT. NO.	FINISH
SDH660BA	Brite Anodized
SDH660BGA	Brite Gold Anodized
SDH660BN	Brushed Nickel
SDH660ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze
SDH660W	White
SDH660BL	Black

144" (3.65 M) DELUXE HEADER KITS

SDH SERIES FLAT/ROUND CAT. NO.	FINISH
SDH144BA	Brite Anodized
SDH144BGA	Brite Gold Anodized
SDH144BN	Brushed Nickel
SDH144ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze

Must ship common carrier.

98" (2.49 M) DELUXE HEADER KITS

SDH SERIES FLAT/ROUND CAT. NO.	FINISH	SQH SERIES FLAT/FLAT CAT. NO.	FINISH
SDH980BA	Brite Anodized	SQH980BA	Brite Anodized
SDH980BGA	Brite Gold Anodized	SQH980BGA	Brite Gold Anodized
SDH980A	Satin Anodized	SQH980A	Satin Anodized
SDH980AB	Brushed Anodized	--	Brushed Anodized
SDH980PN	Polished Nickel	--	Polished Nickel
SDH980BN	Brushed Nickel	SQH980BN	Brushed Nickel
SDH980ABN	Antique Brushed Nickel	--	Antique Brushed Nickel
SDH980SN	Satin Nickel	--	Satin Nickel
SDH980SB	Satin Brass	--	Satin Brass
SDH980ABRS	Antique Brass	--	Antique Brass
SDH980ABCO	Antique Brushed Copper	--	Antique Brushed Copper
SDH980PCO	Polished Copper	--	Polished Copper
SDH980ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze	SQH980ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze
SDH980BBRZ	Brushed Bronze	--	Brushed Bronze
SDH980GM	Gun Metal	--	Gun Metal
SDH980W	White	--	White
SDH980BL	Black	--	Black
SDH980MBL	Matte Black	--	Matte Black

NEW Matte Black

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-headers

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

510S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



DELUXE HEADER KIT ACCESSORIES

- For Use Only With Deluxe Header Kits on Previous Page
- Enclosures With Top and Bottom Pivot Hinges Require the Use of an Adapter Block



CAT. NO. BHC90
90 Degree Brass Header Corner
(With Screws)



CAT. NO. HV380
Header Vinyl for use with 3/8"
(10 mm) thick glass. Included in
Header Kits and may also be ordered
separately.



CAT. NO. HV516
Header Vinyl for use with 5/16"
(8 mm) thick glass. Included in
Header Kits and may also be ordered
separately.



CAT. NO. BHC135
135 Degree Brass Header Corner
(With Screws)



CAT. NO. BHC373
Adjustable Brass Header Corner
(With Screws)

BRASS HEADER CORNERS

CAT. NO.	GLASS THICKNESS
BHC90	90 Degrees
BHC135	135 Degrees
BHC373	Adjustable

ALUMINUM BLANK WALL MOUNTING BRACKET

CAT. NO.	DESCRIPTION
SHB225	Aluminum Blank Wall Mounting Bracket

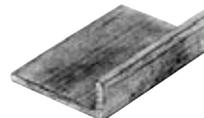
BRASS WALL MOUNTING BRACKETS

CAT. NO.	DESCRIPTION
BWB2	Brass Wall Mounting Brackets (2/pk)

*ADAPTER BLOCKS FOR PRIMA, CARDIFF, RONDO, AND SHELL HINGES

CAT. NO.	FOR USE WITH HEADER FINISHES
HAB01BA	Brite Anodized
HAB01BGA	Brite Gold Anodized and Satin Brass
HAB01SC	Satin Anodized
HAB01BSC	Brushed Anodized
HAB01BN	Brushed Nickel
HAB01PN	Polished Nickel
HAB01SN	Satin Nickel
HAB01ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze
HAB01ABR	Antique Brass and Brushed Bronze
HAB01ABC0	Antique Brushed Copper and Polished Copper
HAB01BL	Black, Antique Brushed Nickel, Gun Metal
HAB01MBL NEW	Matte Black
HAB01W	White

*Adapter Blocks are visible only when shower door is open.



CAT. NO. SHB225
2-1/4" (57 mm) Aluminum Blank
Mounting Bracket for Angled
Applications Where Header
Does Not Meet Wall at 90°
(Must Cut to Size)



CAT. NO. BWB2
Brass Wall Mounting Brackets Included
in Header Kits. May Also Be
Ordered Separately.
(Two Per Pack With Screws)



CAT. NO. HAB01
Adapter Block for Standard
Prima, Cardiff, Shell, and Rondo
Hinges
(Screw Provided)



CAT. NO. SRHAB01
Senior Adapter Block for Standard
Senior Prima and
Senior Cardiff Hinges
(Screw Provided)

*ADAPTER BLOCKS FOR SENIOR PRIMA AND SENIOR CARDIFF HINGES

CAT. NO.	FOR USE WITH HEADER FINISHES
SRHAB01BA	Brite Anodized and Polished Nickel
SRHAB01BGA	Brite Gold Anodized, Satin Brass, Brushed Bronze
SRHAB01BN	Satin Nickel and Brushed Nickel
SRHAB01SC	Satin Anodized and Brushed Anodized
SRHAB01ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze
SRHAB01BL	Black, Polished Copper, Antique Brushed Nickel, Antique Brushed Copper, Antique Brass, Gun Metal
SRHAB01MBL NEW	Matte Black
SRHAB01W	White

*Adapter Blocks are visible only when shower door is open.

SHOWER DOOR THRESHOLDS

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Aluminum Alloy



- Assists Watershed Back Into Shower
- Perfect for Flat or Out-Sloping Curbs

Shower Door Thresholds are mounted directly below the shower door, assisting in draining water back into the shower enclosure. The Thresholds are generally used in conjunction with a Bottom Sweep, thus maximizing their effect. Use 33SMRC Mildew Resistant Clear Silicone to adhere to the curb.



CAT. NO.	STYLE	LENGTH	FINISH
S1L001CH	Tapered	98" (2.49 m)	Brite Anodized
S1L001BR	Tapered	98" (2.49 m)	Brite Gold Anodized
S1L001BN	Tapered	98" (2.49 m)	Brushed Nickel
S1L001A	Tapered	98" (2.49 m)	Satin Anodized (Matte)
S1L001W	Tapered	98" (2.49 m)	White
SDT980BA	Half Round	98" (2.49 m)	Brite Anodized
SDT980BGA	Half Round	98" (2.49 m)	Brite Gold Anodized
SDT980BN	Half Round	98" (2.49 m)	Brushed Nickel
SDT980ORB	Half Round	98" (2.49 m)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
SDT980W	Half Round	98" (2.49 m)	White
WBCH	Half Round (Narrow Width)	78-3/4" (2 m)	Brite Anodized
WBCHSQ	Square	78-3/4" (2 m)	Brite Anodized

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-headers

SEARCH

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

511S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



EZ-ADJUST SHOWER DOOR HEADER KIT



- Secures Shower Enclosure Not Going to Ceiling
- No Hole Drilling Required Through Header for Adaptor, if Using Prima Hinge Model PPH06 or Senior Prima Hinge Model SRPPH06
- Allows Horizontal (Side-to-Side) Adjustment of Hinge After Installation
- Constructed of Heavy Aluminum Alloy
- For Use With 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm) Thick Tempered Glass

The EZ-Adjust Shower Door Header Kit provides a safe and beautiful frameless shower installation by securing enclosures that do not reach the ceiling. Acting as a "crown" over the top of the glass, the EZ-Adjust Shower Door Header Kit is bracketed to each wall.

The EZ-Adjust System allows adjustability after installation in that the hinge (PPH06 or SRPPH06 only) can be moved left and right as desired. No drilling through the Header is required for an Adaptor Block if using Prima Hinge Model PPH06 or Senior Prima Hinge Model SRPPH06, due to a built-in adaptation to the hinges (see pages 440S and 443S).

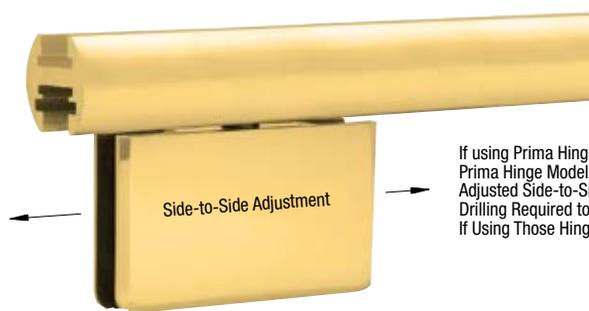
Constructed of heavy aluminum alloy, the EZ-Adjust Header Kit is stocked in up to eight popular finishes. A choice of 98" and 144" (2.49 and 3.66 m) stock lengths allow the user to cut as desired. A Snap-in Filler Insert for the door pocket, along with Wall Mounting Brackets and Clear Glazing Vinyl round out the Kit. Other accessories that may be ordered separately are shown on page 511S.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Prima Hinge Model PPH06 and Senior Prima Hinge Model SRPPH06 can be used only with the EZ-Adjust Header System, due to a built-in adaptation to the hinges (see pages 440S and 443S). No drilling required in Header when using those hinges. If using other Top Mount Pivot Hinges with the EZ-Adjust Header System, an Adaptor Block must be ordered from page 511S, and drilling will be required through the Header to accommodate the Adaptor Block.



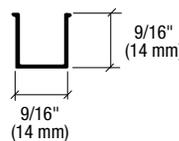
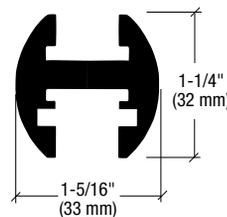
EACH EZ-ADJUST HEADER KIT CONTAINS:

- 1 – 98" or 144" (2.49 or 3.66 m) Length of Header Extrusion
 - 1 – 36" (914 mm) EHF360 Snap-In Filler Insert for Door Pocket
 - 1 – BWB2 Deluxe Wall Mount Bracket Kit (Two Brackets Per Pack)
 - 1 – V4EHK 98" Length of 5/16" and 3/8" (8 and 10 mm) Clear Vinyl.
- Vinyl is not required for 1/2" (12 mm) thick glass.



(Hinge Not Included)

If using Prima Hinge Model PPH06 or Senior Prima Hinge Model SRPPH06, Hinge Can Be Adjusted Side-to-Side After Installation. No Drilling Required to Install Hinge Into Header If Using Those Hinges.



Deluxe Wall Mount Brackets (2) Per Pack

NOTE: Glazing Vinyl Required When Using 5/16" and 3/8" (8 and 10 mm) Glass in EZ-Adjust Header System. No vinyl required for 1/2" (12 mm) Glass



98" (2.49 M) KIT CAT. NO.	144" (3.66 M) KIT CAT. NO.	FINISHES
EHK98BA	EHK144BA	Brite Anodized
EHK98BGA	EHK144BGA	Brite Gold Anodized
EHK98BN	EHK144BN	Brushed Nickel
EHK98PN	---	Polished Nickel
EHK98A	---	Satin Anodized
EHK98AB	---	Brushed Anodized
EHK980RB	---	Oil Rubbed Bronze
EHK98SB	---	Satin Brass
EHK98W	---	White

144" (3.66 m) length must ship common carrier.

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-headers

SEARCH

512S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

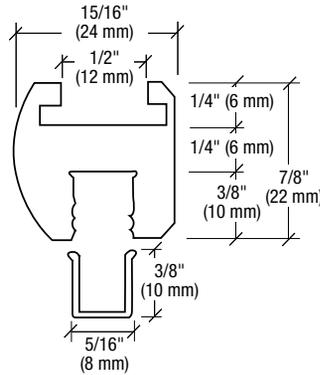
FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



JUNIOR HEADER KIT FOR 1/4" (6 MM) THICK GLASS

- *Secures Shower Enclosures Not Going All the Way to Ceiling*
- *98" (2.49 m) Lengths in a Choice of Five Popular Finishes*
- *Dual Profile Extrusion (Rounded and Flat)*



The Junior Header Kit for 1/4" (6 mm) thick tempered safety glass provides support to shower enclosures not going all the way to the ceiling. Installers can fabricate in-house using the components provided. **NOTE:** The Junior Header Kit is adaptable to Junior Prima Hinges, if using the Kit with Top and Bottom Mount Pivot Hinges. The Kits contain all items needed for installation, except the JRHAB01 Junior Adapter Block, which must be purchased separately (see below).

EACH JUNIOR HEADER KIT CONTAINS:

- 98" (2.49 m) Piece of Header Extrusion
- 36" (.91 m) Piece of 1N06 Snap-in Filler for Door Pocket
- P281 98" (2.49 m) Length Vinyl for 1/4" (6 mm) Thick Glass
- Pack of Two BWB2 Wall Mounting Brackets
- Six Corners (Two CD373 Adjustable, Two CD390 Fixed 90 Degree, and Two CD395 Fixed 135 Degree)

See page 510S for our Deluxe Header Kits for use with 5/16", 3/8", and 1/2" (8, 10 and 12 mm) glass.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Extruded Aluminum

98" (2.49 M) JUNIOR HEADER KITS FOR 1/4" (6 MM) GLASS

CAT. NO.	FINISH
HEADER06CH	Brite Anodized
HEADER06BR	Brite Gold Anodized
HEADER06BN	Brushed Nickel
HEADER06SC	Satin Anodized
HEADER06W	White

JUNIOR ADAPTER BLOCK

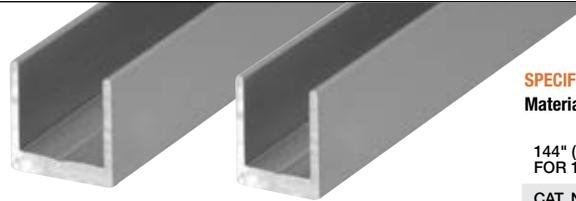
- *Junior Adapter Block for Use With Junior Prima Hinge Only (Sold Separately)*



CAT. NO.	FINISH
JRHAB01BA	Brite Anodized
JRHAB01BGA	Brite Gold Anodized
JRHAB01BN	Brushed Nickel
JRHAB01SC	Satin Anodized
JRHAB01W	White

ALUMINUM U-CHANNEL FOR 1/4" AND 5/16" (6 AND 8 MM) THICK GLASS

- *Extremely Versatile Extrusions in Up to Eight Popular Finishes*
- *New Matte Black Finish*



Aluminum U-Channels for 1/4" and 5/16" (6 and 8 mm) glass are used to secure fixed glass panels in showers, or glass partition panels. Glass should be secured with CRL 33SMRC Mildew Resistant Clear Silicone Sealant (see page 580S).

98" (2.49 M) U-CHANNEL FOR 5/16" (8 MM) GLASS

CAT. NO.	FINISH
SDCD516BA	Brite Anodized
SDCD516BGA	Brite Gold Anodized
SDCD516A	Satin Anodized
SDCD516BN	Brushed Nickel
SDCD516ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze
SDCD516MBL	Matte Black

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Extruded Aluminum

144" (3.65 M) U-CHANNEL FOR 1/4" (6 MM) GLASS

CAT. NO.	FINISH
D631BA	Brite Anodized
D631BGA	Brite Gold Anodized
D631A	Satin Anodized
D631GA	Satin Gold Anodized
D631BN	Brushed Nickel
D631ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze
D631DU	Dark Bronze Anodized
D631BL	Black

Must be ship common carrier, or may be cut for UPS with a cutting charge.

ALUMINUM JAMB WITH CLEAR VINYL WIPE

- *For Use on Strike Side or Hinge Side of the Door Opening*
- *Available in Three Popular Finishes*

This extruded Aluminum Jamb has a Clear Vinyl Wipe to provide water resistance when the door is closed. It can be used on the strike side of the door opening with any of our frameless shower door hinges. Also applicable to the hinge side when used with Top and Bottom Mount Pivot Hinges, such as the Prima, Senior Prima, Junior Prima, Cardiff, Senior Cardiff, Shell, and Rondo Series.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Extruded Aluminum



- *Available in Two Lengths*

98" (2.49 M) CAT. NO.	78" (1.98 M) CAT. NO.	FINISH
AJ98BA	AJ78BA	Brite Anodized
AJ98BGA	AJ78BGA	Brite Gold Anodized
AJ98BN	AJ78BN	Brushed Nickel



FIXED PANEL SUPPORT BARS

- May Be Used as an Alternative to CRL Header Kits to Secure Fixed Panels and Provide Safety
- Wall-to-Glass and Glass-to-Glass Models Available for 1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4" (12, 10, 8, or 6 mm) Thick Glass
- Cut to Size to Accommodate Length Required
- No Glass Fabrication Required



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

These Fixed Panel Support Bars stabilize fixed panels of tempered glass in enclosures that do not go all the way up to the ceiling. The Wall-to-Glass Bar has a bell-shaped clamping device on the wall side, and a solid brass end cap with a swiveling U-shaped receptacle to secure the fixed glass panel. The NEW "Slimline" Wall-to-Glass Support Bar utilizes our sleek S12 Model Wall Fitting to maintain an even sightline with the Bar. The Glass-to-Glass Bar has solid brass end caps with swiveling U-shaped receptacles on both ends to secure each fixed panel. Nylon-tipped set screws secure the glass and prevent glass-to-metal contact. Bars are available in two lengths, and in sizes to secure 1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4" (12,10, 8 or 6 mm) thick glass. Finishes are available to match most of our hinges, knobs, and pull handles. No holes or cut-outs are required in the glass.



Typical Wall-to-Glass Installation



Typical Glass-to-Glass Installation



Wall-to-Glass Support Bar



Glass-to-Glass Support Bar

SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials:
3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Tubular Brass Bar, Solid Brass Fittings

Bar Lengths:
39" and 51" (1 and 1.3 m)

Glass Thickness Range:
5/16" or 1/4" (8 or 6 mm) and 1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm)

Includes:
All Required Mounting Hardware

FOR 5/16" OR 1/4" (8 OR 6 MM) GLASS			FOR 1/2" OR 3/8" (12 OR 10 MM) GLASS	
CAT. NO.	BAR LENGTH	FINISH	CAT. NO.	
SUP06BR	39" (1 m)	Polished Brass	SUP10BR	
SUP06CH	39" (1 m)	Polished Chrome	SUP10CH	
SUP06SB	39" (1 m)	Satin Brass	SUP10SB	
SUP06SC	39" (1 m)	Satin Chrome	SUP10SC	
-	39" (1 m)	Antique Brass	SUP10ABR	
SUP06GP	39" (1 m)	Gold Plated	SUP10GP	
SUP06PN	39" (1 m)	Polished Nickel	SUP10PN	
SUP06BN	39" (1 m)	Brushed Nickel	SUP10BN	
-	39" (1 m)	Satin Nickel	SUP10SN	
-	39" (1 m)	Antique Brushed Nickel	SUP10ABN	
-	39" (1 m)	Brushed Satin Chrome	SUP10BSC	
SUP06W	39" (1 m)	White	SUP10W	
-	39" (1 m)	Black	SUP10BL	
-	39" (1 m)	Oil Rubbed Bronze	SUP10ORB	
-	39" (1 m)	Antique Bronze	SUP10ABRZ	
-	51" (1.3 m)	Polished Brass	SUP10BR51	
-	51" (1.3 m)	Polished Chrome	SUP10CH51	
-	51" (1.3 m)	Brushed Nickel	SUP10BN51	

FOR 5/16" OR 1/4" (8 OR 6 MM) GLASS			FOR 1/2" OR 3/8" (12 OR 10 MM) GLASS	
CAT. NO.	BAR LENGTH	FINISH	CAT. NO.	
SUP26BR	39" (1 m)	Polished Brass	SUP20BR	
SUP26CH	39" (1 m)	Polished Chrome	SUP20CH	
-	39" (1 m)	Satin Brass	SUP20SB	
SUP26UBR	39" (1 m)	Ultra Brass	-	
SUP26SC	39" (1 m)	Satin Chrome	SUP20SC	
SUP26ABR	39" (1 m)	Antique Brass	SUP20ABR	
-	39" (1 m)	Gold Plated	SUP20GP	
SUP26PN	39" (1 m)	Polished Nickel	SUP20PN	
SUP26BN	39" (1 m)	Brushed Nickel	SUP20BN	
SUP26W	39" (1 m)	White	-	
-	39" (1 m)	Black	SUP20BL	
-	39" (1 m)	Oil Rubbed Bronze	SUP20ORB	
-	51" (1.3 m)	Polished Brass	SUP20BR51	
-	51" (1.3 m)	Polished Chrome	SUP20CH51	
-	51" (1.3 m)	Brushed Nickel	SUP20BN51	



Slimline Wall-to-Glass Model

FOR 5/16" OR 1/4" (8 OR 6 MM)*		
CAT. NO.	BAR LENGTH	FINISH
SUP07CH	39" (1 m)	Polished Chrome
SUP07BN	39" (1 m)	Brushed Nickel
SUP07ORB	39" (1 m)	Oil Rubbed Bronze

*Note: For a Wall-to-Glass "Slimline" Support Bar but for use with 3/8" or 1/2" (10 or 12 mm) thick glass, the component parts may be purchased separately (One S1, S2, or S80 Bar, one S12 "Slimline" Wall Mount Fitting, and one S5 Adjustable U-Bracket. See pages 515S and 517S to view these parts.

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-support-bars

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

514S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



SUPPORT BAR ACCESSORIES AND REPLACEMENT PARTS

- *For Use as Replacement Parts, or for Fabrication of Your Own Custom Support Bar*
- *Many Popular Stock Finishes, With Custom Finishes Available*

CRL offers component Support Bar Parts for replacement purposes, or for the fabrication of a custom Support Bar to complete your needs. Support Bars are an excellent way to stabilize a fixed panel in a frameless shower enclosure, and the assortment of the following parts gives you many options. You will find that fabricating custom Support Bars for your requirements is quick and easy with our varied selection of parts. A variety of popular finishes are stocked, and as always custom finishes are available upon request. Models for use with 1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4" (12, 10, 8, or 6 mm) glass.

SUPPORT BARS ONLY

MODEL S1
39" (1 m) Bar

MODEL S2
51" (1.3 m) Bar

MODEL S80
80" (2.03 m) Bar



- *3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Straight Rod in a Choice of Three Lengths*
- *Can Be Easily Cut in The Field*
- *Custom Lengths and Finishes Available*

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

WALL OR CEILING BRACKET FOR SUPPORT BARS

- *Bracket Accepts S1, S2, or S80 Support Bar*
- *Fastens to Wall or Ceiling With Supplied Screw*

Generally used with S4 or S5 U-Bracket on other end of Bar (see right).



MODEL S3

FINISHES:



ADJUSTABLE U-BRACKETS FOR 1/2", 3/8", 5/16", OR 1/4" (12, 10, 8, OR 6 MM) GLASS



Adjustable Brackets swivel to any angle. Simply secure to fixed panel with nylon tip screw.



MODEL S4
For 5/16" or 1/4"
(8 or 6 mm) Glass



MODEL S5
For 1/2" or 3/8"
(12 or 10 mm) Glass

- *Brackets Accept S1, S2, or S80 Support Bar*

FINISHES:



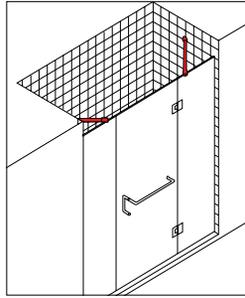
FINISHES:



MITERED SUPPORT BAR WALL MOUNT BRACKETS

- *Mitered End Allows Flush Fit Against Wall for Angled Installations*
- *45 and 22-1/2 Degree Miters Available*

These Mitered Support Bar Wall Mount Brackets are designed to attach to the wall using the included screw. These Brackets are perfect for inline 180 degree shower enclosures, and fit on the end of our Support Bars. When run at an angle toward an adjacent wall, they will fit flush due to their mitered ends, and secure the fixed panel (see diagram to right). Typically used with S5 or S4 Bracket on the other end of the Bar (see page 515S).



Typical Installation



MODEL SBB22
(22-1/2 Degree Miter)



MODEL SBB45
(45 Degree Miter)

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

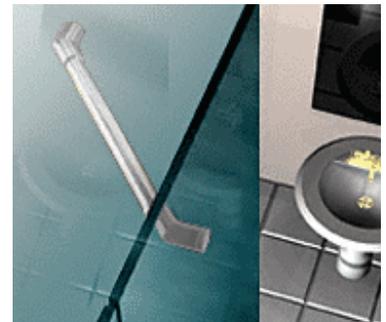
THROUGH-GLASS MOUNTED SUPPORT BARS

- *Choice of Wall/Ceiling Mount or Glass-to-Glass Mount*
- *Help Strengthen Structural Integrity of Shower Enclosure*
- *All Mounting Hardware Included*
- *5/8" (16 mm) Hole Required in Glass*
- *For 1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4" (12, 10, 8, 6 mm) Thick Glass*

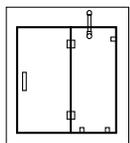
Through-Glass Mounted Support Bars create a means of support that strengthens an enclosure's structural integrity. They may be used in place of a Header in certain applications (call for details) and can be mounted to a wall, ceiling or glass-to-glass. Supplied Bar is 39" (1 m) long. Requires a 5/8" (16 mm) hole in the glass, and comes in finishes to match our Hinges and Pull Handles. All mounting hardware included.



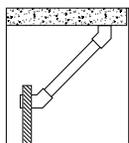
MODEL SUP135
Wall Mount



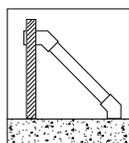
CAT. NO. SUP135G2G
Glass-to-Glass Mount



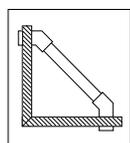
Ceiling Mount
Front View



Ceiling Mount
Side View



Wall Mount
Overhead View



Glass-to-Glass Mount
Overhead View

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

MOVABLE BRACKETS

• Bar Fits Through Bracket for Field Adjustments



MODEL S6
For 1/4" (6 mm)
Glass



MODEL S6ADJ
Swivel for 1/4"
(6 mm) Glass



MODEL S7
For 1/2" or 3/8"
(12 or 10 mm) Glass

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

VERTICAL SUPPORT BRACKETS

• Fixed Bracket for Edge or Top of Glass



MODEL S9
For 1/4" (6 mm)
Glass



MODEL S910
For 1/2" or 3/8"
(12 or 10 mm) Glass

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

90 DEGREE CORNER BRACKET

• Accepts S1, S2, or S80 Bar



MODEL S8



FINISHES:



135 DEGREE CORNER BRACKET

• Accepts S1, S2, or S80 Bar
• Can Also Be Used As Replacement "Elbow" for SUP135 (See Page 516S)



MODEL S135



FINISHES:



GLASS MOUNT FITTING

• Accepts S1, S2, or S80 Bar
• Sleeves Over 1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4" (12, 10, 8, or 6 mm) Glass



MODEL S13



FINISHES:



WALL MOUNT FITTING

• Accepts S1, S2, or S80 Bar
• Fastens to Wall or Ceiling



MODEL S12

FINISHES:



WALL MOUNT FITTING

• Accepts S1, S2, or S80 Bar
• Fastens to Wall or Ceiling



MODEL S14



FINISHES:



SUPPORT BAR T-BRACKET

• Accepts S1, S2, or S80 Bar
• Allows Three-Way Connection



MODEL SUPT



FINISHES:



ADJUSTABLE WALL BRACKET

• Accepts S1, S2, or S80 Bar
• Fastens to Wall or Ceiling



MODEL S49

FINISHES:



Polished Chrome

CRL European customers only (not available elsewhere) should visit crlaurence.com/shower-support-bars to view additional economical part options. See S4V, S6V, S8V, SUPTCHEU, and SUP30CH51.

SQUARE SUPPORT BARS AND ACCESSORY FITTINGS

- Square Tubing Matches Geometry of Many Popular CRL Hinges
- Provide Fixed Panel Support for Enclosures Not Going to the Ceiling
- No Hole Drilling Required in Glass

SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials:
3/4" (19 mm) Square Tubing, Solid Brass Fittings

Bar Lengths:

39" (1 m);
59-1/16" (1.5 m)

Glass Thickness Range:
5/16" or 1/4" (8 or 6 mm), and
1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm)



FINISHES:



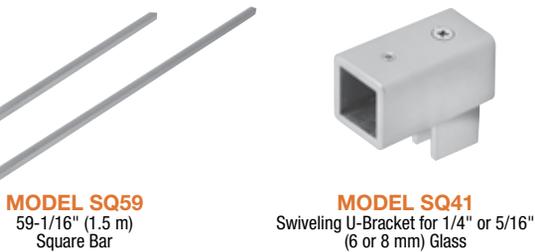
Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



Our Square Support Bar complements many CRL square corner style hinges. The Bar stabilizes fixed panels of glass in enclosures that do not go to the ceiling. After ordering the Bar itself, choose from a number of various Fittings to complete the desired application. The Fittings come with nylon-tipped set screws that secure the glass and prevent metal-to-metal contact. Finishes are available to match many popular decors. No holes or cut-outs are required in the glass.



MODEL SQ39
39" (1 m)
Square Bar



MODEL SQ59
59-1/16" (1.5 m)
Square Bar

MODEL SQ41
Swiveling U-Bracket for 1/4" or 5/16"
(6 or 8 mm) Glass



MODEL SQ42
Swiveling U-Bracket for 3/8" or 1/2"
(10 or 12 mm) Glass



MODEL SQ43
Movable Bracket for 1/4" or 5/16"
(6 or 8 mm) Glass



MODEL SQ44
Movable Bracket for 3/8" or 1/2"
(10 or 12 mm) Glass



MODEL SQ45
Adjustable Corner Bracket



MODEL SQ46
90° Wall Mount Bracket



MODEL SQ47
45° Mitered Wall Mount Bracket



MODEL SQ48
22.5° Mitered Wall Mount Bracket



MODEL SQ49
Adjustable Wall Mount Bracket



MODEL SQ50
"T" Junction Bracket



MODEL SQ910
For 3/8" or 1/2"
(10 or 12 mm)

MODEL SQ9
For 1/4" or 5/16"
(6 or 8 mm)

Fixed Panel Top Edge Bracket

CRL also offers a "Junior" line of Square Support Bars and Accessories, which are available in Europe and surrounding areas only. The bars are 15 mm x 15 mm, with a choice of popular configured fittings to complete your installation. To view these products, go to crlaurence.com, and enter SQJ in the yellow Search Box.

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-support-bars

SEARCH

518S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



THRU-GLASS-TO-WALL ROD

- *Ideal for Use as a Shower Curtain Rod*
- *72" Length Stocked in Polished and Brushed Stainless Steel*
- *Custom Lengths and Painted Finishes Available*



CAT. NO. TUBE3472

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: 3/4" (19 mm) Diameter

Stainless Steel Tubing

Bar Length: 72" (1.83 m)

Glass Thickness Range:

1/2", 3/8", 5/16" or 1/4"

(12, 10, 8, or 6 mm)

Glass Fabrication Required:

1/2" (12 mm) Diameter Hole

Includes: 3/4" (19 mm) Diameter

End Cap on One End

FINISHES:



Polished Stainless Brushed Stainless

You will find our 72" (1.83 m) long Thru-Glass-to-Wall Rod a handy item with many uses. A typical use is as a thru-glass curtain rod to be fastened to a return panel. The 3/4" (19 mm) diameter tubing is prepped on one end with a 3/4" (19 mm) diameter end cap. A 1/2" (12 mm) diameter hole is required in the glass. Requires additional fitting for wall attachment (either S3 or S12 see pages 515S and 517S).

ADJUSTABLE CURVED SHOWER ROD

- *Adjustable 54" to 72" (1.37 to 1.83 m) Length*
- *Curved Rod Provides More Shower Space*
- *Mounting Hardware Included*



CAT. NO. ASR1

FINISHES:



Polished Chrome Satin Chrome (Matte) Polished Brass Brushed Nickel Oil Rubbed Bronze Polished Stainless Brushed Stainless

Our Wall Mounted Adjustable Curved Shower Rod provides more space for the shower enclosure. The crescent shaped rod is adjustable from 54" to 72" (1.37 to 1.83 m), therefore accommodating most any typical shower enclosure. The 1" (25 mm) diameter curved rod comes in a choice of durable stainless steel construction (polished or brushed), or more economical zinc construction in several popular finishes. Wall mounting hardware is included in each box to assist with easy installation. No glass fabrication is required.



TO SEE MORE BEAUTIFUL SHOWERS, LOG ON TO CRLAURENCE.COM/GALLERY AND VISIT OUR SHOWER GALLERY.



WATER SEALS AND SWEEPS

- *Water Seals and Sweeps are Designed to Minimize Water Leakage From Frameless Shower Enclosures*
- *Snap-On and Tape-On Varieties Offered*
- *Anti-Fungus and UV Protection in Many Seals*

Our offering of Water Seals and Sweeps allows the installer to put the finishing touch on a frameless shower enclosure, and assist in minimizing water leakage. A variety of plastic and vinyl shapes are available for 1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4" (12, 10, 8, or 6 mm) thick glass. Some profiles are easily snapped-on or have pre-applied clear tape to fit snugly on the glass, while other profiles require the application of our Clear Double-Sided Very High Bond Adhesive Tapes shown on page 528S. Many profiles offer anti-fungus and UV protectors to maximize seal life.



WATER SEAL AND SWEEP PROFILE SET

- *Allows Customers to Visualize Seals for Their Shower*
- *Great for Showrooms and Portfolios*



CAT. NO. PVPS95
6" (152 mm) Water Seal and Sweep Profile Set

We offer a Water Seal and Sweep Profile Set that consists of 6" (152 mm) pieces of all Wipes and Seals. Use them to show your customers how these profiles will assist in minimizing water escape from their shower.

Our Water Seal and Sweep Profile Set is perfect for your showroom or portfolio so customers can evaluate the various options they will have to seal their new frameless shower enclosure.

NEED HELP IN DETERMINING GAPS OR CLEARANCES FOR CRL SEALS?



STEP 1
Go to our homepage at crlaurence.com and click on the **Frameless Shower Door** tab.

STEP 2
On the **Frameless Shower Door** homepage, click on the **Gap and Clearance Sizes for Wipes and Seals** on the Online Tools and Reference Areas below.



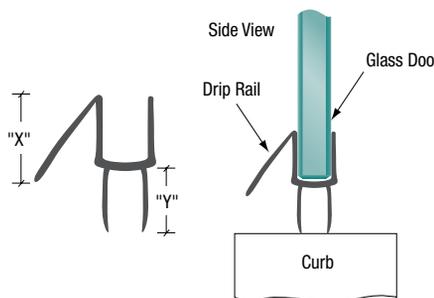
BOTTOM WIPE WITH DRIP RAIL

- *Our Most Popular Bottom Sweep*
- *45 Degree Drip Rail Assists in Deflecting Water Back Into the Enclosure*

The clear Bottom Wipe With Drip Rail snaps onto bottom of door. Soft wipes on bottom create a water resistant seal. 45 degree Drip Rail deflects the water back into the shower.

98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

CAT. NO.	"X"	"Y"	GLASS THICKNESS
P914WS	5/8" (16 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)	1/4" (6 mm)
P956WS	5/8" (16 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)	5/16" (8 mm)
P990WS	3/4" (19 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)
P912WS	3/4" (19 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)	1/2" (12 mm)



go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-seals

SEARCH

520S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada

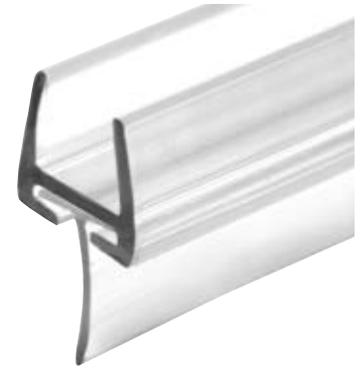
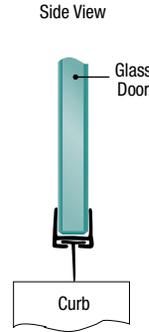
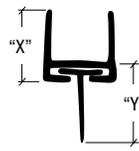


or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

CLEAR BOTTOM RAIL WITH TRANSLUCENT WIPE

- Includes Insert Slot With Our SDTW 'T' Wipe Included (See Page 526S)

This Clear Bottom Rail is snapped onto door bottom to achieve a seal. Bottom rail includes a length of our Cat. No. SDTW Translucent 'T' Wipe (see page 526S).



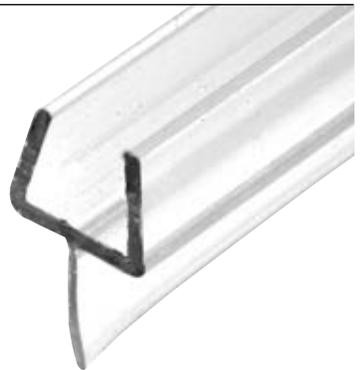
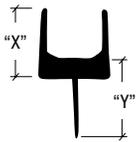
98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

CAT. NO.	"X"	"Y"	GLASS THICKNESS
P450BR	3/8" (10 mm)	7/16" (11 mm)	5/16" (8 mm)
P500BR	7/16" (11 mm)	7/16" (11 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)
P660BR	1/2" (12 mm)	7/16" (11 mm)	1/2" (12 mm)

ONE-PIECE BOTTOM RAIL WITH CLEAR WIPE

- Single-Piece Bottom Sweep Simply Snaps On

This ultra clear One-Piece Bottom Rail is snapped on the bottom of the door to achieve a seal. The vinyl seal that hangs down from the sweep will firmly direct the water back into the shower enclosure.



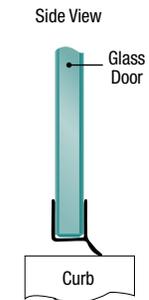
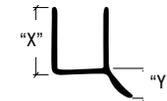
98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

CAT. NO.	"X"	"Y"	GLASS THICKNESS
P501BR	7/16" (11 mm)	7/16" (11 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)
P661BR	1/2" (12 mm)	7/16" (11 mm)	1/2" (12 mm)

DUAL DUROMETER PVC SEAL WITH WIPE

- Versatile Seal Can Be Used as a Bottom Sweep, or Vertically on Bi-Fold Doors

This clear Dual Durometer PVC Seal and Wipe has two uses: Snap it on door bottom and the soft lip acts as a wipe; snap it on an overlapping bi-fold door and the soft lip acts as a seal.



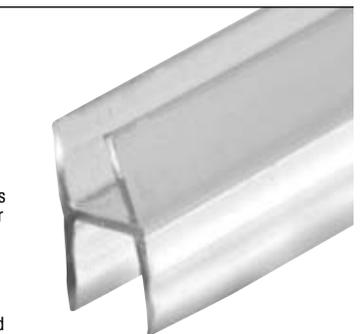
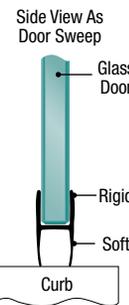
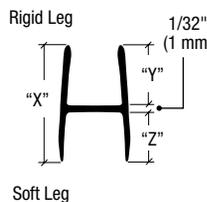
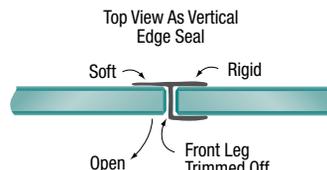
98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

CAT. NO.	"X"	"Y"	GLASS THICKNESS
P14WS	3/8" (10 mm)	1/4" (6 mm)	1/4" (6 mm)
P770WS	1/2" (12 mm)	1/4" (6 mm)	5/16" (8 mm)
P880WS	9/16" (14 mm)	1/4" (6 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)
P120WS	5/8" (16 mm)	1/4" (6 mm)	1/2" (12 mm)

MULTI-PURPOSE 'H' WIPE

- One of Our Most Versatile Seals

Versatile Multi-Purpose "H" Wipe has two rigid legs and two soft legs. It can be used as a bottom sweep, or as a seal if run vertically up the edge of the door or fixed panel. One or both soft legs can be trimmed to accommodate many installation options.



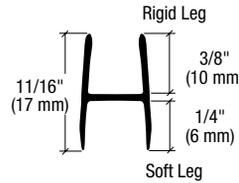
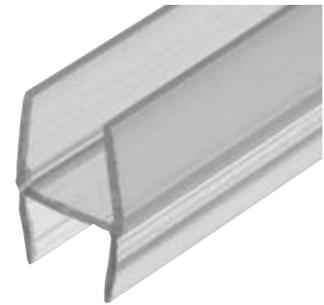
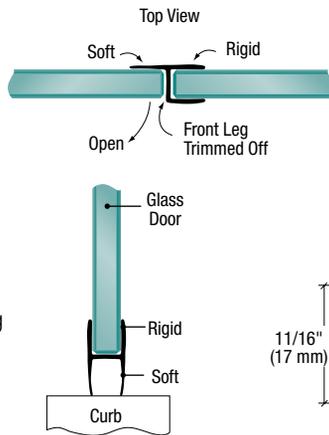
98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

CAT. NO.	"X"	"Y"	"Z"	GLASS THICKNESS
P250HW	5/8" (16 mm)	5/16" (8 mm)	1/4" (6 mm)	1/4" (6 mm)
P312HW	11/16" (17 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)	1/4" (6 mm)	5/16" (8 mm)
P375HW	11/16" (17 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)	1/4" (6 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)
P500HW	15/16" (24 mm)	1/2" (12 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)	1/2" (12 mm)

MULTI-PURPOSE 'H' WIPE WITH "EXTRA SOFT" TWIN LEGS

- **Very Soft Twin Legs Seal While Providing Quieter Door Closure**

Our Multi-Purpose 'H' Wipe With "Extra Soft" Twin Legs acts as a versatile seal that can be used either on the side or bottom of a door. Because of the very soft dual legs, quieter door closure can be expected, as opposed to closing into harder plastic seals. It is also easy to trim the very soft legs to accommodate your particular application.

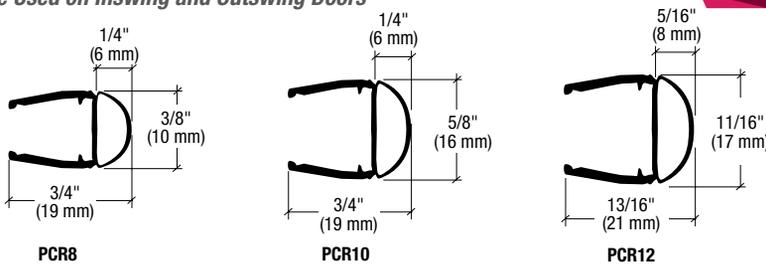


98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

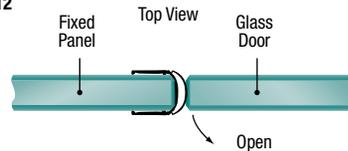
CAT. NO.	GLASS THICKNESS
P375HWS	3/8" (10 mm)

POLYCARBONATE 'U' WITH BULB ATTACHMENT

- **Can Be Used on Inswing and Outswing Doors**



This Clear Polycarbonate 'U' With Bulb Attachment is a versatile seal that can be mounted to the edge of a door or panel for a variety of installation configurations. The soft bulb portion of the Seal allows doors to swing both in and out of the enclosure if desired.



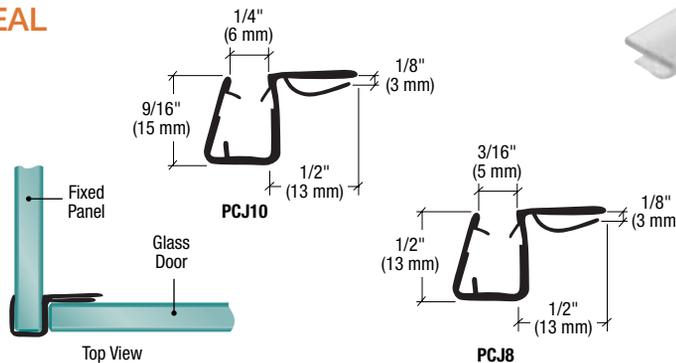
98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

CAT. NO.	GLASS THICKNESS
PCR8	5/16" (8 mm)
PCR10	3/8" (10 mm)
PCR12	1/2" (12 mm)

90 DEGREE STRIKE SIDE SEAL

- **Excellent Seal for 90 Degree Enclosures**
- **Simply Snaps Onto Fixed Panel**

This Polycarbonate 'U' Seal with 90 Degree Vinyl Fin has multiple uses like: applying to the sliding door or fixed panel of a Sliding Door System; or as a seal for a fixed panel meeting a door at 90 degrees.



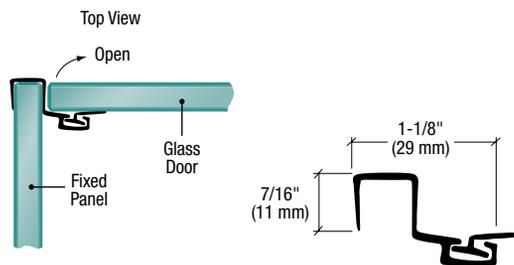
98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

CAT. NO.	GLASS THICKNESS
PCJ8	5/16" (8 mm)
PCJ10	3/8" (10 mm)

'U' SEAL WITH LEG AND VINYL INSERT AT 90 DEGREES

- **Vinyl Insert Included for Extra Protection**

This clear 'U' Seal is snapped onto the strike side fixed panel at a 90 degree angle from the door. Configuration and sturdiness of seal contributes to additional protection. 98" (2.49 m) of clear vinyl insert V600CSGFT (see page 523S) is included with each length.



98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

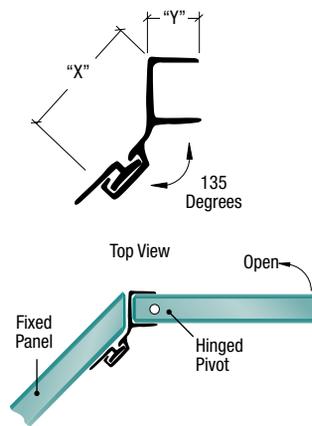
CAT. NO.	GLASS THICKNESS
P090SJ	3/8" (10 mm)

135 DEGREE DOOR JAMB SEAL

- Popular Neo-Angle Door Jamb
- Vinyl Insert Included

This clear Seal is snapped onto the door on the hinge side to achieve a seal to the fixed panel in 135 degree neo-angle installations. 98" (2.49 m) of clear vinyl insert V600CSGFT (see below) is included with each length.

98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS			
CAT. NO.	"X"	"Y"	GLASS THICKNESS
P045DJ	1" (25 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)	5/16" (8 mm)
P135DJ	1-1/2" (38 mm)	7/16" (11 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)

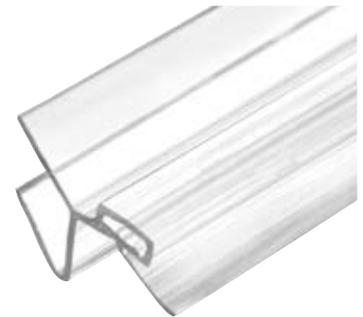
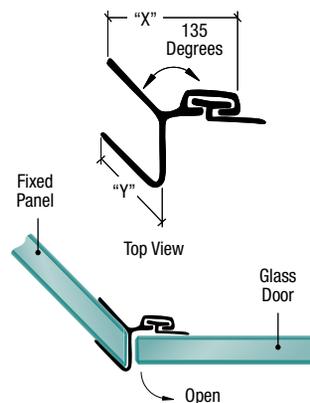


135 DEGREE STRIKE JAMB SEAL

- Popular Neo-Angle Strike Jamb for Mitered Fixed Panel
- Vinyl Insert Included

This clear Seal is snapped onto the fixed mitered strike panel in 135 degree neo-angle installations. 98" (2.49 m) of vinyl insert V600CSGFT (see below) is included with each length.

98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS			
CAT. NO.	"X"	"Y"	GLASS THICKNESS
P045SJ	1" (25 mm)	5/8" (16 mm)	5/16" (8 mm)
P135SJ	1-1/2" (38 mm)	1-1/8" (29 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)

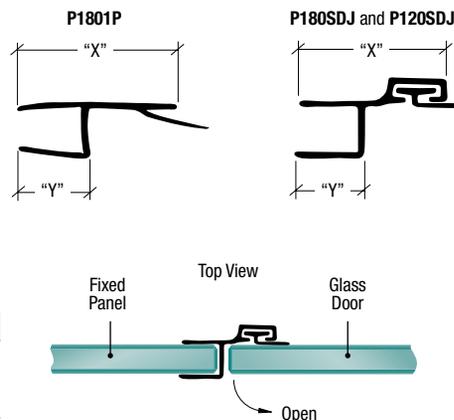


STRIKE AND DOOR JAMB SEALS FOR 180 DEGREES

- Snaps Onto Glass
- Vinyl Insert for Added Coverage

This Clear 180 Degree Polycarbonate is snapped onto the fixed panel running in line with the door in 180 degree installations. P180SDJ and P120SDJ contain 98" (2.49 m) of vinyl insert V600CSGFT (see below). P1801P is all one piece.

98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS			
CAT. NO.	"X"	"Y"	GLASS THICKNESS
P1801P	1-1/8" (29 mm)	1/2" (12 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)
P180SDJ	1-1/8" (29 mm)	1/2" (12 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)
P120SDJ	1-1/8" (29 mm)	9/16" (14 mm)	1/2" (12 mm)



P180SDJ and P120SDJ

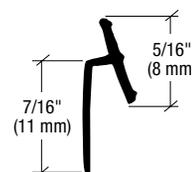


P1801P

CLEAR PVC VINYL 'T' SEAL

- Replacement Vinyl for Shower Door Seals

This Clear PVC Vinyl 'T' Seal is used in these door seals: P090SJ, P180SDJ, P120SDJ, P045DJ, P135DJ, P045SJ, and P135SJ. Sold in increments of 100 feet only. Minimum order is 100 feet (30.5 m).



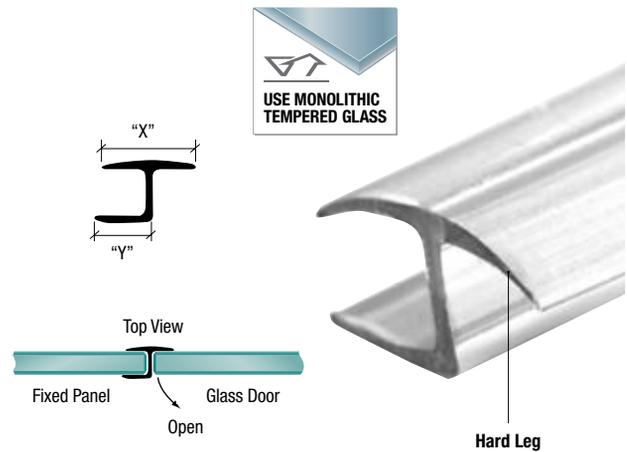
CAT. NO. V600CSGFT

'h' JAMB SEAL WITH HARD LEG FOR 180 DEGREES

- Our Most Popular 180 Degree Inline Seal
- Snaps Onto Fixed Panel

This clear 'h' Jamb is for use on 180 degree inline glass-to-glass applications. Snaps onto the fixed panel with a lip on the strike side, or onto the door with the lip on the hinge side. Leaves a clear appearance while serving as a functional seal. Entire 'h' Jamb is made of hard plastic.

98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS			
CAT. NO.	"X"	"Y"	GLASS THICKNESS
P140HJ	11/16" (17 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)	1/4" (6 mm)
P516HJ	3/4" (19 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)	5/16" (8 mm)
P380HJ	15/16" (24 mm)	1/2" (12 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)
P120HJ	15/16" (24 mm)	1/2" (12 mm)	1/2" (12 mm)



'y' JAMB SEAL WITH SOFT LEG FOR 180 DEGREES

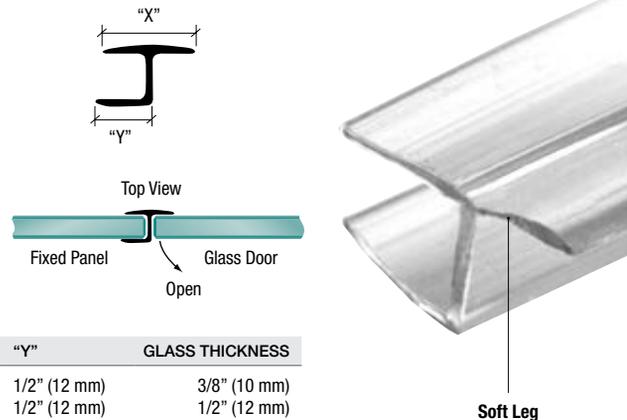
- Soft Vinyl Single Leg for Quieter Door Closure
- Available in 98" or 118" (2.49 or 3 m) Lengths in Most Models

This Seal is used on 180 degree inline glass-to-glass applications. The 'U' portion is rigid, and the single leg is soft to cushion the closing. Snaps onto fixed panel inline with the door. Available in 98" or 118" (2.49 or 3 m) lengths in most models.

98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS			
CAT. NO.	"X"	"Y"	GLASS THICKNESS
PCC8	3/4" (19 mm)	7/16" (11 mm)	5/16" (8 mm)
PCC10	13/16" (21 mm)	1/2" (12 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)
PCC12	13/16" (21 mm)	1/2" (12 mm)	1/2" (12 mm)

118" (3 M) STOCK LENGTHS			
CAT. NO.	"X"	"Y"	GLASS THICKNESS
PCC10118	13/16" (21 mm)	1/2" (12 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)
PCC12118	13/16" (21 mm)	1/2" (12 mm)	1/2" (12 mm)

Must ship common carrier.

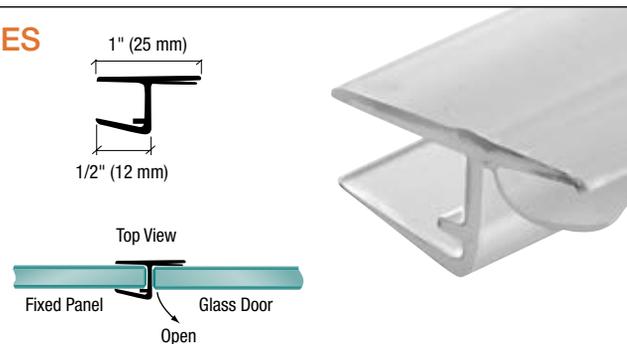


'h' JAMB SEAL WITH CUSHION FIN FOR 180 DEGREES

- Soft Vinyl Cushions Door Closure

This clear 'h' Jamb is for use on inline glass-to-glass installations. Snaps onto the fixed panel with the lip on the strike side. Soft vinyl helps cushion door closure and reduce noise.

98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS	
CAT. NO.	GLASS THICKNESS
PCK8	5/16" (8 mm)

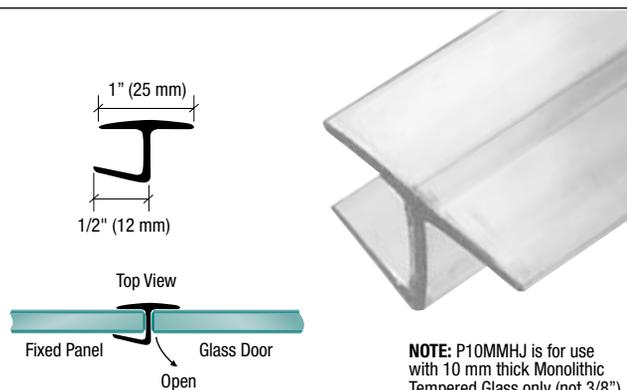


'h' JAMB SEAL WITH HARD LEG FOR 180 DEGREES

- For Use With 10 mm Thick Glass Only (Not 3/8")
- Snaps Onto Fixed Panel

This clear 'h' Jamb is for use on 180 degree inline glass-to-glass applications. Snap onto the fixed panel with the lip on the strike side, or onto the door with the lip on the hinge side. Leaves a clear appearance while serving as a functional seal. Entire 'h' Jamb is made of hard plastic.

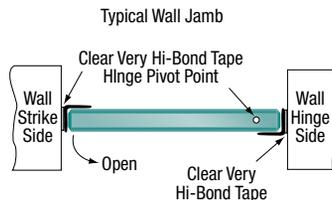
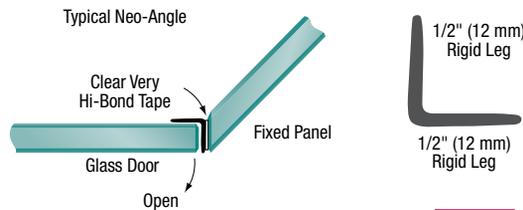
98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS	
CAT. NO.	GLASS THICKNESS
P10MMHJ	10 mm Only - Not 3/8"



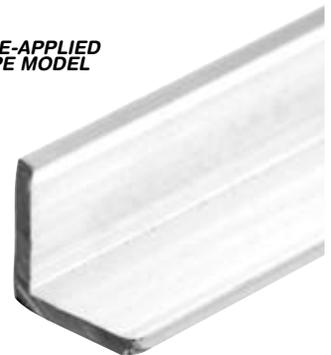
MULTI-PURPOSE CLEAR 'L' ANGLE JAMB SEAL

- Available With or Without Pre-Applied Clear Very Hi-Bond Tape
- Used for Both Hinge and Strike Jambs
- Also Used in 135 Degree Neo-Angle Applications

This clear 'L' Angle Jamb is used for both hinge and strike jambs. It can be adhered to the wall or a fixed panel using our Pre-Applied Tape Model, or by applying Clear Very Hi-Bond Tape (see page 528S). It is also commonly used as a jamb for neo-angle installations when a clean look is most desired.



NEW PRE-APPLIED TAPE MODEL



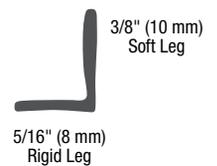
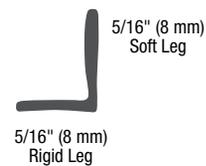
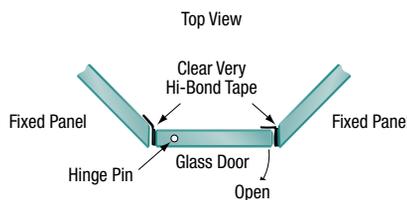
98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

WITHOUT TAPE CAT. NO.	WITH PRE-APPLIED TAPE CAT. NO.	MAXIMUM GAP
P12LJ	P12LJT2	1/2" (12 mm)

TRANSLUCENT VINYL 'L' SEALS

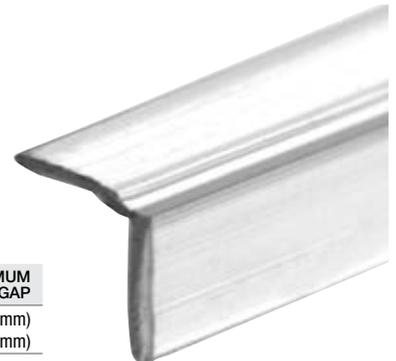
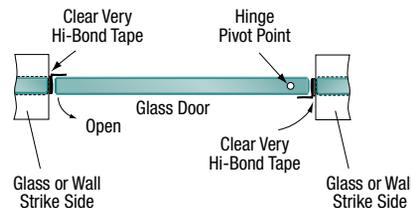
- Available With or Without Pre-Applied Clear Very Hi-Bond Tape
- Multiple Applications

Translucent 'L' Seals are offered in two sizes and rigidity. They should be used on outswing doors only, and can be used on both hinge and strike side jambs. Cat. No. SDTNL has a slightly softer and shorter sealing leg than Cat. No. SDTL. Use Clear Very Hi-Bond Tape (see page 528S) to apply the rigid leg of the 'L' Seal to the surface, or simply order our Pre-Applied Tape Model. The soft leg of the 'L' will act as a seal, allowing for a quiet and forgiving door closure.



CAT. NOS. SDTNL AND SDTNLT2

CAT. NOS. SDTL AND SDTLT2



98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

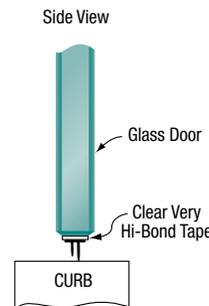
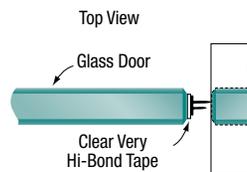
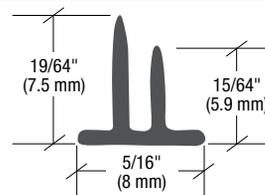
WITHOUT TAPE CAT. NO.	WITH PRE-APPLIED TAPE CAT. NO.	MAXIMUM GAP
SDTNL	SDTNLT2	5/16" (8 mm)
SDTL	SDTLT2	3/8" (10 mm)

Must be ordered in increments of 5.

TRANSLUCENT VINYL "DOUBLE FIN" SEAL

- Available With or Without Pre-Applied Clear Very Hi-Bond Tape
- Different Length Fins Allow Versatility

Translucent "Double Fin" Seal can be used for inswing or outswing doors. The two different size fins allow the installer a choice of seal lengths. Use as is, or simply trim the fins as necessary. Use our Pre-Applied Tape Model, or adhere 5/16" (8 mm) rigid base to glass edge or wall using our Clear Very Hi-Bond Tape (see page 528S).



98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

WITHOUT TAPE CAT. NO.	WITH PRE-APPLIED TAPE CAT. NO.	MAXIMUM GAP
SDTDF	SDTDFT2	5/16" (8 mm)

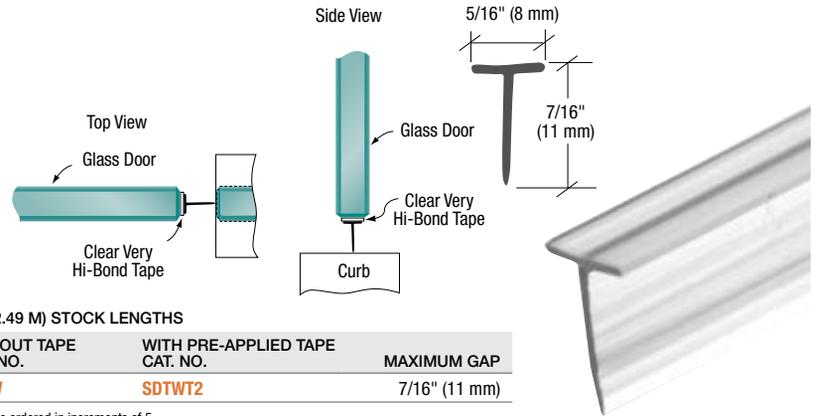
Must be ordered in increments of 5.

**TRANSLUCENT VINYL
EDGE 'T' WIPE**

- Available With or Without Pre-Applied Clear Very Hi-Bond Tape



Translucent 'T' shaped Edge Wipe can be used on inswing or outswing doors. Fin closes gaps up to 7/16" (11 mm), and can be trimmed for smaller gaps. Use our Pre-Applied Tape Model, or adhere 5/16" (8 mm) rigid base to glass edge or wall using our Clear Very Hi-Bond Tape (see page 528S).



98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

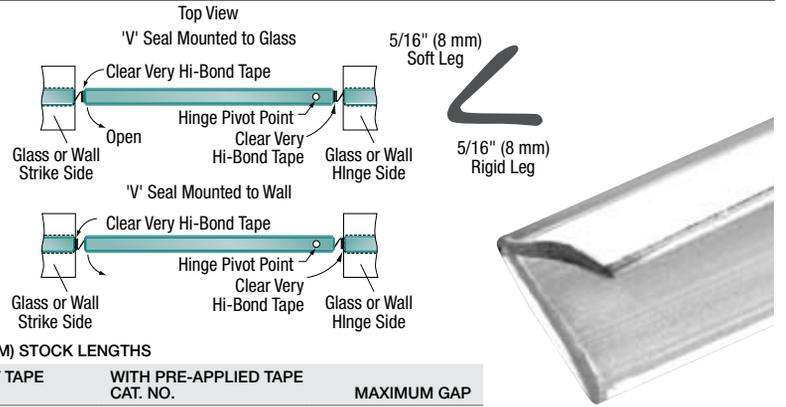
WITHOUT TAPE CAT. NO.	WITH PRE-APPLIED TAPE CAT. NO.	MAXIMUM GAP
SDTW	SDTWT2	7/16" (11 mm)

Must be ordered in increments of 5.

**TRANSLUCENT VINYL
EDGE 'V' SEAL**

- Seals Gaps From 3/16" to 1/4" (5 to 6 mm)
- Available With or Without Pre-Applied Clear Very Hi-Bond Tape

Translucent 'V' Seals are used only on doors swinging one way to seal gaps from 3/16" (5 mm) to 1/4" (6 mm). Use our Pre-Applied Tape Model, or adhere 5/16" (8 mm) rigid leg to the glass edge or wall using our Clear Very Hi-Bond Tape (see page 528S). Door closes into soft vinyl leg.



98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

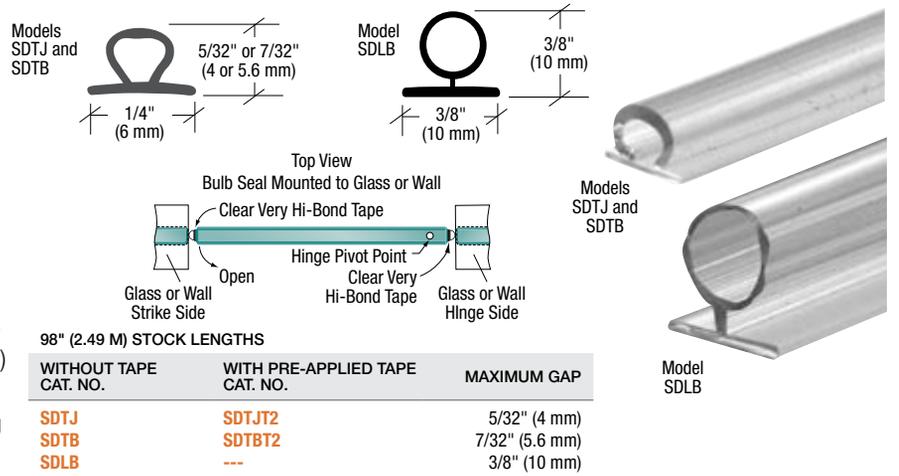
WITHOUT TAPE CAT. NO.	WITH PRE-APPLIED TAPE CAT. NO.	MAXIMUM GAP
SDTS	SDTST2	1/4" (6 mm)

Must be ordered in increments of 5.

**TRANSLUCENT VINYL
BULB SEALS**

- Bulb Compresses
- Available With or Without Pre-Applied Clear Very Hi-Bond Tape

Translucent Vinyl Bulb Seals can be used on inswing or outswing doors. Cat. No. SDLB closes gaps from 3/16" (5 mm) to 3/8" (10 mm). Cat. No. SDTB closes gaps from 5/32" (4 mm) to 7/32" (5.6 mm). Cat. No. SDTJ closes gaps from 1/8" (3 mm) to 5/32" (4 mm). Use our Pre-Applied Tape Model, or adhere rigid flat base to glass edge or wall using our Clear Very Hi-Bond Tape (see page 528S).



98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

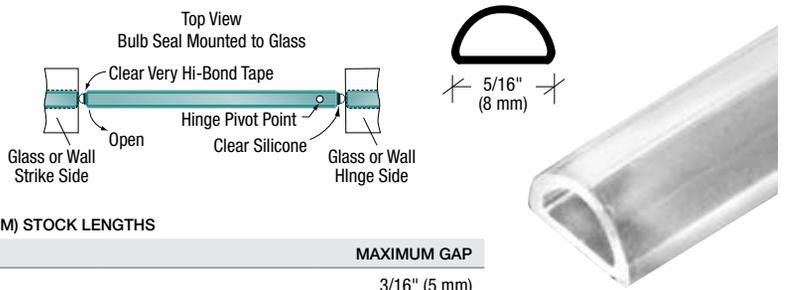
WITHOUT TAPE CAT. NO.	WITH PRE-APPLIED TAPE CAT. NO.	MAXIMUM GAP
SDTJ	SDTJT2	5/32" (4 mm)
SDTB	SDTBT2	7/32" (5.6 mm)
SDLB	---	3/8" (10 mm)

Must be ordered in increments of 5.

**TRANSLUCENT SILICONE
BULB SEAL**

- Can Be Used on Inswing and Outswing Doors
- Adheres With Silicone, Not Tape

Translucent Silicone Bulb Seal can be used on inswing or outswing doors to close gaps from 1/16" (1.6 mm) to 3/16" (5 mm). **NOTE:** Adhere flat base to glass edge or wall using RTV408C Clear Silicone only, not tape.



98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

CAT. NO.	MAXIMUM GAP
S1LB	3/16" (5 mm)

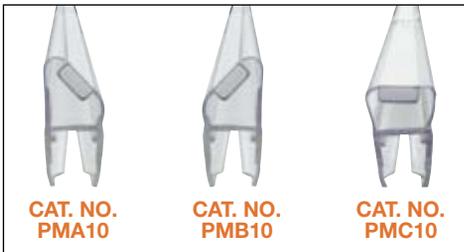
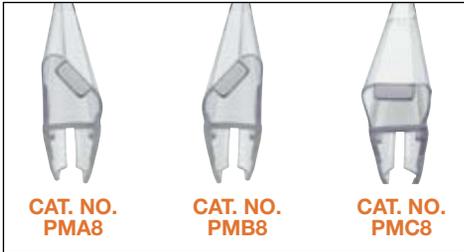
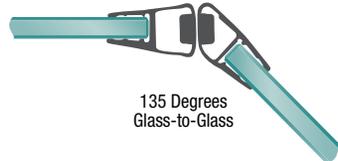
Must be ordered in increments of 5.

MAGNETIC PROFILES

- Made of Co-Extruded Plastic With Soft Magnetic Receiver
- Provide Positive Door Closure
- Mix and Match Configurations to Achieve Desired Result
- For 1/2", 3/8", 5/16", or 1/4" (12, 10, 8, or 6 mm) Thick Glass



Top View



FOR 5/16" OR 1/4" (8 OR 6 MM) THICK GLASS

ANGLE	PROFILES REQUIRED	CONFIGURATION
180 Degrees	PMA8 + PMA8	Door swings in one direction only
180 Degrees	PMC8 + PMC8	Door swings in both directions
135 Degrees	PMA8 + PMC8	Door swings out only
90 Degrees	PMA8 + PMB8	Reverse for polarity-door swings out only

98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

CAT. NO.	GLASS THICKNESS
PMA8	5/16" or 1/4" (8 or 6 mm)
PMB8	5/16" or 1/4" (8 or 6 mm)
PMC8	5/16" or 1/4" (8 or 6 mm)
PMA10	1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm)
PMB10	1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm)
PMC10	1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm)

FOR 1/2" OR 3/8" (12 OR 10 MM) THICK GLASS

ANGLE	PROFILES REQUIRED	CONFIGURATION
180 Degrees	PMA10 + PMA10	Door swings in one direction only
180 Degrees	PMC10 + PMC10	Door swings in both directions
135 Degrees	PMA10 + PMC10	Door swings out only
90 Degrees	PMA10 + PMB10	Reverse for polarity-door swings out only



go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-seals

SEARCH

527S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



TAPES

VERY HI-BOND DOUBLE-SIDED ACRYLIC ADHESIVE TAPE

- *Specialty Tapes for the Fabrication of Shower Enclosures*
- *Excellent for Use With Clear Polycarbonates, Seals, and Wipes*
- *Instant Pressure Sensitive Bonding; Full Strength in 72 Hours*
- *Transparent Water Clear or Translucent Color Choice*



Full Size Rolls



Mini Rolls

CRL Transparent Very Hi-Bond Double-Sided Acrylic Tape is used in adhesive applications involving glass or other clear materials, making it ideal for adhering Clear Polycarbonates, Edge Wipes, and Seals used in frameless shower installations.

CRL Translucent Very Hi-Bond Double-Sided Acrylic Tape is designed for a variety of applications, including skin-to-frame assemblies, furniture, appliances, and whenever a waterproof bond in a wide range of temperature conditions exist.

TRANSPARENT TAPE			
CAT. NO.	WIDTH	THICKNESS	ROLL LENGTH
AT04014	1/4" (6 mm)	.040" (1 mm)	108' (33 m)
AT0401436	1/4" (6 mm)	.040" (1 mm)	36' (11 m)
AT04012	1/2" (12 mm)	.040" (1 mm)	108' (33 m)
AT0401236	1/2" (12 mm)	.040" (1 mm)	36' (11 m)
AT02014	1/4" (6 mm)	.020" (.5 mm)	216' (66 m)
AT0201436	1/4" (6 mm)	.020" (.5 mm)	36' (11 m)

TRANSLUCENT TAPE			
CAT. NO.	WIDTH	THICKNESS	ROLL LENGTH
AT04512	1/2" (12 mm)	.045" (1.1 mm)	108' (33 m)
AT04534	3/4" (19 mm)	.045" (1.1 mm)	108' (33 m)
AT0451	1" (25 mm)	.045" (1.1 mm)	108' (33 m)
AT0452	2" (51 mm)	.045" (1.1 mm)	108' (33 m)

BLUE JOINT MASKING TAPE

- *Ideal for Framing Tooled Silicone Joints*



This Blue Joint Masking Tape is a crepe paper tape with built-in U.V. resistance up to seven days. Excellent for use as a masking tape around tooled silicone joints in frameless shower door applications.

CAT. NO.	WIDTH	ROLL LENGTH
BL9934	3/4" (19 mm)	180' (55 m)
BL991	1" (25 mm)	180' (55 m)
BL99112	1-1/2" (38 mm)	180' (55 m)
BL992	2" (51 mm)	180' (55 m)

TRANSPARENT AND TRANSLUCENT ADHESIVE TAPES

- *Instantly Adheres Wipes and Seals Evenly and Securely*
- *3M® VHB® Tape Attains Full Strength Within 72 Hours*

Transparent 3M® VHB® Double-Sided Adhesive Tape

Clear 3M® VHB® (Very High Bond) Tape is a double-sided adhesive ideal for adhering Clear Polycarbonates, Edge Wipes, and Seals. Available in 1/4" or 1/2" (6 or 12 mm) widths, this tape features instant bonding, with full strength attained within 72 hours.

Transparent 3M® Single-Sided Adhesive Tape

Many installations may require a buffer to protect against glass-to-glass contact when a double opposed miter on the strike side is required. This transparent 6 mil thick tape adheres to the miter, and acts as a cushion to protect against chipping.

Translucent CRL Double-Sided Adhesive Tape

This tape provides a translucent appearance and can be used to adhere Edge Wipes and Seals.



Transparent 3M® VHB™ Double-Sided Tape (Used to adhere wipes and seals)



Transparent 3M® Single-Sided Tape (Protects against glass-to-glass chipping)



CRL Translucent Double-Sided Tape (Used to adhere wipes and seals)

CAT. NO.	WIDTH	THICKNESS	ROLL LENGTH	DESCRIPTION
491014	1/4" (6 mm)	.040" (1 mm)	108' (33 m)	Transparent Double-Sided
491012	1/2" (12 mm)	.040" (1 mm)	108' (33 m)	Transparent Double-Sided
490514	1/4" (6 mm)	.020" (.5 mm)	216' (66 m)	Transparent Double-Sided
867238	3/8" (10 mm)	.006" (.2 mm)	108' (33 m)	Transparent Single-Sided
SDT51660	5/16" (8 mm)	.005" (.2 mm)	180' (55 m)	Translucent Double-Sided

3M and VHB are registered trademarks of 3M Company Corp.



4

SLIDING DOOR SYSTEMS AND PIVOTING DOOR SYSTEMS

PAGES
529S - 568S

'All-Glass' Restroom Partition System

Adaptor Kit for Wood Doors

Cabo Sliding Door System

Cambridge Sliding Door System **NEW**

CK Series Sliding Door System

CLEAR SPACE™ Elliptical Pivot Door System **NEW**

Contempo Sliding Door System **NEW**

Crescent Sliding Door System **NEW**

Deluxe Serenity Sliding Door System

DK Series Sliding Door System

EK Series Sliding Door System

Essence Bottom Rolling Door System

Hydroslide Bi-Fold Door System

Hydroslide Sliding Door System

Laguna Sliding Door Systems **NEW**

Matte Black Finish **NEW**

MK Series Sliding Door Kits

Transpara™ Pivot Door System **NEW**

Pivoting Shower Door Systems **NEW**

Senior Deluxe Serenity Sliding Door System **NEW**

Sliding Shower Door Systems **NEW**



These products and more can be found in this catalog section. On the top and bottom of each page are direct search instructions for viewing them on our web site. You can also enter the catalog number into the Search Box for a direct link to the product and More Choices in that category. To view **MORE CHOICES**, simply click on the red and white icon to be taken to a larger selection.

SLIDING SHOWER DOOR SYSTEMS

Pages 529S - 565S

- Choice of Numerous Sliding Systems Provide Various Design Features
- **NEW** Models for Bypass Door or Single-Sliding Door Systems
- Top Hung Roller Systems and Bottom Rolling System Offered
- Systems With "Softbreak" Closing Style to Prevent Door Slamming
- Individual Parts for Customer Fabrication and Many Replacement Parts Stocked



CLEAR SPACE™ SHOWER ENCLOSURE SYSTEM

Page 566S

CLEAR SPACE™
SHOWER ENCLOSURE SYSTEM

- Produces Large Opening While Utilizing Minimal Use of Floor Space
- Natural Feeling Elliptical Door Swing Motion
- Self-Closing and Self-Opening for Final 20 Degrees of Door Travel
- An Ideal Choice for Enclosures Used by Physically Challenged Individuals
- Can Also Be Used in 90 Degree and 135 Degree Fixed Panel Configurations



TRANSPARA™ SHOWER ENCLOSURE SYSTEM

Page 567S

TRANSPARA™

- Vertically Frameless Shower Enclosure System Shipped "Ready-to-Install" With Door Rails Bonded to 3/8" (10 mm) Thick Tempered Glass
- Doors Rise 1/8" (3 mm) for Quiet Bottom Sweep Operation
- Plus or Minus 1" (25 mm) Door Closing Position Adjustment
- Stock Size Door Kits and Custom Door Systems Offered
- Stock Doors Prepped With Holes and Supplied With CRL BM6X6 Pull Handle



RESTROOM PARTITION SYSTEM

Page 568S

- Built to Your Specifications With No Field Fabrication Required
- Stainless Steel Posts Mount Behind Glass to Maximize Frameless Appearance
- Ideal for Upscale Commercial Restrooms, Restaurants, Hotels, and Casinos
- Choice of Popular CRL Vienna or Cologne Series Hinges for Use With 1/2" (12 mm) Tempered Glass Only
- Doors Accommodate Slide-Bolt Latches (Sold Separately)



go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-door

SEARCH

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada

CRL
US ALUMINUM



SENIOR DELUXE SERENITY SERIES SLIDING DOOR SYSTEM



USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓			

- Exclusively for 1/2" (12 mm) Thick Tempered Glass (Not Included)
- Similar to Popular Deluxe Serenity Series Sliding Shower Door System
- System Features the Use of Minimal Hardware to Give Enclosure An Almost Floating Appearance
- Basic 180 Degree System Features Hardware for One Sliding Door and One Fixed Panel
- Accessory Kit Purchased Separately for 90 Degree Return Panels

The popularity of our Deluxe Serenity Sliding Shower Door System led to the next logical step, which is the introduction of our Senior Deluxe Serenity Sliding Shower Door System for use only with 1/2" (12 mm) thick tempered safety glass (not included). Utilizing many of the attractive and practical features of the Deluxe Serenity, Senior Deluxe Serenity is sure to grab attention with its majestic appearance in an elegant bathroom. The Senior Deluxe Serenity Kit comes with the hardware for installation of a 180 degree door and fixed panel, except U-channel or glass clamps, which are ordered separately. Also purchased separately, our Senior 90 Degree Accessory Kit can be used to construct enclosures having a 90 degree return panel. The Senior Deluxe Serenity Sliding Kit is available in a choice of polished or brushed stainless steel.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness:
1/2" (12 mm) Tempered Safety Glass
(Not Included)

Material: Stainless Steel

Maximum Door Size: Do Not Exceed Either 30" (762 mm) Wide or 110 Pounds (50 kg)

Glass Fabrication: Holes Required in Both Door and Fixed Panel

(see crlaurence.com/shower-sliders for details)

STANDARD 180 DEGREE KIT INCLUDES:

- One - 78-3/4" (2 m) Length Header Bar
- Four - Rollers
- One - Stopper
- Two - Track Holder Fittings for Wall
- Two - Track Holder Fittings for Fixed Panel
- One - Thru-Glass Pull
- One - Door Guide
- One - 85" (2.16 m) Clear L-Jamb

FINISHES:



CAT. NO. SRSER90
90 Degree Accessory Kit (For Return Panels)

POLISHED STAINLESS CAT. NO.	BRUSHED STAINLESS CAT. NO.	DESCRIPTION
SRSER78PS	SRSER78BS	Standard 180 Degree Kit
SRSERH2PS	SRSERH2BS	78-3/4" (2 M) Replacement Header Bar Only
SRSERR4PS	SRSERR4BS	Replacement Roller (1 each)
SRSER4PS	SRSER4BS	Replacement Stopper (1 each)
SRSERF4WPS	SRSERF4WBS	Replacement Track Holder Fittings For Wall (1 pair)
SRSERF4FPS	SRSERF4FPBS	Replacement Track Holder Fittings For Fixed Panel (1 pair)
SERDG2PS	SERDG2BS	Replacement Door Guide
SERNHP2PS	SERNHP2BS	Replacement Thru-Glass Pull
DK98L	DK98L	98" (2.49 m) Replacement Clear Plastic L-Seal
SRSER90PS	SRSER90BS	Accessory Kit for 90 Degree Return

U-Channel or Glass Clamps for fixed panels must be ordered separately.

KIT INCLUDES:



go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-sliders

SEARCH

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

529S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



DELUXE SERENITY SERIES SLIDING SHOWER DOOR SYSTEM



NEW **MATTE BLACK FINISH**

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
	✓	✓	

- Unique 180 Degree System With Rollers Above and Below the Header Bar
- System Features One Sliding Door and One Fixed Panel
- Fixed and Sliding Glass Panels are Reversible for Installation
- Use of Minimal Hardware Gives Door an Almost Floating Appearance
- Accessory Kit Available for 90 Degree Return Panels

Our Deluxe Serenity Series Sliding Shower Door System has an entirely different look from traditional sliding shower doors. The use of minimal hardware provides a frameless look that gives the enclosure an almost floating appearance. Specially designed roller bearings allow for quiet and easy opening and closing of the door. This unique roller system operates above and below the header bar that spans the top of the enclosure. One sliding and one fixed panel make the 180 Degree Standard Kit beautiful and practical. Units will work with 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm) thick tempered glass (not included).

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness:
3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm) - Not Included

Material: Stainless Steel

Maximum Door Size: Do Not Exceed
Either 30" (762 mm) Wide or 88 Pounds (40 kg)

Glass Fabrication:
Holes Required in Both Door and Fixed Panel
(see crlaurence.com/shower-sliders for details)

STANDARD 180 DEGREE KIT INCLUDES:

One - 78-3/4" (2 m) Length Header Bar
Four - Rollers
One - Stopper
Two - Track Holder Fittings for Wall
Two - Track Holder Fittings for Fixed Panel
One - Thru-Glass Pull
One - Door Guide
One - 85" (2.16 m) Clear L-Jamb

FINISHES:



NEW

CAT. NO. SER90*
Accessory Kit for 90 Degree Return is used in conjunction with Track Holder Fitting for Wall (sold separately)



CAT. NO. SERAHW2
Track Holder Fitting for Wall is used in conjunction with 90 Degree Accessory Kit (sold separately)

KIT INCLUDES:

- One - 78-3/4" (2 m) Header Bar Low Profile 1-1/8" (29 mm) Height
- Four - Rollers
- One - Stopper
- Two - Track Holder Fittings for Wall
- Two - Track Holder Fittings for Fixed Panel
- One - Thru-Glass Pull
- One - Door Guide
- One - L-Seal Clear Jamb

POLISHED STAINLESS CAT. NO.	BRUSHED STAINLESS CAT. NO.	MATTE BLACK CAT. NO.	DESCRIPTION
SER78PS	SER78BS	SER78MBL	Standard 180 Degree Kit
SER90PS	SER90BS	SER90MBL	90 Degree Accessory Kit
SERH2PS	SERH2BS	SERH2MBL	78-3/4" (2 m) Replacement Header Bar Only
SERNR1PS	SERNR1BS	SERNR1MBL	Replacement Roller (1/Pack)
SERNS1PS	SERNS1BS	SERNS1MBL	Replacement Stopper (1/Pack)
SERAHW2PS	SERAHW2BS	SERAHW2MBL	Track Holder Fittings For Wall (2/Pack)
SERFP2PS	SERFP2BS	SERFP2MBL	Track Holder Fittings For Fixed Panel (2/Pack)
SERUG2PS	SERUG2BS	SERUG2MBL	Replacement Door Guide (1/Pack)
SERNHP2PS	SERNHP2BS	SERNHP2MBL	Replacement Thru-Glass Pull
DK98L	DK98L	DK98L	98" (2.49 m) Replacement Clear Plastic L-Seal
SERCAPPS	SERCAPBS	SERCAPMBL	Optional Screw Caps (6/Pack)

U-Channel or Glass Clamps for fixed panels must be ordered separately.

CAT. NO. SERCAP
Optional Screw Caps 6/Pack (Install with a dab of 33SMRC Silicone)

Go to crlaurence.com and enter PCSER78 in the yellow Search Box to see an ideal water seal for use with our Deluxe Serenity Sliding System.



go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-sliders

SEARCH

530S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada





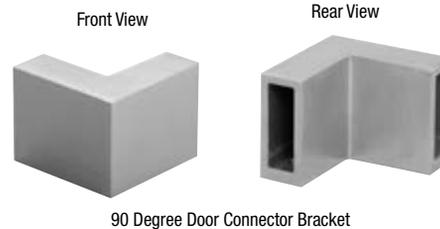
DELUXE SERENITY SERIES V-CORNER SYSTEM

- *Create an Attractive 90 Degree Double Door Corner System More Easily Than Ever Before*
- *Simply Purchase Two Deluxe Serenity 180 Degree Kits and One 90 Degree Double Door Connector Bracket*
- *V-Corner Design Ideal for Smaller Bathrooms*
- *Choice of Polished or Brushed Stainless Steel Finishes*
- *Matte Black is Available on Special Order*

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
	✓	✓	

Creating a unique and attractive V-Corner shower enclosure is now easier than ever. Simply purchase two 180 Degree Serenity Series Sliding Systems (see previous page), along with one 90 Degree Double Door Connector Bracket (see below). Combining the two sliding doors in a V-corner allows you to build a beautiful double door sliding enclosure ideal for smaller bathroom areas. A choice of beautiful and durable polished or brushed stainless steel finishes help to match most any modern bathroom décor. Matte Black is available on special order.

No glass fabrication is required for the Connector Bracket itself. Minimum order is one each. **NOTE:** Each Sliding Door Cannot Exceed 17" (432 mm) in width or 51 Pounds (23 kg).



CAT. NO. SERC2BS
Brushed Stainless

CAT. NO. SERC2PS
Polished Stainless

Matte Black is available on special order

TO SEE MORE BEAUTIFUL SHOWERS, LOG ON TO CRLAURENCE.COM/GALLERY AND VISIT OUR SHOWER GALLERY.



go to crlaurence.com to search for **shower-sliders**

SEARCH

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

531S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144
FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



CAMBRIDGE SERIES TWO DOOR BYPASS SLIDING SHOWER DOOR SYSTEM

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
	✓	✓	



- *Modern Two Door Bypass System*
- *Top Rollers Assure Easy Sliding Action*
- *Minimal Use of Hardware Adds to Visual Appeal*
- *Attractive Polished and Brushed Stainless Steel Finishes, or Matte Black*
- *For Use With 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm) Thick Tempered Safety Glass (Not Included)*

The NEW Cambridge Series Two Door Bypass Sliding Shower Door System utilizes a modern top roller system that features four rollers on each door for ease of sliding. This quiet, smooth sliding system is made of high quality stainless steel, thus ensuring easy opening and closing of the doors. The Cambridge Series is versatile in design, able to adapt to full standing showers or above bathtubs. Each kit includes the following: 73" (1854 mm) length stainless steel Header; 8 stainless steel Rollers; 2 Stoppers; 2 Track Holder Fittings for the wall; 1 stainless steel Bottom Guide; 2 each 24" (610 mm) Single-Sided Towel Bars; 2 each 40" (1016 mm) Bottom Door Sweeps; 2 each 80" (2032 mm) length Clear L-Jamb; 1 Tool Kit. The Cambridge Series Bypass Sliding Shower Door System accommodates 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm) thick tempered safety glass (not included). Your choice of beautiful polished or brushed stainless steel finish, or matte black allows design options. A 90 Degree Accessory Kit is available for enclosures with a return panel.



STANDARD 180 DEGREE KIT INCLUDES:

- One - 73" (1854 mm) Length of Header Bar
- Eight - Rollers
- Two - Stoppers
- Two - Track Holder Fittings for the Wall
- One - Bottom Guide
- Two - 40" (1016 mm) Bottom Sweeps With Drip Rail
- Two - 80" (2032 mm) Clear L-Jamb
- Two - 24" (610 mm) Single-Sided Towel Bars
- One - Tool Kit



SPECIFICATIONS:

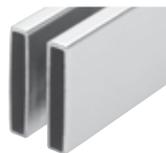
- Glass Thickness:** 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm) - (Glass Not Included)
- Material:** Stainless Steel
- Maximum Door Size:** 37" (940 mm) Wide or 84 Pounds (38 kg) for Each Door – Do Not Exceed Either Width or Weight
- Glass Fabrication Required:**
- One 3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Hole Per Roller;
- Two 1/2" (12 mm) Diameter Holes Per Towel Bar

FINISHES:



POLISHED STAINLESS CAT. NO.	BRUSHED STAINLESS CAT. NO.	MATTE BLACK CAT. NO.	DESCRIPTION
CAM73PS	CAM73BS	CAM73MBL	Standard 180 Degree Cambridge Kit
CAMH1PS	CAMH1BS	CAMH1MBL	Replacement 73" (1854 mm) Header Bar
CAMR4PS	CAMR4BS	CAMR4MBL	Replacement Rollers (1 Pack of 8)
CAMS1PS	CAMS1BS	CAMS1MBL	Replacement Stoppers (1 Pack of 2)
CAMW2PS	CAMW2BS	CAMW2MBL	Replacement Track Holder Fittings for the Wall (1 Pack of 2)
CAMG1PS	CAMG1BS	CAMG1MBL	Replacement Bottom Guide
BMNW24PS	BMNW24BS	BMNW24MBL	Replacement 24" (610 mm) Single-Sided Towel Bar
P995WS	P995WS	P995WS	Replacement 40" (1016 mm) Bottom Sweep With Drip Rail for 3/8" (10 mm)*
DK80L	DK80L	DK80L	Replacement 80" (2032 mm) Clear L-Jamb (2 each)
CAM90PS	CAM90BS	CAM90MBL	Optional 90 Degree Cambridge Accessory Kit

KIT INCLUDES:



One - 73" (1854 mm) Length of Header Bar



Eight - Rollers



Two - Stoppers



Two - Track Holder Fittings for the Wall



One - Bottom Guide



Two - Bottom Sweeps With Drip Rail



Two - Clear L-Jamb



Two - Single-Sided Towel Bars



CAT. NO CAM90
Optional 90 Degree Accessory Kit for Return Panels

*Call for Replacement 5/16" (8 mm) Bottom Sweep



Towel Bar and Finger Pull Not Included

CONTEMPO SERIES BYPASS SLIDING SHOWER DOOR SYSTEM



USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
	✓	✓	

- **Unique "I Beam" Header Style Adds Rigidity to Enclosure**
- **Designed for Full Standing Showers or Above Bathtubs**
- **Adjustable Height Header is Clad in Attractive Polished or Brushed Stainless Steel, or Matte Black**
- **Accommodates 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm) Thick Tempered Safety Glass (Not Included)**

The NEW Contempo Series "I Beam" Bypass Sliding Shower Door System will be the focus of any bathroom in which it appears. Contempo has the flexibility to be installed either in a full standing shower, or above a bathtub. The Header is clad in polished or brushed stainless steel, or matte black to present an elegant appearance. The Contempo Series has two hangers (four rollers) per door to assure a smooth, gliding opening and closing of the bypassing doors using only fingertip control. The "adjustable height" header is the installer's friend, allowing wiggle room for installation. Complete Kits include: 73-13/16" (1875 mm) length Header; 4 each Hangers (8 rollers); 2 each Stoppers; 2 Track Holder Fittings for the wall; 1 each Bottom Guide; 2 each 85" (2159 mm) Clear L-Jamb; 1 each 73-13/16" (1875 mm) Threshold. The customer supplies their own choice of towel bars or knobs. The Contempo Series Sliding System accommodates 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm) thick tempered safety glass (not included). A 90 Degree Accessory Kit is available for enclosures with a return panel.

STANDARD 180 DEGREE KIT INCLUDES:

- One - 73-13/16" (1875 mm) Length "I Beam" Header Bar
- Four - Hangers (Eight Rollers)
- Two - Stoppers
- Two - Track Holder Fittings for the Wall
- One - Bottom Guide
- Two - 85" (2159 mm) Clear L-Jamb
- One - 73-13/16" (1875 mm) Threshold

Note: Customer supplies their own choice of towel bars or knobs.



SPECIFICATIONS:

- Glass Thickness:** 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm) - (Glass Not Included)
- Material:** Stainless Steel "Cladded" Header
- Maximum Door Size:** 37" (940 mm) Wide or 84 Pounds (38 kg) for Each Door - Do Not Exceed Either Width or Weight
- Glass Fabrication Required:** One 5/8" (16 mm) Diameter Hole Per Hanger

FINISHES:



KIT INCLUDES:



One- 73-13/16" (1875 mm) Length of Header Bar



Four- Hangers (Eight Rollers)



Two- Stoppers



Two-Track Holder Fittings for the Wall



One- Bottom Guide



Two- Clear L-Jamb



One- 73-13/16" (1875 mm) Threshold

POLISHED STAINLESS CAT. NO.	BRUSHED STAINLESS CAT. NO.	MATTE BLACK CAT. NO.	DESCRIPTION
CON73PS	CON73BS	CON73MBL	Standard 180 Degree Contempo Kit
CONH1PS	CONH1BS	CONH1MBL	Replacement 73-13/16" (1875 mm) Header Bar
CONR4PS	CONR4BS	CONR4MBL	Replacement Hangers (1 Pack of 4)
CONS2PS	CONS2BS	CONS2MBL	Replacement Stoppers (1 Pack of 2)
CONW2PS	CONW2BS	CONW2MBL	Replacement Track Holder Fittings (1 Pack of 2)
CONG1PS	CONG1BS	CONG1MBL	Replacement Bottom Guide
SDT440PS	SDT440BS	SDT440MBL	Replacement 73-13/16" (1875 mm) Threshold
DK98L	DK98L	DK98L	Replacement 98" (2.49 m) Clear L-Jamb
CON90PS	CON90BS	CON90MBL	Optional 90 Degree Contempo Accessory Kit



CAT. NO. CON90
Optional 90 Degree Accessory Kit for Return Panels (Shown with Track Holder Fitting)

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-sliders

SEARCH

533S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



CRESCENT SERIES SLIDING SHOWER DOOR SYSTEM

NEW

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓	✓		

- System Features One Sliding Door and One Fixed Panel
- Quality Roller Bearings Assure Quiet Door Movement
- Circular Header and Rollers Provide Symmetrical Aesthetics
- Polished Stainless, Brushed Stainless, and Matte Black Finishes
- Handle or Knob for Door Glass Ordered Separately
- Glass Clamps or U-Channel for Fixed Panel Ordered Separately
- Accommodates 1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm) Thick Tempered Safety Glass (Not Included)

The circular shaped Header and the round Rollers of the Crescent Series Sliding Door System are the perfect complement to each other. They help provide a luxurious sliding shower door system and also a soft décor. The use of minimal hardware lends itself to the popular modern sliding shower door systems by showing more glass, and less hardware. The high quality Rollers assure quiet door travel, and make the door easy to slide. The Crescent Series Sliding System accommodates 1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm) thick tempered safety glass (not included), and the system allows that the fixed and sliding panels are reversible for installation as desired. The Crescent Series Sliding Door System is available in a choice of polished stainless steel, brushed stainless steel, or the new popular matte black finish.



Door Handle Not Included

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Stainless Steel
Glass Thickness: 1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm) - Not Included
Maximum Door Size: 36" (914 mm) wide or 100 lbs (45 kg) - Do not exceed either width or weight
Glass Fabrication Required for Both Door and Fixed Panel

FINISHES:



STANDARD 180 DEGREE KIT INCLUDES:

- One - 78" (1981 mm) Length of Header Bar
- Four - Rollers
- One - Stopper
- Two - Wall Mount Fittings
- Two - Track Holder Fittings for Fixed Panel
- One - Bottom Guide (includes inserts for both 1/2" and 3/8" (12 and 10 mm) Glass)
- Two - 40" (1016 mm) Bottom Sweeps with Drip Rail (one for 3/8" (10 mm) and one for 1/2" (12 mm))
- One - 80" (2032 mm) Clear L-Jamb

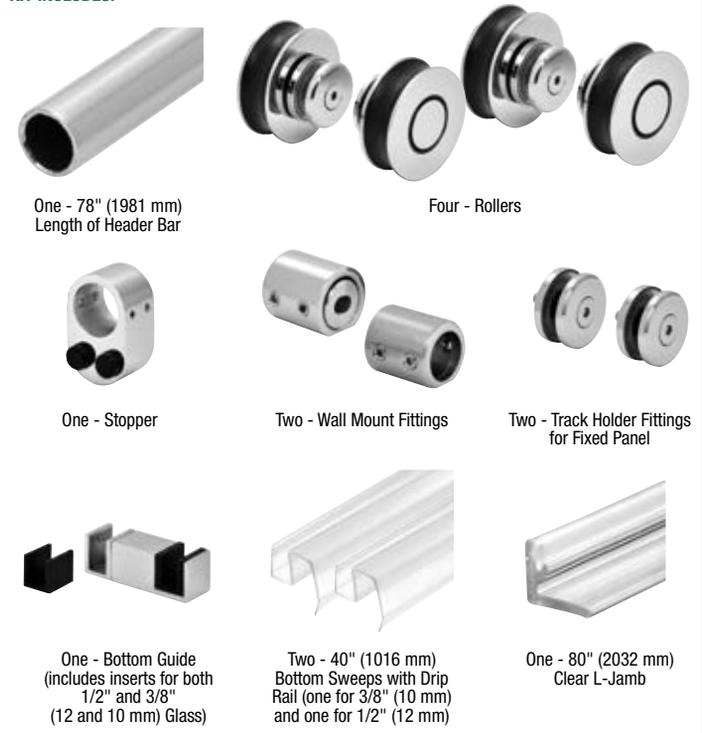
Note: Customer to supply choice of Handle or Knob for door, and Glass Clamps or U-Channel for fixed panel.

CRESCENT SLIDING SHOWER DOOR SYSTEM

CAT. NO.	DESCRIPTION	FINISH
CRE78BS	Complete 180° Crescent Series Sliding System	Brushed Stainless
CRE78PS	Complete 180° Crescent Series Sliding System	Polished Stainless
CRE78MBL	Complete 180° Crescent Series Sliding System	Matte Black
CREH1BS	Replacement 78" (1981 mm) Header Bar Only	Brushed Stainless
CREH1PS	Replacement 78" (1981 mm) Header Bar Only	Polished Stainless
CREH1MBL	Replacement 78" (1981 mm) Header Bar Only	Matte Black
CRER2BS	Replacement Rollers (2 per Pack)	Brushed Stainless
CRER2PS	Replacement Rollers (2 per Pack)	Polished Stainless
CRER2MBL	Replacement Rollers (2 per Pack)	Matte Black
CRES1BS	Replacement Stopper	Brushed Stainless
CRES1PS	Replacement Stopper	Polished Stainless
CRES1MBL	Replacement Stopper	Matte Black
CREF1BS	Replacement Fixed Panel Fitting	Brushed Stainless
CREF1PS	Replacement Fixed Panel Fitting	Polished Stainless
CREF1MBL	Replacement Fixed Panel Fitting	Matte Black
CREW1BS	Replacement Wall Mount Fitting	Brushed Stainless
CREW1PS	Replacement Wall Mount Fitting	Polished Stainless
CREW1MBL	Replacement Wall Mount Fitting	Matte Black
CREG1BS	Replacement Bottom Guide	Brushed Stainless
CREG1PS	Replacement Bottom Guide	Polished Stainless
CREG1MBL	Replacement Bottom Guide	Matte Black
DK80L	Replacement 80" (2032 mm) L-Jamb (2 each)	Clear
P995WS	Replacement 40" (1016 mm) Bottom Sweep for 3/8" (10 mm)	Clear
P997WS	Replacement 40" (1016 mm) Bottom Sweep for 1/2" (12 mm)	Clear

Customer to supply choice of Handle of Knob for door, and Glass Clamps or U-Channel for fixed panel.

KIT INCLUDES:



go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-sliders

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

534S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada





90 DEGREE WALL-TO-GLASS INSTALLATION
Uses our 180 Degree Standard Kit plus a 90 Degree Wall-to-Glass Accessory Kit



180 DEGREE WALL-TO-WALL INSTALLATION
Uses our 180 Degree Standard Kit

HYDROSLIDE SLIDING SHOWER DOOR KITS

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
	✓	✓	

- *Excellent Design for Compact Areas*
- *Clean, Sleek Lines*
- *Available in Four Stock Finishes, Custom Finishes Available*
- *Standard 180 Degree Installation is One Fixed Panel and One Door*
- *Custom Units Available*

Hydroslide Sliding Shower Door Kits were designed for full standing showers or above bathtubs. The Hydroslide System can accommodate a wide range of shower designs with fixed glass panels on either end, or both sides at 90 or 180 degrees. The Hydroslide System also accommodates the option of floor-to-near-ceiling glass panels with a sliding door.

180 Degree Hydroslide Sliding Shower Door Kits feature the latest European 'all-glass' look. Kits are available in either 60" or 84" (1524 or 2134 mm) widths. Installers can cut the width to size, and height is optional as long as the sliding door glass weighs less than 88 pounds (40 kg). The 180 Degree Wall-to-Wall Installation only requires the 180 Degree Standard Kit for the installation.

90 Degree wall-to-glass installations require the 180 Degree Standard Kit, plus the 90 Degree Wall-to-Glass Accessory Kit. Individual or replacement parts can be seen on pages 536S and 537S. Bottom Fixed Glass Attachments and Handles or Knobs must be ordered separately.

Hydroslide Kits come in four finishes: Chrome Fittings with a Brite Anodized Sliding Track, Polished Brass with a Brite Gold Anodized Sliding Track, Brushed Nickel with Brushed Nickel Anodized Sliding Track, and Oil Rubbed Bronze with Oil Rubbed Bronze Anodized Sliding Track.

FINISHES:



180 DEGREE STANDARD KIT CONSISTS OF:

- One - Sliding Glass Door Upper Track
- Two - Hangers for Sliding Glass Door
- Two - Sliding Glass Door Rollers
- Two - Sliding Glass Door Roller Stops
- One - Sliding Glass Door Floor Guide
- Two - 90 Degree Wall-to-Upper Track Connectors
- Two - 180 Degree Glass-to-Sliding Track Connectors
- One - 36" (914 mm) Half-Round SDT980 Threshold
- One - 98" (2489 mm) DK98L L-Seal for Wall

NOTE: Bottom Fixed Glass Attachments, Handles or Knobs must be ordered separately.

See page 537S for our PC0890 or PC1090 Door Seal ideal for use with our Hydroslide System.

***90 DEGREE WALL-TO-GLASS ACCESSORY KIT CONSISTS OF:**

- One - 90 Degree Glass-to-Sliding Track Connector
 - One - 90 Degree Wall-to-Glass Bracket
- *90 Degree Units require that you order one 180 Degree Standard Kit plus one 90 Degree Wall-to-Wall Accessory Kit

SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials: Plated or Lacquered Solid Brass Fittings; Anodized Aluminum Sliding Door Track
Glass Thickness Range: 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm)
Tempered Safety Glass (Not Included)
Maximum Door Weight: 88 lbs. (40 kg)
Glass Fabrication: Holes Required in Fixed Panel and Door
Include: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Information.
 Complete installation instructions, along with glass and metal cutting formula, available at crlaurence.com/shower-sliders

180 DEGREE STANDARD KIT 60" (1524 MM) CAT. NO.	180 DEGREE STANDARD KIT 84" (2134 MM) CAT. NO.	90 DEGREE WALL-TO-GLASS ACCESSORY KIT CAT. NO.	FINISH
HYDK60CH	HYDK84CH	HYDA9CH	Brite Anodized/Chrome
HYDK60BR	HYDK84BR	HYDA9BR	Brite Gold Anodized/Brass
HYDK60BN	HYDK84BN	HYDA9BN	Brushed Nickel
HYDK60ORB	HYDK84ORB	HYDA9ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-sliders

SEARCH

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

535S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada





Hydroslide component parts can be ordered as replacement parts, or you can order the individual parts to fabricate your own custom installation.

HYDROSLIDE SYSTEM COMPONENTS AND REPLACEMENT PARTS

SLIDING SHOWER DOOR UPPER TRACK



1-11/16"
(43 mm) Height

The extruded aluminum Sliding Shower Door Upper Track is available in two lengths and four finishes. You can easily cut them to size for your installation. Longer lengths available on special order.

BRITE ANODIZED CAT. NO.	BRITE GOLD ANODIZED CAT. NO.	BRUSHED NICKEL ANODIZED CAT. NO.	OIL RUBBED BRONZE CAT. NO.	LENGTH
HYD60BA	HYD60BGA	HYD60BN	HYD60ORB	60" (1.52 m)
HYD84BA	HYD84BGA	HYD84BN	HYD84ORB	84" (2.13 m)

SLIDING DOOR HANGER KIT



Pack consists of two Rollers, two Glass Hangers, and two Snap-In Screw Covers.

CAT. NO.	FINISH
HYD01CH	Polished Chrome
HYD01BR	Polished Brass
HYD01BN	Brushed Nickel
HYD01ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze

SNAP-IN SCREW COVER KIT



Kit consists of two Snap-In Screw Covers for Hangers.

CAT. NO.	FINISH
HYD04CH	Polished Chrome
HYD04BR	Polished Brass
HYD04BN	Brushed Nickel
HYD04ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze

180 DEGREE GLASS-TO-SLIDING TRACK CONNECTOR



For attaching the fixed glass to the Sliding Shower Door Upper Track in 180 degree installations.

CAT. NO.	FINISH
HYDG180CH	Polished Chrome
HYDG180BR	Polished Brass
HYDG180BN	Brushed Nickel
HYDG180ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze

90 DEGREE GLASS-TO-SLIDING TRACK CONNECTOR



For attaching the fixed glass to the Sliding Shower Door Upper Track in 90 degree installations.

CAT. NO.	FINISH
HYDG90CH	Polished Chrome
HYDG90BR	Polished Brass
HYDG90BN	Brushed Nickel
HYDG90ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze

90 DEGREE WALL-TO-GLASS BRACKET



For securing a glass panel at 90 degrees to the wall. Includes two Screws and Snap-In Screw Covers.

CAT. NO.	FINISH
HYD05CH	Polished Chrome
HYD05BR	Polished Brass
HYD05BN	Brushed Nickel
HYD05ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze

90 DEGREE WALL-TO-UPPER TRACK CONNECTOR

For attaching the Sliding Shower Door Upper Track to a wall at 90 degrees.

CAT. NO.	FINISH
HYDW90	Mill

ROLLER STOP KIT



Kit consists of two Roller Stops and Screws.

CAT. NO.	FINISH
HYD02	Black

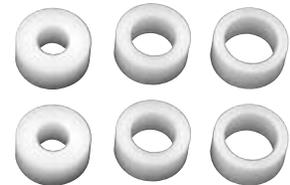
90 DEGREE HEADER BRACKET



To be used when two Hydroslide doors come together in a 90 degree corner. **NOTE:** Sliding panels not to exceed 17" (432 mm) in width.

CAT. NO. HYDH90

WHITE BUSHING SPACER PACK



A White Bushing Spacer Pack is included in each Hydroslide Sliding Shower Door Kit, but this replacement pack is available if needed. Two each of three different sizes provide options to help fill the holes drilled in glass and prevent slippage. Six per pack.

CAT. NO. HYDS

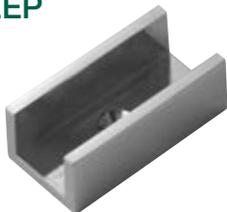
SLIDING DOOR FLOOR GUIDE KIT



This Guide is the standard one supplied with Hydroslide Kits. Consists of one Floor Guide and two Screws.

CAT. NO.	FINISH
HYD03CH	Polished Chrome
HYD03BR	Polished Brass
HYD03BN	Brushed Nickel
HYD03ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze

GUIDE FOR USE WITH HYD98 BOTTOM SWEEP

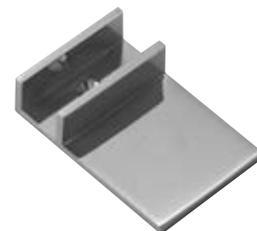


This metal guide allows the use of our HYD98 Bottom Sweep (purchased separately) by having it fit inside the Guide itself, thus minimizing water leakage for Hydroslide Sliding Door Systems.

CAT. NO.	FINISH
HYD08CH	Polished Chrome
HYD08BR	Polished Brass
HYD08BN	Brushed Nickel
HYD08ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze

OFFSET GUIDE FOR USE WITH HYD98 BOTTOM SWEEP

This metal Offset guide allows the use of our HYD98 Water Management Sweep (purchased separately) by having it fit inside the Guide itself, thus minimizing water leakage for Hydroslide Sliding Door Systems. The extended metal plate on the Guide is offset to assist with uneven curb conditions.



CAT. NO.	FINISH
HYD09CH	Polished Chrome
HYD09BR	Polished Brass
HYD09BN	Brushed Nickel
HYD09ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze

HYDROSLIDE BOTTOM SWEEP

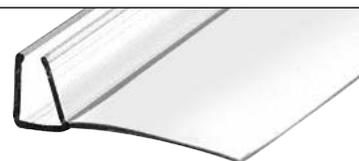
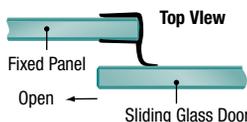
Fits in both our HYD08 and HYD09 Sliding Door Guides, minimizing water leakage. 98" (2.49 m) length.



CAT. NO. HYD98

HYDROSLIDE "U" SEAL WITH 90 DEGREE FIN

Go to crlaurence.com and enter PC0890 (for 5/16" or 8 mm glass) or PC1090 (for 3/8" or 10 mm glass) in the yellow Search Box to see an ideal water seal for use with our Hydroslide Sliding System.



CAT. NO. PC1090 - for 3/8" (10 mm) glass
CAT. NO. PC0890 - for 5/16" (8 mm) glass

HYDROSLIDE BI-FOLD HINGES

• Glass-to-Wall Mount and Glass-to-Glass Models Allow Door to Bi-Fold Into Enclosure

These Hydroslide Bi-Fold Hinges add a different element to the already popular Hydroslide System. Instead of a standard sliding door, you can now "Bi-Fold" two folding panels of glass into the shower enclosure, creating a larger opening than the single sliding door will allow. Made of solid brass, they are available in four popular finishes. DSBF1 Door Stop (shown below) is available for use with this system. Upper Track, Hanger, and accessories are sold separately.

FINISHES:



Polished Chrome Polished Brass Brushed Nickel Oil Rubbed Bronze
Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

SPECIFICATIONS:

- Glass Thickness:** 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm) Tempered Safety Glass
- Construction:** Solid Brass
- Hinge Swings:** Bi-Fold into Shower Enclosure
- Closing Type:** Free Swinging
- Holes Required in Glass for Hinges**
- Includes:** Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions
- Maximum Capacities:** Do Not Exceed Either 48" (1219 mm) or 100 lbs. (45 kg) for Both Folding Doors Combined. Use Two Hinges Only on Each Folding Panel.

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
	✓	✓	



CAT. NO. HYDH180
180° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. HYDH037
Glass-to-Wall Mount



MODEL DSBF1
Door Stop

The Door Stop for CRL's Hydroslide Bi-Fold Hinge System will protect the shower door from closing too far and damaging the door. No glass fabrication is required.



Panels "Fold" Into the Shower



Hydroslide Bi-Fold Hinges require holes in the glass

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-sliders

SEARCH

537S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada





ESSENCE SERIES BOTTOM ROLLING SHOWER DOOR SYSTEM



- Headerless System Offers Popular Frameless Look
- Bottom Rolling System has Integrated Height Adjustment
- Rollers Include Anti-Derail/Anti-Pinch Guard
- Choice of Rounded or Square Style Roller System
- For Use Only With 1/2" (12 mm) Thick Tempered Glass (Not Included)

Our Essence Series allows a headerless appearance by utilizing a bottom rolling system that includes an anti-derail/anti-pinch guard feature. The bottom rollers also have an integrated height adjustment for door to vertical jamb alignment. By being completely header-free, a frameless vertical and horizontal appearance is achieved. Smooth and quiet operation of the door is the cornerstone of this bottom rolling unit. At the same time, excellent water management is accomplished at the sill via the bottom track, and vertically with the use of a clear L-shape jamb.

With your separate addition of a free standing shower head and valves, new configurations are possible, such as beautiful island designs, U-shaped designs, and L-shaped designs with unconventionally placed plumbing walls.

The Essence Series Frameless Sliding Shower Door System is for use only with 1/2" (12 mm) thick tempered safety glass (not included). It is stocked in four popular finishes, with a choice of rounded or square corner rollers.

Sold in a Basic Kit that allows both 180 degree and 90 degree installations, the user simply orders the necessary Brackets, plus the Handle or Knob separately, to complete the installation. See the important How to Order Section below.

Go to crlaurence.com/shower-sliders to see the Essence Sliding Shower Door System With Header as an alternate sliding system.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness: 1/2" (12 mm)
Tempered Safety Glass (Not Included)
Materials: Rollers and Top Guide (Solid Brass); Bottom Sliding Track and U-Channel (Aluminum); L-Jamb (Polycarbonate)
Maximum Door Size: Do Not Exceed Either 34" (864 mm) Wide or 127 Pounds (57.6 kg)
Basic Kit Glass Fabrication: Notch Required for Bottom Rollers, Holes Required for Top Guide
Note: Wall Mount and Glass-to-Glass Brackets also Require Glass Fabrication (see crlaurence.com/shower-sliders for details)

FINISHES:



POLISHED CHROME CAT. NO.	BRUSHED NICKEL CAT. NO.	POLISHED BRASS CAT. NO.	OIL RUBBED BRONZE CAT. NO.	DESCRIPTION
ESS1CH	ESS1BN	ESS1BR	ESS1ORB	Basic Rounded Roller Style Essence Kit
ESS3CH	ESS3BN	ESS3BR	ESS3ORB	Basic Square Cornered Roller Style Essence Kit
BR4CH	BR4BN	BR4BR	BR4ORB	Replacement Rounded Style Bottom Roller
SR4CH	SR4BN	SR4BR	SR4ORB	Replacement Square Cornered Bottom Roller
TG4CH	TG4BN	TG4BR	TG4ORB	Replacement Top Guide
BT4CH	BT4BN	BT4BR	BT4ORB	64" (1.63 m) Replacement Bottom Track
SDCD12BA	SDCD12BN	SDCD12BGA	SDCD12ORB	98" (2.49 m) Replacement U-Channel
DK98L	DK98L	DK98L	DK98L	98" (2.49 m) Replacement Clear Plastic L-Seal

BASIC ESS1 OR ESS3 KITS INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:

- Two - Bottom Rollers
 - One - Spanner Wrench for Roller Adjustment
 - One - Top Door Guide
 - One - 64" (1.63 m) Bottom Track
 - One - 98" (2.49 m) U-Channel
 - One - 98" (2.49 m) Plastic L-Seal
 - One - SDCEC12 End Cap for Channel
 - Two - Shower Door Bumpers
 - One - 1/16" (1.6 mm) Neoprene Setting Block
- NOTE:** Glass Brackets, Handle or Knob, and Other Accessories Sold Separately

HOW TO ORDER FOR 180 DEGREE WALL-TO-WALL INSTALLATION:

1. Order Basic ESS1 (Rounded) or ESS3 (Square Cornered) Kit in Your Choice of Finish
2. Order Two Each CL90S (Rounded) or GE90S (Square Cornered) Wall Mount Brackets
3. Order Your Choice of Handle or Knob for Door
4. Order Any Other Accessories You May Want for the Enclosure

HOW TO ORDER FOR 90 DEGREE RETURN PANEL INSTALLATION:

1. Order Basic ESS1 (Rounded) or ESS3 (Square Cornered) Kit in Your Choice of Finish
2. Order Two Each CL90S (Rounded) or GE90S (Square Cornered) Wall Mount Brackets plus Two Each CL090 (Rounded) or GE090 (Square Cornered) Glass-to-Glass Brackets
3. Order Your Choice of Handle or Knob for Door
4. Order Any Other Accessories You May Want for the Enclosure

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓			



ESS1
Rounded Roller Style



ESS3
Square Corner Roller Style

Go to crlaurence.com and enter PC1200 in the yellow Search Box to see an ideal water seal for use with our Essence Sliding System.



NOTE: Glass Brackets, Door Handle or Knob, and Other Items Sold Separately.

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-sliders

SEARCH

538S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada





CABO SOFT SLIDE SLIDING SHOWER DOOR SYSTEM

- Featuring the **'Softbrake'** Braking System Controlling the Last 4" (102 mm) of Door Travel
- Two Widths Available 65" and 84" (1.65 and 2.13 m)
- Hardware for One Sliding Door and One Fixed Panel
- Concealed Overhead Roller Design
- Available in Five Finishes, With Custom Finishes Available

The Cabo Soft Slide Sliding Door System offers the 'Softbrake' Braking System on the door, ensuring that you do not have to worry about the door "slamming" open or closed. 'Softbrake' cushions the opening and closing of the door gently, quietly, and is completely concealed inside the header. 'Softbrake' controls the last 4" (102 mm) of door travel, preventing the glass from impacting the frame or adjacent glass panel.

The Cabo Soft Slide Series offers a choice of two clamp cover designs (rounded or square), and is available in five architectural finishes. Each Kit comes complete with a Header, two Top Clamps with Covers, two Wall Mount Brackets, two Top Fixed Glass Fasteners with Covers, and a Bottom Guide. Bottom Fixed Glass Attachments (Channels or Clamps), and Handles must be ordered separately.

NOTE: Tempered glass is not included.

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓	✓	✓	

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thicknesses: 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16"

(12, 10, or 8 mm) Tempered Safety Glass (Not Included)

Material: Aluminum

Maximum Door Weight: 176 lbs (80 kg)

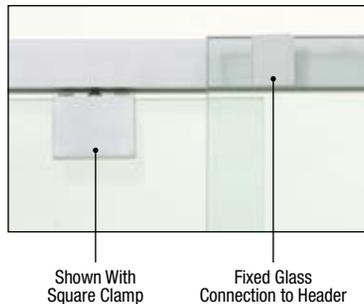
Finished Opening Size:

Minimum 60" (1.52 m) Wide for 65" (1.65 m) Kit;

Minimum 65" (1.65 m) Wide for 84" (2.13 m) Kit

Glass Fabrication: Holes and Notches Required

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Information



Rounded Clamp Style



Square Cornered Clamp Style

Go to crlaurence.com/showers-sliders for additional information and a selection of replacement parts.

FINISHES:



Polished Chrome Satin Anodized Polished Brass Brushed Nickel Oil Rubbed Bronze

180 DEGREE KITS WITH HEADERS

65" (1.65 M) ROUNDED STYLE CAT. NO.	84" (2.13 M) ROUNDED STYLE CAT. NO.	65" (1.65 M) SQUARE STYLE CAT. NO.	84" (2.13 M) SQUARE STYLE CAT. NO.	FINISH
CABR65CH	CABR84CH	CABS65CH	CABS84CH	Polished Chrome
CABR65SA	CABR84SA	CABS65SA	CABS84SA	Satin Anodized
CABR65BN	CABR84BN	CABS65BN	CABS84BN	Brushed Nickel
CABR65BR	CABR84BR	CABS65BR	CABS84BR	Polished Brass
CABR65DU	CABR84DU	CABS65DU	CABS84DU	Duranodic Bronze



Wall Mount Bracket
(Two included with 180 Degree Kits)



Optional 90 Degree Return Bracket and Wall Clamp
(Sold Separately, See Below)

OPTIONAL 90 DEGREE RETURN KIT

CAT. NO.	FINISH
CAB90CH	Polished Chrome
CAB90SA	Satin Anodized
CAB90BN	Brushed Nickel
CAB90BR	Polished Brass
CAB90DU	Duranodic Bronze

NOTE: Bottom Fixed Glass Attachments (channels or clamps), and handles must be ordered separately.

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-sliders

SEARCH

539S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



LAGUNA SERIES SLIDING GLASS DOOR SYSTEMS WITH ANTI-LIFT SAFETY FEATURES



Typical Wall Mount Installation



USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓	✓		

- **NEW** Optional "Softbrake" Braking System Assures Quiet Closing and Prevents Slamming
- Available in Brushed Stainless, Polished Stainless, or Matte Black Finish **NEW**
- Anti-Lift Feature for Added Safety
- 316 Grade Stainless Steel Construction for Durability
- Comes With Fasteners Needed for Either Flush (Countersunk) or Surface (Straight Hole) Mounting
- See Page 549S for Wood Door Applications



NEW "Softbrake" Kits For Soft Closing



NEW Anti-Lift Double Top Roller For Contemporary Design

Anti-Lift Single Top Roller

DOOR SYSTEM LIMITATIONS

Maximum Door Weight	220 lbs. (100 kg)
Minimum Door Width	37-13/16" (960 mm)
Maximum Door Width	53-9/16" (1.36 m)
Maximum Door Height	98-7/16" (2.50 m)
Maximum Track Length	240" (6.1 m)

NOTE: Laminated glass cannot be used in these systems.

CRL has expanded the popular Laguna Series Sliding Glass Door line to include optional "Softbrake" Kits and Double Top Roller Kits. In addition, all kits are now available in either Brushed Stainless or Polished Stainless Finishes, and our most popular kits come in Matte Black. The **NEW** "Softbrake" option, for wall mounted kits, provides a controlled, quiet closure and prevents the doors from "slamming" open or closed. The **NEW** finish option, and **NEW** Double Top Rollers give you a variety of aesthetically pleasing options to accommodate the most imaginative designers.

The Laguna Series Sliding Glass Door System can be installed on glass partitions or directly to the side of a sufficiently reinforced wall. The adjustable Top Rollers make final adjustments quick and easy, without the need to remove the door. Their smooth operation and solid stainless steel construction minimizes maintenance issues.

CRL provides you with all the glass attachment fasteners for either flush mounting (requiring a countersunk hole), or surface mounting (requiring a straight hole). The glass attachment fasteners accommodate either 3/8" or 1/2" (10 or 12 mm) tempered glass and can easily be secured using our Cat. No. SW19 or LSSW1 Spanner Head Wrenches.

Standardized sets allow you to make planning and purchasing quick and easy for basic installations. We offer a wide variety of kits for Wall Mounting or Glass Mounting. We also offer an Adapter Kit, Cat. No. LSWMADT, to convert these Laguna Kits for use with wood doors.

For more information go to crlaurence.com/sliding-glass-doors or contact CRL Technical Sales at (800) 421-6144 in the U.S., (877) 421-6144 from Canada, or (323) 588-1281 International, and ask for Ext. 7740. You can also send e-mail to showers@crlaurence.com.

go to crlaurence.com to search for

sliding-glass-doors

SEARCH

540S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



LAGUNA SERIES WALL MOUNT SLIDER KITS WITH SINGLE TOP ROLLERS

- **NEW** Optional "Softbrake" Braking System Assures Quiet Closing and Prevents Slamming
- Kits Available in Brushed Stainless, Polished Stainless, or Matte Black Finish
- Assembly Contains All Necessary Hardware to Complete Installation
- 316 Grade Stainless Steel Construction
- Anti-Lift Design for Added Safety
- All Kits Include Fasteners Needed for Either Flush (Countersunk) or Surface (Straight Hole) Mounting

The Laguna Series Wall Mount Single Slider Kit contains all the components you will need (except the tempered glass) to complete this style of installation. This model is used in applications where you are attaching a single sliding door to the inside face of a sufficiently reinforced wall.

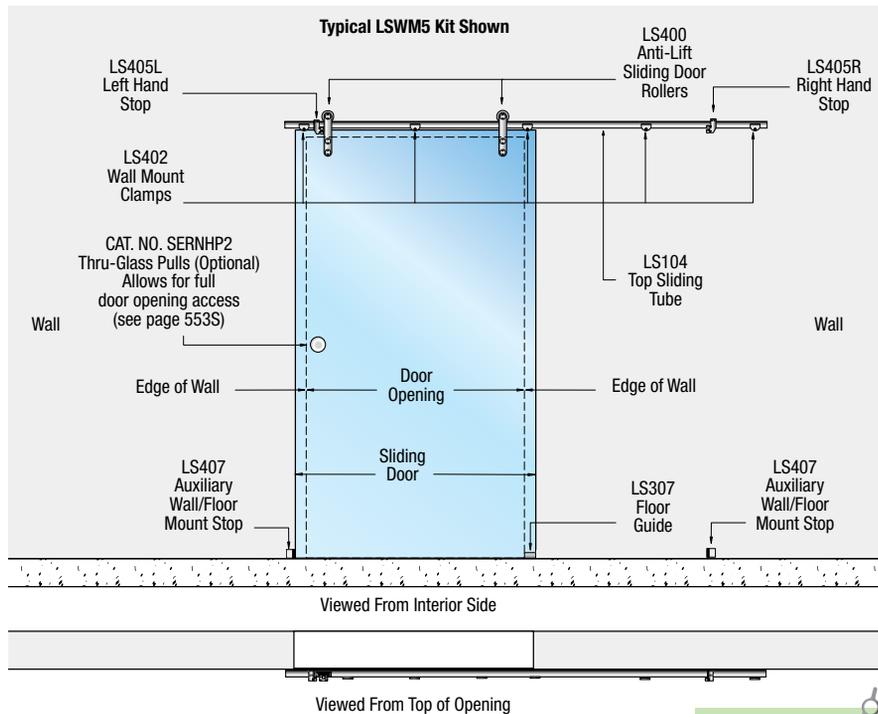
The Anti-Lift Sliding Door Top Rollers can be attached to the glass with either Surface Mount or Flush Mount Fittings (both are supplied). The Rollers have a 1/8" (3 mm) up or down vertical adjustment to aid in door alignment. Complete glass fabrication details and drawings are available from

crlaurence.com/sliding-glass-doors.

NOTE: This system should only be used with 1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm) tempered glass. Laminated glass cannot be used. For longer top sliding tubes see page 551S.



USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓	✓		



SINGLE TOP ROLLER KITS

WITH STANDARD STOPS CAT. NO.	WITH "SOFTBRAKE" CAT. NO.	FINISH
LSWM5BS	LSWM7BS	Brushed Stainless
LSWM5PS	LSWM7PS	Polished Stainless
LSWM5MBL	LSWM7MBL	Matte Black

Must ship common carrier.

DOOR SYSTEM LIMITATIONS

Maximum Door Weight	220 lbs. (100 kg)
Minimum Door Width	37-13/16" (960 mm)
Maximum Door Width	53-9/16" (1.36 m)
Maximum Door Height	98-7/16" (2.50 m)

EACH KIT CONTAINS:



(5) LS402 Top Sliding Tube Wall Mount Clamps



(2) LS505 "Softbrake" (One Left Hand and One Right Hand Included With LSWM7 Kits Only)



(1) LS104 Top Sliding Tube With End Caps at 104" (2.64 m) in Length



(1) LS307 Bottom Floor Guides



(2) LS407 Auxiliary Wall/Floor Mount Door Stops



(2) LS405 Door Stops (One Left Hand and One Right Hand)



(2) LS400 Anti-Lift Single Top Rollers (LS500 Rollers Included With LSWM7 Kits)

go to crlaurence.com to search for

sliding-glass-doors

SEARCH

541S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



LAGUNA SERIES WALL MOUNT SLIDER KITS WITH DOUBLE TOP ROLLERS



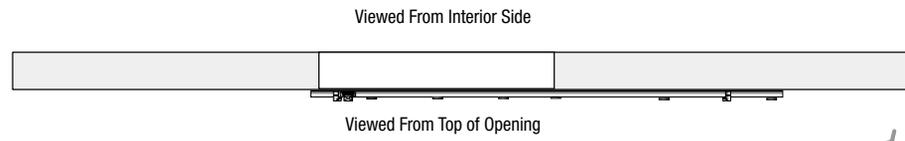
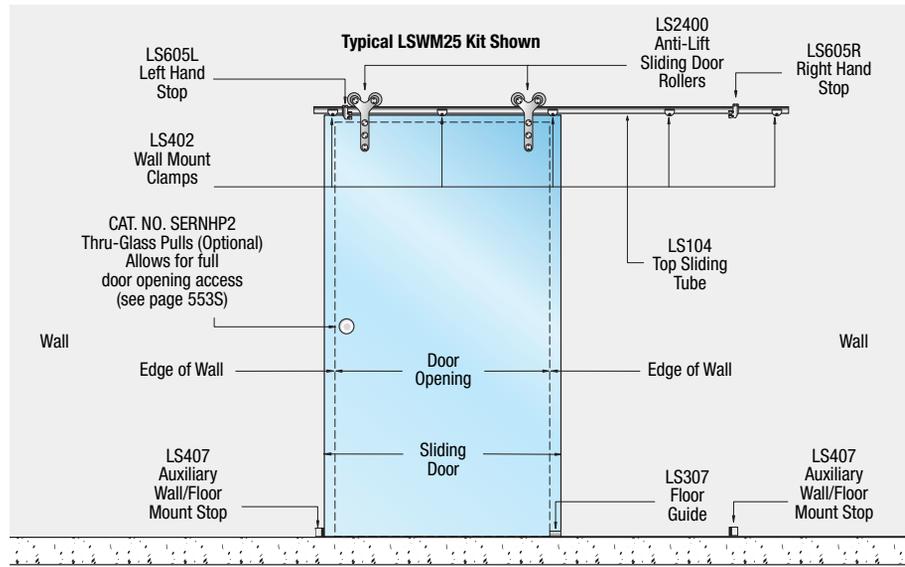
USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓	✓		

- **NEW Double Top Rollers for Contemporary Design**
- **NEW Optional "Softbrake" Braking System Assures Quiet Closing and Prevents Slamming**
- **Kits Available in Brushed Stainless, Polished Stainless, or Matte Black Finish NEW**
- **Assembly Contains All Necessary Hardware to Complete Installation**
- **316 Grade Stainless Steel Construction**
- **Anti-Lift Design for Added Safety**
- **All Kits Include Fasteners Needed for Either Flush (Countersunk) or Surface (Straight Hole) Mounting**

These NEW Laguna Series Wall Mount Single Slider Kits with Double Top Rollers are an expansion of our popular Laguna Sliding Door Series. The Double Top Rollers allow for smooth sliding action in addition to a desirable architectural aesthetic. This model is used in applications where you are attaching a single sliding door to the inside face of a sufficiently reinforced wall.

The Anti-Lift Sliding Door Top Rollers can be attached to the glass with either Surface Mount or Flush Mount Fittings (both are supplied). The Rollers have a 1/8" (3 mm) up or down vertical adjustment to aid in door alignment. Complete glass fabrication details and drawings are available from crlaurence.com/sliding-glass-doors.

NOTE: This system should only be used with 1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm) tempered glass. Laminated glass cannot be used. For longer top sliding tubes see page 551S.



DOUBLE TOP ROLLER KITS		
WITH STANDARD STOPS CAT. NO.	WITH "SOFTBRAKE" CAT. NO.	FINISH
LSWM25BS	LSWM27BS	Brushed Stainless
LSWM25PS	LSWM27PS	Polished Stainless
LSWM25MBL	LSWM27MBL	Matte Black

Must ship common carrier.

DOOR SYSTEM LIMITATIONS	
Maximum Door Weight	220 lbs. (100 kg)
Minimum Door Width	37-13/16" (960 mm)
Maximum Door Width	53-9/16" (1.36 m)
Maximum Door Height	98-7/16" (2.50 m)

EACH KIT CONTAINS:

(5) LS402 Top Sliding Tube Wall Mount Clamps

(2) LS505 "Softbrake"
(One Left Hand and One Right Hand Included With LSWM27 Kits Only)

(1) LS104 Top Sliding Tube With End Caps at 104" (2.64 m) in Length

(1) LS307 Bottom Floor Guides

(2) LS407 Auxiliary Wall/Floor Mount Door Stops

LS605 Door Stops (One Left Hand and One Right Hand)

(2) LS2400 Anti-Lift Single Top Rollers
(LS2500 Rollers Included With LSWM27 Kits)

LAGUNA SERIES WALL MOUNT BI-PARTING SLIDER KITS WITH SINGLE TOP ROLLERS

NEW **MATTE BLACK FINISH**

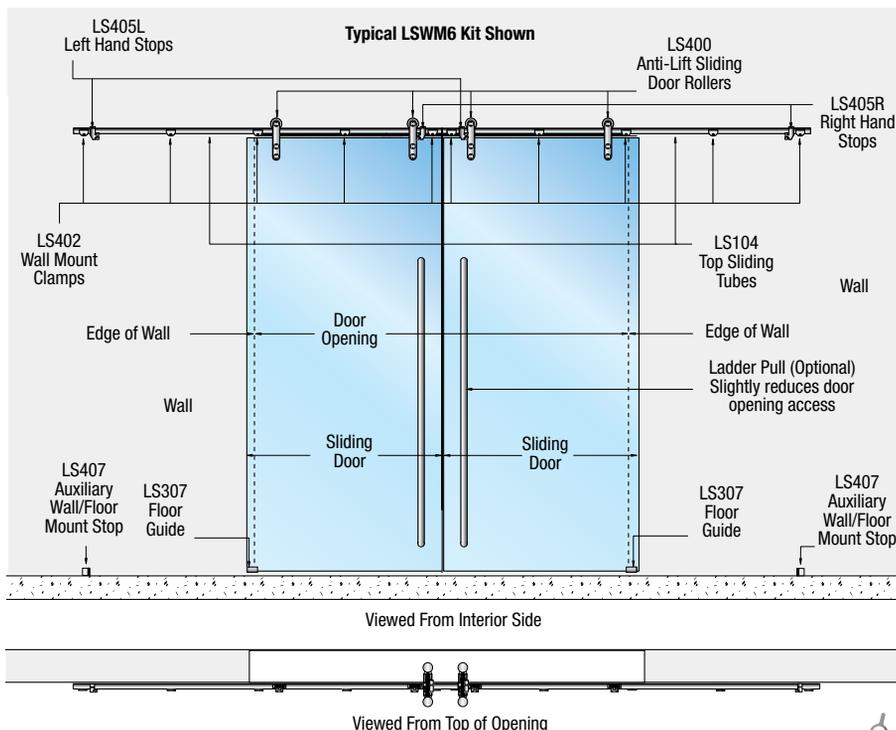
USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓	✓		

- **NEW Optional "Softbrake" Braking System Assures Quiet Closing and Prevents Slamming**
- **Kits Available in Brushed Stainless, Polished Stainless, or Matte Black Finish**
- **Assembly Contains All Necessary Hardware to Complete the Installation**
- **316 Grade Stainless Steel Construction**
- **Anti-Lift Design for Added Safety**
- **All Kits Includes Fasteners Needed for Either Flush (Countersunk) or Surface (Straight Hole) Mounting**

The CRL Laguna Series Wall Mount Bi-Parting Slider Kits contain all the components you will need (except the tempered glass) to complete this style of installation. This model is used in applications where you are attaching two bi-parting sliding doors to the inside face of a sufficiently reinforced wall.

The Anti-Lift Sliding Door Top Rollers can be attached to the glass with either Surface Mount or Flush Mount Fittings (both are supplied). The Rollers have a 1/8" (3 mm) up or down vertical adjustment to aid in door alignment. Complete glass fabrication details and drawings are available from crlaurence.com/sliding-glass-doors.

NOTE: This system should only be used with 1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm) tempered glass. Laminated glass cannot be used. For longer top sliding tubes see page 551S.



ARCHITECTURAL SPECIFICATIONS

SINGLE TOP ROLLER KITS

WITH STANDARD STOPS CAT. NO.	WITH "SOFTBRAKE" CAT. NO.	FINISH
LSWM6BS	LSWM8BS	Brushed Stainless
LSWM6PS	LSWM8PS	Polished Stainless
LSWM6MBL	LSWM8MBL	Matte Black

Must ship common carrier.

DOOR SYSTEM LIMITATIONS

Maximum Door Weight	220 lbs. (100 kg)
Minimum Door Width	37-13/16" (960 mm)
Maximum Door Width	53-9/16" (1.36 m)
Maximum Door Height	98-7/16" (2.50 m)

EACH KIT CONTAINS:



go to crlaurence.com to search for

sliding-glass-doors

SEARCH

543S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada

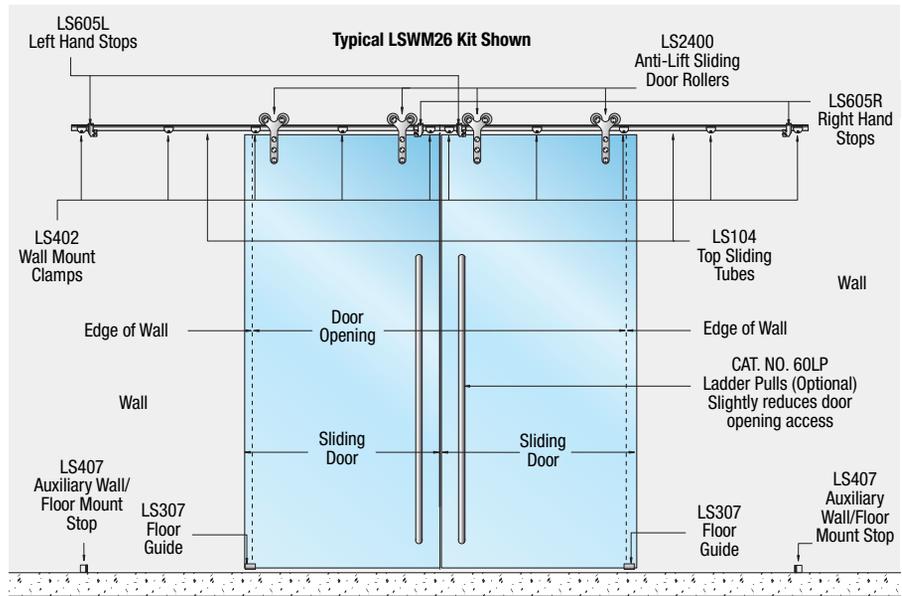


LAGUNA SERIES WALL MOUNT BI-PARTING SLIDER KITS WITH DOUBLE TOP ROLLERS

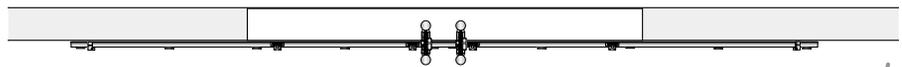


USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓	✓		

- **NEW Double Top Rollers for Contemporary Design**
- **Optional "Softbrake" Braking System Assures Quiet Closing and Prevents Slamming**
- **Kits Available in Brushed Stainless, Polished Stainless, or Matte Black Finish NEW**
- **Assembly Contains All Necessary Hardware to Complete Installation**
- **316 Grade Stainless Steel Construction for Durability**
- **Anti-Lift Design for Added Safety**
- **All Kits Include Fasteners Needed for Either Flush (Countersunk) or Surface (Straight Hole) Mounting**



Viewed From Interior Side



Viewed From Top of Opening



DOUBLE TOP ROLLER KITS

WITH STANDARD STOPS CAT. NO.	WITH "SOFTBRAKE" CAT. NO.	FINISH
LSWM26BS	LSWM28BS	Brushed Stainless
LSWM26PS	LSWM28PS	Polished Stainless
LSWM26MBL	LSWM28MBL	Matte Black

Must ship common carrier.

DOOR SYSTEM LIMITATIONS

Maximum Door Weight	220 lbs. (100 kg)
Minimum Door Width	37-13/16" (960 mm)
Maximum Door Width	53-9/16" (1.36 m)
Maximum Door Height	98-7/16" (2.50 m)

These NEW Laguna Series Slider Kits with Double Top Rollers are an expansion of our popular Laguna Sliding Door Series. The Double Top Rollers allow for a smooth sliding action in addition to a desirable architectural aesthetic. This model is used in applications where you are attaching two bi-parting sliding doors to the inside face of a sufficiently reinforced wall.

The Anti-Lift Sliding Door Top Rollers can be attached to the glass with either Surface Mount or Flush Mount Fittings (both are supplied). The Rollers have a 1/8" (3 mm) up or down vertical adjustment to aid in door alignment. Complete glass fabrication details and drawings are available from crlaurence.com/sliding-glass-doors.

NOTE: This system should only be used with 1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm) tempered glass. Laminated glass cannot be used. For longer top sliding tubes see page 551S.

EACH KIT CONTAINS:

			
(10) LS402 Top Sliding Tube Wall Mount Clamps	(4) LS505 "Softbrake" (Two Left Hand and Two Right Hand Included With LSWM28 Kits Only)	(2) LS104 Top Sliding Tubes With End Caps at 104" (2.64 m) in Length	(4) LS2400 Anti-Lift Single Top Rollers (LS2500 Rollers Included With LSWM28 Kits)
			
(2) LS307 Bottom Floor Guides	(2) LS407 Auxiliary Wall/Floor Mount Door Stops	(4) LS605 Door Stops (Two Left Hand and Two Right Hand)	

go to crlaurence.com to search for

sliding-glass-doors

SEARCH

544S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

LAGUNA SERIES GLASS MOUNT SINGLE SLIDER KIT WITH SINGLE TOP ROLLERS

NEW **MATTE BLACK FINISH**

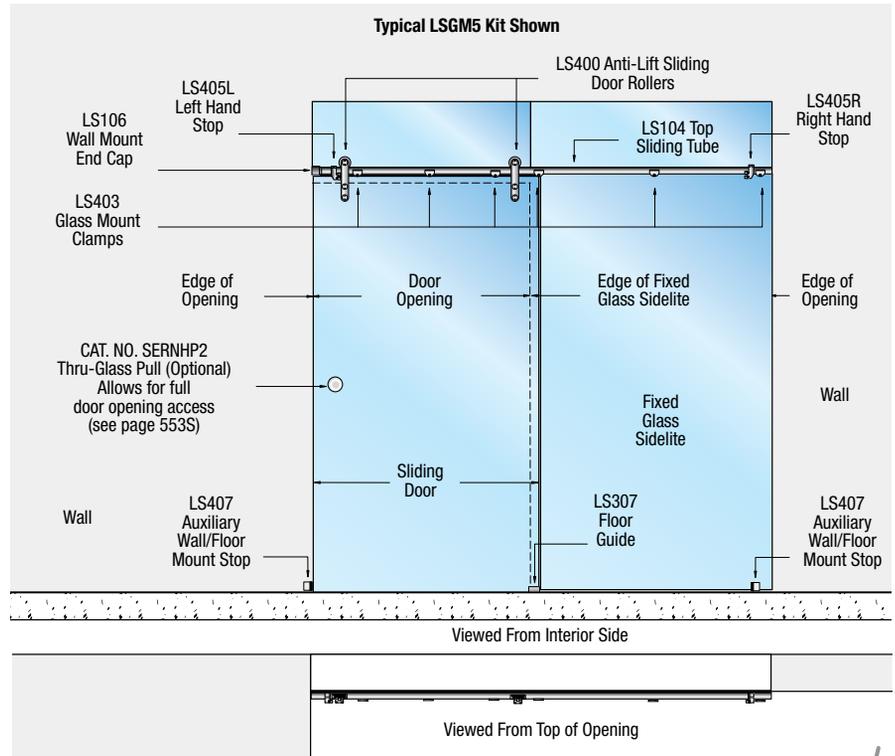
USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓	✓		

- Kits Available in *Brushed Stainless, Polished Stainless, or Matte Black Finish*
- Assembly Contains All Necessary Hardware to Complete Installation
- 316 Grade Stainless Steel Construction
- Improved Anti-Lift Design for Added Safety
- All Kits Includes Fasteners Needed for Either Flush (Countersunk) or Surface (Straight Hole) Mounting

The Laguna Series Glass Mount Single Slider Kit contains all the components you will need (except the tempered glass) to complete this style of installation. This model is used in applications where you are attaching a single sliding door in an 'all-glass' opening where you have a wall on one end next to the door, a glass transom above the door, and a fixed glass panel on the other side of the door. Bi-parting double doors are not possible for this application.

The Anti-Lift Sliding Door Single Top Rollers can be attached to the glass with either Surface Mount or Flush Mount Fittings (both are supplied). The Rollers have a 1/8" (3 mm) up or down vertical adjustment to aid in door alignment. Complete glass fabrication details and drawings are available from crlaurence.com/sliding-glass-doors.

NOTE: This system should only be used with 1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm) tempered glass. Laminated glass cannot be used. For longer top sliding tubes see page 551S.



ARCHITECTURAL SPECIFICATIONS

SINGLE TOP ROLLER KITS

CAT. NO.	FINISH
LSGM5BS	Brushed Stainless
LSGM5PS	Polished Stainless
LSGM5MBL	Matte Black

Must ship common carrier.

DOOR SYSTEM LIMITATIONS

Maximum Door Weight	220 lbs. (100 kg)
Minimum Door Width	37-13/16" (960 mm)
Maximum Door Width	53-9/16" (1.36 m)
Maximum Door Height	98-7/16" (2.50 m)

EACH KIT CONTAINS:



(6) LS403 Top Sliding Tube Glass Mount Clamps



(2) LS407 Auxiliary Wall/Floor Mount Door Stops



(2) LS405 Door Stops (One Left Hand and One Right Hand)



(1) LS307 Bottom Floor Guides



(1) LS104 Top Sliding Tube at 104" (2.64 m) in Length With End Caps



(1) LS106 Top Sliding Tube Wall Mount End Cap (Fastener to Wall is Not Included)



(2) LS400 Anti-Lift Top Rollers

go to crlaurence.com to search for

sliding-glass-doors

SEARCH

545S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

LAGUNA SERIES GLASS MOUNT SINGLE SLIDER KIT WITH DOUBLE TOP ROLLERS



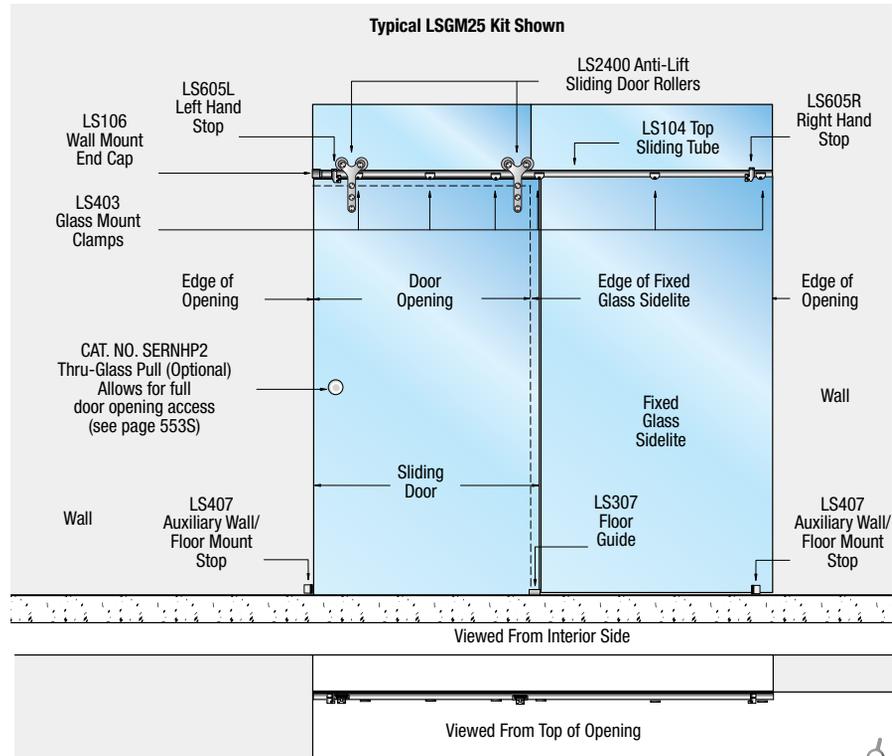
USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓	✓		

- NEW Double Top Rollers for Contemporary Design
- Kits Available in Brushed Stainless, Polished Stainless, or Matte Black Finish **NEW**
- Assembly Contains All Necessary Hardware to Complete Installation
- 316 Grade Stainless Steel Construction
- Anti-Lift Design for Added Safety
- All Kits Include Fasteners Needed for Either Flush (Countersunk) or Surface (Straight Hole) Mounting

The Laguna Series Glass Mount Single Slider Kit contains all the components you will need (except the tempered glass) to complete this style of installation. This model is used in applications where you are attaching a single sliding door in an 'all-glass' opening where you have a wall on one end next to the door, a glass transom above the door, and a fixed glass panel on the other side of the door. Bi-parting double doors are not possible for this application.

The Anti-Lift Sliding Door Double Top Rollers can be attached to the glass with either Surface Mount or Flush Mount Fittings (both are supplied). The Rollers have a 1/8" (3 mm) up or down vertical adjustment to aid in door alignment. Complete glass fabrication details and drawings are available from crlaurence.com/sliding-glass-doors.

NOTE: This system should only be used with 1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm) tempered glass. Laminated glass cannot be used. For longer top sliding tubes see page 551S.



DOUBLE TOP ROLLER KITS

CAT. NO.	FINISH
LSGM25BS	Brushed Stainless
LSGM25PS	Polished Stainless
LSGM25MBL	Matte Black

Must ship common carrier.

DOOR SYSTEM LIMITATIONS

Maximum Door Weight	220 lbs. (100 kg)
Minimum Door Width	37-13/16" (960 mm)
Maximum Door Width	53-9/16" (1.36 m)
Maximum Door Height	98-7/16" (2.50 m)

EACH KIT CONTAINS:



(6) LS403 Top Sliding Tube Glass Mount Clamps



(2) LS407 Auxiliary Wall/Floor Mount Door Stops



(2) LS605 Door Stops (One Left Hand and One Right Hand)



(1) LS307 Bottom Floor Guides



(1) LS104 Top Sliding Tube at 104" (2.64 m) in Length With End Caps



(1) LS106 Top Sliding Tube Wall Mount End Cap (Fastener to Wall is Not Included)



(2) LS2400 Anti-Lift Top Rollers With Glass Fittings

go to crlaurence.com to search for

sliding-glass-doors

SEARCH

546S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

LAGUNA SERIES GLASS MOUNT SINGLE SLIDER WITH SIDELITES AND SINGLE TOP ROLLERS KIT

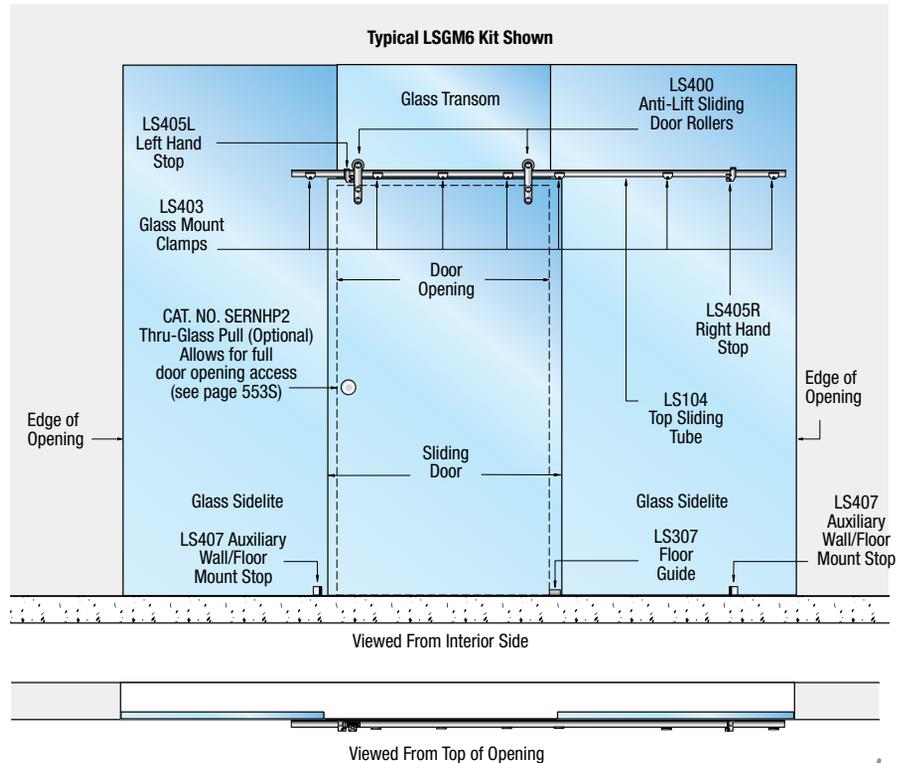


USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓	✓		

- Kits Available in *Brushed Stainless, Polished Stainless, or Matte Black Finish*
- Assembly Contains All Necessary Hardware to Complete Installation
- 316 Grade Stainless Steel Construction
- Anti-Lift Design for Added Safety
- All Kits Include Fasteners Needed for Either Flush (Countersunk) or Surface (Straight Hole) Mounting

The Laguna Series Glass Mount Single Slider Kit contains all the components you will need (except the tempered glass) to complete this style of installation. This model is used in applications where you are attaching a single sliding door in an 'all-glass' opening and have a glass transom above the door and fixed glass panels on both sides of the door. Bi-parting double doors are not possible for this application.

The Anti-Lift Sliding Door Single Top Rollers can be attached to the glass with either Surface Mount or Flush Mount Fittings (both are supplied). The Rollers have a 1/8" (3 mm) up or down vertical adjustment to aid in door alignment. Complete glass fabrication details and drawings are available from crlaurence.com/sliding-glass-doors.
NOTE: This system should only be used with 1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm) tempered glass. Laminated glass cannot be used. For longer top sliding tubes see page 551S.



SINGLE TOP ROLLER KITS

CAT. NO.	FINISH
LSGM6BS	Brushed Stainless
LSGM6PS	Polished Stainless
LSGM6MBL	Matte Black

Must ship common carrier.

DOOR SYSTEM LIMITATIONS

Maximum Door Weight	220 lbs. (100 kg)
Minimum Door Width	37-13/16" (960 mm)
Maximum Door Width	53-9/16" (1.36 m)
Maximum Door Height	98-7/16" (2.50 m)

EACH KIT CONTAINS:



go to crlaurence.com to search for

sliding-glass-doors

SEARCH

547S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



LAGUNA SERIES GLASS MOUNT SINGLE SLIDER WITH SIDELITES AND DOUBLE TOP ROLLERS KIT

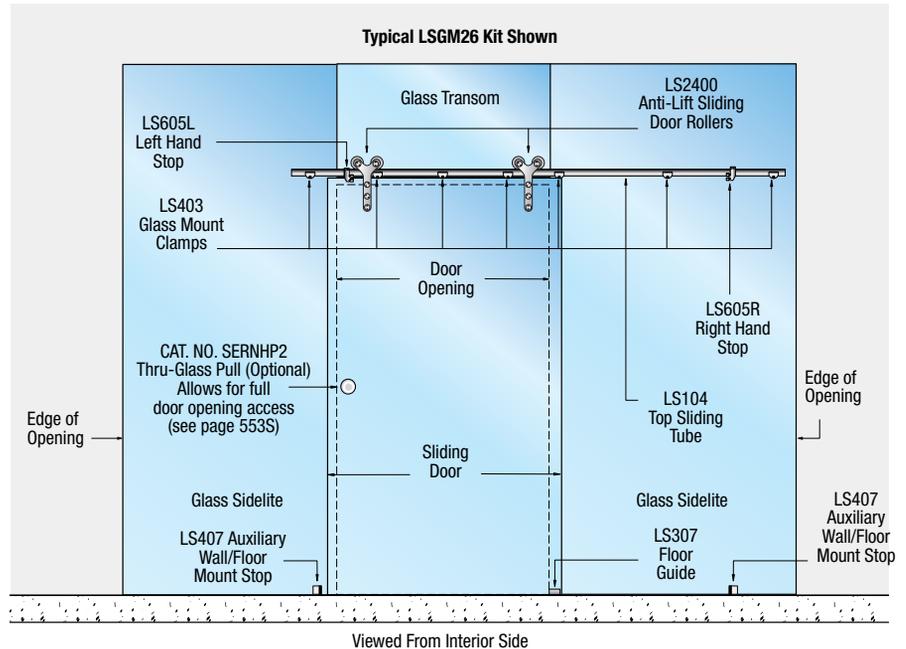


USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓	✓		

- **NEW Double Top Rollers for Contemporary Design**
- **Kits Available in Brushed Stainless, Polished Stainless, or Matte Black Finish** NEW
- **Assembly Contains All Necessary Hardware to Complete Installation**
- **316 Grade Stainless Steel Construction**
- **Anti-Lift Design for Added Safety**
- **All Kits Include Fasteners Needed for Either Flush (Countersunk) or Surface (Straight Hole) Mounting**

The Laguna Series Glass Mount Single Slider Kit contains all the components you will need (except the tempered glass) to complete this style of installation. This model is used in applications where you are attaching a single sliding door in an 'all-glass' opening and have a glass transom above the door and fixed glass panels on both sides of the door. Bi-parting double doors are not possible for this application.

The Anti-Lift Sliding Door Double Top Rollers can be attached to the glass with either Surface Mount or Flush Mount Fittings (both are supplied). The Rollers have a 1/8" (3 mm) up or down vertical adjustment to aid in door alignment. Complete glass fabrication details and drawings are available from crlaurence.com/sliding-glass-doors. **NOTE:** This system should only be used with 1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm) tempered glass. Laminated glass cannot be used. For longer top sliding tubes see page 551S.



DOUBLE TOP ROLLER KITS

CAT. NO.	FINISH
LSGM26BS	Brushed Stainless
LSGM26PS	Polished Stainless
LSGM26MBL	Matte Black

Must ship common carrier.

DOOR SYSTEM LIMITATIONS

Maximum Door Weight	220 lbs. (100 kg)
Minimum Door Width	37-13/16" (960 mm)
Maximum Door Width	53-9/16" (1.36 m)
Maximum Door Height	98-7/16" (2.50 m)

EACH KIT CONTAINS:



(7) LS403 Top Sliding Tube Glass Mount Clamps



(2) LS407 Auxiliary Wall/Floor Mount Door Stops



(1) LS307 Bottom Floor Guides



(1) LS104 Top Sliding Tube at 104" (2.64 m) in Length With End Caps



(2) LS605 Door Stops (One Left Hand and One Right Hand)



(2) LS2400 Anti-Lift Double Top Rollers With Glass Fittings

go to crlaurence.com to search for

sliding-glass-doors

SEARCH

548S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

**LAGUNA SLIDING DOOR
HARDWARE ADAPTOR KIT
FOR WOOD DOORS**

NEW **MATTE
BLACK
FINISH**

- Easily Adapts Our Laguna Slider Kits to Work With Wood Doors From 1-3/8" to 1-3/4" (35 to 45 mm) Thick
- 316 Grade Stainless Steel for Durability
- Kits Available in Brushed Stainless, Polished Stainless, or Matte Black Finish

Now you can easily adapt any of our Laguna Sliding Door Systems to work with wood doors. The Adaptor Kit allows you to mount Laguna Slider Hardware on wood doors ranging in thickness from 1-3/8" to 1-3/4" (35 to 45 mm). Recommended for solid wood doors, but can be used on hollow core doors that have adequate structure to accept the hardware.

Each Kit comes with four Mounting Bolts for attaching the hardware to the wood door, five 3/8" (10 mm) thick Wall Mount Bracket Spacers and one Floor Guide. All parts are made of 316 Grade stainless steel. One kit is required per door.

For additional information or assistance contact CRL Technical Sales at (800) 421-6144 in the U.S., (877) 421-6144 from Canada, or (323) 588-1281 International, and ask for Ext. 7740. You can also send e-mail to showers@crlaurence.com.



CAT. NO.	FINISH
LSWMADT	Brushed Stainless
LSWMADTPS	Polished Stainless
LSWMADTMBL	Matte Black

EACH KIT CONTAINS:



(4) Mounting Bolts to secure Wood Door to Anti-Lift Top Rollers



(5) Wall Mount Bracket Spacers 3/8" (10 mm) thick fit behind LS402 Clamps



(1) Floor Guide

**ALSO AVAILABLE....
CRL LAGUNA
SERIES PIVOT
DOOR SYSTEMS**
Go to crlaurence.com/laguna



- 316 Grade Stainless Steel
- Ideal for Interior Room Applications

go to crlaurence.com to search for

sliding-glass-doors

SEARCH

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

549S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



LAGUNA SLIDING GLASS DOOR REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

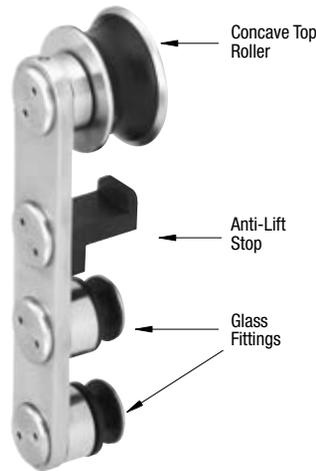
ANTI-LIFT SINGLE TOP ROLLER



- *Brushed Stainless, Polished Stainless, or Matte Black Finish*
- *Includes Both Surface Mount and Flush Mount Fittings*
- *Allows 1/8" (3 mm) Up or Down Vertical Adjustment*

CAT. NO.	"SOFTBRAKE" BRACKET	FINISH
LS400BS	No	Brushed Stainless
LS400PS	No	Polished Stainless
LS400MBL	No	Matte Black
LS500BS	Yes*	Brushed Stainless
LS500PS	Yes*	Polished Stainless
LS500MBL	Yes*	Matte Black

* "Softbrake" Kits must be purchased separately (see below).



Supplied With:



Two Cat. No. LS511 Surface Mount Glass Fittings



Two Cat. No. LS510 Flush Mount Glass Fittings

Two Laguna Series Anti-Lift Top Rollers are needed for each sliding door panel. These will be placed on the Cat. No. LS104 Top Sliding Tube after it has been mounted to the glass panels or wall. The door panel is then positioned and attached to the Rollers. Anti-Lift Top Rollers will allow for 1/8" (3 mm) up or down adjustment for final alignment. Rollers are supplied with both Surface Mount and Flush Mount Fittings so the glass fabrication choice is yours.

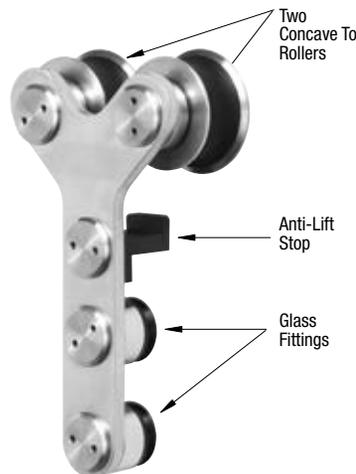
ANTI-LIFT DOUBLE TOP ROLLER



- *NEW Double Roller for Contemporary Design*
- *Brushed Stainless, Polished Stainless, or Matte Black Finish*
- *Allows 1/8" (3 mm) Up or Down Vertical Adjustment*
- *Includes Both Surface Mount and Flush Mount Fittings*

CAT. NO.	"SOFTBRAKE" BRACKET	FINISH
LS2400BS	No	Brushed Stainless
LS2400PS	No	Polished Stainless
LS2400MBL	No	Matte Black
LS2500BS	Yes*	Brushed Stainless
LS2500PS	Yes*	Polished Stainless
LS2500MBL	Yes*	Matte Black

* "Softbrake" Kits must be purchased separately (see below).



Supplied With:



Two Cat. No. LS511 Surface Mount Glass Fittings



Two Cat. No. LS510 Flush Mount Glass Fittings

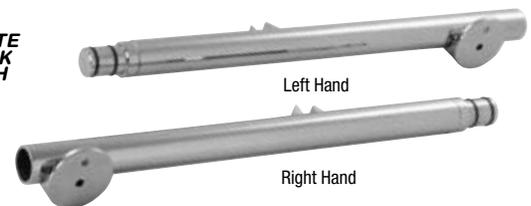
Two Laguna Series Anti-Lift Double Top Rollers are needed for each sliding door panel. These will be placed on the Cat. No. LS104 Top Sliding Tube after it has been mounted to the glass panels or walls. The door panel is then positioned and attached to the Rollers. Anti-Lift Top Rollers will allow for 1/8" (3 mm) up or down adjustment for final alignment. Rollers are supplied with both Surface Mount and Flush Mount Fittings so the glass fabrication choice is yours.

LAGUNA SERIES "SOFTBRAKE" KITS



- *For Use With the Laguna LS500 or LS2500 Anti-Lift Rollers*
- *Controls the Final 2-1/4" (57 mm) of Door Travel*
- *Brushed Stainless, Polished Stainless, or Matte Black Finish*
- *CANNOT Be Used On Laguna Glass Mount Installations*

The Laguna "Softbrake" Kit comes with all the hardware to install on the LS104 Top Sliding Tube, and is used only with the LS500 or LS2500 Anti-Lift Rollers. Some existing Laguna wall mount installations can be retrofitted; contact Technical Sales for assistance.



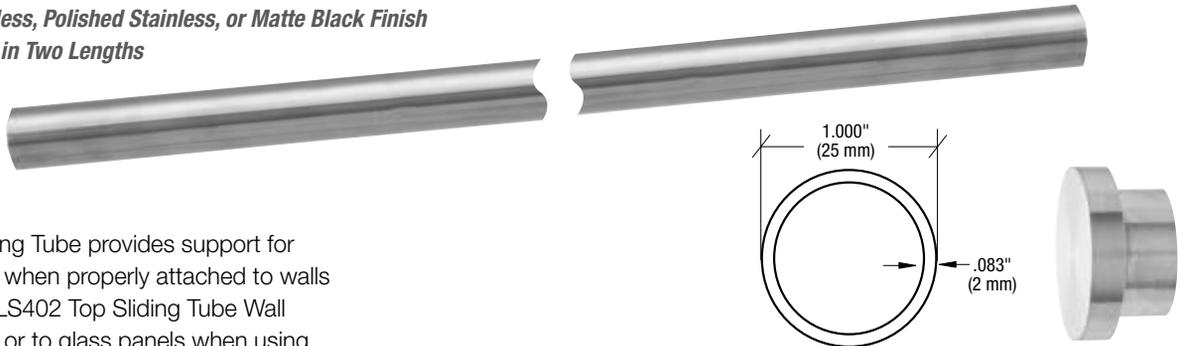
LEFT HAND CAT. NO.	RIGHT HAND CAT. NO.	FINISH
LS505LBS	LS505RBS	Brushed Stainless
LS505LPS	LS505RPS	Polished Stainless
LS505LMBL	LS505RMBL	Matte Black

LAGUNA SLIDING GLASS DOOR REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

TOP SLIDING TUBE AND END CAPS

NEW MATTE BLACK FINISH

- Supports Wall or Glass Mount Sliding Doors
- Brushed Stainless, Polished Stainless, or Matte Black Finish
- Now Available in Two Lengths



This Top Sliding Tube provides support for the sliding door when properly attached to walls using Cat. No. LS402 Top Sliding Tube Wall Mount Clamps, or to glass panels when using Cat. No. LS403 Top Sliding Tube Glass Mount Clamp Fittings (see below). **NOTE:** LS104 comes with two LS104CAP End Caps. LS240 does not include End Caps, they must be ordered separately. A dab of RTV408C Silicone is recommended to secure the Cap.

TOP SLIDING TUBE

CAT. NO.	LENGTH	FINISH
LS104BS	104" (2.6 m)	Brushed Stainless
LS104PS	104" (2.6 m)	Polished Stainless
LS104MBL	104" (2.6 m)	Matte Black
LS240BS	240" (6.1 m)	Brushed Stainless
LS240PS	240" (6.1 m)	Polished Stainless

Must ship common carrier.

REPLACEMENT CAP

CAT. NO.	FINISH
LS104CAP	Brushed Stainless
LS104CAPPS	Polished Stainless
LS104CAPMBL	Matte Black

TOP SLIDING TUBE WALL MOUNT END CAP

NEW MATTE BLACK FINISH

- Used for Installations Where Top Sliding Tube Terminates at Wall
- Brushed Stainless, Polished Stainless, or Matte Black Finish

The Top Sliding Tube Wall Mount End Cap is a non-handed fitting. It is used in conditions where the Cat. No. LS104 or LS240 Top Sliding Tube terminates into a wall. The elongated hole and internal sleeve make final minor adjustments quick and easy. Fastener to wall is not included.



CAT. NO.	FINISH
LS106BS	Brushed Stainless
LS106PS	Polished Stainless
LS106MBL	Matte Black

TOP SLIDING TUBE WALL MOUNT CLAMP

NEW MATTE BLACK FINISH

- Used in Wall Mount Applications
- Improved Anti-Lift System
- Brushed Stainless, Polished Stainless, or Matte Black Finish

This Top Sliding Tube Wall Mount Clamp attaches to the surface of a sufficiently reinforced wall. Fasteners are not supplied. The Cat. No. LS104 Top Sliding Tube is then clamped in place by tightening the jaws of the Clamp.



CAT. NO.	FINISH
LS402BS	Brushed Stainless
LS402PS	Polished Stainless
LS402MBL	Matte Black

TOP SLIDING TUBE GLASS MOUNT CLAMP

NEW MATTE BLACK FINISH

- Used in Glass Transom and Sidelite Applications
- Improved Anti-Lift System
- Brushed Stainless, Polished Stainless, or Matte Black Finish

This Top Sliding Tube Glass Mount Clamp is used in glass transom and sidelite applications. They mount through the holes prepared in the glass. Supplied with both Surface Mount and Flush Mount Fittings. The Cat. No. LS104 Top Sliding Tube is then clamped in place by tightening the jaws.



CAT. NO.	FINISH
LS403BS	Brushed Stainless
LS403PS	Polished Stainless
LS403MBL	Matte Black

LAGUNA SLIDING GLASS DOOR REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

SINGLE ROLLER DOOR STOPS FOR TOP TUBE

- For Use With LS400 or LS500 Top Rollers
- Protects Finished Opening by Preventing Over-Travel of Door Panel
- Simple to Install
- Brushed Stainless, Polished Stainless, or Matte Black Finish

CAT. NO. LS105RB
Replacement Bumper Set
Two per Set



Left Hand



Right Hand

NEW

MATTE BLACK FINISH

These Door Stops prevent 'over travel' of the door panels used in Laguna Series Assemblies with LS400 or LS500 Single Rollers, which helps protect the finished opening and the glass. Door Stops are installed by simply sliding them over the end of the Cat. No. LS104 Top Sliding Tube and then tightening them in place. **NOTE:** Left or right handing is determined as viewed from the hardware side of the opening.

LEFT HAND CAT. NO.	RIGHT HAND CAT. NO.	FINISH
LS405LBS	LS405RBS	Brushed Stainless
LS405LPS	LS405RPS	Polished Stainless
LS405LMBL	LS405RMBL	Matte Black

DOUBLE ROLLER DOOR STOPS FOR TOP TUBE

- For Use With LS2400 or LS2500 Top Rollers
- Protects Finished Opening by Preventing Over-Travel of Door Panel
- Simple to Install
- Brushed Stainless, Polished Stainless, or Matte Black Finish

CAT. NO. LS105RB
Replacement Bumper Set
Two per Set



Left Hand



Right Hand

NEW

MATTE BLACK FINISH

These Double Roller Door Stops prevent 'over-travel' of the door panels used in Laguna Series Assemblies with LS2400 or LS2500 Double Rollers, which helps protect the finished opening and the glass. Door Stops are installed by simply sliding them over the end of Cat. No. LS104 Top Sliding Tube and then tightening them in place. **NOTE:** Left or right handing is determined as viewed from the hardware side of the opening.

LEFT HAND CAT. NO.	RIGHT HAND CAT. NO.	FINISH
LS605LBS	LS605RBS	Brushed Stainless
LS605LPS	LS605RPS	Polished Stainless
LS605LMBL	LS605RMBL	Matte Black

BOTTOM FLOOR GUIDE

- Adjustable for 1/2" and 3/8" (12 and 10 mm) Glass Doors
- Brushed Stainless, Polished Stainless, or Matte Black Finish

The Laguna Series Bottom Floor Guide keeps the glass door aligned so it can slide straight while opening and closing. Also prevents the door glass from being pushed in at the bottom. 1-15/16" (49 mm) overall length; 7/8" (22 mm) high.

CAT. NO.	FINISH
LS307BS	Brushed Stainless
LS307PS	Polished Stainless
LS307MBL	Matte Black



AUXILIARY WALL/FLOOR MOUNT DOOR STOP

- Works Along With Top Mount Door Stops to Protect the Finished Opening
- Brushed Stainless, Polished Stainless, or Matte Black Finish

The Auxiliary Wall/Floor Mount Door Stop works in conjunction with the Top Tube Door Stops to help protect the finished opening and the glass. 1-1/8" (29 mm) wide, 1-1/2" (38 mm) high.

CAT. NO.	FINISH
LS406BS	Brushed Stainless
LS406PS	Polished Stainless
LS406MBL	Matte Black



NEW

MATTE BLACK FINISH

LAGUNA SLIDING GLASS DOOR REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

TOP SLIDING TUBE CEILING MOUNT CLAMP

- Used in Laguna Ceiling Mount Applications
- Improved Anti-Lift System

This Top Sliding Tube Ceiling Mount Clamp attaches to a structural ceiling sufficient to carry the loads of the Sliding Glass Doors. These are ordered separately from the kits and would replace the Wall Clamps included in any of the kits.

This Clamp positions the Top Sliding Tube 4-11/16" (119 mm) down from the ceiling and has 3/16" (5 mm) of up or down adjustment to help with leveling the Top Sliding Tube during installation. Comes with four fasteners for mounting, and has a snap-on cover to finish the installation.



CAT. NO.	FINISH
LS412BS	Brushed Stainless
LS412PS	Polished Stainless
LS412MBL	Matte Black

THRU-GLASS PULL WITH CENTER PLATE

- Low Profile Design Does Not Impede Door Movement
- Center Plate Prevents Water Escaping Through Pull
- Constructed of Stainless Steel
- Available in Three Popular Finishes
- Hole Required in Glass

NOTE: Thru-Glass Pull requires 1-7/8" to 2" (46 to 50 mm) diameter hole in glass for installation.



CAT. NO.	FINISH
SERNHP2BS	Brushed Stainless
SERNHP2PS	Polished Stainless
SERNHP2MBL	Matte Black

The Thru-Glass Pull With Center Plate has a recessed low profile design that is simply screwed together to install. The low profile design does not impede door movement, allowing for full door opening access. The center plate prevents water escape through the Pull, while still allowing plenty of room for finger tip control. Constructed of stainless steel, the Thru-Glass Pull With Center Plate is available in polished stainless, brushed stainless, and matte black, thus providing a good match to numerous CRL Sliding Systems. Able to accommodate glass thicknesses of 1/2", 3/8" and 5/16" (12, 10 and 8), this Pull is supplied with gaskets to prevent glass-to-metal contact. A hole in the glass is required for installation (see **NOTE** above).

UNIVERSAL SPANNER WRENCH



Use this Universal Spanner Wrench for attaching or loosening Spanners. Kit includes: one adjustable tool, five Metric (1.5, 2, 2.5, 3, and 4 mm) spanner pin sets, five Fractional (1/16", 3/32", 1/8", 5/32", and 3/16") spanner pin sets, and one molded carrying case.

CAT. NO. USW10

LAGUNA SPANNER WRENCH



Use this Spanner Wrench as a quick and efficient method to tighten and secure Laguna Series Rollers, Brackets, and Fittings to the glass.

CAT. NO. SW19

LAGUNA SPANNER HEAD



This Spanner Head is used with your 1/4" drive ratchet wrench to tighten and secure Laguna Series Rollers, Brackets, and Fittings to the glass. Ratchet wrench not included.

CAT. NO. LSSW1



HYDROSLIDE SERIES SLIDING DOOR SHOWER ENCLOSURE



HYDROSLIDE SERIES SLIDING DOOR SHOWER ENCLOSURE

TO SEE MORE BEAUTIFUL SHOWERS,
LOG ON TO CRLAURENCE.COM/GALLERY
AND VISIT OUR SHOWER GALLERY.



COTTAGE SERIES SLIDING DOOR SHOWER ENCLOSURE

go to crlaurence.com to search for

gallery

SEARCH

554S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



MK SERIES FRAMELESS SLIDER KITS FOR 3/8" OR 1/4" (10 OR 6 MM) GLASS

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
	✓		✓



- **Concealed Overhead Roller Design**
Allows Greater Glass Exposure
With Less Exposed Metal
- **Bolt-Through Hanger System**
Available on Special Order
- **Bonded Hanger System for Easy Installation**
- **Custom Units Available**

Our MK Series Frameless Slider Kits provide all the extrusions (Header, Top Hanger Rails, Bottom Track, and Side Jambs) necessary for installation, as well as a Towel Bar, Knob, Rollers, Guide, and Installation Hardware. The glass and silicone sealant are supplied by the installer. The easy-to-clean Bottom Track utilizes a center-mounted guide. Available in custom sizes, configurations, and finishes on special order.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials: Extrusions (Aluminum); Towel Bar and Knob (Solid Aluminum)
For Glass Thickness: 3/8" or 1/4" (10 or 6 mm) - Glass not included in Kit
Stock Kits Include: Aluminum Extrusions, 24" (610 mm) Towel Bar, Knob, Hardware Package
Glass Fabrication: Towel Bar - Two 1/2" (12 mm) Diameter Holes 24" (610 mm) Center-to-Center; Knob - One 1/2" (12 mm) Diameter Hole

FINISHES:



MK SLIDER KITS FOR 3/8" (10 MM) GLASS

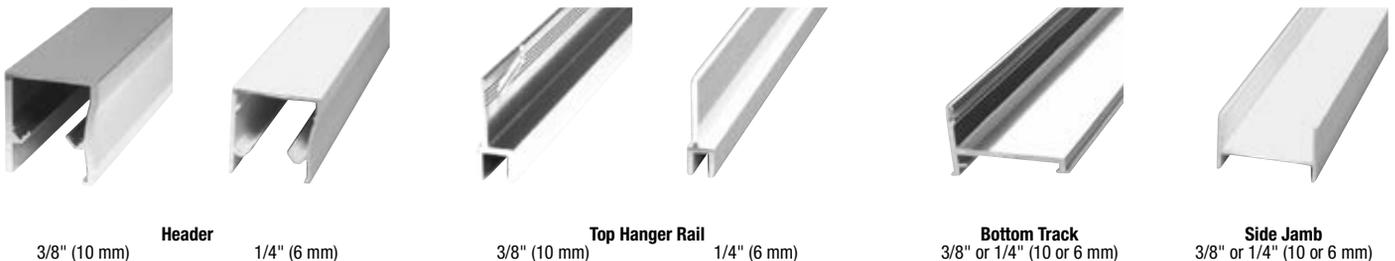
CAT. NO.	SIZE (W X H)	FINISH
S386060BA	60" x 60" (1.52 m x 1.52 m)	Brite Anodized
S386060BN	60" x 60" (1.52 m x 1.52 m)	Brushed Nickel
S386072BA	60" x 72" (1.52 m x 1.83 m)	Brite Anodized
S386072BN	60" x 72" (1.52 m x 1.83 m)	Brushed Nickel

MK SLIDER KITS FOR 1/4" (6 MM) GLASS

CAT. NO.	SIZE (W X H)	FINISH
S146060BA	60" x 60" (1.52 m x 1.52 m)	Brite Anodized
S146060BN	60" x 60" (1.52 m x 1.52 m)	Brushed Nickel
S146072BA	60" x 72" (1.52 m x 1.83 m)	Brite Anodized
S146072BN	60" x 72" (1.52 m x 1.83 m)	Brushed Nickel

MK SERIES REPLACEMENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

• *Components Available Separately So You Can Build Your Own Units or Use for Replacement*



MK SERIES EXTRUSIONS AND ACCESSORIES FOR 3/8" (10 MM) GLASS

FOR 3/8" (10 MM) GLASS CAT. NO.	DESCRIPTION	FINISH
H72BA	72" (1.83 m) Header	Brite Anodized
H72BN	72" (1.83 m) Header	Brushed Nickel
TR72BA	72" (1.83 m) Top Hanger Rail	Brite Anodized
TR72BN	72" (1.83 m) Top Hanger Rail	Brushed Nickel
BT72BA**	72" (1.83 m) Bottom Track	Brite Anodized
BT72BN**	72" (1.83 m) Bottom Track	Brushed Nickel
SJ72BA**	72" (1.83 m) Side Jamb	Brite Anodized
SJ72BN**	72" (1.83 m) Side Jamb	Brushed Nickel
HP38BA	Hardware Package Only*	Brite Anodized
HP38BN	Hardware Package Only*	Brushed Nickel

MK SERIES EXTRUSIONS AND ACCESSORIES FOR 1/4" (6 MM) GLASS

FOR 1/4" (6 MM) GLASS CAT. NO.	DESCRIPTION	FINISH
H7214BA	72" (1.83 m) Header	Brite Anodized
H7214BN	72" (1.83 m) Header	Brushed Nickel
TR7214BA	72" (1.83 m) Top Hanger Rail	Brite Anodized
TR7214BN	72" (1.83 m) Top Hanger Rail	Brushed Nickel
BT72BA**	72" (1.83 m) Bottom Track	Brite Anodized
BT72BN**	72" (1.83 m) Bottom Track	Brushed Nickel
SJ72BA**	72" (1.83 m) Side Jamb	Brite Anodized
SJ72BN**	72" (1.83 m) Side Jamb	Brushed Nickel
HP14BA	Hardware Package Only*	Brite Anodized
HP14BN	Hardware Package Only*	Brushed Nickel

*Hardware Package does not include Towel Bar or Knob.

**The same Bottom Track and Side Jamb may be used for either 3/8" or 1/4" (10 or 6 mm) glass.

*Hardware Package does not include Towel Bar or Knob.

**The same Bottom Track and Side Jamb may be used for either 3/8" or 1/4" (10 or 6 mm) glass.

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-sliders

SEARCH

555S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



COTTAGE CK SERIES FRAMELESS SLIDING SHOWER DOOR KITS

CK SERIES WITH CLEAR SIDE JAMBS



The Clear Jamb System Changes How You View Frameless Sliding Shower Door Kits Because the Vertical Metal is eliminated

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
	✓		✓

- Utilizes Clear Polycarbonate Side Jambs Instead of Traditional Metal Jambs
- Bolt-Through Top Hangers Provided for Immediate Fabrication and Installation
- Designed for Use With 3/8" or 1/4" (10 or 6 mm) Tempered Glass
- Custom Units Available

Cottage CK Series Sliders are unique in that they utilize clear polycarbonate side jambs instead of traditional metal side jambs, thus providing more of the popular 'all-glass' look. Bolt-Through Top Hangers allow immediate fabrication and installation, with no waiting for messy adhesive to dry. Cottage Series Kits come in Brite Anodized, Brite Gold Anodized, Brushed Nickel, and Oil Rubbed Bronze finishes, with other finishes available on special order.

The top hung stock units include: Header, Top Hangers for 3/8" or 1/4" (10 or 6 mm) glass, Clear Polycarbonate Side Jambs, Bottom Sill, Back-to-Back Knob, 24" (610 mm) Towel Bar, Nylon Rollers, and Bottom Guide. Tempered glass and silicone sealant are supplied by the installer to complete the installation. Since all rollers are overhead, the Bottom Sill and Clear Side Jambs are uncluttered, making cleaning easy. Available in up to six stock sizes. Extrusions, Bottom Guides, Hardware Packages, and other accessories may be ordered separately as well (see next page).

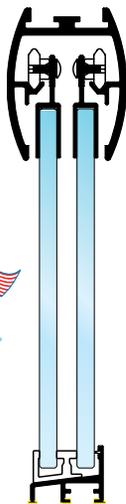
SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials: Extrusions (Aluminum); Side Jambs (Polycarbonate); Towel Bar (Brass Tubing); Knob (Solid Brass)

For Glass Thickness: 3/8" or 1/4" (10 or 6 mm) – (Glass not included in Kit)

Kits Include: Aluminum Extrusions, Top Hangers for 3/8" or 1/4" (10 or 6 mm), Clear Polycarbonate Jambs, 24" (610 mm) Towel Bar, Knob and Hardware Package

Glass Fabrication: Towel Bar – Two 1/2" (12 mm) Diameter Holes, 24" (610 mm) Center-to-Center; Knob – One 1/2" (12 mm) Diameter Hole; Top Hangers – Four 1/2" (12 mm) Diameter Holes (two per glass panel)



FINISHES:



End View of Sliding Panels

KITS INCLUDE:



One - Header



One - Bottom Sill



One - Back-to-Back Knob (With Plastic Sleeve)



Four - Top Hangers for 1/4" (6 mm) Glass



Four - Top Hangers for 3/8" (10 mm) Glass



Two - Clear Polycarbonate Jambs (Tape Pre-Applied at Factory)



One - Bottom Guide



One - 24" (610 mm) Towel Bar

COTTAGE CK SERIES SLIDING SHOWER DOOR KITS

FOR 3/8" (10 MM) GLASS* CAT. NO.	FOR 1/4" (6 MM) GLASS* CAT. NO.	SIZE (WIDTH X HEIGHT)
CK386060	CK146060	60" x 60" (1.52 m x 1.52 m)
CK386072	CK146072	60" x 72" (1.52 m x 1.83 m)
CK386080	---	60" x 80" (1.52 m x 2.03 m)
CK387260	CK147260	72" x 60" (1.83 m x 1.52 m)
CK387272	---	72" x 72" (1.83 m x 1.83 m)
CK387280	---	72" x 80" (1.83 m x 2.03 m)

* Specify Finish When Ordering

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-sliders

SEARCH

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

556S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada





COMPONENT ITEMS FOR COTTAGE CK SERIES SLIDERS

- Individual Supplementary Extrusions and Hardware Components to Convert Our Frameless Shower Door Kits into Angled Enclosures or Wider Inline Units
- Brite Anodized, Brite Gold Anodized, Brushed Nickel, and Oil Rubbed Bronze Finishes to Match Our Kits
- Do It Yourself, or You Can Send Us a Drawing to Customize a Unit for You

CK Series Cottage Components were especially designed by CRL to add versatility to our Frameless Sliding Shower Door Kits. They allow the option of adding additional panels to create a designer enclosure, or simply construct your own sliding unit by combining the various parts. Stock lengths of Headers, Header Fillers, Bottom Sills, Sidelite Sills, and Clear Polycarbonate Vertical Side Jamb, along with Top Hangers and other accessory items round out the available items.

Use these components to build the enclosure you desire, or even simpler, email or fax us a drawing (with dimensions) of the shower opening and we will put together a customized kit for you that will include everything you will need (except the glass and the silicone). Contact CRL Frameless Shower Technical Sales for details.

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
	✓		✓

SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials: Extrusions (Aluminum), Side Jamb Seals (Polycarbonate), Knob (Solid Brass), Towel Bar (Tubular Brass)

For Glass Thickness: 3/8" or 1/4" (10 or 6 mm) - (Glass not included)

Recommended Maximum Slider Sizes:

1/4" (6 mm) Glass: 60" W x 72" H

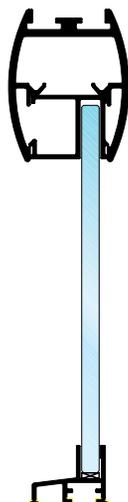
(1.52 x 1.83 m) or 72" W x 60" H

(1.83 x 1.52 m); 3/8" (10 mm) Glass:

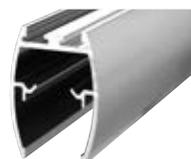
72" W x 80" H (1.83 x 2.03 m)

Glass Fabrication: See previous page

FINISHES:



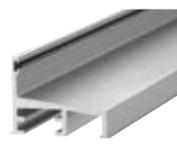
End View of Fixed Panels



Header
CAT. NO. DK61
= 72" (1.83 m)
CAT. NO. DK61144
= 144" (3.66 m)



Header Filler
CAT. NO. DK62
= 72" (1.83 m)
CAT. NO. DK62144
= 144" (3.66 m)



Bottom Sill
CAT. NO. DK63
= 72" (1.83 m)
CAT. NO. DK63144
= 144" (3.66 m)



Sidelite Sill
CAT. NO. DK64
= 72" (1.83 m)
CAT. NO. DK64144
= 144" (3.66 m)



Top Hanger
CAT. NO. DK66
For 3/8" (10 mm) Glass



Top Hanger
CAT. NO. DK67
For 1/4" (6 mm) Glass



Back-to-Back Knob
(With Plastic Sleeve)
CAT. NO. SDKP112



Bottom Guide
CAT. NO. DK6914
For 1/4" (6 mm) Glass
CAT. NO. DK6938
For 3/8" (10 mm) Glass



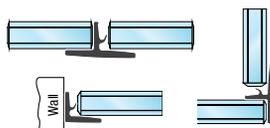
L-Shape Clear Polycarbonate
CAT. NO. DK98L
= 98" (2.49 m)



T-Shape Clear Polycarbonate
CAT. NO. DK98T
= 98" (2.49 m)



Bottom Sill Filler Extrusion
CAT. NO. DK7172
= 72" (1.83 m)
Make your own Bottom Filler for out-of-level sills.



Polycarbonates adhere to glass or wall as shown below using our Clear Very Hi-Bond Tape (not included). See page 528S for Tape.

Custom Tapered Bottom Sill Filler
CAT. NO. DK71
Precision-made to order by C.R. Laurence Manufacturing

CATALOG NUMBERS FOR OTHER CK SERIES COMPONENTS

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION	BRITE ANODIZED	BRITE GOLD ANODIZED	BRUSHED NICKEL	OIL RUBBED BRONZE
Hardware Package	DK68B	DK68G	DK68B	DK68BL
Back-to-Back Knob	SDKP112CH	SDKP112BR	SDKP112BN	SDKP112ORB
24" Towel Bar	BMNW24CH	BMNW24BR	BMNW24BN	BMNW24ORB



Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BMNW24
= 24" (610 mm)

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-sliders

SEARCH

557S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



COTTAGE DK SERIES FRAMELESS SLIDING SHOWER DOOR KITS

DK SERIES WITH METAL JAMBS



Our DK Series Kits Have Metal Jambs for a Traditional Look Without Sacrificing Style

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
	✓		✓

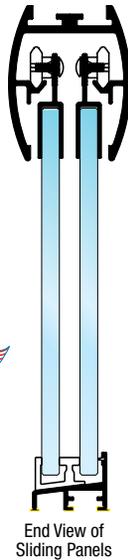
- Utilizes Traditional Metal Side Jambs
- Bolt-Through Top Hangers Provided for Immediate Fabrication and Installation
- Designed for Use With 3/8" or 1/4" (10 or 6 mm) Tempered Glass
- Brite Anodized, Brite Gold Anodized, Brushed Nickel, and Oil Rubbed Bronze in Up to Six Stock Sizes
- Custom Units Also Available

Cottage DK Series Sliders utilize metal side jambs for a traditional frameless sliding shower door appearance. Bolt-Through Top Hangers allow immediate fabrication and installation, with no waiting for messy adhesive to dry. Our DK Series Kits come in Brite Anodized, Brite Gold Anodized, Brushed Nickel, and Oil Rubbed Bronze finishes, with other finishes available on special order.

The top hung stock units include: Extruded Aluminum Header, Side Jambs, and Bottom Sill; Top Hangers for 3/8" or 1/4" (10 or 6 mm) glass, Back-to-Back Knob, 24" (610 mm) Towel Bar, Nylon Rollers, Bottom Guide, Screws, and Bumpers. Tempered glass and silicone sealant are supplied by the installer to complete the installation. Since all rollers are overhead, the Bottom Sill and Side Jambs are uncluttered, making cleaning easy. They are available in up to six stock sizes. Extrusions, Bottom Guides, Hardware Packages, and other accessories may be ordered separately (see next page). Custom units are available for special installations.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials: Extrusions (Aluminum); Towel Bar (Brass Tubing); Knob (Solid Brass)
For Glass Thickness: 3/8" or 1/4" (10 or 6 mm) – (Glass not included in Kit)
Kits Include: Aluminum Extrusions, Top Hangers for 3/8" or 1/4" (10 or 6 mm), 24" (610 mm) Towel Bar, Knob and Hardware Package
Glass Fabrication: Towel Bar – Two 1/2" (12 mm) Diameter Holes, 24" (610 mm) Center-to-Center; Knob – One 1/2" (12 mm) Diameter Hole; Top Hangers – Four 1/2" (12 mm) Diameter Holes (two per glass panel)



FINISHES:



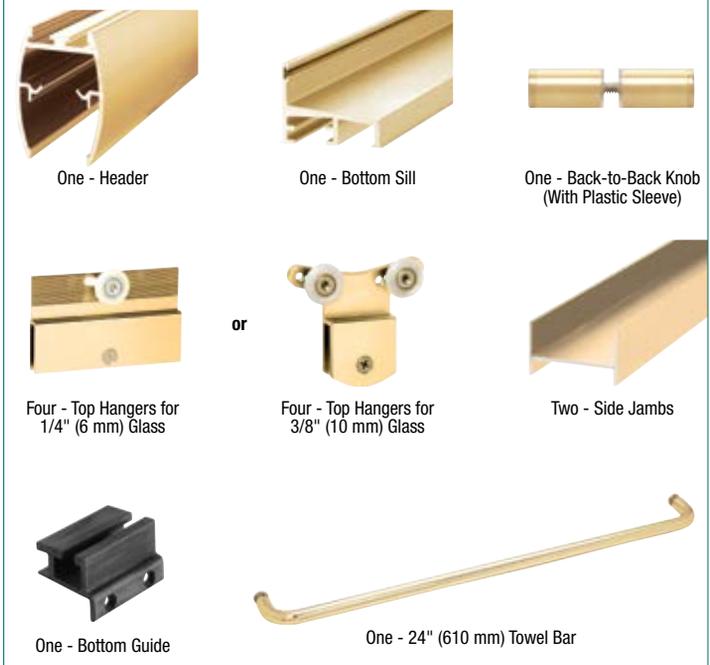
Brite Anodized Brite Gold Anodized Brushed Nickel Oil Rubbed Bronze

COTTAGE DK SERIES SLIDING SHOWER DOOR KITS

FOR 3/8" (10 MM) GLASS* CAT. NO.	FOR 1/4" (6 MM) GLASS* CAT. NO.	SIZE (WIDTH X HEIGHT)
DK386060	DK146060	60" x 60" (1.52 m x 1.52 m)
DK386072	DK146072	60" x 72" (1.52 m x 1.83 m)
DK386080	---	60" x 80" (1.52 m x 2.03 m)
DK387260	DK147260	72" x 60" (1.83 m x 1.52 m)
DK387272	---	72" x 72" (1.83 m x 1.83 m)
DK387280	---	72" x 80" (1.83 m x 2.03 m)

* Specify Finish When Ordering

KITS INCLUDE:





COMPONENT ITEMS FOR COTTAGE DK SERIES SLIDERS

- Individual Supplementary Extrusions and Hardware Components to Convert Our Frameless Shower Door Kits Into Angled Enclosures or Wider Inline Units
- Brite Anodized, Brite Gold Anodized, Brushed Nickel, and Oil Rubbed Bronze Finishes to Match Our Kits
- Do It Yourself, or You Can Send Us a Drawing to Customize a Unit for You

DK Series Cottage Components add versatility to our Frameless Sliding Shower Door Kits, and allow the option of additional panels to create a designer enclosure, or simply construct your own sliding unit by combining the various parts. Stock lengths of Headers, Header Fillers, Bottom Sills, Sidelite Sills, and Side Jambs, along with Top Hangers and other accessory items to complete the selection are included. Glass is not included.

Use these components to build an enclosure to meet your requirements. You also have the option of sending us a drawing of the shower opening email or by fax. We will put together a customized kit with everything you will need (except the glass and the silicone). Contact CRL Frameless Shower Technical Sales for details.



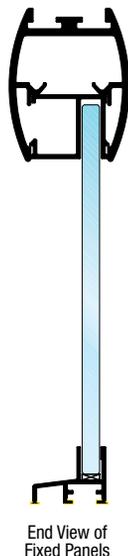
Header
CAT. NO. DK61
= 72" (1.83 m)
CAT. NO. DK61144
= 144" (3.66 m)

Header Filler
CAT. NO. DK62
= 72" (1.83 m)
CAT. NO. DK62144
= 144" (3.66 m)

Bottom Sill
CAT. NO. DK63
= 72" (1.83 m)
CAT. NO. DK63144
= 144" (3.66 m)

Sidelite Sill
CAT. NO. DK64
= 72" (1.83 m)
CAT. NO. DK64144
= 144" (3.66 m)

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
	✓		✓



Top Hanger
CAT. NO. DK66
For 3/8" (10 mm) Glass



Top Hanger
CAT. NO. DK67
For 1/4" (6 mm) Glass



Back-to-Back Knob (With Plastic Sleeve)
CAT. NO. SDKP112



Bottom Guide
CAT. NO. DK6914
For 1/4" (6 mm) Glass
CAT. NO. DK6938
For 3/8" (10 mm) Glass

SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials: Extrusions (Aluminum), Knob (Solid Brass), Towel Bar (Tubular Brass)

For Glass Thickness: 3/8" or 1/4" (10 or 6 mm) - (Glass not included)

Recommended Maximum Slider Sizes:

1/4" (6 mm) Glass: 60" W x 72" H

(1.52 x 1.83 m) or 72" W x 60" H

(1.83 x 1.52 m); 3/8" (10 mm) Glass:

72" W x 80" H (1.83 x 2.03 m)

Glass Fabrication: See previous page

FINISHES:



Bottom Sill Extrusion
CAT. NO. DK7172
Make your own bottom filler for out-of-level sills.
CAT. NO. DK71
Custom to order by C.R. Laurence Manufacturing



Side Jamb Filler Extrusion
CAT. NO. DK7080
Make your own Side Jamb Filler for out-of-level or custom fabricated side jambs
CAT. NO. DK70
Custom to order by C.R. Laurence Manufacturing



Side Jamb
CAT. NO. DK65
= 80" (2.03 m)
CAT. NO. DK65144
= 144" (3.66 m)

CATALOG NUMBERS FOR OTHER DK SERIES COMPONENTS

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION	BRITE ANODIZED	BRITE GOLD ANODIZED	BRUSHED NICKEL	OIL RUBBED BRONZE
Hardware Package	DK68B	DK68G	DK68B	DK68BL
Back-to-Back Knob	SDKP112CH	SDKP112BR	SDKP112BN	SDKP112ORB
24" Towel Bar	BMNW24CH	BMNW24BR	BMNW24BN	BMNW24ORB



Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BMNW24
= 24" (610 mm)

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-sliders

SEARCH

559S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



A COMPARISON OF COTTAGE SERIES FRAMELESS SLIDING SHOWER DOOR KITS

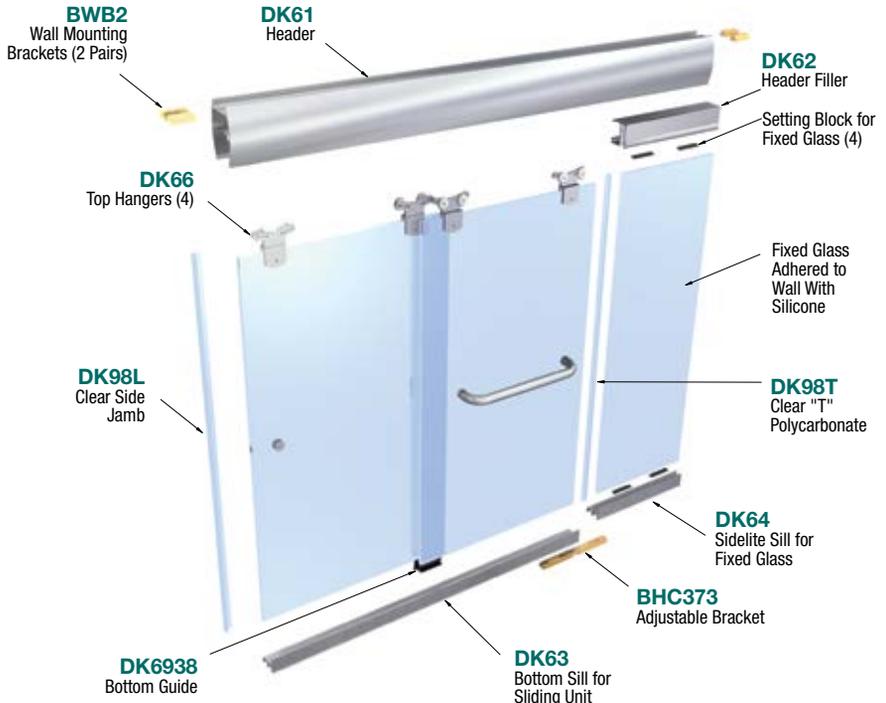
For Full Detail on the Cottage CK Series, See Pages 556S - 557S

• *Clear Side Jambs Make the CK Series Your Choice for the 'All-Glass' Look*

CK SERIES WITH CLEAR SIDE JAMBS

- *Typical View of a Custom Inline CK Series Shower Door Unit With Clear Side Jambs and an Adjacent Full Length Fixed Glass Panel*
- *Example Shown is for Use With 3/8" (10 mm) Tempered Glass*

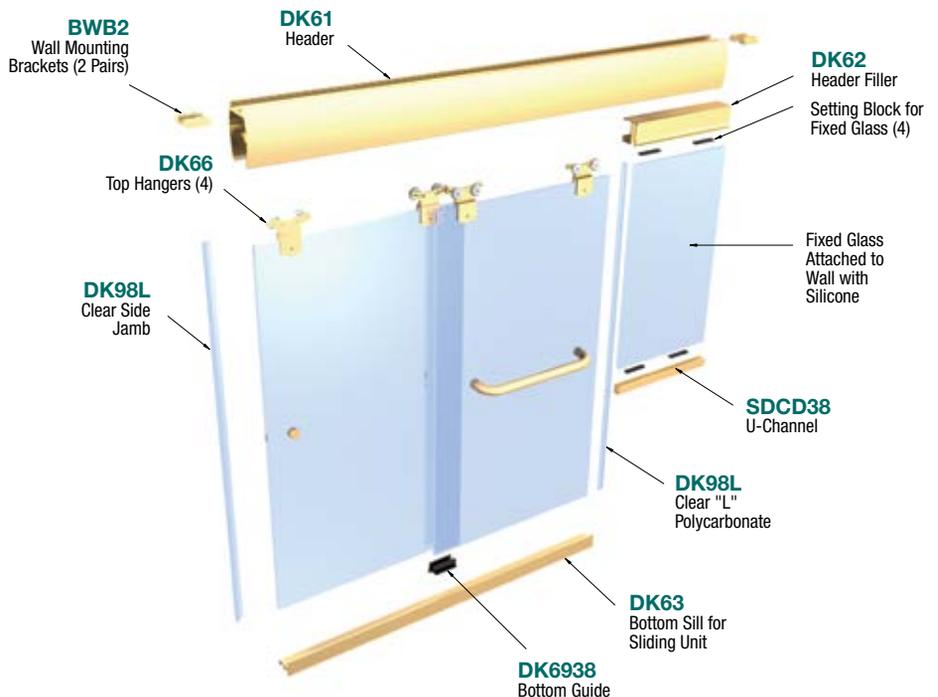
USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
	✓		✓



CK SERIES WITH CLEAR SIDE JAMBS

- *Typical View of a Custom Inline CK Series Shower Door Unit With Clear Side Jambs and an Adjacent Fixed Glass Panel on a Knee Wall*
- *Example Shown is for Use With 3/8" (10 mm) Tempered Glass*

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
	✓		✓



go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-sliders

SEARCH

560S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



A COMPARISON OF COTTAGE SERIES FRAMELESS SLIDING SHOWER DOOR KITS

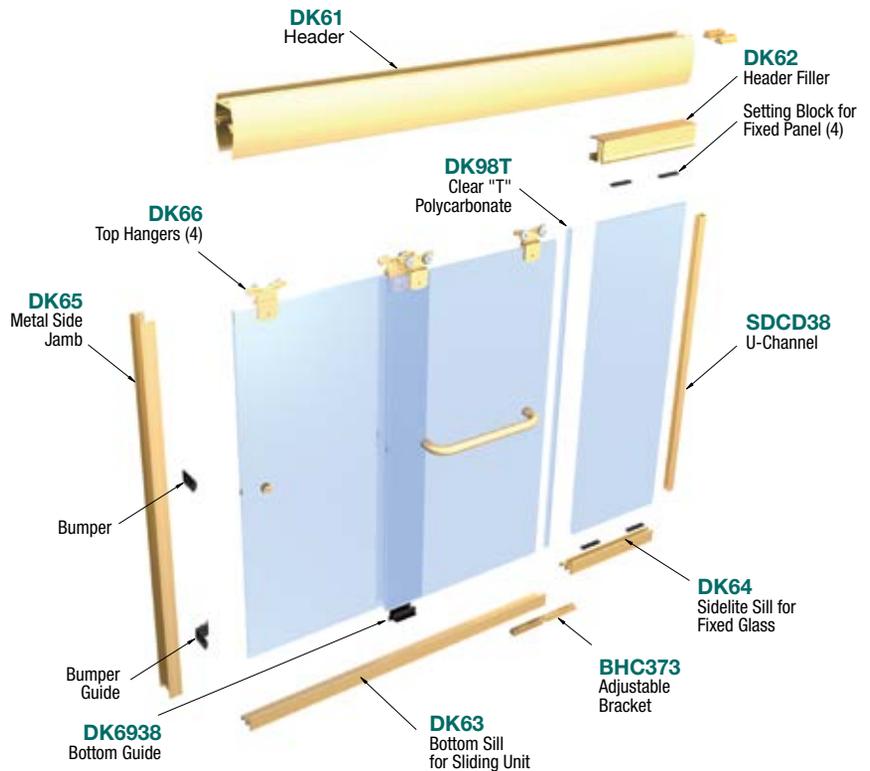
• Metal Side Jambs Make the DK Series Your Choice for a Traditionally Styled Enclosure

DK SERIES WITH METAL SIDE JAMBS

- Typical View of a Custom Inline DK Series Shower Door Unit With Metal Side Jamb and an Adjacent Full Length Fixed Glass Panel
- Example Shown is for Use With 3/8" (10 mm) Tempered Glass

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES

1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
	✓		✓

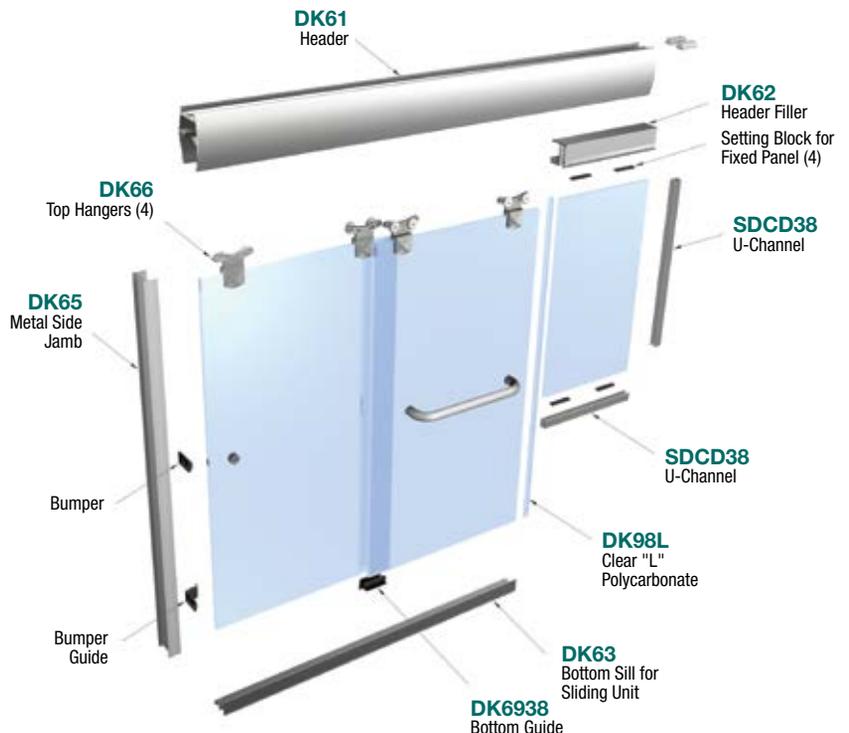


DK SERIES WITH METAL SIDE JAMBS

- Typical View of a Custom Inline DK Series Shower Door Unit With Metal Side Jamb and an Adjacent Fixed Glass Panel on a Knee Wall
- Example Shown is for Use With 3/8" (10 mm) Tempered Glass

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES

1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
	✓		✓



go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-sliders

SEARCH

561S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



SUITE EK SERIES FRAMELESS SLIDING SHOWER DOOR KITS



Our Suite Series Kits for Use With 1/4" (6 mm) Glass Have Many of the Fine Features Found in Our Cottage Series Shower Door Kits

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
			✓

- **Designed for Use With 1/4" (6 mm) Tempered Glass**
- **Clamp-On Hanger Bracket Eliminates Glass Drilling**
- **Offered Only in Inline Units With Metal Side Jamb**
- **Low Profile 2-9/16" (65 mm) Header is Reversible So You Can Expose Either the Curved or Flat Side**
- **Custom Finish Units Also Available**

The Suite EK Series Frameless Sliding Shower Door Kit for 1/4" (6 mm) thick tempered safety glass provides an alternative design and mounting method to our Deluxe Cottage Series Sliders. The Hanger Bracket is a cost-reducing device, as it clamps directly onto the glass and eliminates the need for drilling holes (set screws only). The brackets allow for smooth, quiet operation and long service life at a lower cost.

The specially designed Header is only 2-9/16" (65 mm) tall. This reduces the visibility of the top metal, and allows more of the frameless, 'all-glass' look. It is reversible so the customer has the choice of using the gently curved side, or the flat side with top and bottom edge bevels.

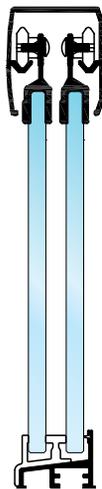
The Suite EK Series is available exclusively with metal side jamb, does not offer the clear jamb system, and is available only for inline units. Kits with fixed panels are not available.

Two popular stock sizes are available: 60" W x 60" H (1.52 m x 1.52 m) and 60" W x 72" H (1.52 m x 1.83 m). The Suite EK Series comes in four popular finishes. Custom finishes are available upon request. Glass is not included in any EK Series Kit.



SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials: Extrusions (Aluminum); Towel Bar (Brass Tubing); Knob (Solid Brass)
For Glass Thickness: 1/4" (6 mm)
 (Glass not included in Kit)
Kits Include: Aluminum Extrusions, 24" (610 mm) Towel Bar, Knob, Hardware Package, and Installation Instructions
Glass Fabrication: Towel Bar – Two 1/2" (12 mm) Diameter Holes, 24" (610 mm) Center-to-Center; Knob – One 1/2" (12 mm) Diameter Hole
Maximum Recommended Size: 60" W x 72" H (1.52 m x 1.83 m)



End View of Sliding Panels

FINISHES:

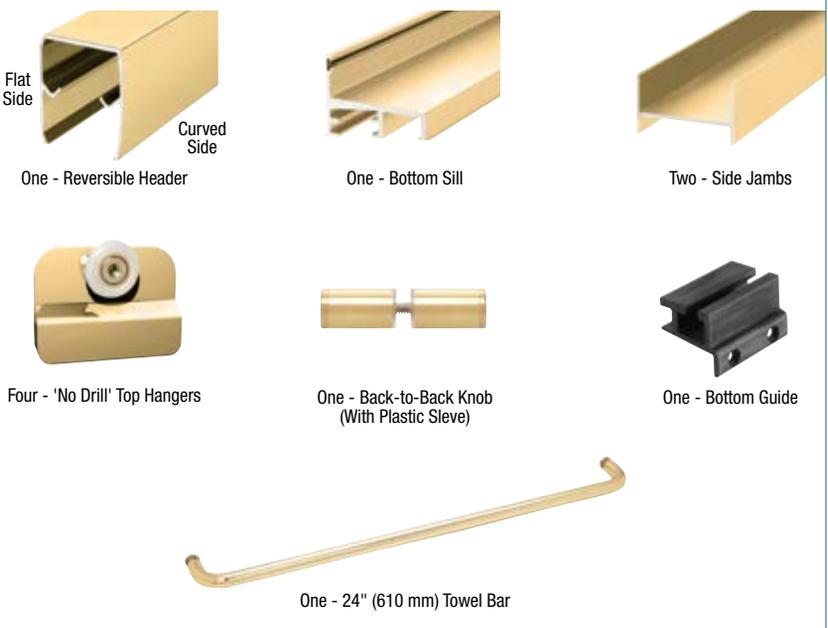


SUITE EK SERIES SLIDING SHOWER DOOR KITS

CAT. NO.	SIZE (WIDTH X HEIGHT)
EK146060	60" x 60" (1.52 m x 1.52 m)
EK146072	60" x 72" (1.52 m x 1.83 m)

* Specify Finish When Ordering

KITS INCLUDE:



go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-sliders

SEARCH

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

562S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



COMPONENT ITEMS FOR SUITE EK SERIES SLIDERS

- Individual Supplementary Extrusions and Hardware Components to be Used for Replacement, or to Fabricate Your Own Kits
- Brite Anodized, Brite Gold Anodized, Brushed Nickel, and Oil Rubbed Bronze Finishes to Match Our Kits
- Custom Finishes Available Upon Request

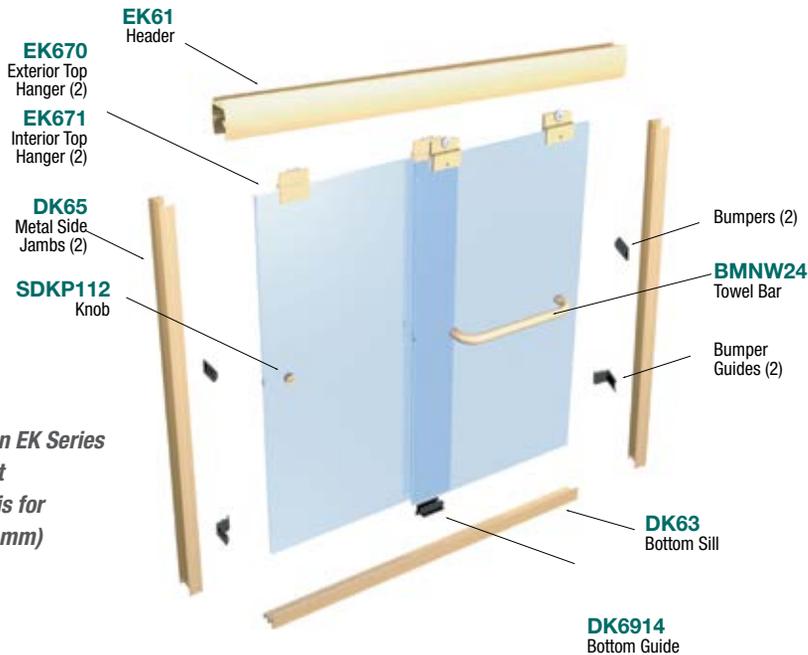
Component items for our Suite EK Series Frameless Sliding Shower Door Kits are ideal for use as replacement parts, or for units you wish to fabricate yourself. Stock lengths of the Extrusions, individual Towel Bars, Knobs, and accessory hardware provide all of the options you need to build your own inline enclosures for 1/4" (6 mm) glass. You can also send our Frameless Shower Technical Sales Department a drawing of the enclosure. We will be happy to quote a custom unit.

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
			✓

SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials: Extrusions (Aluminum); Knob (Solid Brass); Towel Bar (Brass Tubing)
For Glass Thickness: 1/4" (6 mm) (Glass not included)
Recommended Maximum Size: 60" W x 72" H (1.52 m x 1.83 m)
Glass Fabrication: See previous page

FINISHES:



- Typical View of an EK Series Shower Door Unit
- Example Shown is for Use With 1/4" (6 mm) Tempered Glass



CATALOG NUMBERS FOR SUITE EK SERIES COMPONENTS

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION	LENGTH	BRITE ANODIZED	BRITE GOLD ANODIZED	BRUSHED NICKEL	OIL RUBBED BRONZE
Header	60" (1.52 m)	EK61BA	EK61BGA	EK61BN	EK61ORB
Header	121" (3.07 m)	EK61121BA	EK61121BGA	EK61121BN	EK61121ORB
Exterior Top Hanger	----	EK670BA	EK670BGA	EK670BN	EK670ORB
Interior Top Hanger	----	EK671BA	EK671BGA	EK671BN	EK671ORB
Bottom Sill*	72" (1.83 m)	DK63BA	DK63BGA	DK63BN	DK63ORB
Bottom Sill*	144" (3.66 m)	DK63144BA	DK63144BGA	DK63144BN	DK63144ORB
Side Jamb*	80" (2.03 m)	DK65BA	DK65BGA	DK65BN	DK65ORB
Side Jamb*	144" (3.66 m)	DK65144BA	DK65144BGA	DK65144BN	DK65144ORB
Bottom Guide*	----	DK6914	DK6914	DK6914	DK6914
Towel Bar*	24" (610 mm)	BMNW24CH	BMNW24BR	BMNW24BN	BMNW24ORB
Knob*	----	SDKP112CH	SDKP112BR	SDKP112BN	SDKP112ORB
Hardware Package	----	EK68B	EK68G	EK68B	EK68BL



*Common to both Suite and Cottage Series Sliders

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-sliders

SEARCH

563S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada

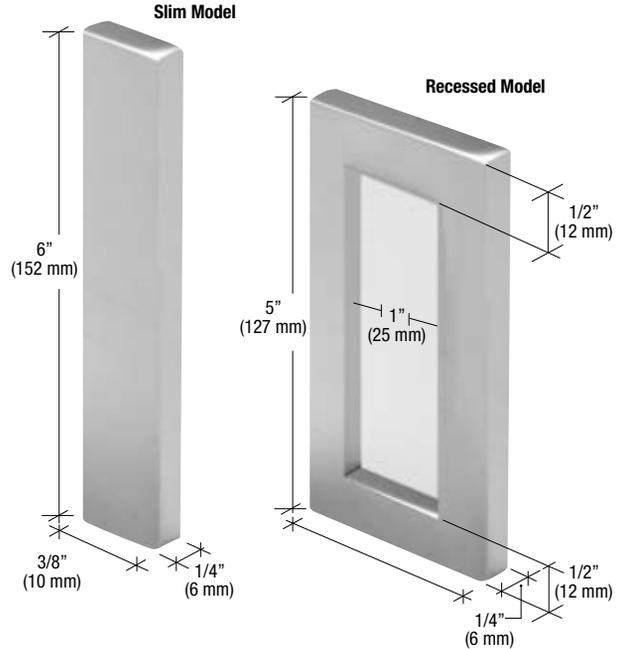


“PEEL AND STICK” FINGER PULLS FOR SLIDING DOORS



- *Two Attractive Models for Sliding Shower Doors*
- *Pulls Allow Door Travel With Finger Tip Ease*
- *Simply Peel The Included Double-Sided Tape and Adhere to Clean Glass*
- *Constructed of Stainless Steel in a Choice of Polished and Brushed Finishes*

When wanting to avoid the extra cost of hole drilling for handles or knobs used for a sliding door, these “Peel and Stick” Finger Pulls provide an outstanding alternative. Two attractive options are offered, including a Slim Model and a Recessed Model. Finger Pulls come with double-sided clear tape included, making installation as easy as peel and stick. The glass should be clean and dry for optimal adhesion. Attractive polished or brushed stainless steel Finger Pulls will match or accent a great number of popular sliding shower door hardware finishes.

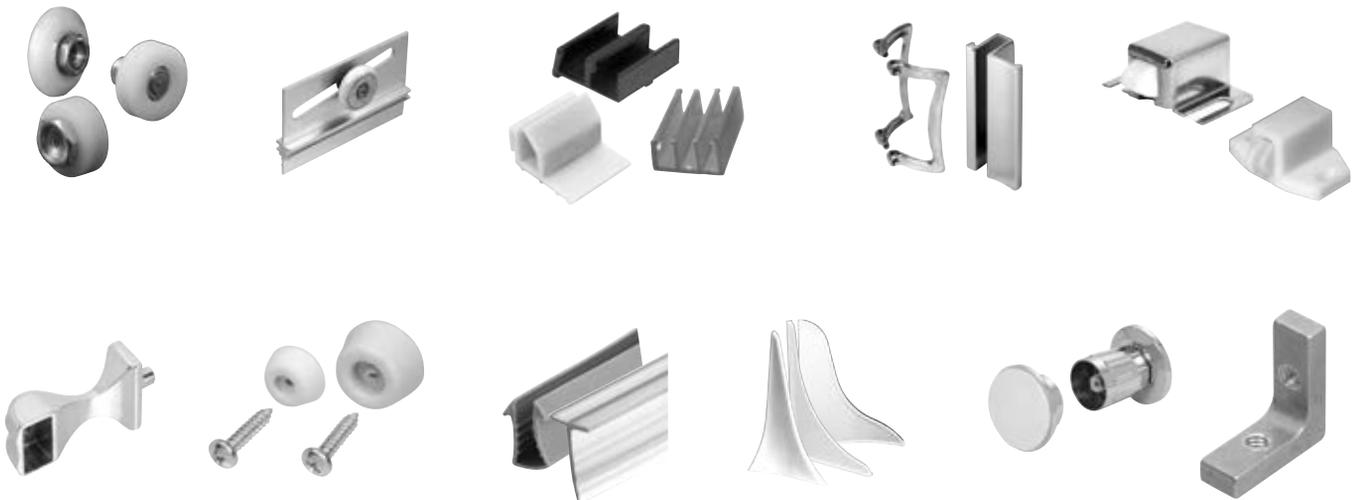


CAT. NO.	MODEL	FINISH
SLD1BS	Slim	Brushed Stainless
SLD1PS	Slim	Polished Stainless
SLD2BS	Recessed	Brushed Stainless
SLD2PS	Recessed	Polished Stainless

See Section 2 for a Full Selection of Knobs and Pull Handles

TUB ENCLOSURE AND SLIDING SHOWER DOOR REPLACEMENT PARTS

In addition to our line of modern frameless shower door hardware, CRL also carries an extensive line of general tub enclosure and sliding shower door parts. Such things as Rollers, Door Guides, Handles, Catches, Brackets, Bumpers, Channels, Door Sweeps, Splash Guards, and other common replacement tub and sliding shower parts are stocked for your convenience. The complete selection of parts can be viewed by visiting crlaurence.com/shower-repair. In case you do not find what you are looking for, please email us at showers@crlaurence.com. Our Technical Staff can use their years of experience to research availability for your requirements.





COTTAGE SERIES



ESSENCE SERIES ROLLING DOOR SHOWER ENCLOSURE

TO SEE MORE BEAUTIFUL SHOWERS,
LOG ON TO **CRLAURENCE.COM/GALLERY**
AND VISIT OUR SHOWER GALLERY.



CABO SERIES SLIDING DOOR SHOWER ENCLOSURE

go to crlaurence.com to search for

gallery

SEARCH

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

565S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada





CLEAR SPACE™ TUB AND SHOWER ENCLOSURE SYSTEM



- Produces Large Opening While Utilizing Minimal Use of Floor Space
- Natural Feeling Elliptical Door Swing Motion
- Self-Closing and Self-Opening for Final 20 Degrees of Door Travel
- An Ideal Choice for Enclosures Used by Physically Challenged Individuals
- Can Also Be Used in 90 Degree and 135 Degree Fixed Panel Configurations

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓	✓		

FINISHES:



CLEAR SPACE™ is a state-of-the-art shower and bath enclosure system that is as functional as it is beautiful. An industry first elliptical door swing that gets out of the way, creating an open floor space on both sides of the enclosure! Large openings up to 72" (1829 mm) wide can result (based on a double door scenario), as the door projects only 10-1/2" (267 mm) into the enclosure, and 10-1/2" 16-1/2" (267- 419 mm) out from the enclosure, avoiding sinks, toilets, and shower valves in the open floor space. Natural pivot door operation enhances the user experience, producing door space efficiency, without a header! The Top Door Guide automatically rotates open against the interior wall when the door is operated. CLEAR SPACE™ is the perfect companion for assisting physically challenged individuals, because the distance that the door travels toward the wheel chair is drastically reduced, and this is very important when producing wide openings. Natural pivot door operation and assisted opening/closing further enhances ergonomics while assuring that the door stays put in both positions.

CLEAR SPACE™ will reduce the projection of the door into the opening approximately 45% for a typical 36" (914 mm) opening.

CLEAR SPACE™ TUB AND SHOWER SYSTEM

CAT. NO.	DESCRIPTION	FINISH
CLK1RCH	Complete Right Hand Swinging Kit* ▲	Polished Chrome
CLK1RBN	Complete Right Hand Swinging Kit* ▲	Brushed Nickel
CLK1RBR	Complete Right Hand Swinging Kit* ▲	Polished Brass
CLK1RORB	Complete Right Hand Swinging Kit* ▲	Oil Rubbed Bronze
CLK1RMBL	Complete Right Hand Swinging Kit* ▲	Matte Black
CLK1LCH	Complete Left Hand Swinging Kit* ▲	Polished Chrome
CLK1LBN	Complete Left Hand Swinging Kit* ▲	Brushed Nickel
CLK1LBR	Complete Left Hand Swinging Kit* ▲	Polished Brass
CLK1LORB	Complete Left Hand Swinging Kit* ▲	Oil Rubbed Bronze
CLK1LMBL	Complete Left Hand Swinging Kit* ▲	Matte Black
CLS337CH	Replacement Wall Mount Hinge	Polished Chrome
CLS337BN	Replacement Wall Mount Hinge	Brushed Nickel
CLS337BR	Replacement Wall Mount Hinge	Polished Brass
CLS337ORB	Replacement Wall Mount Hinge	Oil Rubbed Bronze
CLS337MBL	Replacement Wall Mount Hinge	Matte Black
CLS181CH	Replacement 180° Glass-to-Glass Hinge	Polished Chrome
CLS181BN	Replacement 180° Glass-to-Glass Hinge	Brushed Nickel
CLS181BR	Replacement 180° Glass-to-Glass Hinge	Polished Brass
CLS181ORB	Replacement 180° Glass-to-Glass Hinge	Oil Rubbed Bronze
CLS181MBL	Replacement 180° Glass-to-Glass Hinge	Matte Black
CLS01CH	Replacement Top Guide	Polished Chrome
CLS01BN	Replacement Top Guide	Brushed Nickel
CLS01BR	Replacement Top Guide	Polished Brass
CLS01ORB	Replacement Top Guide	Oil Rubbed Bronze
CLS01MBL	Replacement Top Guide	Matte Black
CLS02RCH	Replacement Right Hand Control Arm*	Polished Chrome
CLS02RBN	Replacement Right Hand Control Arm*	Brushed Nickel
CLS02RBR	Replacement Right Hand Control Arm*	Polished Brass
CLS02RORB	Replacement Right Hand Control Arm*	Oil Rubbed Bronze
CLS02RMBL	Replacement Right Hand Control Arm*	Matte Black
CLS02LCH	Replacement Left Hand Control Arm*	Polished Chrome
CLS02LBN	Replacement Left Hand Control Arm*	Brushed Nickel
CLS02LBR	Replacement Left Hand Control Arm*	Polished Brass
CLS02LORB	Replacement Left Hand Control Arm*	Oil Rubbed Bronze
CLS02LMBL	Replacement Left Hand Control Arm*	Matte Black

FEATURES AND BENEFITS:

- The perfect companion for assisting physically challenged individuals
- Produces large openings with minimal use of floor space
- Natural feeling elliptical door swing motion that does not move excessively towards the wheel chair
- Doors can be installed at both sides of an opening
- Can be configured with a pair of doors or with a fixed lite opposite the shower head
- Self-closing, self-opening for final 20 degrees of door swing
- Top Door Guide automatically hides and is unobtrusive at only 1-1/4" (32 mm) tall
- Many fixed lite configurations are compatible, like the ever popular 90 degree return and 135 degree neo angle
- Door swings inwardly with a normal pivoting action when a doorway jamb/stop is not used
- Compatible with bathtubs, raised curbs and flush floors
- Available optional header (call for details)

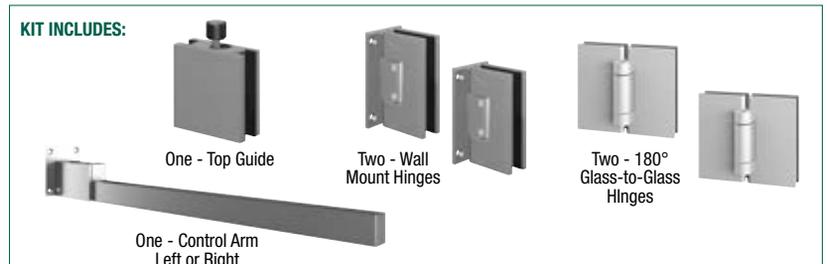
EACH CLEAR SPACE™ KIT CONTAINS:

- Two – Wall Mount Hinges
 - Two – 180° Glass-to-Glass Hinges
 - One – Control Arm (Left or Right)
 - One – Top Guide
- Note:** For enclosures requiring three Wall Mount and three 180° Glass-to-Glass Hinges, those third hinges must be purchased separately.

SPECIFICATIONS:

- Material:** Solid Brass
- Glass Thickness:** 1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm)
- Maximum Door Size:** Using two hinges - 36" (914 mm) wide and 110 lbs (50 kg); Using three hinges - 36" (914 mm) wide and 140 lbs (63 kg) (Do not exceed either width or weight)
- Glass Fabrication Required for Hinges and Top Guide**

KIT INCLUDES:



*As viewed from outside of shower.
▲ Complete kits contain two Wall Mount and two 180° Glass-to-Glass Hinges.
For enclosures requiring three hinges, those hinges must be purchased separately.

TRANSPARA™ VERTICALLY FRAMELESS SHOWER DOOR SYSTEM

NEW

- Doors Shipped "Ready-to-Install" With Door Rails Factory Bonded to 3/8" (10 mm) Thick Tempered Glass
- Doors Rise 1/8" (3 mm) for Quiet Bottom Seal Operation
- Plus or Minus 1" (25 mm) Door Closing Position Adjustment
- Fixed Panels Supplied by CRL or Customer

The NEW Transpara™ Shower Door System offers a truly all-glass aesthetic by being able to handle large glass lites without the need for door hinges or vertical framing. This produces uninterrupted glass visuals that are further enhanced by sleek, low-profile door rails. Matching U-Channel (ordered separately, see below) on adjacent fixed panels maintains a continuous sightline across the entire enclosure.

Appearances can be deceiving; despite having minimal hardware, the thin frames come equipped with innovative performance features. They include a water management system that is integrated into the closing mechanism, and a four-component fitting that uses the weight of the door itself to close. The installer-friendly door comes factory pre-glazed, and requires only two screws to install the bottom pivot. With visible hardware being only 3/4" (19 mm) high, Transpara™ delivers the best in contemporary design.

FINISHES:



TRANSPARA™

SPECIFICATIONS:

Door Glass Thickness:

3/8" (10 mm) Tempered Safety Glass (Included for Door Only)

Construction: Extruded Aluminum

Door Swing: Full Rotation

Closing Type: Self Closing When Within 45 Degrees of Closed Position

No Cut-Out Required

Maximum Capacities:

Door Weight: 100 lbs/45 kg

Door Width: 31"/787 mm

(Do not exceed either Door Weight or Door Width)

Door Height:

96" (2438 mm)

STOCK DOOR KITS AND CUSTOM KITS

Ready-to-Install Stock Door Kit Includes:

- Top Pivot
- Bottom Pivot Set with Mounting Fasteners and Expansion Anchors
- Top and Bottom Rails Bonded Onto the 3/8" (10 mm) Glass Door, with Bushing Pre-installed in the Top Rail, and Pivot Pin and Self-Closing Mechanism in the Bottom Rail
- Four End Caps Bonded Into Place
- BM6X6 Model Tubular Back-to-Back Pull Handle

Items Ordered Separately:

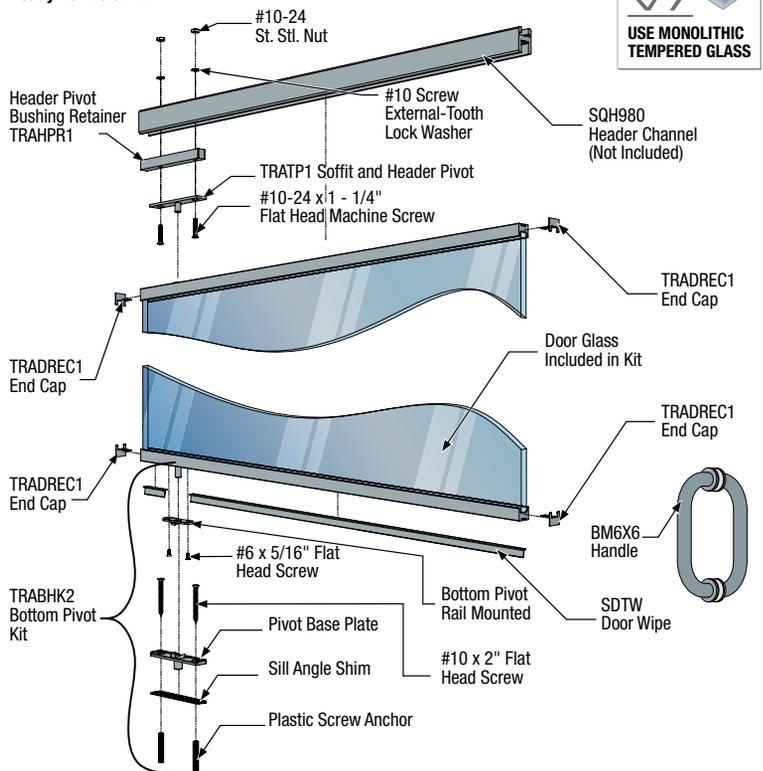
- Fixed Panel Glass (By CRL or Customer)
- TRA1516UC Fixed Panel U-Channel
- TRAUCEC1 U-Channel End Caps
- Vertical Seals
- SQH980 Header and TRAHPR1 Pivot Retainer Block (if necessary)



Custom Transpara™

TYPICAL DOOR KIT PARTS:

Ready-To-Install Kit



CAT. NO.	DESCRIPTION	FINISH
TRA2884BA	28" x 84" (711 x 2134 mm) Stock Kit	Brite Anodized
TRA2884BGA	28" x 84" (711 x 2134 mm) Stock Kit	Brite Gold Anodized
TRA2884BN	28" x 84" (711 x 2134 mm) Stock Kit	Brushed Nickel
TRA2884ORB	28" x 84" (711 x 2134 mm) Stock Kit	Oil Rubbed Bronze
TRAC1BA	Custom Kit (Drawing Required)	Brite Anodized
TRAC1BGA	Custom Kit (Drawing Required)	Brite Gold Anodized
TRAC1BN	Custom Kit (Drawing Required)	Brushed Nickel
TRAC1ORB	Custom Kit (Drawing Required)	Oil Rubbed Bronze

Go to crlaurence.com/transpara for complete information.

go to crlaurence.com to search for

transpara

SEARCH

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

567S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



FRAMELESS 'ALL-GLASS' CUSTOM RESTROOM PARTITION SYSTEM

- **Intended for Use With 1/2" (12 mm) Thick Tempered Glass Only (Not Included)**
- **2" x 3" (51 x 76 mm) Posts Do Not Interrupt Glass Panels**
- **Built to Your Specifications – No Field Fabrication Required**
- **Stainless Steel Posts With Concealed Base Fastener**
- **Posts Mounted Behind Glass to Maximize Frameless Appearance**
- **Doors Accommodate Slide-Bolt Latches (Sold Separately), and are Inswing Only**
- **Allows Thru-Glass Mounted Optional Fixtures**
- **Polished Stainless, Brushed Stainless, and Powder Coat Colors Available**

The Frameless 'All-Glass' Restroom Partition System will modernize any commercial bathroom area with your choice of multiple architectural finishes. Since metal posts do not interrupt the glass panels, a beautiful frameless environment is attained. No field fabrication is required, ensuring easy installation. Vienna or Cologne Series Hinges are intended only for use with 1/2" (12 mm) thick tempered glass (not included).



CHOICE OF VIENNA OR COLOGNE HINGES USED WITH RESTROOM PARTITION SYSTEM



(Hinges Included With Post)

VIENNA SERIES (SQUARE CORNERS)

180° Glass-to-Glass (see page 422S)



Certification (See Page 408S)



COLOGNE SERIES (BEVELED EDGES)

180° Glass-to-Glass (see page 424S)

FINISHES:



Polished Stainless Steel Brushed Stainless Steel

CUSTOM RESTROOM PARTITION SYSTEM

CAT. NO.	FINISH
RPS12PS	Polished Stainless
RPS12BS	Brushed Stainless
RPS12PT	Powder Coated (Specify Color)

Go to crlaurence.com/restroom-partition for Drawings and Instructions.

BRACKETS AND PRIVACY LOCKS USED WITH RESTROOM PARTITION SYSTEM

(Sold Separately)



CAT. NO. GE90S
Wall Bracket (see page 502S)
For Use With Vienna Series Hinges

FIXED PANEL BRACKETS FOR GLASS-TO-WALL FASTENING



CAT. NO. P190S
Wall Bracket (see page 502S)
For Use With Cologne Series Hinges

PRIVACY LOCKS

Square Style
For Use With Vienna Series Hinges



CAT. NO. GE90SCA
Lock



CAT. NO. GE90SCB
Glass Mount Plate



CAT. NO. GE90SC3
Stop Plate

Beveled Style
For Use With Cologne Series Hinges



CAT. NO. P190SCA
Lock



CAT. NO. P190SCB
Glass Mount Plate



CAT. NO. P190SC3
Stop Plate

EMAIL TO SHOWERS@CRLAURENCE.COM WITH A PLAN VIEW DRAWING. INCLUDE THE INFORMATION BELOW.

1. HARDWARE FINISH/COLOR

- Polished Stainless (Polished Chrome Appearance)
- Brushed Stainless (Brushed Nickel Appearance)
- Powder Coated – Specify Color _____

2. OVERALL OPENING WIDTH: _____

3. DESIRED DOOR WIDTH: _____

4. TIGHT FLOOR TO CEILING HEIGHT: _____

5. GLASS HEIGHT: (Not Included)

Glass height suggestion is 60" (1.52 m).
Standard distance from floor to the bottom of the glass is 12" (305 mm).

6. CHOICE OF 180° GLASS-TO-GLASS HINGES

- Vienna Series (Square Corners)
- Cologne Series (Beveled Edges)

7. CEILING BACKING: _____ (Ceiling must have adequate backing to support system)

6. OTHER HARDWARE REQUESTED

- Slide-Bolt (Specify Choice) _____
- Wall Brackets (Specify Choice) _____
- Handle or Knobs (Specify Choice) _____
- Other _____

NOTE: Further detailed drawings and specifications can be obtained at crlaurence.com/restroom-partition or by contacting our Shower Door Technical Staff

CAT. NO. 1NT307

Optional Door Stop for When Door is Closing Against a Wall





ACCESSORIES, CLEANERS, TOOLS, AND "ALSO FROM C.R. LAURENCE"

5

PAGES
569S - 616S

Architectural Metals

Architectural Railing Systems **NEW**

Baywood™ Retractable
Screen Door System **NEW**

Commercial Hardware **NEW**

Door Stops

Frameless Pivot Mirrors

Geneva Series Bathroom Accessories

Hospitality and Service Hardware

Laser Tools

Maintenance/Cleaning Products

Mirror Defoggers

Monterey Bi-Folding Door **NEW**
and Wall System

Office Partition Systems **NEW**

Pinnacle Series
Bathroom Accessories

Pivot-N-View Double Hinged Mirrors

Robe Hooks **NEW**

Sealants

Security Screen Systems **NEW**

Shower Door Installation Tools

Squeegees

Transaction and Security Hardware

Standoffs

U.S. Aluminum Curtainwall **NEW**
and Storefront Systems

U.V. Glass Bonding Kits



These products and more can be found in this catalog section. On the top and bottom of each page are direct search instructions for viewing them on our web site. You can also enter the catalog number into the Search Box for a direct link to the product and More Choices in that category. To view **MORE CHOICES**, simply click on the red and white icon to be taken to a larger selection.

ACCESSORIES FOR THE DESIGNER BATHROOM

DELUXE SHOWER SQUEEGEES

- *Suction Hook Holder Requires No Drilling*
- *10" (254 mm) Gray Rubber Blade*
- *Two Models to Choose From*



CAT. NO. 17600
Standard Model



CAT. NO. 17900
Extendable Model

CRL's Deluxe Shower Squeegee has a sturdy chrome plated, zinc diecast handle that is rust and tarnish free. The polished stainless steel blade holder secures a 10" (254 mm) wide, gray colored blade that effectively removes water spots and soap film from all types of bathroom surfaces. The Squeegee hangs on an attractively designed suction hook that installs easily onto the shower wall. The blade is reversible to extend its service life. The Extendable Model extends from 12" to 18" (305 to 457 mm) for those hard to reach areas. A strong suction cup holder is included for convenient storage. The Extendable Model comes in chrome finish. The stainless steel blade holder secures a 10" (254 mm) wide gray blade. Replacement Blade for both squeegees is RB17600.

CRYSTAL CLEAR SQUEEGEE

- *Crystal Clear Appearance Blends Beautifully With Glass*
- *Helps Prevent Accumulation of Mildew, and Eliminates Water Spots When Used After Each Shower*
- *Stainless Steel Blade Holder With 10" (254 mm) Gray Rubber Blade*
- *Includes Strong Suction Cup Holder for Handy Storage*



CAT. NO. CCS1

The Crystal Clear Squeegee can be used after each shower to quickly wipe the glass to a spot-free finish, assisting in preventing mildew. The stylish, ergonomically designed handle is made of durable acrylic, and the stainless steel blade holder has a 10" (254 mm) gray color rubber blade. The Crystal Clear Squeegee remains rust and tarnish free, and comes with a strong suction cup holder for convenient storage.

SUPERIOR SQUEEGEES

- *Dual 10" Wide Blades Wipe Water From Enclosure Door and Walls*



Superior Squeegees have decorative chrome plated end caps on white or black wiping blades and handles. This upscale combination of function and design makes it easy to wipe water from shower doors, glass, tile, and marble surfaces. Dual 10" (254 mm) blades are held in an 8" (203 mm) handle.



CAT. NO. SQWC1
White/Chrome



CAT. NO. SQBC1
Black/Chrome

WALL MOUNTED TRIPLE DISPENSER

- *Elegantly Designed Dispenser Perfect for the Shower or Vanity*
- *Easy to Fill and Push-Button Convenient*
- *Satin Nickel Finish*



Each translucent plastic container holds 10 ounces (300 ml) of your favorite shampoo, conditioner, liquid soap or lotion. A push-button pump pre-measures just the right amount every time. Installation takes just minutes, and requires no tools because each unit comes with silicone and two-way foam mounting tape. Labels to mark the containers and full instructions are included.



CAT. NO. 78364
Triple Dispenser

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-accessories

SEARCH

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

569S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada

CRL
US ALUMINUM

DESIGNER SERIES ROBE HOOKS

THROUGH-GLASS ROBE HOOK

- Requires 1/2" (12 mm) Diameter Hole in Glass, or May Be Adhered Using UV Adhesive (See Page 475S)
- Available in Several Popular Finishes



This solid brass Designer Series Through-Glass Robe Hook is available in many popular finishes. Adjusts for through-glass mounting installations for 1/2", 3/8", or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm) glass. A 1/2" (12 mm) diameter hole is required or it may be adhered using UV Adhesive (see page 475S).

CAT. NO.	FINISH
DRH1CH	Polished Chrome
DRH1BSC	Brushed Satin Chrome
DRH1BR	Polished Brass
DRH1ABR	Antique Brass
DRH1BN	Brushed Nickel
DRH1PN	Polished Nickel
DRH1SN	Satin Nickel
DRH1ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze

SLEEVE-OVER ROBE HOOK

- Mounts on Top of 1/2", 3/8" or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm) Thick Tempered Glass
- Available in Several Popular Finishes
- No Holes Required



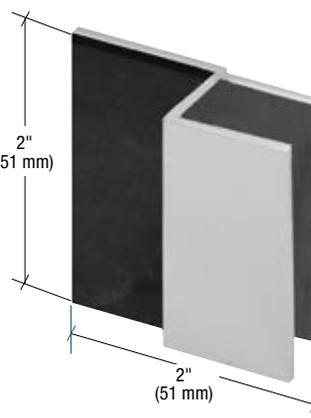
The solid brass Designer Series Sleeve-Over Robe Hook mounts on the top of 1/2", 3/8" or 5/16" (12, 10, or 8 mm) glass without the need for drilling or notching the glass. It can be positioned anywhere you want along the top of the glass, and is secured in place by tightening a nylon-tipped Allen set screw. Clear gaskets are included.

CAT. NO.	FINISH
SORH1CH	Polished Chrome
SORH1BSC	Brushed Satin Chrome
SORH1BR	Polished Brass
SORH1ABR	Antique Brass
SORH1BN	Brushed Nickel
SORH1PN	Polished Nickel
SORH1ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze

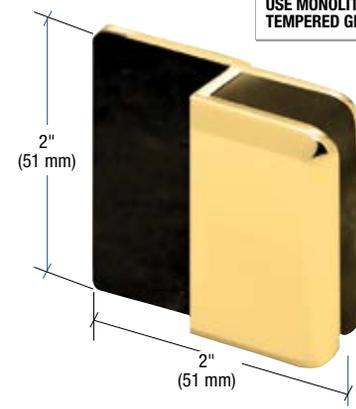
DESIGNER SERIES DOOR STOPS

- Square and Beveled Shapes Offered for Use With Door and 180° Inline Fixed Panels
- Stop Door From Going Into Shower Enclosure
- No Glass Fabrication Required

Our Solid Brass Door Stops mount on an inline 180° fixed panel to prevent the door from going into the shower enclosure. The door closes into a soft rubber portion of the stop. Seven stock finishes are offered to match most popular décors. Fits glass thicknesses ranging from 3/8", 5/16" or 1/4" (10, 8, or 6 mm). Door Stop is secured to glass with nylon tipped screw.



CAT. NO. DSSQ1
Square Style



CAT. NO. DSBEV1
Beveled Style



SPECIFICATIONS:

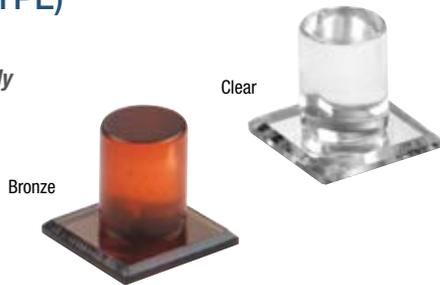
Materials: Solid Brass, Rubber
Glass Thickness Range: 3/8", 5/16" or 1/4" (10, 8, or 6 mm)
No Glass Fabrication Required

FINISHES:



ACRYLIC MIRROR KNOBS (STICK-ON TYPE)

- *Satin Bevel*
- *Just Peel and Apply*

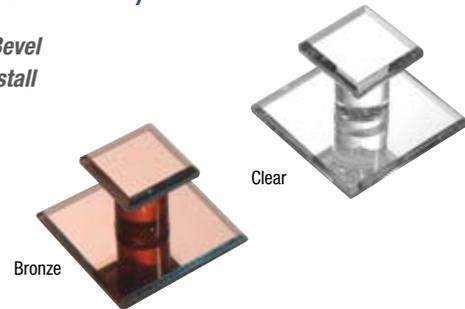


Acrylic Mirror Knobs designed for sliding mirror cabinet doors are one of our most popular products. High quality pressure sensitive adhesive will easily attach to most smooth surfaces. No holes to drill, just peel and apply directly to the glass.

CAT. NO.	BASE SIZE	COLOR
MKC1	1" x 1" (25 x 25 mm)	Clear
MKB2	1" x 1" (25 x 25 mm)	Bronze

ACRYLIC SMALL MIRROR PULLS (STICK-ON TYPE)

- *Polished Bevel*
- *Easy to Install*

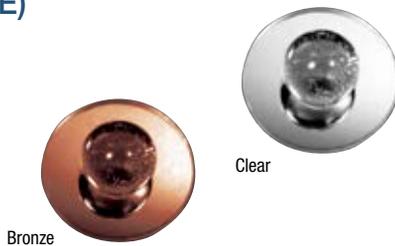


Acrylic Small Mirror Pulls are very easy to install. No holes to drill, just simply peel off the protective paper and apply directly to glass, mirror or non-porous surface. Available in clear or bronze.

CAT. NO.	BASE SIZE	COLOR
SMPC3	1-3/4" x 1-3/4" (44 x 44 mm)	Clear
SMPB4	1-3/4" x 1-3/4" (44 x 44 mm)	Bronze

ACRYLIC BALL MIRROR KNOBS (STICK-ON TYPE)

- *Just Peel and Apply*
- *Ideal for Sliding Doors*

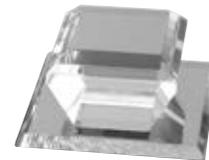


Acrylic Ball Mirror Knobs are designed for sliding mirror doors. High quality pressure sensitive adhesive will easily attach to most smooth surfaces. No holes to drill, just peel and apply directly to glass.

CAT. NO.	BASE SIZE	COLOR
3401707	2" (51 mm) Diameter	Clear
3401708	2" (51 mm) Diameter	Bronze

ACRYLIC HAND CUT SQUARE MIRROR PULL (STICK-ON TYPE)

- *Polished Bevel*
- *Just Peel and Apply*

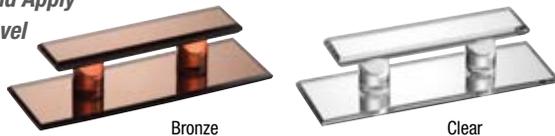


Acrylic Hand Cut Square Mirror Pull will definitely please designers and customers alike. It is slightly larger than regular pulls, giving it a distinctive look, while providing an easier grasp. Hand cut and hand polished. Self-stick backing easily applies on glass, mirrors, and other smooth surfaces.

CAT. NO.	BASE SIZE	COLOR
3401710	2" x 2" (51 x 51 mm)	Clear

ACRYLIC LARGE MIRROR PULLS (STICK-ON TYPE)

- *Just Peel and Apply*
- *Polished Bevel*



This Acrylic Large Mirror Pull has a pressure sensitive adhesive for easy application. No holes to drill, simply peel off the protective backing paper and apply directly to glass, mirror or other smooth surfaces.

CAT. NO.	BASE SIZE	COLOR
LMPC5	5" x 1-3/4" (127 x 44 mm)	Clear
LMPB6	5" x 1-3/4" (127 x 44 mm)	Bronze

ACRYLIC MIRROR FINGER PULL (STICK-ON TYPE)

- *Ideal for Sliding Doors*
- *Just Peel and Apply*



This Clear Acrylic Mirror Finger Pull is an excellent choice for sliding mirror cabinet doors since there is no protrusion to impede doors that bypass one another. There is a self-adhesive foam backing which holds it securely to smooth glass or mirror surfaces.

CAT. NO.	BASE SIZE	COLOR
MFPC8	1" x 3" (25 x 76 mm)	Clear

GENEVA SERIES

- *Styled to Complement Enclosures Using Geneva, Junior Geneva, Cardiff, Senior Cardiff, Concord, Victoria, Melbourne, Vienna Series, or Other Square Cornered CRL Hinges*

Please See Pages
418S - 419S for
Geneva Hinges

FINISHES:



Polished Chrome Polished Brass Brushed Nickel

Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

GLASS SHELF



Beautiful 5/16" (8 mm) thick glass shelf has polished flat edge with arrises, and measures 18" x 5" (457 x 127 mm). Supported by two Geneva style wall-mounted brackets with concealed fasteners.

CAT. NO.	FINISH
GEN812CH	Polished Chrome
GEN812BR	Polished Brass
GEN812BN	Brushed Nickel

TOWEL BAR



Towel Bars come in 18" (457 mm) and 24" (610 mm) lengths with brackets styled to complement our popular Geneva Series and other square cornered Hinges. Bar measures 5/8" (16 mm) in diameter. Concealed fasteners included.

CAT. NO.	SIZE	FINISH
GEN80018CH	18"	Polished Chrome
GEN80018BN	18"	Brushed Nickel
GEN80024CH	24"	Polished Chrome
GEN80024BR	24"	Polished Brass
GEN80024BN	24"	Brushed Nickel

SOAP DISH

Oval shaped glass Soap Dish measures 5-3/8" x 4-3/8" (136 x 111 mm), and rests in a wall-mounted support that complements our popular Geneva Series and other square cornered Hinges. Concealed fastener included.



CAT. NO.	FINISH
GEN850CH	Polished Chrome
GEN850BN	Brushed Nickel

TOWEL RING

6" (152 mm) diameter Towel Ring has a single bracket styled to complement our popular Geneva Series and other square cornered Hinges. Concealed fastener included.



CAT. NO.	FINISH
GEN820CH	Polished Chrome
GEN820BN	Brushed Nickel

TOOTHBRUSH HOLDER

Perfect for use as a Toothbrush Holder, this 4-3/4" (120 mm) tall clear glass tumbler rests in a wall-mounted support that complements our popular Geneva Series and other square cornered Hinges. Concealed fastener included.



CAT. NO.	FINISH
GEN861CH	Polished Chrome
GEN861BN	Brushed Nickel

TOILET TISSUE HOLDER

Complete the job with this Toilet Tissue Holder which has a spring-loaded spindle resting in twin supports that complement our popular Geneva Series and other square cornered Hinges. Concealed fasteners included.



CAT. NO.	FINISH
GEN830CH	Polished Chrome
GEN830BR	Polished Brass
GEN830BN	Brushed Nickel

PINNACLE SERIES

• Complement Shower Enclosures Using Pinnacle, Cologne, Prima, Estate, Trianon, Plymouth, Petite Series, or Other CRL Beveled Edge Hinges

Please See Pages 420S - 421S for Pinnacle Hinges



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

GLASS SHELF



Beautiful 5/16" (8 mm) thick Glass Shelf has polished flat edge with arrises, and measures 18" x 5" (457 x 127 mm). Mounts on two Pinnacle style brackets with concealed fasteners.

CAT. NO.	FINISH
P1N812CH	Polished Chrome
P1N812BR	Polished Brass
P1N812BN	Brushed Nickel

TOWEL BAR



Towel Bars come in 18" and 24" (457 and 610 mm) lengths with brackets styled to complement our Pinnacle Series and other beveled edge Hinges. Bar measures 5/8" (16 mm) in diameter. Concealed fasteners included.

CAT. NO.	SIZE	FINISH
P1N80018CH	18"	Polished Chrome
P1N80018BR	18"	Polished Brass
P1N80018BN	18"	Brushed Nickel
P1N80024CH	24"	Polished Chrome
P1N80024BR	24"	Polished Brass
P1N80024BN	24"	Brushed Nickel

SOAP DISH

Oval shaped glass Soap Dish rests in a wall-mounted support that complements our Pinnacle Series and other beveled edge Hinges. Concealed fastener included. Dish measures 5-3/8" x 4-3/8" (136 x 111 mm).



CAT. NO.	FINISH
P1N850CH	Polished Chrome
P1N850BR	Polished Brass
P1N850BN	Brushed Nickel

TOWEL RING

Towel Ring with a single bracket designed to complement our Pinnacle Series and other beveled edge Hinges. Concealed fastener included. Ring measures 6" (152 mm) in diameter.



CAT. NO.	FINISH
P1N820CH	Polished Chrome
P1N820BR	Polished Brass
P1N820BN	Brushed Nickel

TOOTHBRUSH HOLDER

Truly elegant 4-3/4" (120 mm) tall clear glass tumbler rests in a wall-mounted support that complements our Pinnacle Series and other beveled edge Hinges. Makes a stylish Toothbrush Holder. Concealed fastener included.



CAT. NO.	FINISH
P1N861CH	Polished Chrome
P1N861BR	Polished Brass
P1N861BN	Brushed Nickel

TOILET TISSUE HOLDER

Toilet Tissue Holder has a spring-loaded spindle resting in twin supports that complement our Pinnacle Series and other beveled edge Hinges. Concealed fasteners included.



CAT. NO.	FINISH
P1N830CH	Polished Chrome
P1N830BR	Polished Brass
P1N830BN	Brushed Nickel
P1N830ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze

MIRROR PIVOTS

- Simple and Easy to Install
- Hold 1/8" to 1/4" (3 to 6 mm) Mirror (Not Included)

FINISHES:



Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel Oil Rubbed Bronze



CAT. NO. MP6408
Polished Chrome
VICTORIAN STYLE



CAT. NO. MP6208
Polished Chrome
PORCELAIN STYLE



CAT. NO. MP6208BN
Brushed Nickel
PORCELAIN STYLE



CAT. NO. MP8608
Polished Chrome
BELL STYLE



CAT. NO. MP64080RB
Oil Rubbed Bronze
VICTORIAN STYLE



CAT. NO. MP6408BN
Brushed Nickel
VICTORIAN STYLE



CAT. NO. MP62080RB
Oil Rubbed Bronze
PORCELAIN STYLE



CAT. NO. MP8608BN
Brushed Nickel
BELL STYLE



CAT. NO. MP86080RB
Oil Rubbed Bronze
BELL STYLE

Our Mirror Pivots will enhance any bath or dressing room. You can install these Pivots anywhere wall space is available and, within minutes, have a useful accessory that will last for years. Mirror Pivots will accommodate 1/8" to 1/4" (3 to 6 mm) thick mirror (not included) of just about any configuration, and will hold up to 30 pounds (13.6 kg). Full length vanity mirrors can be mounted and tilted to view any height. Pivots are made of heavy plated cast brass, and beautifully finished. Mounting hardware is included. Sold only by the pair.

NOTE: Not designed for use with beveled mirror. Mirror Pivots work best with flat polished or pencil polished edges. CRL recommends using Cat. No. 2MT24 Shatterproof Safety Tape for mirrors being installed into Mirror Pivots.



PIVOT-N-VIEW DOUBLE-HINGED MIRRORS

- Swings Out and Stays in Place for Hands-Free Viewing
- Provides Full Back and Side Views
- Comes Complete With Glass Mirror
- Two Finishes to Choose From

FINISHES:



Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel

The Pivot-N-View Mirror is perfect for residential and hotel bathrooms or retail store dressing rooms. It is almost infinitely adjustable, and provides the user with full back and side views. Pivot-N-View Mirrors are designed for installation on a sidewall within 18" (457 mm) or less from the existing mirror. The mirror may also be installed on an opposite wall. Pivot-N-View Mirrors have a 180° arc from the wall plus 360° capability within their own frames. All frames can be mounted on the right or left hand wall by simply reversing the hinges. The arms extend a total length of 10" (254 mm) from the wall. It ships complete with mounting instructions and hardware, making this product easy to install.



14" x 22"
(355 x 558 mm)



11" x 11"
(279 x 279 mm)

CAT. NO.	SIZE (W X H)	FINISH
PV11CH	11" x 11" (279 x 279 mm)	Polished Chrome
PV11BN	11" x 11" (279 x 279 mm)	Brushed Nickel
PV14CH	14" x 22" (355 x 558 mm)	Polished Chrome
PV14BN	14" x 22" (355 x 558 mm)	Brushed Nickel

FRAMELESS PIVOT MIRRORS

- Beautiful 'All-Glass' Design
- Folds to Wall When Not in Use
- Completely Adjustable for Hands-Free Use
- Clear 3/16" (5 mm) Mirror has Radius Corners and Pencil-Polished Edges
- Two Popular Designer Finishes

FINISHES:



Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel



CRL offers a uniquely designed series of Frameless Pivot Mirrors featuring through-glass mounting hardware for an 'all-glass' appearance. These Mirrors have high quality 3/4" (19 mm) tubing and mounting components to provide strength and an attractive designer look to your bath or dressing room. The polished chrome and brushed nickel finishes match our Frameless Shower Door Hinges and Pulls.

The Frameless Pivot Mirror pivots to provide a 'surround' view, and folds to the wall when not in use. The surface of the mirror sits

only 2" (51 mm) off the wall when folded flat. Two available sizes to accommodate hotel, retail or residential applications. These easy-to-install mirrors have a matching finish all-metal back that is adhered to the glass mirror for safety. Mirrors are packed to arrive safely, and come complete with installation instructions and mounting hardware.

NOTE: Frameless Pivot Mirrors in custom sizes are available by special order. Contact us for details.

15" X 23" FRAMELESS PIVOT MIRRORS

- Ideal Size for Bath or Dressing Rooms
- Folds Flat When Not in Use



Overall Mirror Dimensions:
15" x 23" (381 x 584 mm)

CAT. NO. FPM1523CH
Polished Chrome

CAT. NO. FPM1523BN
Brushed Nickel

15" X 15" FRAMELESS PIVOT MIRRORS

- Typical Applications Include Hotel Rooms, Retail Dressing Rooms, and Guest Bathrooms



Overall Mirror Dimensions:
15" x 15" (381 x 381 mm)

CAT. NO. FPM1515CH
Polished Chrome

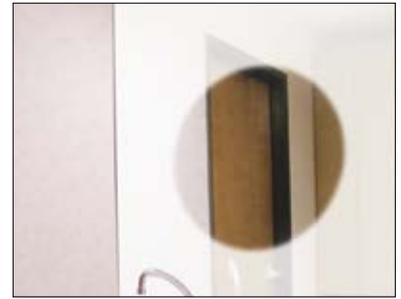
CAT. NO. FPM1515BN
Brushed Nickel

This size is the perfect complement to your master bath or dressing room. When pivot arms are fully extended the mirror is 15-1/2" (394 mm) out from the wall surface, providing ample room for adjustment to any viewing angle. You can choose from two popular finishes.

Easy-to-install, highly functional Frameless Pivot Mirrors are perfect in so many places. The 3/16" (5 mm) thick mirror has rounded pencil-polished edges, and is securely attached to the all-metal back finished to match the pivot arms and mounting hardware. Choose from two decorator finishes.

CRL CLEAR VIEW™ MIRROR DEFOGGERS

- *Enjoy the Clarity of a Mirror That Automatically Defogs*
- *Fast, Simple, and Cost Efficient Installation*
- *U.L. Approved*



CRL Clear View™ Mirror Defoggers are specially designed thin heating elements that are adhered to the back of mirrors, gently raising their temperature just enough to keep the mirror dry and clear in high humidity conditions. Wiping moisture off the mirror with a towel is unnecessary, making shaving and applying makeup easier.

Low voltage CRL Clear View™ Mirror Defoggers are available in three shapes and in two sizes each that can be incorporated into virtually any mirror design. They are easy to install by wiring to any power source, but the most common method is to wire to the bath's 120V AC vanity light switch. Each maintenance-free Defogger carries a five year unconditional guarantee.

NOTE: Maximum temperature is 64°F (18°C) above room temperature.

Custom sizes and 220 Volt models are available on special request. For additional information, contact CRL Technical Sales at (800) 421-6144 in the U.S., (877) 421-6144 in Canada, or (323) 588-1281 International, and ask for Ext. 7700. You can also send an e-mail to glazing@crlaurence.com.

CRL RECTANGULAR CLEAR VIEW™ MIRROR DEFOGGERS

The Rectangular Clear View™ Mirror Defogger fits a wide variety of applications. They can be mounted in a vertical or horizontal position to suit the mirror's dimensions and your needs.

CAT. NO.	SIZE	POWER RATING (WATTS@120V AC)	ENERGY CONSUMPTION (KWH@120V AC)
R1826	18" x 26" (457 x 660 mm)	57	0.057
R2432	24" x 32" (610 x 813 mm)	96	0.096



CRL OVAL CLEAR VIEW™ MIRROR DEFOGGERS

The cameo shape of the Oval Clear View™ Mirror Defogger provides the effect of a "mirror-in-a-mirror" as the clear vision of the heated area is bordered by the moist area of the unheated portion of the mirror. They can be mounted vertically or horizontally for the appropriate appearance.

CAT. NO.	SIZE	POWER RATING (WATTS@120V AC)	ENERGY CONSUMPTION (KWH@120V AC)
O1826	18" x 26" (457 x 660 mm)	45	0.045
O2432	24" x 32" (610 x 813 mm)	76	0.076



CRL ROUND CLEAR VIEW™ MIRROR DEFOGGERS

Our 15" (381 mm) and 20" (508 mm) Round Clear View™ Mirror Defoggers can be positioned according to your height requirements. Consider using two Defoggers when installing over counters with two basins.

CAT. NO.	RADIUS	POWER RATING (WATTS@120V AC)	ENERGY CONSUMPTION (KWH@120V AC)
R15	15" (381 mm)	20	0.020
R20	20" (508 mm)	41	0.041



NEW! PALMER SUPERSET MIRRO-MASTIC®

- *The Industry Standard for High Quality Mastic*
- *Low VOC (9 g/L) - Solvent-Free*
- *Formulated for Adhering Plate Glass Mirror and Acrylic Mirror to Various Substrates: Drywall, Wood, Glass, Metal, and Tile*
- *Strong Permanent Bond*
- *Can be Used With Category II Safety Tape Film*
- *Fast Cure, Low Odor*
- *Plastic Cartridges With Screw-On Nozzles*



CRL Palmer SuperSet Mirro-Mastic® is a low VOC compliant, solvent-free adhesive mastic formulated for adhering plate glass mirror and acrylic mirror to various substrates, such as drywall, wood, glass, metal, and tile. SuperSet is ideal for large mirrored walls, columns, vanities, and high traffic areas like fitness centers, dance studios, elevators, and commercial projects. It cures to a strong permanent bond that will not shrink or become hard and brittle with age. Packaged in plastic cartridges with screw-on nozzles (additional nozzles Cat. No. S1LN0Z). SuperSet Mirro-Mastic® may be used with CRL Category II Safety Tape Film that has been washed with a 70% solution of isopropyl alcohol (IPA). Palmer SuperSet Mirro-Mastic® also qualifies for LEED® (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) Green Building Rating System™ credit.

CAT. NO.	CONTENTS	QTY/CASE
PM290	10.1 Fl. Oz. (300 ml)	24

Minimum order: 1 each. Can be combined with all cartridge mastics for quantity pricing.

PALMER QWIKSET™ MIRRO-MASTIC®

- *Fast Cure Time*
- *Ideal for Overlays and Beveled Strips*



Palmer QwikSet™ Mirro-Mastic® is a fast curing adhesive mastic formulated for adhering plate glass mirror to various substrates, such as drywall, wood, glass, metal, or tile. QwikSet™ is ideal for mirror-to-mirror overlays, beveled strips, and mirrored furniture. At room temperature (72°F / 22°C), QwikSet™ will cure to 80 percent strength in 48 hours. It has a one-year shelf life. **NOTE:** Do not use on acrylic mirror, safety tapes or backings. Use sealer or primer on porous substrates, but not Palmer Mirro-Mastic® Bond.

CAT. NO.	CONTENTS	QTY/CASE
PM711N	10.1 Fl. Oz. (300 ml)	24

Minimum order: 1 each. Can be combined with all cartridge mastics for quantity pricing.

GUNTHER PREMIER® PLUS MIRROR MASTIC

- *Bonds to Porous and Non-Porous, Primed and Unprimed Surfaces*
- *Fast Permanent Bond, Yet Remains Very Flexible*
- *Ultra Low VOC (10 g/l)*



Gunther Premier® Plus at 72°F (22°C) achieves approximately 30 percent strength in 24 hours, full cure in 7 days. Gunther Premier® Plus should be applied in 3/8" (9.5 mm) vertical beads, 5 to 6" (127 to 152 mm) apart and away from the edge to prevent squeeze out. Approximate coverage is 7 sq. ft. per cartridge.

Gunther Premier® Plus Mirror Mastic is a high-quality, urethane based adhesive formulated to provide a strong, permanent bond between electro-copper-plated glass mirror or acrylic mirror and various substrates, including CRL Brand Category II Safety Tape. It is a very versatile product that is ideal for high-traffic areas, such as gyms, dance studios, and commercial projects. It holds firm, yet absorbs movement, vibrations, and allows for thermal expansion and contraction. It can be built out to 2" (51 mm) for large mirrors or uneven wall jobs, or compressed to 1/16" (1.6 mm) for mirror installations requiring close tolerances, such as overlays, mirrored furniture, and medicine cabinets. Mechanical support systems are recommended for all mirror applications. This product also qualifies for the LEED® (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) Green Building Rating System™ credit.

CAT. NO.	CONTENTS	QTY/CASE
GN105P	10.1 Fl. Oz. (300 ml)	24

Minimum order: 1 each. Can be combined with all cartridge mastics for quantity pricing.

go to crlaurence.com to search for

mastics

SEARCH

577S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada

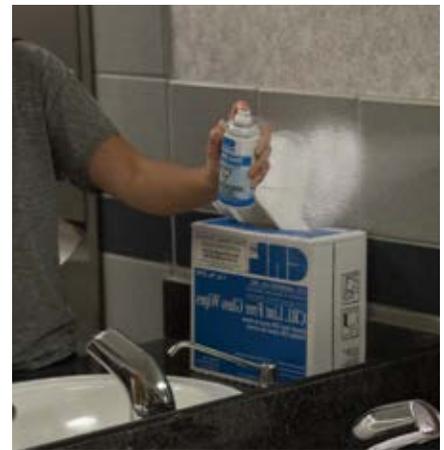


CLEANING AND POLISHING PRODUCTS GIVE YOUR PROJECTS A PERFECT FINISHING TOUCH

Give your projects a perfect finishing touch with CRL's complete assortment of quality cleaning and polishing agents for glass, aluminum, and stainless steel. These easy to apply, hard-working products are formulated to give you bright, squeaky-clean surfaces.

Our glass cleaners have been the standard of the glass industry for decades. Hard water spots and stains can dull the finish of glass and metal surfaces, but with our water spot removers you can make them look like new again. We also offer cleaners and degreasers to polish and protect metal surfaces.

Doing a good cleaning job is always easier with the right tools. Our professional strength wipes clean surfaces without streaking, and absorb moisture faster than traditional paper towels. Our squeegees, scrapers, blades, and other maintenance tools are online at crlaurence.com/cleaners.



• Aerosol and Concentrate Glass Cleaners



• Stain and Water Spot Removers



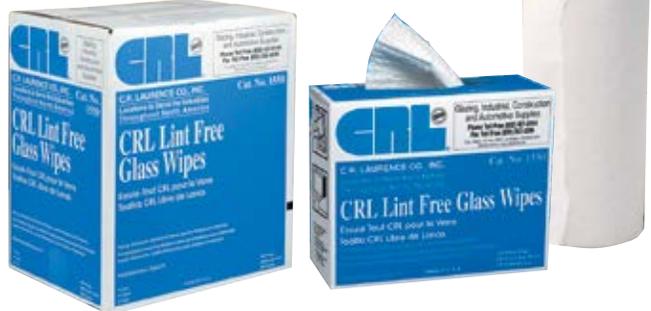
• Surface Protection



• Metal Cleaners, Degreasers, and Polishes



• Professional Quality Wipes



• Stainless Steel Surface Cleaner and Protection



• Cleaning Tools



go to crlaurence.com to search for

cleaners

SEARCH

578S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

PRODUCTS TO MAINTAIN ELEGANT DESIGNER BATHROOMS

GLASS CLEANER

1973 Glass Cleaner, a long time favorite of CRL customers, is a low-ammoniated glass cleaner with effective agents and a pleasant aroma. Excellent for all glass and mirror surfaces. 19 ounce (539 g) aerosol can. Minimum order one case. 12 cans per case.

Smaller 4 oz. (113 g) M1973 Mini Cans makes excellent promotional giveaways for repeat business. 12 cans per case.



CAT. NO. M1973



CAT. NO. 1973

BIO-CLEAN WATER STAIN REMOVER

- Works Great on Shower Doors, Tile, Aluminum, and Much More

Professional strength cleaner successfully used in hospitals, nursing homes, hotels, and other facilities with difficult to clean surfaces. Apply to surface with a dry cloth, sponge, brush, or oscillating buffer. Press firmly to loosen stain with a rubbing action, then just rinse with water until residue free. 16 ounce (473 ml) bottle. Minimum order is one bottle. You may also order our Cat. No. WSR1P, which is five sample pouches. Handy to have your customers to try.



CAT. NO. WSR1

SPARKLE STAIN REMOVER

"Sparkle" Stain Remover does those glass cleaning jobs too tough for spray-on cleaners. It removes light water spots and stains in glass caused by weather, sea air or pollution; also removes soap scum from shower doors and ceramic tile. Wipe on with a damp cloth or paper towel, rub stained areas, then wipe off. 8 ounce (236 ml) bottle. Minimum order is one bottle.



CAT. NO. SP101

A-MAZ WATER STAIN REMOVER

- Removes the Toughest Stains
- Contains No Acids, Bleach, or Chlorides
- Includes Nylon Scrub Pad



CAT. NO. 3379520

A-Maz Water Stain Remover removes the toughest stains on glass, chrome, porcelain, fiberglass, metal, tile - water stains, mineral deposits, and sealant stains. It can also be used on all types of bathroom surfaces to remove lime scale, oxidation and soap scum. A nylon pad is provided with product. Pad measures approximately 6" x 3-1/2" x 1" (152 x 89 x 25 mm). Stain Remover has a net weight of 14 oz. (396 grams).

TPC SURFACE PROTECTOR

TPC Surface Protector seals the pores of glass, porcelain, ceramic, and marble to make the surface water, soil, and stain resistant. A transparent polymer coating (TPC) guards against the adhesion and build-up of dirt, grime, mold, mildew, rust, and mineral deposits. Simply wipe on and polish off. 16 ounce (473 ml) pump spray bottle. One ounce will protect approximately 15 square feet of glass. Minimum order is one bottle.



CAT. NO. TPC16

AUTOSOL® SHINE METAL CLEANER

- Polishes All Metal Surfaces
- Ideal for Shower Door Hardware



CAT. NO. 1188AS

Autosol® Shine cleans, restores, and polishes all metal surfaces. Protects against corrosion and tarnishing. Ideal for cleaning and maintaining CRL Shower Door Hardware. 2.5 ounce (75 ml) tube. Minimum order is one each.

LINT FREE GLASS WIPES

Highly absorbent Lint Free Paper Wipes clean glass and mirror surfaces without leaving any residue. Each BX15 pop-up dispenser box holds 150 wipes. 1550 Case contains six BX15 boxes. Wipes measure a big 9-3/4" x 16-1/2" (248 x 419 mm).



CAT. NO. 1550
Contains six BX15 Boxes



CAT. NO. BX15
Box holds 150 Wipes

MICRO FIBER WIPES

- Streak Free Cleaning on Shower Doors and Mirrors
- Washable Up to 500 Times



CAT. NO. MFW2

CRL Micro Fiber Wipes have thousands of microscopic fibers that trap dirt and grime to increase cleaning effectiveness and reduce cleaning and drying times. Large 16" x 16" (406 x 406 mm) size takes on big cleaning, waxing, polishing, and dusting jobs. Sold by the pack. Two wipes per pack. Minimum order is one pack.

go to crlaurence.com to search for

cleaners

SEARCH

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

579S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada

CRL
ALUMINUM

33S SILICONE SEALANT

- *Our Best-Selling Silicone*
- *Mildew Resistant Available in Clear, Translucent White and White*
- *Available in Three Popular Colors*



Our best-selling Silicone Sealant comes in three popular colors and also in Mildew Resistant with mold and mildew fighting additives. This makes them an excellent, cost-effective choice for use in tub and shower enclosures, and other bathroom installations. It cures rapidly, with excellent adhesion to withstand the extreme conditions found in a typical bathroom. 10.3 Fl. Oz. (305 ml) cartridges are packed 30 per case.

CAT. NO.	COLOR	MILDEW RESISTANT
33SMRC	Clear	Yes
33SC	Clear	No
33STW	Translucent White	Yes
33SW	White	Yes

WATER CLEAR SILICONE SEALANT

- *Clear Formulation for Sealing Glass-to-Glass, Glass-to-Tile, and Glass-to-U-Channel*
- *Available in Two Sizes*



Water Clear Silicone Sealant will provide exceptional clarity, making it the ideal sealant to use in frameless shower enclosures, glass entries and partitions, specialty glass assemblies, and glass block installations. 30 cartridges per case.

CAT. NO.	COLOR	CARTRIDGE CONTENTS
WCS1	Water Clear	10.3 Fl. Oz. (305 ml)
WCS5	Water Clear	5 Fl. Oz. (148 ml)

CLEAR PLASTIC SETTING BLOCKS

- *Widely Used in Frameless Shower Installations*

Clear Plastic Setting Blocks are used for leveling fixed glass panels in frameless shower enclosures.



CAT. NO.	SIZE
PSB040	1/4" x .040" x 2" (6.3 x 1 x 51 mm)
PSB080	1/4" x .080" x 2" (6.3 x 2 x 51 mm)
PSB125	1/4" x 1/8" x 2" (6.3 x 3.2 x 51 mm)
PSB156	1/4" x 5/32" x 2" (6.3 x 4 x 51 mm)
PSB250	1/4" x 1/4" x 2" (6.3 x 6.3 x 51 mm)
PSB375	1/4" x 3/8" x 2" (6.3 x 9.5 x 51 mm)

Must be ordered in increments of 100.

SCREW ANCHORS

- *Available With and Without Lip*
- *Soft Plastic Ribbed Design Will Not Crack Tile or Marble*



CRL Screw Anchors are ideal for a secure installation of shower door hinges, clamps, and extrusions.

CAT. NO.	TYPE	SCREW SIZES	HOLE SIZE
P1339C	With Lip	#8, #10	1/4" (6 mm)
P1349C	Without Lip	#8, #10	1/4" (6 mm)

Must be ordered in increments of 100.

RTV408 NEUTRAL CURE SILICONE

- *Low Odor, Non-Acetic Cure Formula*
- *Excellent Adhesion to Most Surfaces*



CRL RTV408 Silicone is a neutral cure, medium modulus, 100% silicone sealant that cures to a tough, flexible rubber. RTV408 features primerless adhesion to: aluminum, stainless steel, plastics, rigid PVC, glass, ceramic, and stone. 10.3 Fl. Oz. (305 ml) cartridges are packed 30 per case.

CAT. NO.	COLOR
RTV408C	Clear
RTV408AL	Aluminum
RTV408BL	Black
RTV408BRZ	Bronze
RTV408BGE	Beige (Almond)
RTV408DT	Dark Tan
RTV408T	*Tan
RTV408W	*White

*Mildew Resistant

SUPER TIP GRANITE, MARBLE, AND TILE DRILL BITS

- *Designed for Hammer or Rotary Drills Only*
- *Works on Porcelain Tile*



CRL Super Tip Granite, Marble, and Tile Drill Bits are especially suited for drilling small holes in stone and tile. Porcelain will shorten the life of the drill.

CAT. NO.	DIAMETER	SHANK	LENGTH
SDB18	1/8" (3.2 mm)	7/64" (2.8 mm)	3" (76 mm)
SDB316	3/16" (4.8 mm)	11/64" (4.4 mm)	3" (76 mm)
SDB14	1/4" (6.3 mm)	15/64" (6 mm)	4" (102 mm)
SDB38	3/8" (9.5 mm)	11/32" (9 mm)	5" (127 mm)

PLASTIC SCREW ANCHORS

- *Superior Design - Won't Slip or Turn in Drilled Hole*



CRL Plastic Screw Anchors hold screws in almost any drillable material.

CAT. NO.	SCREW SIZES	HOLE SIZE	LENGTH
HR12X1	#8, #10, #12	1/4" (6 mm)	1" (25 mm)
HR12X112	#8, #10, #12	1/4" (6 mm)	1-1/2" (38 mm)
HR16X1	#12, #14, #16	5/16" (8 mm)	1" (25 mm)
HR16X112	#12, #14, #16	5/16" (8 mm)	1-1/2" (38 mm)

Must be ordered in increments of 100.

PHILLIPS HEAD STAINLESS STEEL INSTALLATION SCREWS

- *Stainless Steel to Resist Corrosion*
- *#8 x 1-1/2" (38 mm) Size*
- *Perfect for U-Channels*
- *10 Screws Per Pack*

CAT. NO. P815SS



Use CRL Stainless Steel Installation Screws for a trouble-free installation of shower door extrusions. See pages 462S and 463S for finish matching hinge and clamp installation screws. Minimum order is one per pack of 10.

ROLLER BLOCKS

- Rotate and Support Heavy Sheet or Insulating Glass With Ease
- Turn Over to Use as a Set of Resting Blocks
- Rubber Base Ensures Traction
- 400 lb (181 kg) Maximum Weight Capacity per Rolling Block

Roller Blocks were developed to aid in the safe handling of large and/or heavy glass panels. They are made from extremely strong, high-density polyethylene so they will not chip or scratch the glass. Each of these blocks has a cushioned 90 degree inside corner on which to rest the glass while rotating or maneuvering it into position. Rubber pads placed inside and outside prevent slippage and provide traction while rotating or maneuvering into a vertical position. When turned over and rested across each opposing edge, they serve as a resting block to keep glass edges off the floor. The wide pocket accepts thick glass, insulating glass, and doors with patch fittings. Maximum weight capacity is 400 lbs. (181 kg) per Roller Block. Minimum order is one pair.



Ask for your FREE copy of our ST14 Frameless Shower Door Professional Installation Tool Catalog when you place your next order, or view it online at crlaurence.com/catalogs.



CAT. NO. RB200

FRAMELESS BLOCKS

- Use With 1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm) Thick Tempered Glass to Assist in Aligning and Leveling
- Can be Used to Stage Glass in a Room With All Tile/Stone Floors Prior to Installation
- Adjust the Door Height by Using Setting Blocks Inside the Bottom of the "U"-Shaped Frameless Block

Frameless Blocks are used to help with the installation of 1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm) frameless shower doors and panels. You can set your door and panels in the blocks to assist in plumbing, aligning, and leveling your glass. Adjust your height by adding setting blocks in the bottom of the "U"-Shaped Frameless Block. The base is 5/16" (8 mm) thick. The opening size for 3/8" (10 mm) glass is 7/16" (11 mm) wide, and for 1/2" (12 mm) glass the opening is 9/16" (14 mm). Frameless Blocks help to avoid chipping, flaking, and breakage while helping to reduce installation time. Installers will appreciate all of these features, besides the added safety. They can also be used to help with the installation of 1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm) commercial storefront doors and panels. Each set includes two blocks.



Two Blocks Per Set

CAT. NO.	FOR USE WITH
FB38G	3/8" (10 mm) Glass
FB12G	1/2" (12 mm) Glass

Minimum order: One set.

SUPER SHIM SHOWER DOOR LEVELERS

- Work With 1/2" or 3/8" (12 or 10 mm) Thick Tempered Glass Doors
- Easily Adjustable Micro Leveling
- Eliminate Stacks of Wood or Plastic Shims



Super Shim Levelers have a micro adjustment device which will lift and level any shower door, ensuring a precise alignment every time.

They lift the door panel by way of a threaded adjustment bolt. Turn the bolt clockwise and raise the panel. When used in conjunction with a level, Super Shim Levelers will eliminate the phrase "close enough" from every shower door installer's vocabulary. Now every door installation will be a perfect fit.

Super Shim Levelers are manufactured with non-slip materials which prevent damage to tile or glass, while still allowing smooth movement where necessary. Each Super Shim Leveler is 2-1/4" (57 mm) wide and 2-1/4" (57 mm) tall. The thickness where the glass rests is 3/16" (5 mm). Cat. No. SS2LW Ratchet Wrench is included. Minimum order is one pair of Levelers.



CAT. NO. SS2L
Sold as a Pair



CRL FRAMELESS SHOWER DOOR INSTALLATION TOOLS

"BEST FRIEND" SHOWER DOOR INSTALLATION ASSISTANT

- Replaces Second Man on Many Shower Door Installations
- Stabilizes Any Size Panel in a Vertical Position
- Adjustable Length and Angles
- Includes Our S338 Vacuum Lifter



USE MONOLITHIC
TEMPERED GLASS

CAT. NO. SDBF1

Set the glass, adjust, and attach the "Best Friend", and you can be sure of the panel being held in the exact position you intended. Slight in-and-out adjustments can be accomplished by simply loosening the lock ring on the top arm and adjusting the extension tube. The extension tube length is adjustable from a minimum of 15" (381 mm) to a maximum length of 60" (1524 mm).

The CRL "Best Friend" Clamp Head provides a firm grip on the included CRL S338 8" (203 mm) Vacuum Lifter, and the stand base can be stabilized as needed with the two included 10 pound (4.5 kg) sandbags. Minimum order is one each.

FRAMELESS ASSIST SHOWER DOOR PANEL CLAMP

- Holds Fixed Panels and Doors in Perfect Alignment
- Clear Construction Keeps All Points Visible
- Adjustable for 90 Degree, 180 Degree or "T" Configurations



Clamp on 180° Joint

It helps you maintain precise, even spacing in door to fixed panel assemblies, whether in 180° or 90° installations. The FA3W comes configured for 3/8" (10 mm) glass, and you can simply loosen pressure on the adjustment knobs to accommodate 1/2" (12 mm) glass. It can also work as a bonding fixture for holding joints bonded with UV adhesive in perfect alignment. Best results can be obtained when used in conjunction with the other CRL customer inventions on this page. Minimum order is one each.



Clamp on 90° Joint
CAT. NO. FA3W

MAGNETIC SHOWER INSTALLATION ALIGNMENT TOOL

- Works With 3/8" to 1/2" (10 to 12 mm) Tempered Glass
- Provides Accurate, Consistent Gaps Between Doors and Panels
- All Components Are Re-Usable



CAT. NO. MAT1

The CRL Magnetic Shower Installation Alignment Tool can serve many butt-glazed glass applications. The tool's two spacer assemblies, placed one at the top and one at the bottom, perform in two planes. First, it works vertically by use of the desired gap size running top to bottom. Secondly, it aligns the two panels horizontally. You can use it in conjunction with our Frameless Assist Tool (shown above) and our Super Shim Shower Door Levelers (see page 581S) for even faster and more precise installations. Powerful neodymium rare earth magnets maintain the spacer's position. Kit includes a durable utility tool box that organizes all of the kit's components. Minimum order is one each.



PERFECT REVEAL TOOL

- Establish and Maintain Perfect Reveal Depth
- Non-Marring Bottom Cushions
- 4" x 4" (102 x 102 mm) Tool is Easy to Adjust
- Works for Doors and Fixed Panels



The PR2S Perfect Reveal Tool is another glazier designed tool produced by CRL to further aid shower door craftsmen in perfecting their trade. The Perfect Reveal Tool allows the installer to preset and repeat the reveal depth for all panels in any frameless shower enclosure installation. Single knob allows vertical glass stop to be adjusted and set for correct depth. Dimensional scales are etched into the stainless steel body. Non-marring surface gripping cushions on bottom of tool protect the curb from metal body of the PR2S, and prevents movement or slippage. Sold by the pair.



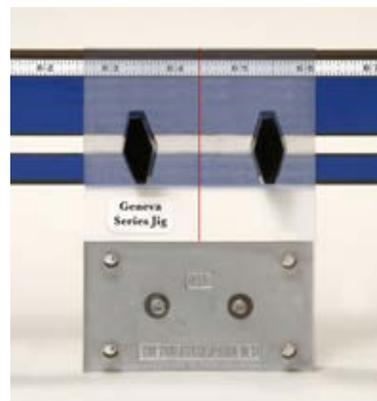
CAT. NO. PR2S

CRL SHOWER DOOR TOOLS

FRAMELESS HINGE JIG

- *Rapid Mounting of Wall Hinge Plates*
- *Accurately Marks Hole Locations Without Mounting Hinges on Glass*
- *Includes Templates for CRL Geneva, Pinnacle, Cologne, and Vienna Hinges*

The Frameless Hinge Jig is the latest in a long line of “glazier inspired” tools that makes the installation of a wall mounted door more rapid and increases the accuracy of the hinge placement. The Jig has been designed to accommodate many different hinge wall mount plate designs and, in doing so, acts as a template for marking the wall for drilling holes. Minimum order is one each.



CAT. NO. FHJ1
(See crlaurence.com/shower-tools for more details)

PLUMB PERFECT LEVEL® TOOL

- *Take “Out-of-Plumb” or Level Measurements Quick and Accurately*
- *Stop Scrapping Glass That Doesn't Fit*

The design is a simple, “one-person” tool that can be quickly extended to the correct height, trued to plumb, and then with a twist of the scale locking knob you can extend the scale to read the distance “out-of-plumb” the wall is from top to bottom.

The CRL Plumb Perfect Level® is an expandable aluminum frame with a built-in level, plus a calibrated steel scale which protrudes horizontally. Frames have a minimum height of 24" or 56" (610 or 1422 mm) and a maximum extended height of 42" or 98" (1066 or 2489 mm) to fit most common installations. These accurate and durable tools will save time and money during each installation. Minimum order is one each.

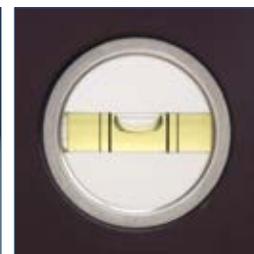
CAT. NO.	LENGTH
PPL42	Expands 24"-42" (610-1066 mm)
PPL98	Expands 56"-98" (1422-2489 mm)



PPL98 Shown



Vertical Bubble Vial Level



Horizontal Bubble Vial Level



Long Extension Lock and Horizontal Scale

PLUMB/LEVEL FINDER GAUGES

- *Use With Your Level to Determine Out-of-Plumb*
- *Five Individual Thickness Gauges*

This handy set of CRL Plumb/Level Finder Gauges makes it simple to determine the amount or distance a wall or floor is out-of-plumb when using your bubble vial level. Set includes; 1/16", 1/8", 3/16", 1/4", and 3/8" (1.6, 3.2, 4.8, 6.4 and 9.5 mm) thick neoprene gauges. Simply hold the level tight against a horizontal or vertical surface. True the level and use the thickness gauges to determine the amount out of level or plumb the surface is at that point. You can combine gauges when necessary for outages exceeding 3/8" (10 mm). Minimum order is one each.



CAT. NO. PLF1



PAL PLUMB/ ANGLE/ LEVEL LOCATER LASER TOOL

- *Front Laser Beam for Quick Transference of Reference Points*
- *LCD Screen Automatically Inverts for Overhead Measurements*
- *LCD Displays Level or Angle*
- *Audible Indicator for Both 0 and 90 Degrees*



CAT. NO. 406065

This Electronic Level is the most advanced Level and Angle Finder in the industry. The bright and clear LCD indicator shows both degrees of level or percent of level; at the same time when the pivot arm is lifted the indicator reads degrees of angle. When turned upside down to determine level of a header or overhead beam the LCD screen automatically inverts right side up for easy reading. There is a powerful built-in laser, which makes transference of level points a snap. There is also an audible tone when the unit is in perfect level or plumb. Unit is easily field calibrated for level, and the entire tool operates on just three "AA" batteries (included). Minimum order is one each.

A Winning Combination: Use your 406065 PAL Plumb/ Angle/ Level Locator Laser Tool with your CRL Cat. No. CM6 Construction Master Calculator to solve difficult "Out-of-Square" measurements. Complete detailed instructions can be found on the CRL web site. Just hit the "How To Do It" icon to view step-by-step instructions when you are viewing 406065 online.



CAT. NO. CM6

CROSS-LINE LEVELING LASER KIT

- *Self-Leveling Within 3 Degrees, 49' (15 meters) Range*



CAT. NO. LD200

The CRL LD200 Cross-Line Self Leveling Laser Kit allows you to cast a vertical or horizontal solid line, or both at the same time. When the device is tipped beyond 3 degrees, the laser will begin flashing and an audio alarm will sound. This kit also includes: three AA batteries, a 1/4-20 threaded mounting hole for use with tripods, a 360 degree swivel mount, a magnetic wall mount, a laser target (to extend useful range), and a rugged nylon storage bag. Minimum order is one each.

5-POINT LASER LEVEL

- *Increase Productivity - Projects Plumb, Level, and Square Laser Points*



CAT. NO. GPL5

The CRL 5-Point Laser Level eliminates set-up time and ensures accuracy to within 1/4" (6 mm) at 100' (30 m). The GPL5 transfers and aligns level points, as well as projects plumb, 90 degree, and square points. This Laser automatically levels itself when positioned within five degrees of level. The housing is weather and dust resistant. The complete Kit includes: Laser Tool with multipoint attachment base, Calibration Wrench, Strap, three AA Batteries, and a Carrying Pouch. Minimum order is one each.

STANDARD LASER TOOL

- *Establishes Plumb and Level*
- *Projects Laser Beams Three Ways*

PLS3 Laser Specifications

- Working Range: +/- 100 Feet
- Accuracy: 1/4" @ 100 Feet
- Leveling: Automatic
- Leveling Range: +/- 6°
- Dimensions: 1-1/2" x 4-1/2" x 3-1/8"



CAT. NO. PLS3

The CRL Standard Laser Tool gives you the convenience of a torpedo level with the quality of information available only from a professional point-to-point laser. Three bright laser points allow the PLS3 to be used anywhere on the job site for level reference and point-to-point plumb from floor to ceiling, or from up to 50 feet (15.2 m) off the ground. Accurate to within 1/4" (6 mm) at 100 feet (30.5 m), the compact PLS3 is just a little bigger than a 25-foot tape rule, and is simple to use, with a self-leveling system that dampens quickly for instant set up. Weighing only 12 ounces (.33 kg), this hand held unit operates on three AA batteries up to 30 hours. Comes with a Leather Carrying Pouch, Operating Manual, and full one year warranty. Batteries not included. Minimum order is one each.

DELUXE LASER TOOL

- *Establishes Plumb, Level, and Square*
- *Projects Laser Beams Five Ways*

PLS5 Laser Specifications

- Working Range: +/- 100 Feet
- Accuracy: 1/8" @ 100 Feet
- Leveling: Automatic
- Leveling Range: +/- 8°
- Dimensions: 2-1/2" x 6-1/2" x 4-1/4"



CAT. NO. PLS5

The CRL Deluxe Laser Tool provides simultaneous plumb, level, and square references in a compact, accurate, and affordable package. True point-to-point alignment information speeds layout and installation of curtainwalls, doors, windows, and skylights. Accuracy is guaranteed to be within 1/8" (3 mm) at 100 feet (30.5 m), even if the mounting surface is out of level, because the PLS5 will compensate to give you a true reading if it rests within eight degrees of true level. Five bright reference points are easily seen indoors or out, and are powered by three AA batteries. Comes complete with Floor Mount, Magnetic Wall Mount, Layout Targets, Carrying Case, Operating Manual, and full one year warranty. Batteries not included. Minimum order is one each.

FRAMELESS SHOWER SUPER KIT

- Convenient Kit Containing Numerous Items for a Professional Installation
- Now Includes Super Tip Drill Bits



CAT. NO. FSSK1

This Frameless Shower Super Kit provides the professional installer with a good selection of tools to assist with frameless shower door installs.

FSSK1 FRAMELESS SHOWER SUPER KIT CONSISTS OF ONE EACH OF THE FOLLOWING UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE:

CAT. NO.	DESCRIPTION
FA3W	Frameless Alignment Tool
SDB14	1/4" Super Tip Drill Bit (5 Each)
SDB316	3/16" Super Tip Drill Bit (5 Each)
MAT1	Magnetic Alignment Tool
PLF1	Plumb/Level Gauge Set
PR2S	Perfect Reveal Tool (1 Pair)
SS2L	Super Shim Leveler (1 Pair)
UV282	Adjustable Suction Clamp
T1418	Tool Box With Tray

90 DEGREE CLAMP-IT ASSEMBLY SQUARE KITS

- Hold Glass Pieces at Fixed 90 Degree Angle
- Cost-Effective Method for Holding Tempered Glass Surfaces in Place

These 90 Degree Clamp-It Assembly Square Kits allow you to align, hold, and clamp glass securely in place while bonding with UV or silicone adhesives. Both six-piece Kits come complete with two assembly squares and four steel bar clamps with a 3/4" (19 mm) throat depth. The squares are manufactured from high-impact, rigid polycarbonate to ensure strength and accuracy. The steel bar clamps feature an ergonomic handle with a friction fit for quick and easy one-handed operation. Two Kits to choose from.



CAT. NO. UV69954
Clamp-it Kit



CAT. NO. UV69962
Mini Clamp-it Kit

CAT. NO.	SQUARE SIZE	BAR CLAMP SIZE
UV69954	8" x 8" x 1-1/2" (203 x 203 x 38 mm)	5" (127 mm)
UV69962	4" x 4" x 1-1/4" (102 x 102 x 32 mm)	4" (102 mm)

90 DEGREE SUCTION HOLDERS

- Suction Cups Hold Glass Firmly in Place While Adhesive or Silicone Cures
- Hold Glass Pieces at 90 Degrees
- Perfect for Frameless Shower Installations

These 90 Degree Suction Holders grip glass on the inside surfaces at a fixed 90 degree angle. Height and position can be adjusted up to 11/16" (18 mm) by knobs located on each arm for precise UV adhesive application. Glass pieces are held firmly in place by rubber suction cups measuring 4-3/4" (120 mm) diameter until they are bonded.



CAT. NO. UV280
Inside Surface Holder



CAT. NO. UV281
Outside Surface Holder

ADJUSTABLE ANGLE SUCTION HOLDER

- Adjustable Between 45 and 300 Degrees
- Precise Adjustment to Any Desired Position
- Suction Cups Hold Glass Firmly in Place While Adhesive Cures

This Adjustable Angle Suction Holder grips glass from outside or inside surfaces, and can be fixed at a desired angle of 45 to 300 degrees. Glass is held firmly in place with 4-1/2" (114 mm) diameter rubber suction pads until the surfaces are firmly bonded.



CAT. NO. WH9602G

HAND HELD VACUUM LIFTERS

- Pump-Up or Lever Activated in Many Convenient Sizes
- Metal Handles or Lightweight Plastic



CAT. NO. S338



CAT. NO. 05062P

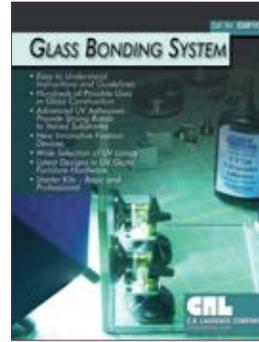


CAT. NO. S7950

See Our Full Selection of Vacuum Lifters at crlaurence.com/lifters

CRL GLASS BONDING SYSTEM CATALOG

We offer you our Glass Bonding System Catalog as both a training aid and an ordering guide for our full range of glass bonding products. This informative, full-color publication is organized to take you through the various steps of the glass bonding process, from proper surface preparation to fabrication. Select from a variety of adhesives, tools, and furnishing hardware. You'll find the GB10 easy to use and a good resource for your success with Glass Bonding.



CAT. NO. GB10



FIXATION DEVICES

For optimum curing of UV Adhesives it is imperative to keep the glass parts from sliding out of place. In the past, a second person was often needed to hold the glass parts in position. Now, with CRL Fixation Devices, one person can easily manage all the work steps alone. Many of the Fixation Devices have adjustment screws to raise and lower the glass parts for proper application of high and low viscosity (capillary action) UV Adhesives. Other devices have marked dimensions for fixing glass parts at virtually any angle.



Pages 10-17 in GB10

UV/VISIBLE LIGHT ADHESIVES FOR ANY APPLICATION

CRL UV/Visible Light Cure Adhesives handle any glass bonding application you may encounter. Choose from several different formulations plus colored adhesives for your projects. Typical applications include: glass knobs and metal towel bars to frameless glass shower doors, glass shelves on mirrors, glass showcases, glass sculptures, glass artwork, and efficient production of glass furniture and displays.

Our different formulations adhere to many substrates including: metal, ceramic, stone, plastic, wood, and laminated glass.



Pages 18-27 in GB10

UV CURING LAMPS

Maximum bond strengths of UV Adhesives are achieved with the appropriate UV Curing Lamp. CRL Lamps emit the correct UV wavelength of 365 nm for curing adhesives, and different intensity lamps are available to cure the adhesive at a faster rate if desired. **NOTE:** Always wear special UV safety glasses, goggles or face shield when using UV Curing Lamps.



Pages 28-31 in GB10

GLASS FURNITURE HARDWARE

Glass has long been the choice for unique furniture designs and display products due to the many alternatives available for glass thickness and colors. Glass is also unique in that glass shops or glass fabricators can produce custom furniture designs for homes or businesses, no matter how large or small. CRL Glass Furniture Hardware provides the latest in design and function. Combined with our different formulas of UV Adhesives, our many Fixation Devices, and UV Curing Lamps, your possibilities are almost limitless.



Pages 36-53 in GB10

BASIC UV GLASS BONDING STARTER KIT



- Complete Glass-to-Glass and Glass-to-Metal Projects
- Crystal Clear Visible Light UV Adhesive

Keep up with the growing trend of UV Glass Bonding usage with the CRL Basic UV Glass Bonding Starter Kit. We provide you with the very versatile Visible Light Glass-to-Glass and Glass-to-Metal UV Adhesive that allows you to UV bond our special selection of UV hardware to create displays, showcases, furniture, and more. Minimum order is one each.

CRL BASIC UV GLASS BONDING STARTER KIT INCLUDES:

- 1 each Cat. No. UV240 110 Volts UV Adhesive Curing Lamp
- 1 each Cat. No. UVS30 UV Protective Spectacles
- 1 each Cat. No. UV604L25 Visible Light UV Adhesive
- 5 each Cat. No. UVN85 Medium Viscosity Applicator Needles
- 2 each Cat. No. UVA1 Application Needle Adapters
- 1 each Cat. No. RS65 Glass Scraper
- 100 each Cat. No. 51S Single Edge Razor Blades
- 12 pair Cat. No. 700512 Nitrile Gloves
- 1 pack Cat. No. Z100 Extra Fine Steel Wool
- 1 each Cat. No. CRL7528 Cleaner Degreaser
- 1 each Cat. No. T1418 Carrying Case
- 1 each Cat. No. DVDUV101 DVD/Glass Bonding Training DVD
- 1 each Cat. No. GB10 Glass Bonding Catalog



CAT. NO. UVSK2EU
(Europe Only)

CAT. NO. UVSK2
(Everywhere but Europe)



CAT. NO. UV240



CAT. NO. UVS30



CAT. NO. UV604L25



CAT. NO. UVN85



CAT. NO. UVA1



CAT. NO. 51S



CAT. NO. 700512



CAT. NO. Z100



CAT. NO. RS65



CAT. NO. T1418



CAT. NO. CRL7528

PROFESSIONAL UV GLASS BONDING KIT WITH TUBE LAMP



- Complete Larger Projects With This Professional Quality Kit for UV Bonding

The CRL Professional UV Glass Bonding Kit With Tube Lamp provides you with all the basic equipment required to produce beautiful projects in your shop or on the job site. The Cat. No. UVBL15 UV Tube Lamp can be used to cure glass-to-metal hardware applications as well as longer bonding joints for furniture and display assemblies. Minimum order is one each.

CRL PROFESSIONAL UV GLASS BONDING KIT WITH TUBE LAMP INCLUDES:

- 1 each Cat. No. UVBL15 110 Volt Adhesive Curing Tube Lamp
- 1 each Cat. No. UV604L25 Visible Light UV Adhesive
- 1 each Cat. No. UV701T25 Low Viscosity UV Adhesive
- 5 each Cat. No. UVN85 Medium Viscosity Applicator Needles
- 5 each Cat. No. UVN35 Low Viscosity Applicator Needles
- 2 each Cat. No. UVA1 Application Needle Adapters
- 1 each Cat. No. RS65 Glass Scraper
- 100 each Cat. No. 51S Single Edge Razor Blades
- 12 pair Cat. No. 700512 Nitrile Gloves
- 1 pack Cat. No. Z100 Extra Fine Steel Wool
- 1 each Cat. No. CRL7528 Cleaner Degreaser
- 1 each Cat. No. UVS30 UV Protective Spectacles
- 2 each Cat. No. UV282 Adjustable Angle Fixation Device
- 4 each Cat. No. UV285 Eccentric Height Adjustment Stops
- 1 each Cat. No. UV69962 Mini Clamp-It® 90 Degree Fixation Set
- 1 each Cat. No. UV69954 Clamp-It® 90 Degree Fixation Set
- 1 each Cat. No. UVB1N1 Storage Container
- 1 each Cat. No. DVDUV101 DVD/Glass Bonding Training DVD
- 1 each Cat. No. GB10 Glass Bonding Catalog



CAT. NO. UVSK3EU
(Europe Only)

CAT. NO. UVSK3
(Everywhere but Europe)



CAT. NO. UVBL15



CAT. NO. UVN35
CAT. NO. UVN85



CAT. NO. UV604L25
CAT. NO. UV701T25



CAT. NO. UVA1



CAT. NO. RS65
CAT. NO. 51S



CAT. NO. 700512
CAT. NO. Z100



CAT. NO. UVS30
CAT. NO. CRL7528



CAT. NO. UV69962



CAT. NO. UV69954



CAT. NO. UV282



CAT. NO. UV285



CAT. NO. UVB1N1

go to crlaurence.com to search for

uv-bonding

SEARCH

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

587S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



CRL-U.S. ALUMINUM STOREFRONT SYSTEMS

- **Modern Systems**
- **Leader in the Industry for Over 50 Years**

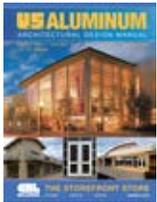
- **Supplies**
- **Technical Service**



CRL-U.S. Aluminum has designed and engineered a number of proven and attractive storefront systems with long-lasting quality, reliability, and durability. Whatever the climate and environment, our storefront systems are known performers that deliver value on a daily basis. There's no need to compromise on selection or price, because our Technical Specialists are trained to serve your needs, from design to delivery, and every step in between.

Our years of experience in the field have given us the confidence to promote your entry into the sale and installation of attractive and quality-built storefronts. Every community has businesses large and small that depend upon welcoming and reliable storefronts to attract customers. As time passes these storefronts can become worn or dated, in need of repair or outright replacement. You can be your community's source for storefront repairs and replacement.

For additional information, contact U.S. Aluminum Technical Sales at (800) 262-5151 in the U.S. and Canada, or (323) 268-4230 International. Ask for Ext. 5305. You can e-mail us at usalum@crlaurence.com.



Complete specifications, detailed assembly drawings, windload and deadload charts, can be found in our USAL14 U.S. Aluminum Architectural Design Manual, available for viewing, download or order from the Catalog Library at crlaurence.com/catalogs.



KD STOREFRONT FABRICATION SERVICE

YOU PROVIDE THE DETAILS AND WE'LL DO THE REST. LET US FABRICATE FOR YOU!

Take the guesswork out of quoting your fabrication labor, reduce costly fabrication errors, and, most importantly, save time. Our KD Storefront Fabrication Service provides installation-ready materials and hardware bundled by elevation. Glass sizes and step-by-step installation instructions are included. Our unique combination of quality, inventory, expertise, and turnkey services gives you maximum flexibility and profitability. See crlaurence.com/fabrication.



ADVANTAGES OF U.S. ALUMINUM FULLY FABRICATED STOREFRONTS:

Project Efficiency

- Complete Turnkey, KD Solution Available for Local Pick Up Includes all hardware, gaskets and accessories required for the complete assembly. Materials can be added or removed as required.
- Fast Turnarounds and Rapid Customization
- Materials Bundled by Elevation for Easy Job Site Handling

Quality Assurance

- Precise Fabrication Via State-of-the-Art CNC Equipment
- Heavy Wall Packaging with Wood Blocking for Protected Handling of Materials to the Job Site.

Peace of Mind

- Minimizes Cost and Liability Resulting From Fabrication Errors
- Simply Send Us Your Details and We Can Do the Rest

Single Source Accountability

We supply the materials, fabricate the extrusions, provide glass sizes, and offer the largest selection of door hardware, installation tools, and supplies.



go to crlaurence.com to search for

storefront-systems

SEARCH

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

588S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



CRL-U.S. ALUMINUM CURTAIN WALL SYSTEMS

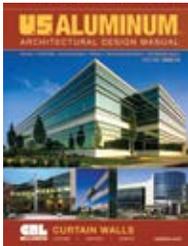
- Modern Systems
- Leader in the Industry for Over 50 Years
- Supplies
- Technical Service



CRL-U.S. Aluminum offers Curtain Wall Systems that are ideal for low to mid-rise structures. We offer cost efficient and versatile systems with clean lines and superb performance characteristics. Systems are available that may be glazed from the interior or exterior using E.P.D.M. glazing gaskets, and all series are compatible with most CRL-U.S. Aluminum Entrance Doors, Sunshades, and Light Shelves. Dual colors can be achieved with these systems simply by specifying different finishes for the exterior face covers and interior mullions. Glazing options include 1/4" (6 mm), 1" (25 mm) insulating glass, and 2" (51 mm) triple glaze.

CRL-U.S. Aluminum Curtain Wall Systems can be custom modified to the specific requirements of your project. Our product specialists will work with you to ensure the Curtain Wall System you order from us will meet your needs and the approval of your clients. For additional information, contact U.S. Aluminum Technical Sales at (800) 262-5151 in the U.S. and Canada, or (323) 268-4230 International. Ask for Ext. 5305. You can e-mail us at usalum@crlaurence.com.

Our revolutionary Storefronts Online® estimating software now includes U.S. Aluminum Curtain Walls. Be among the many benefitting from the capabilities of Storefronts Online®. Go to crlaurence.com/SFOL or contact U.S. Aluminum Technical Sales at (800) 262-5151 and ask about how you can receive a FREE 30-day trial.



Complete specifications, detailed assembly drawings, windload and deadload charts, can be found in our USAL15 U.S. Aluminum Architectural Design Manual, available for viewing, download or order from the Catalog Library at crlaurence.com/catalogs.



go to crlaurence.com to search for

curtain-walls

SEARCH

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

589S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



CRL-U.S. ALUMINUM SERIES 487 OFFICE PARTITION SYSTEM

- Center or Offset Glazed, and Designed to Wrap 4-7/8" (124 mm) Walls
- Accepts 1/4", 3/8", 1/2", and 9/16" (6, 10, 12, and 14 mm) Glazing
- Screw Spline or Clip Joinery Available
- 1", 1-1/2", and 2" (25, 38, and 51 mm) Face Trim
- Glass, Aluminum, or Wood Doors Available
- Integrated Sliding Aluminum, Wood, or Glass Doors Available
- Several Stock Finishes Available, With Custom Finishes on Request
- "Positive Pressure" 20 Minute Fire Rated Frames Available for Use With Labeled Wood Doors
- Stock Lengths Available for On Site Fixed Panel Fabrication
- Fully Fabricated Frames Available for Fast and Easy Installation
- All Door Frames Factory Fabricated
- Contributes to LEED® Certification Ratings



U.S. ALUMINUM™
INTERIOR PRODUCTS



Our Series 487 Office Partition Frames for sidelites, doors, clerestory lites, borrowed lites, or continuous glass walls are a great way to divide interior office space and provide acoustical privacy, all while allowing desirable light to enter the indoor spaces and qualify for LEED® (Leadership in Energy and Environment Design) Green Building Rating System™ credit.

CRL-U.S. Aluminum offers a growing variety of Office Partitions and hardware to make state-of-the-art interior office systems available to the glazing industry. Our commitment to our customers is to carry sufficient inventories of popular stock items, and provide short lead times for special orders. It is a total program that will allow your entry into the Interior Office Front Systems market.

For additional information, visit us online at crlaurence.com/office-partitions or contact Technical Sales at (800) 421-6144 in the U.S., (877) 421-6144 from Canada, or (323) 588-1281 International. Ask for Ext. 7770. You can also email us at partitions@crlaurence.com.



LEED is a registered trademark of U.S. Green Building Council.

go to crlaurence.com to search for

office-partitions

SEARCH

590S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



CRL-U.S. ALUMINUM SERIES 487 OFFICE PARTITIONS WITH INTEGRATED TOP HUNG SLIDING DOORS

- For Use With 1-3/4" (44 mm) Aluminum and Wood Doors or 'All Glass' Doors
- Maximum Door Weight 200 Pounds (90 kg)
- Center Glazed - Accepts 1/4", 3/8", 1/2" and 9/16" (6, 10, 12, and 14 mm) Glazing
- Fully Fabricated Frames Available for Fast and Easy Installation
- Stock Lengths Available for On Site Fixed Panel Fabrication
- Screw Spline or Clip Joinery



U.S. ALUMINUM™
INTERIOR PRODUCTS



OFFICE PARTITIONS
online.crl



The 487 Series Integrated Top Hung Sliding Door is an expansion of our initial 487 Series Office Partitions offering that integrates a top hung sliding system into the 1-1/2" x 5-11/16" (38 x 144 mm) frame. Two separate but similar systems have been created to accommodate both 1-3/4" aluminum and wood doors or 'All Glass' doors weighing up to 200 pounds (90 kg).

For additional information, please visit us online at crlaurence.com/office-partitions or contact Technical Sales at (800) 421-6144 in the U.S., (877) 421-6144 from Canada, or (323) 588-1281 International. Ask for Ext. 7770. You can also email us at partitions@crlaurence.com.

CRL-U.S. ALUMINUM SERIES 487 OFFICE PARTITIONS 3" OFFSET GLAZED SYSTEM

- Offset Glazed - Accepts 1/4", 3/8", 1/2", and 9/16" (6, 10, 12, and 14 mm) Glazing
- Accommodates Recessed Window Coverings
- Utilizes Our Standard Stock Door Frames
- All Door Frames Factory Fabricated
- Stock Lengths Available for On Site Fixed Panel Fabrication
- Screw Spline or Clip Joinery



U.S. ALUMINUM™
INTERIOR PRODUCTS

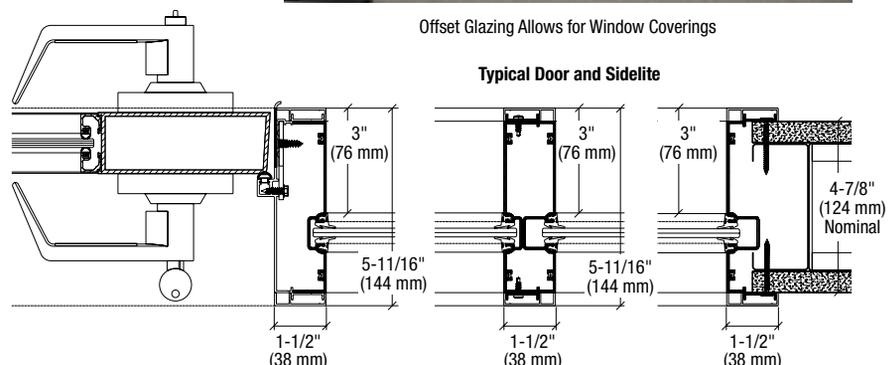


OFFICE PARTITIONS
online.crl



The 487 Series 3" (76 mm) Offset Glazed System offers the same advantages as our 1-1/2" (38 mm) Trim Series with a 1-1/2" x 5-11/16" (38 x 144 mm) frame that accepts a variety of glass thickness in an offset position, allowing for recessed window coverings and blinds.

For additional information, visit us online at crlaurence.com/office-partitions or contact Technical Sales at (800) 421-6144 in the U.S., (877) 421-6144 from Canada, or (323) 588-1281 International. Ask for Ext. 7770. You can also email us at partitions@crlaurence.com.



Offset Glazing Allows for Window Coverings

Typical Door and Sidelite

CRL HEAVY GLASS SLIDING AND STACKING DOOR SYSTEMS

- *Systems for Use With 1/4" to 1" (6 to 25 mm) Tempered Glass and 1" to 1-1/4" (25 to 32 mm) Insulating Tempered Glass*
- *Top Hung or Bottom Rolling Configurations for Commercial and Residential Use*
- *Sliding, Stacking, and Bi-Folding Doors From Off the Shelf Components or Custom Built to Fit the Opening*
- *Up to Seven Stock Architectural Finishes or in Custom Finishes as Required*



CRL Heavy Glass Sliding and Stacking Door Systems give you design flexibility when building room partitions or mall fronts. Sliding doors are not only attractive, they save valuable floor space in a retail environment where you must maximize the available display area. Visit our web site at crlaurence.com/sliding-glass-doors and you will see many of the CRL Door Systems that can help you construct doors that function well and allow you to maximize the advantages 'all-glass' doors offer.



or



Monterey Bi-Folding Door and Wall System



Stacking Partition System Shown with Doors Stacked Neatly Aside



Overhead Track Bi-Fold Track System for Glass Doors



Laguna Series Sliding Glass Door System

BRING THE OUTDOORS IN WITH THE MONTEREY BI-FOLDING DOOR AND WALL SYSTEM FROM CRL



- *Weather Resistant, Designed for Interior/Exterior Use*
- *New Construction or Retrofit, Commercial and Residential*
- *Simple to Operate Panels Open or Close Easily*
- *Several Configurations With Inward or Outward Opening Options Available*
- *Virtually Limitless Design Options*
- *Wood Grain, White, and Black Powder Coat, Satin and Black/Bronze Anodized. Custom Colors Available on Special Order*
- *Fully Assembled, Ready for Glazing*



or



The Monterey Series Bi-Folding Door and Wall System allows you to bring the outdoors inside while providing resistance to undesirable weather conditions. Countless options are available to create large living spaces that seamlessly transition outdoors to indoors.

Our precision engineered components provide a system that slides smoothly with minimal effort. Design options are virtually limitless. The sturdy, yet slim frame construction allows for more glass and less metal. A thermally broken frame option offers improved acoustics and energy savings.

The Monterey Series is designed for use with 1/4" to 1-1/4" (6 to 32 mm) glazing. Standard finishes are Wood Grain, White, and Black Powder Coat; Satin and Black/Bronze Anodized. Custom colors are available on special order.



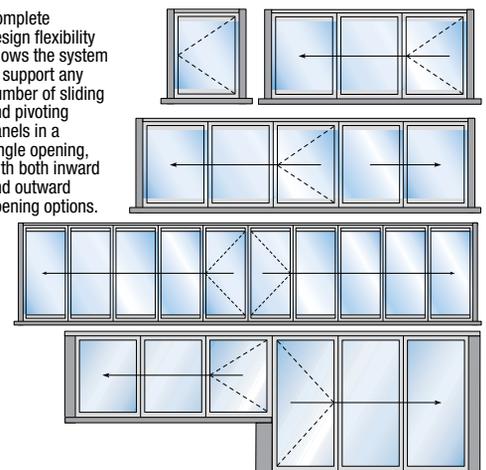
The versatile Pivoting Panel Option gives you the flexibility to fully or partially open the Monterey Bi-Folding Wall.



Most Innovative Door

CRL Technical Sales is your source for detailed information on the Monterey System, and we invite you to contact us at (800) 421-6144 in the U.S., (877) 421-6144 from Canada, or (323) 588-1281 International. Please ask for Ext. 7770. You can send us an e-mail at partitions@crlaurence.com.

Complete design flexibility allows the system to support any number of sliding and pivoting panels in a single opening, with both inward and outward opening options.



CRL BAYWOOD™ HORIZONTAL RETRACTABLE SCREEN DOOR SYSTEM

NEW

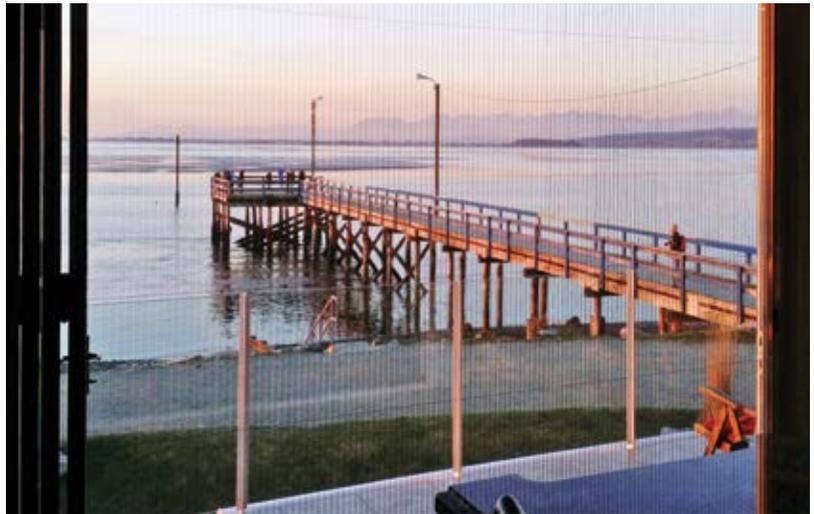
- Durable, High Quality Pleated Screen
- Up to 50 Feet Wide and 10 Feet Tall
- Stainless Steel Components
- Easy Interior or Exterior Installation, Jamb or Face Mount
- Standard Finishes: Black, White, and Driftwood Powder Coat
- Custom Powder Coat and Anodized Finishes Available Upon Request

OPEN UP YOUR SPACE AND INVITE THE OUTDOORS IN!

The New CRL Baywood™ Horizontal Retractable Screen Door System is now available for use with all CRL Monterey Bi-Folding Doors, CRL-U.S. Aluminum Series 900 Terrace Doors, or just about any opening you may have.

Baywood™ Screens are manufactured to size and ready to install, no cutting required. They easily mount to the inside jamb of the opening, or if tight on space, a face mount frame is also available. The matching finish bottom guide adheres to most floors, including rough tile and hardwood. The pleated screen is durable, yet sheer enough to allow excellent visibility.

For additional information contact our Technical Sales Staff at (800) 421-6144 in the U.S., (877) 421-6144 from Canada or (323) 588-1281 International. Ask for Ext. 7770. You can also e-mail us at partitions@crlaurence.com.



go to crlaurence.com to search for

retractable-screens

SEARCH

594S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada

CRL
US ALUMINUM

CRL ARCHITECTURAL HARDWARE

- *Structural Glass Fittings*
- *Monumental and Balanced Doors*
- *Bi-Folding Doors and Walls*
- *Commercial Patch Hardware*



It starts with your idea, then CRL turns it into reality. CRL Engineers can make just about any Custom Entrance you might imagine. Just send your specifications or architectural drawings to CRL's Technical Sales Staff and they will assist you with your Custom Entrance project. Our Technical Sales Staff will address feasibility, safety concerns, and possible alternate solutions in order to prepare a fair and accurate job quote.



Structural Glass Fittings

For more information, go to crlaurence.com/entrance-systems or contact CRL's Technical Sales Department at (800) 421-6144 in the U.S., (877) 421-6144 from Canada, or (323) 588-1281 International. Ask for Ext. 7700. You can also e-mail us at architectural@crlaurence.com.



Monumental Balanced Doors



Bi-Folding Doors and Walls



Full Framed Balanced Doors



Patch Fittings

CRL'S DRS DOOR RAIL SYSTEM FEATURES OUR PATENTED WEDGE-LOCK® GLASS SECURING SYSTEM AND OUR KWIK-ADJUST™ PIVOT ALIGNMENT SYSTEMS



10", 6", and 4" Square
Shown in Black Anodized, Polished Stainless, and Brushed Stainless

4" Tapered, 2-5/16" Square Low Profile, and 2-5/16" Tapered Low Profile
Shown in Polished Brass, Polished Stainless and Satin Anodized



CAT. NO. AH18
Architectural Hardware
Glass Entrance Systems

FULL LENGTH DOOR RAILS

- Three Standard Heights Plus Low Profile Rails
- Six Standard Finishes Plus Custom Finishes on Special Order

We are proud of our DRS Door Rail System with our patented Wedge-Lock® Glass Securing System. Our Rails feature the Kwik-Adjust™ Pivot Alignment System, which allows the installer to quickly and easily adjust the lateral alignment of the pivot centers by simply turning a single screw in either the top or bottom rail of the door.

Our entire DRS Line of 2-5/16", 4", 6" and 10" tall Door Rails, as well as our Patch Rails, utilize both Wedge-Lock® and Kwik-Adjust™ technologies, giving you the most versatile door rail system on the market today.

Our standard rail length of 35-3/4" (908 mm) can be used on either 36" (914 mm) wide single door or 72" (1828 mm) wide double door openings, making ordering simple while reducing stocking requirements and shortening lead times.

Since we manufacture them ourselves, custom Door Rails can be fabricated for your every rail need. When it comes to quality and service, CRL is your source for Door Rails.

For additional information, contact CRL Technical Sales at (800) 421-6144 in the U.S., (877) 421-6144 from Canada, or (323) 588-1281 International. Ask for Ext. 7700. You can also e-mail us at architectural@crlaurence.com.



WEDGE-LOCK®
SO GOOD IT'S PATENTED

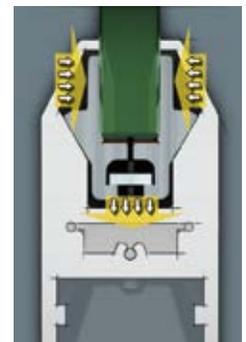
U.S. Patents 6,434,905 and 6,912,818 B2;
Canadian Patent 2,419,706;
European Patent EP1 404 939 B1.

HOW THE WEDGE-LOCK® GLASS SECURING SYSTEM WORKS

The patented Wedge-Lock® Glass Securing System is a totally original concept for securing the glass in the Door Rail. No more fumbling with multiple pieces, trying to align them properly. No more time wasted waiting for cement to dry, or in clean up.

The Wedge-Lock® System works by applying pressure evenly along both sides of the glass. Simply tighten the jaw screws, accessed from the hardware pocket of the rail. The screws then draw down a flat stainless steel bar. The steel bar in turn pulls down the gripping jaws. This action then forces the jaws towards one another, creating a tremendous amount of force against the glass, holding it securely in place.

The Wedge-Lock® Glass Securing System is so unique that it is covered by U.S. Patents 6,434,905 and 6,912,818 B2; Canadian Patent 2,419,706; European Patent EP1 404 939 B1.



go to crlaurence.com to search for

door-rails

SEARCH

596S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



FEATURES OF THE CRL WEDGE-LOCK® DOOR RAIL SYSTEM



VIDEO



ARCHITECTURAL SPECIFICATIONS



- Exclusive CRL Wedge-Lock® Glass Securing System for Rapid Installation and Steadfast Holding Power
- Door Assembly Can Be Ready for Installation in Less Than 10 Minutes
- Universal Top and Bottom Rails Cut Inventory and Make Ordering Easier
- Dry Glazing Allows for Field Replacement
- Kwik-Adjust™ Pivot Alignment System Allows Jamb Alignment Without Removing the Door
- Internal Components Do Not Require Removal Before Installation
- Rigid Single Component Housing Will Not Shift or Fall Out of Adjustment
- Glass Securing Pads are Designed for Longevity in Extreme Environments



WEDGE-LOCK® ORDERING OPTIONS

- Available With or Without a Lock
- Rails Stocked for 3/8", 1/2", and 3/4" (10, 12, and 19 mm) Tempered Glass
- Up to Six Stock Finishes Available in 2-5/16", 4", 6", and 10" (59, 102, 152, and 254 mm) Heights
- Custom Sizes and Finishes Also Available

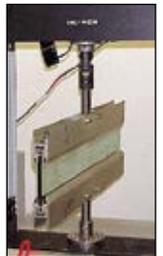


We offer the most comprehensive Door and Sidelite Rail program in the industry. We stock 2-5/16", 4", 6", and 10" tall Door and Sidelite Rails in six standard architectural finishes, and offer a large variety of powder-coated options, as well as custom finishing.

Our Door Rails are prepped to accept most of the standard hardware on the market today, but we don't stop there. We also offer custom fabrication to handle the rest, and we do it faster than any of our competitors.

WEDGE-LOCK® LABORATORY TEST

National Technical Systems, a certified laboratory, tested the Wedge-Lock® Door Rail System, subjecting it to temperatures ranging from -10°F to 150°F (-23°C to 65.5°C), with 1000 pounds (454 kg) of tension load applied. No evidence of movement was detected at any temperature. At an ambient temperature of 73°F (22.8°C), in a "Pull to Failure" Test, 6900 pounds (3130 kg) of tension was required before any creep (not failure) was detected.



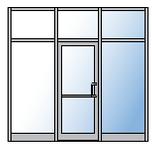
For more information, please contact our Technical Sales Department at (800) 421-6144 in the U.S., (877) 421-6144 from Canada, or (323) 588-1281 International. Ask for Ext. 7700. You can send an e-mail to architectural@crlaurence.com.

ONLINE ESTIMATING SOFTWARE: START SAVING TIME AND MONEY

WEB-BASED DESIGN, ESTIMATING, QUOTING, AND ORDERING PROGRAMS

- Giving You the Advanced Tools for Your Evolving Business Needs
- Can Now be Used on the Job Site Using Your Mobile Device
- Produces a Complete Quote Package Instantly
- Program Runs on CRL Web Servers
- Produces a Full Color 3D Rendering and Dimensioned Plan View for Field Installation
- Allows You to Order Material Directly From the Program
- Determines All Material Quantities Needed for Each Project
- Generates Quotes / Orders in Minutes
- Produces All of the Glass Sizes Needed for Your Job

Join the growing number of designers and installers that are using CRL Online Design, Estimating, and Ordering Programs to save time and money.



STOREFRONTSonline
by CRL



30 DAY
FREE TRIAL

Request Your FREE Trial Today crlaurence.com/online-apps

go to crlaurence.com to search for

door-rails

SEARCH

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

597S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



CRL SIDELITE RAILS AND U-CHANNEL

CRL SIDELITE RAILS WITH TOP LOAD ROLL-IN GASKET

- Six Styles in Up to Eleven Architectural Finishes
- Sidelite Rails Match Our Door Rails for an Even Sightline

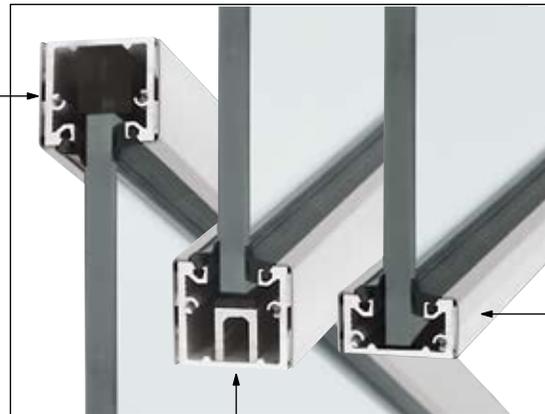


ARCH. SPEC.
ONLINE

10" Square 6" Square 4" Square 4" Tapered 2-5/16" Square Low Profile 2-5/16" Tapered Low Profile

CRL COMBINATION WIDE U-CHANNEL AND NARROW HEADER

- Available in Stock Lengths, Fabricated Headers, or Headers With Side Pockets for "Lift and Drop" Panel Glazing
- Matches the Width of Our Door and Sidelite Rails
- Accepts Roll-In Gasket, Top Pivot Block, and Flush Snap-In Insert
- Accepts 3/8", 1/2", 5/8", and 3/4" (10, 12, 16, and 19 mm) Tempered Glass
- Eleven Architectural Finishes
- Custom Sizes and Finishes Available



Combination Wide U-Channel and Narrow Header

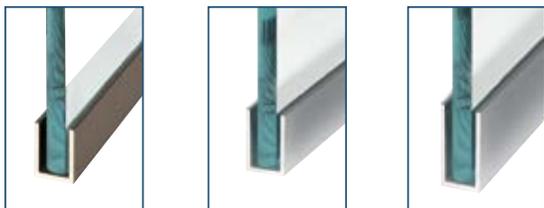
Shallow U-Channel

Regular U-Channel with Aluminum/Neoprene Setting Block

CRL REGULAR AND SHALLOW U-CHANNELS WITH TOP LOAD ROLL-IN GASKET

- Accepts 3/8" or 1/2" (10 or 12 mm) Tempered Glass
- Both Depths Available in Six Standard Architectural Finishes

CRL WET/DRY GLAZE U-CHANNELS



Wet/Dry Glaze U-Channels

- Accepts 3/8" or 1/2" (10 or 12 mm) Tempered Glass
- Offered in Three Standard Heights
- 120" and 240" (3.05 and 6.10 m) Stock Lengths Available in Six Finishes
- End Caps and Custom Finishes Available



Wet Glaze U-Channel

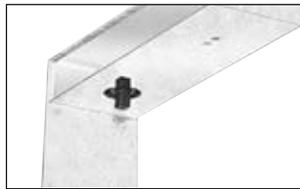


CRL COMMERCIAL GLASS DOOR ACCESSORIES



CRL STOCK SIZE HEADERS FOR OVERHEAD CONCEALED DOOR CLOSERS

- Up to Seven Architectural Finishes
- Includes Snap-In Cover Plates
- 4", 4-1/2", and 6" (102, 114, and 152 mm) Widths



Typical Installation Showing Exposed Spindle of Overhead Closer



36" (914 mm) Single Door 72" (1829 mm) Double Door Custom Lengths

CRL CUSTOM LENGTH DOOR HEADERS WITH GLAZING POCKET

ARCH. SPEC. ONLINE



Fixed Panel Section With Glazing Gasket



Header Section

- Seven Stock Finishes
- Available in 4", 4-1/2", and 6" (102, 114, and 152 mm) Widths for 3/8" and 1/2" (10 and 12 mm) Tempered Glass



Typical Double Glass Doors with Sidelites

CRL HAT CHANNEL DOOR CLOSER HEADER FOR SINGLE AND DOUBLE DOORS

- Surrounded by "L" Angle to Support Ceiling Tiles
- White Finish to Match Ceiling "T" Bar
- Provides Almost Invisible Look
- 36" and 72" (914 and 1829 mm) Stock Sizes



CRL FLOATING HEADERS FOR OVERHEAD CONCEALED DOOR CLOSERS

- Available for 1/2" (12 mm) Glass-to-Glass or Glass-to-Wall Installation With or Without Overhead Concealed Door Closers
- Stock 36" (914 mm) Single and 72" (1829 mm) Double Headers, With Custom Sizes Available
- Available in Six Standard Architectural Finishes



CRL HAT CHANNEL FOR FIXED GLAZING

- White Finish to Match Ceiling "T" Bar
- Accepts 3/8" or 1/2" (10 or 12 mm) Tempered Glass
- Glass Secured With Silicone Sealant or Roll-in Glazing Vinyl
- 120" and 240" (3.05 and 6.10 m) Stock Lengths



TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE FOR ARCHITECTURAL HARDWARE, INCLUDING OUR BLUMCRAFT BRAND

Live consultation by phone is available from 6:00 am to 5:00 pm (Pacific Time) Monday through Friday, and 7:00 am to 12:00 pm on Saturday.

Ask for Extension 7700
 Direct Fax (866) 587-7501
 Direct E-Mail architectural@crlaurence.com

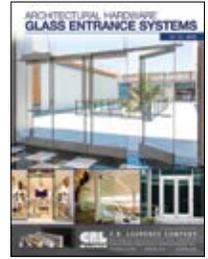


CRL HAS A COMPLETE DOOR CLOSER PROGRAM

- *Overhead Concealed, Floor Mounted, and Surface Mounted*
- *Trusted Brands: CRL, Jackson®, DORMA®, Rixson®, LCN®, and Norton®*
- *A Complete Selection of Accessories*



We offer the glazing and architectural building industries the largest variety of door closers and mounting accessories for commercial, institutional, and residential use. It's a comprehensive program that will suit the needs of anyone looking for quality made and top performing door control products. Plus we offer installation assistance online and over the phone. It's a total package intended to persuade you to make CRL your door closer supplier of choice. For more information, to place an order, or request a quote, contact CRL-Jackson Technical Sales at (800) 421-6144 in the U.S., (877) 421-6144 from Canada, or (323) 588-1281 International, and ask for Ext. 7520, or visit our web site at crlaurence.com/door-closers.



All the latest Door Closers and Accessories are shown in our AH18 Catalog. View online at crlaurence.com/catalogs.



CRL Jackson® Overhead Concealed Door Closer, Arm and Pivot Packages



CRL Adjustable Spring Power Surface Mounted Door Closers



Norton® 7900 Series Overhead Concealed Door Closers



Dorma® BTS80 Series Floor Mounted Door Closers



Norton® 5700 Series Low Energy Power Door Operator



CRL Jackson® 900 Series Heavy-Duty Floor Mounted Door Closers



Rixson® 27 Series Offset Floor Mounted Closers



LCN® 27 4040XP Series Surface Mounted Door Closers



LCN® 2030 Series Overhead Concealed Door Closers

DORMA is a registered trademark of dormakaba International Holding AG Aktiengesellschaft (AG) Joint Stock Company. Rixson and Norton are registered trademarks of Yale Security, Inc., an ASSA ABLOY Group Company. LCN is a registered trademark of Ingersoll Rand, plc.

SWIVEL FITTINGS



Column Series Swivel Fittings



or



This display unit was connected using our Column Series Swivel Fittings and our Round Standoffs

STYLES OF SWIVEL FITTINGS

- Column or Arch Style Fittings Available in Wall-to-Glass or Glass-to-Glass Models
- Brushed Stainless Finish
- Swivel to Fit Different Angles
- Choose Surface or Flush Mount Glass Fasteners (Sold Separately)

Arch Series Swivel Fittings



All the latest Swivel Fitting Systems and related accessories are shown in our SC18 Catalog. View online at crlaurence.com/catalogs.



CRL offers two styles of Swivel Fittings. Our Column Style and Arch Style Fittings are used for wall or floor-to-glass applications, and glass-to-glass applications. Surface or Flush Glass Attachments are sold separately. This gives you a choice, depending on your needs. See below for more information.

TYPICAL CONFIGURATIONS:

In today's market the 'all-glass' look is preferred and that makes our Swivel Fittings the perfect component solution. They are designed for a variety of applications, such as connecting glass panels for display, exhibit, and furniture projects. CRL's Column Style and Arch Style Swivel Fittings are available in various models for glass-to-glass and glass-to-wall attachment configurations. There are two forms of glass attachment: Surface Mounted Cap Assemblies require a hole in the glass; Flush Mounted Cap Assemblies need a hole and countersink for installation. The Swivel Fittings pictured on this page show just a few of the glass attachments that can be accomplished. If additional assistance is required, please call CRL Technical Sales at (800) 421-6144 in the U.S., (877) 421-6144 from Canada, or (323) 588-1281 International, and ask for Ext. 7700. You can also e-mail us at architectural@crlaurence.com.



Additional Swivel Fitting styles and accessories are available on our web site at crlaurence.com/swivel-fittings.

STANDOFF AND GLASS CONNECTION SYSTEMS

CRL'S FAMILY OF STANDOFF PRODUCTS CAN BE USED INDEPENDENTLY OR TOGETHER TO CREATE UNIQUE DESIGNS

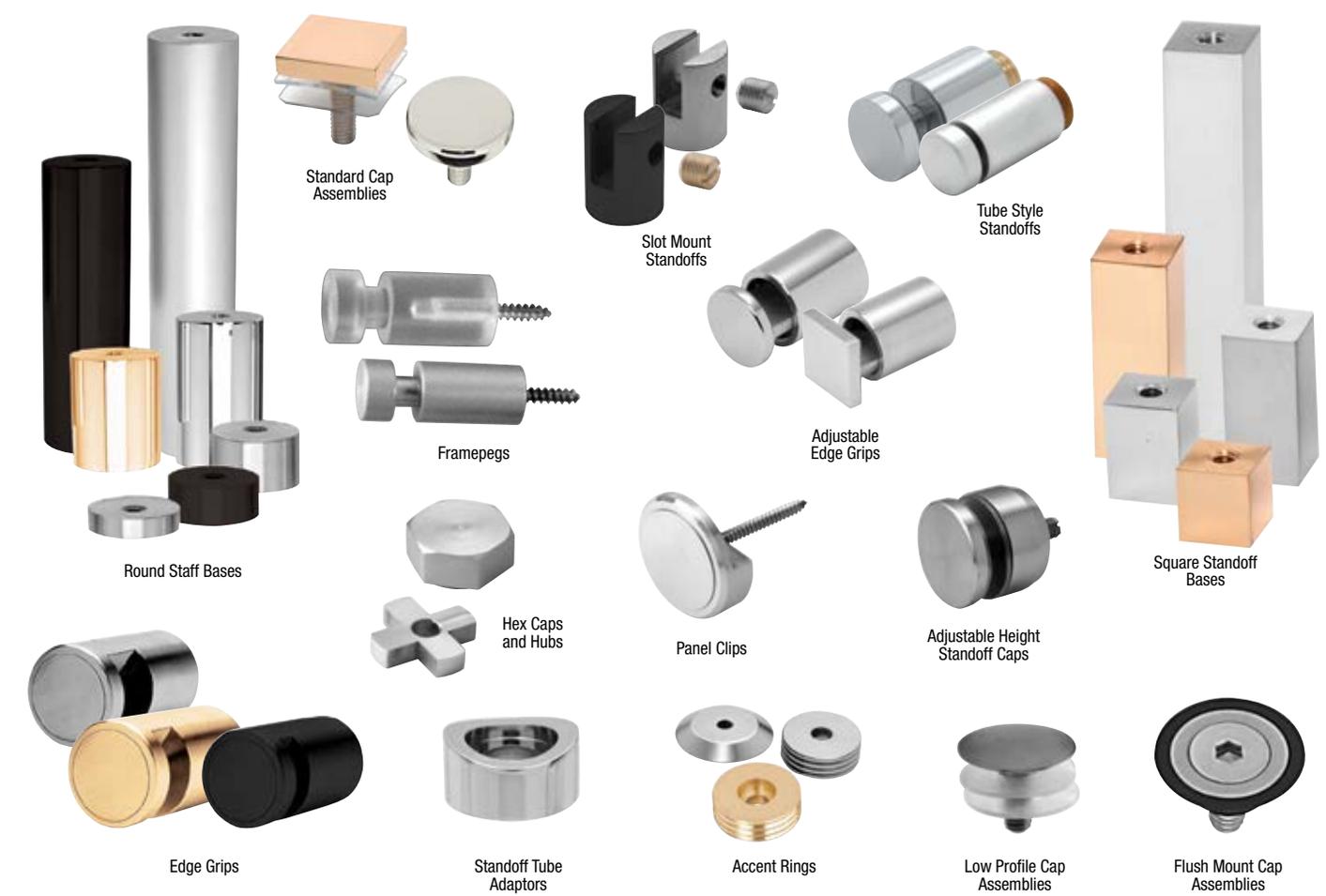
NEW **MATTE BLACK FINISH**



All the latest Standoff Systems and related accessories are shown in our SC18 Catalog. View online at crlaurence.com/catalogs.

C.R. Laurence has more than Standoffs. We offer a complete family of Standoff related products. From our standard line of Round and Square Standoffs, to Custom Standoffs, Cap Assemblies, Tube Style Standoffs, Edge Grips, Slot Mount Standoffs, Accent Rings, Swivel Fittings, Framepegs, and Mounting Hardware, CRL has everything you will need to create innovative designs in architecture, store fixtures, signage, and furniture.

CRL's Standoff Display System provides architects and designers unlimited resources for retail store, commercial or restaurant applications. Most models are available in Chrome, Brass, Brushed Stainless, Satin Chrome, and Gun Metal finishes, with many other models also offering our NEW Matte Black finish.



go to crlaurence.com to search for **standoffs** or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

602S

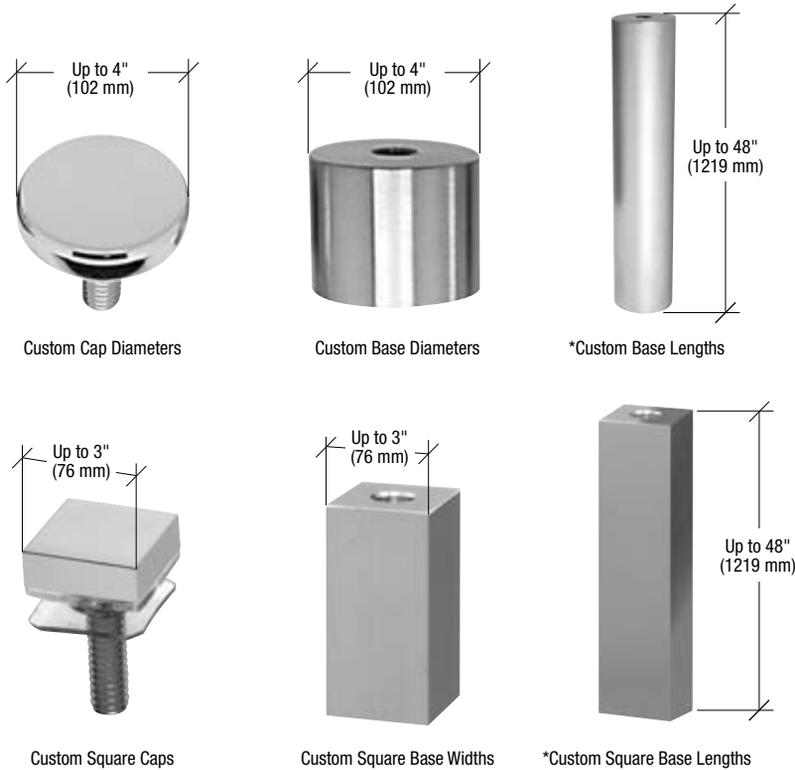
TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144
 FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299
 From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada **CRL**
US ALUMINUM

CRL CUSTOM MANUFACTURED STANDOFF SERVICE

- *Machined to Your Specifications in Lengths Up to 48" (1219 mm)*
- *Choose From a Variety of Round and Square Bar Stock Dimensions*
- *Available in the Following Finishes: Polished Stainless, Brushed Stainless, Polished Brass, Satin Brass, Sandblasted Stainless Steel, Matte Black, and Powder Paint*
- *Custom Plated Finishes are Also Available*
- *Miter Cut or Angled Edges Available*
- *Welded Flanges or Plates Available*
- *Timely Delivery*



CRL Custom Standoff Fittings may require machining, welding, bending, and special finishing. This can all be accomplished with our in-house equipment for the fastest delivery time in the industry. Not only will we bring your design to reality, but our Technical Sales staff is here to assist you with alternate designs or suggestions. We work every day with our customers to fulfill their glass attachment needs. E-mail your Custom Standoff requirements to architectural@crlaurence.com and we will quickly respond with a quotation.



Bending (on Selected Diameters)



Welding on All Diameters



Precision Machining

* **NOTE:** If diameter is equal to, or less than 2-1/2" (64 mm) or square is equal to, or less than 3" (76 mm), the maximum length is 48" (1219 mm). If diameter is between 3" and 4" (76 to 102 mm), the maximum length is 10" (254 mm).



Over 1 Million Combined Square Feet of Manufacturing Capacity

go to crlaurence.com to search for

standoffs

SEARCH

603S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada

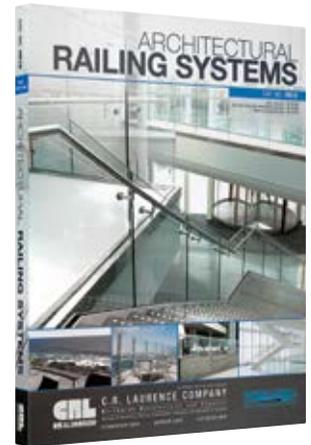


CRL ARCHITECTURAL RAILING SYSTEMS

CRL proudly designs and manufactures Architectural Railing Systems for residential, commercial, and institutional needs. It is a comprehensive program that can provide you with Hand Rails, Guard Rails, Balustrades, Windscreens, and Gates that will not only serve their purpose, but also do so in a manner that will add to the aesthetics of the structure into which they are installed.

CRL Railing Systems combine innovative component design and installation techniques refined by experts of railing technology. Materials used throughout are of the highest quality in a variety of architectural finishes.

Our Technical Sales Professionals can help you select and design the Railing System that will best serve your needs. It's a total program that is unmatched by any firm in our industry. For additional information, contact CRL Railing Technical Sales at (800) 421-6144 in the U.S., (877) 421-6144 from Canada, or (323) 588-1281 International, and ask for Ext. 7730. You can also send an email to railings@crlaurence.com.



All the latest Railing Systems and related accessories are shown in our **NEW HR18** Catalog. View online at crlaurence.com/catalogs.

GLASS RAILING SYSTEMS

- Available in Diameters From 1-1/2" to 4" (38 to 102 mm) and Up to Six Stock Finishes



HAND RAIL SYSTEMS

- Available in Stainless Steel, Brass, Aluminum, and Wood
- Round and Square Profiles



ALUMINUM RAILING SYSTEMS

- Glass, Picket, Cable, and Custom Systems in a Variety of Colors



ALUMINUM WINDSCREEN SYSTEMS

- For Pools and Spas, Patios, Balconies, and Observation Decks



CRL HEAVY ALUMINUM BASE SHOE FOR MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS

• For 1/2", 5/8", and 3/4" (12, 15, and 19 mm) Thick Tempered Glass



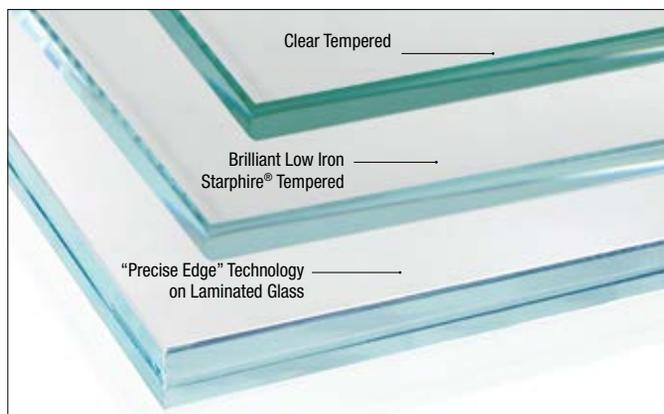
CRL HEAVY ALUMINUM BASE SHOE FOR LAMINATED TEMPERED GLASS

• For 9/16", 11/16", 27/32", and 1-1/16" (13.52, 17.52, 21.52, and 25.52 mm) Thick Laminated Glass



CRL MONOLITHIC TEMPERED AND LAMINATED TEMPERED "RAIL GLASS"

FOR USE WITH OUR RAILING SYSTEMS

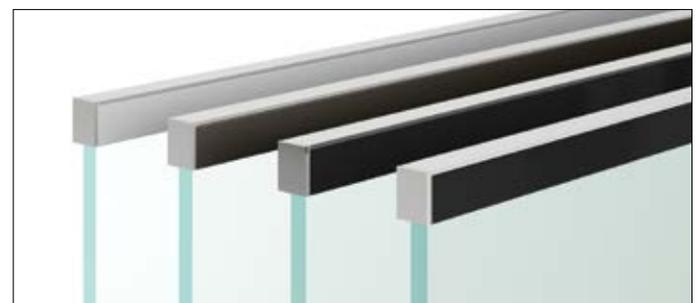


- Proudly Produced in the U.S.A.
- Five Standard Monolithic Glass Thicknesses to Choose From
- Clear Tempered and Low Iron (Starphire®) Glass Types Available
- All Glass Panels Ship Cut and Tempered, Ready to Install
- Custom Sizes, Fabrication, Drilling, and Edge Work Also Available
- Laminated Clear Tempered and Low Iron Starphire® Glass Types Available
- Meets IBC 2015 Building Code Requirements

Starphire is a registered trademark of Vitro, S.A.B. de C.V. Corp.

CRL TWO-TONE CAP RAIL

- Timeless Look of Two Metal Tones In a Modern Form
- Compatible With Our Current Offering of "Crisp Corner" Cap Rail Splices
- Available In Custom Color and Finish Combinations



Add the touch of color that you want, and keep the strength, durability and small profile afforded by stainless steel. At the core of this product is our ever popular "Crisp Corner" Cap Rail topped with an accent of solid stainless steel that protects the painted surfaces from wear. The U-shaped portion in contact with the glass is made from 304 grade stainless steel then powder coat painted with three standard colors, available in four finish combinations.

STANDARD FINISH COMBINATIONS:

- Matte Black Stainless Steel Base With Brushed Stainless Steel Cap
- Matte Black Stainless Steel Base With Polished Stainless Steel Cap
- Dark Bronze Painted Base With Brushed Stainless Steel Cap
- White Painted Stainless Steel Base With Brushed Stainless Steel Cap

go to crlaurence.com to search for

base-shoe

SEARCH

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

605S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



CRL STAINLESS STEEL P-SERIES POST RAILING SYSTEMS



or



A SELECTION OF HIGH QUALITY STAINLESS STEEL POST KITS AND COMPONENTS

- Complete "Off-The-Shelf" Stock Kits Including Your Choice of Glass Fittings (P7 Series Posts Only)
- Customize Your Own Post Systems From a Choice of Glass Fittings and Components (All P-Series Posts)
- New Blank Posts Available for P1 and P7 Series (Our Most Popular Posts)

OUR MOST POPULAR POSTS



- Railing Posts Designed for Interior or Exterior Hand Rail and Guard Rail Applications
- Designed and Engineered to Meet or Exceed Building Codes
- For Use With 1/2" to 27/32" (12 to 21.52 mm) Thick Tempered Glass
- Two Standard Stainless Finishes, With Custom Powder Paint Finishes Also Available
- Standard 42" (1067 mm) Height, With Custom Heights and Styles Available on Special Order

C.R. Laurence manufactures a comprehensive selection of P-Series Railing Posts that combine the durability of stainless steel components with innovative designs and engineering. This ensures long-term structural integrity and enhances project aesthetics. Our P-Series Posts offer a choice of eight distinctive designs for both commercial and residential applications. All are designed and engineered to meet or exceed most local building codes. Posts are fabricated from stainless steel. The standard height is 42" (1067 mm), with custom heights available to meet your exact requirements. Standard finishes are brushed and polished stainless steel, with custom powder paint finishes available on special order. For the top rail you can select either 1-1/4" or 1-1/2" (32 or 38 mm) Schedule 40 Hand Rail Tubing. **NOTE:** The tempered or laminated tempered glass is sold separately, and must be fabricated with pre-drilled holes to be fastened to the Posts. Please contact CRL Railing Technical Sales for assistance in planning your Post Railing project.



HANSEN ARCHITECTURAL SYSTEMS IS NOW PART OF THE CRL FAMILY OF BRANDS

Hansen has over 20 years of experience specializing in the design, fabrication, and installation of high-quality Aluminum Railing Systems. Their product offering includes cable railings, glass railings, picket railings, and sun control systems. Architects and contractors have been specifying Hansen's Railing Systems for decades on hundreds of notable commercial and residential projects across the nation. CRL is a leader in the railings industry, and Hansen's strong brand reputation was a logical fit for our ARS Aluminum Railing and AWS Aluminum Windscreen product lines. We look forward to leveraging our strengths to bring our customers Hansen's high-quality products and benefiting from Hansen's expertise in this industry.

For more information and to view products, visit aluminumrailing.com.



CRL HAND RAILS ONLINE

WEB-BASED RAILING AND WINDSCREEN DESIGN PROGRAM

- **Design and Layout Software Program**
- **Tailored to Professionals Doing Hand Rails, Guard Rails, Glass Balustrades, and Windscreens**
- **Innovative Web-Based Program That Generates Glass Sizes, Material Cut Sizes, Layouts With a Complete Hardware List**
- **Supports Fabricated and Stock Length Ordering Methods**
- **Generates Accurate Quotes in Minutes**
- **Six Easy Steps to Design a Railing System, See Them Online at crlaurence.com/online-apps**

Hand Rails Online is part of our family of online services, including 'All-Glass' Storefronts Online®, U.S. Aluminum Storefronts Online, Showers Online, and Office Partitions Online. For information about all of our Online Programs, please visit crlaurence.com/online-apps.



FREE 30 Day Trial Offer Upon Completion of Introductory Webinar Visit crlaurence.com/online-apps

Hand Rails Online is a web-based design program that allows you to enter your railing layout dimensions for a particular job, then calculates the stock lengths of material and all hardware required to complete your project. It also displays and prints detailed information such as post spacing, railing heights, and bottom rail clearances.

Hand Rails Online allows you to design and layout almost any configuration in minutes. Default settings and standard clearances can be customized within the program to suit the user's own needs. A quote sheet and layout drawings can be generated for a professional and personal presentation to a prospective customer.

CRL CUSTOM GATE SYSTEMS

- **Passage, Driveway, and Door Style Glass or Picket Gates are Available**
- **Fabrication to Code for Pool Surrounds**
- **Tension Adjustable Self-Closing Hinge is Standard**
- **Available Gate Latch, Knob Latch, Electronic Magnetic Latch, and Panic Hardware Options**
- **We Can Fabricate Custom Styles From Stock Components**
- **Seven Standard Finishes, Plus Custom Finishes**

Gates are an integral part of most commercial, multi-family, and residential projects. Your choice of gate designs range from basic swing gate to customized automatic or manual gates. CRL Gates can accommodate standard, electronic or remotely operated locksets, as well as a variety of opening mechanisms.

For additional information, contact CRL Technical Sales at (800) 421-6144 in the U.S., (877) 421-6144 from Canada, or (323) 588-1281 International, and ask for Ext. 7730. You can also e-mail us at railings@crlaurence.com.



Post Mounted Swinging Gate Shown

ARCHITECTURAL METALS DESIGNED, ENGINEERED, AND MANUFACTURED BY C.R. LAURENCE

- *Architectural Bollards in Stock and Custom Sizes*
- *Custom Clad Entrance and Storefront Systems*
- *Custom Break Shaped Aluminum or Architectural Metals*
- *Custom Metal Column Covers*
- *Custom Metal Panel Systems*
- *Custom Ornamental Metals*
- *Custom Ornamental Hand Rails and Guard Rails*
- *Custom Canopies*



C.R. Laurence Company fabricates custom metals that are both functionally correct and aesthetically pleasing to the eye. We can be involved in all phases of your project, from initial design to delivery, with every step controlled by processes that meet strict ISO standards. Our Los Angeles, California manufacturing staff incorporates fine craftsmanship and experience in the design, fabrication, and finishing of architectural metals.

Some of our work is installed in the finest hotels and retail buildings in North America. You can see examples of it in many commercial and entertainment venues. We're able to be involved in so many projects because we have the versatility to supply what you want, and to do so in a cost-efficient and timely manner.

Custom architectural finishes and textures are always an option, so you won't have to be limited to just a few. We specialize in meeting your requirements.

For more information on custom architectural metals contact CRL Technical Sales at (800) 421-6144 in the U.S., (877) 421-6144 from Canada, or (323) 588-1281 International. Ask for Ext. 7700. You can also send an e-mail to architectural@crlaurence.com.



AVAILABLE FINISHES

- *US-32 #8 Polished Stainless Steel*
- *US-32D #4 Satin Stainless Steel*
- *US-3 Polished Brass*
- *US-4 Satin Brass*
- *US-9 464 Polished Bronze*
- *US-10 464 Satin Bronze*
- *US-10B Oil Rubbed Bronze**
- *US-28 Satin Aluminum Clear Anodized*
- *Dark Bronze Anodized*
- *Custom Powder Coated Finishes*
- *Custom Plated Finishes*
- *Custom Brushed Finishes*

*NOTE: Finish 613 (US-10B is unstable and will vary when applied to different alloys or forms of base metal, and to products of different manufacturers.

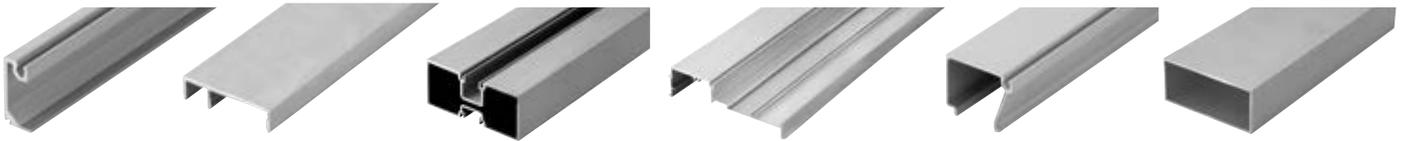


CRL EXTRUSIONS AND PROFILES

THE SHAPES, MATERIALS, AND FINISHES YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED THEM



SELECTION



SERVICE



Through years of working with the industries, C.R. Laurence Company has developed an extensive line of Extrusions and Profiles that enables professionals to create projects with no limitations of design. Whether you are working with glass, mirror, plastics or other materials, you will find the selection is made of the highest quality materials, in the most commonly used shapes, along with hundreds of special application configurations.

Our material choices of aluminum, stainless steel, brass, and plastic will allow you to use the most appropriate parts in assembling your jobs. Our large selection of finishes makes it easier than ever to accent the applications in either new or existing environments. And if you need something special, custom shapes and finishes can be quoted upon request.

Ordering online at crlaurence.com, by toll free phone, toll free fax, or visiting one of our 40 service center locations is easier than ever. We take a business-to-business approach to every transaction. We are always pleased to receive your orders, and promise to fill them as promptly as possible.

C.R. Laurence's Customer Services are offered in a variety of forms. The CRL Technical Sales Department offers Product Specialist Groups who are trained in the latest product systems and are ready to answer all of your product questions.

Most important is knowing that you can depend on CRL to have the inventory of products you need when you need them. We've invested in huge supplies of Extrusions and Profiles to be ready to serve you.

go to crlaurence.com to search for

extrusions

SEARCH

609S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



SECURITY AND TRANSACTION HARDWARE

- *Bullet Resistant Windows*
- *Service Windows*
- *Ticket and Cashier Windows*
- *Mail Slots and Package Receivers*
- *Deal Trays and Shelves*
- *Speak-Thru Devices*
- *Electronic Communicators*
- *Transaction Drawers*



TH18 Security and Transaction Hardware Catalog



View Online at crlaurence.com/catalogs or Ask for Your Copy Today



HOSPITALITY AND SERVICE HARDWARE

- *Partition Posts and Booth Dividers*
- *Food Service Sneeze Guards*
- *Tray Slide Hardware*
- *Menu Boards*
- *Standoffs and Glass Connectors*



HS12 Hospitality and Service Hardware Catalog



Engineering • Cutting • Drilling • Machining
Welding • Cladding • Painting • Polishing
Assembly • Packaging • Shipping

View Online at crlaurence.com/catalogs or Ask for Your Copy Today



SECURITY SCREEN SYSTEMS

- Security Doors and Window Screens
Provide a Security Barrier to Unlawful Entry, Discouraging Intruders
- Premium Protective Security Screens
- French Security Doors
- Protective Security Sliding Screen Doors
- "Quick Escape" Window Screens
- Fixed Window Security Screens
- Patio Enclosure Security Screens
- **NEW** 38" x 82" (965 x 2083 mm) Stock Doors In White - Cat. No. GD4PRWS (Right Hand) and Cat. No. GD4PLWS (Left Hand)



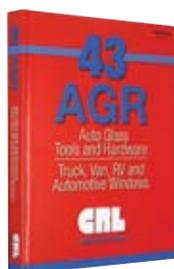
SSB18
SECURITY
SCREEN
BROCHURE

View Online at
crlaurence.com/catalogs
or Ask for Your Copy Today

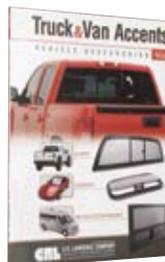


AUTOMOTIVE PRODUCTS

- Auto Glass Adhesives, Sealants, Lubricants, and Cleaners
- Auto Glass Replacement Tools
- Storage and Handling Equipment
- Windshield Repair Systems
- Channels, Moldings, Weatherstrips
- Clips, Fasteners, and Rollers
- Shop Tools and Safety Gear



CRL43 AUTO GLASS
TOOLS AND
HARDWARE CATALOG



TV12A TRUCK AND VAN
ACCENTS CATALOG



Van
Windows



SFC/CRL Sunroofs
and Parts



Truck Sliding
Windows



go to crlaurence.com to search for

catalogs

SEARCH

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

611S

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT TEAM

- Questions About an Existing Quote
- Make Changes or Updates to Existing Quote
- Approve Quote and Convert to Order

The newest addition to our Customer Service offerings, the CRL Architectural Hardware Business Development Team provides you with exceptional service for your existing quotes. Once you've requested a quote from our Technical Sales Department, our Business Development Team is your ultimate resource for immediate support.

Ask for Extension

4113

Direct Fax

(323) 584-5252

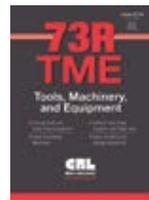
Direct E-Mail

architecturalquotes@crlaurence.com

TECHNICAL SALES BUSINESS GROUPS

GLASS AND GLAZING

- Glass Handling Equipment
- Glazier's Tools and Machinery
- Mirror and Glass Hardware
- Retail Display Hardware and Standoffs
- Safety Gear
- Sealants, Adhesives, and Fasteners
- UV Glass Bonding
- Vacuum Lifting Equipment
- Cleaning and Maintenance Products
- Insulating Glass Supplies



Ask for Extension

5275

Direct Fax

(800) 262-3299

Direct E-Mail

glazing@crlaurence.com

U.S. ALUMINUM

- Storefronts and Entrance Doors
- Hurricane Resistant Systems
- Curtain Walls
- Blast Mitigation Systems
- Window Wall Systems
- Sun Control Systems
- Elephant Doors
- Window Systems



Ask for Extension

5305

Direct Fax

(866) 262-3299

Direct E-Mail

usalum@crlaurence.com

DOOR AND WINDOW HARDWARE

- Door Closers and Control Hardware
- Residential Window Hardware
- Commercial and Residential Door Hardware
- Security Screens
- Screen Wire and Supplies
- Screen and Security Doors
- Storm Door and Window Supplies
- Patio Door Hardware



Ask for Extension

7520

Direct Fax

(866) 921-0531

Direct E-Mail

glazing@crlaurence.com

BLUMCRAFT® ARCHITECTURAL METALS

- Tubular Architectural Hardware
- Tempered Glass Door Hardware
- Panic Hardware
- Display Case Doors



Ask for Extension

7700

Direct Fax

(800) 587-7501

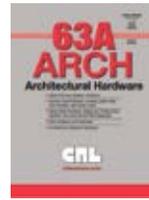
Direct E-Mail

architectural@crlaurence.com

TECHNICAL SALES BUSINESS GROUPS

ARCHITECTURAL HARDWARE

- Architectural Storefronts
- 'All-Glass' Entrance Systems
- Door and Sidelite Rails
- Header Systems
- Structural Glass Fittings
- Bi-Folding Doors
- Bollards
- Balanced Doors



Ask for Extension
7700

Direct Fax
(800) 587-7501
Direct E-Mail
architectural@crlaurence.com

ARCHITECTURAL RAILINGS

- TAPER-LOC® Railing System
- Aluminum Railing Systems
- Cap Railing Systems
- Hand Railing Systems
- Heavy Glass Base Shoe
- Post Railing Systems
- Windscreen and Gate Systems
- Smoke Baffles



Ask for Extension
7730

Direct Fax
(800) 587-7501
Direct E-Mail
railings@crlaurence.com

ARCHITECTURAL AND ORNAMENTAL METALS

- Brake Shaped Metals
- Canopies and Sunshades
- Column Covers (Cladding)
- Wall Panel Systems
- Custom Entrances and Storefronts
- Ornamental Hand and Guard Rails
- Glass Awnings
- Sun Control



Ask for Extension
7730

Direct Fax
(800) 587-7501
Direct E-Mail
archmetals@crlaurence.com

FRAMELESS SHOWER DOOR HARDWARE

- Hinges and Clamps
- Knobs and Pull Handles
- Sliding Shower Door Systems
- Towel and Grab Bars
- Vanity and Wardrobe Mirrors
- 'All-Glass' Restroom Partitions
- Shower Installation Tools
- Transpara™ Vertically Frameless System
- CLEAR SPACE™ Shower System
- Essence Rolling Shower Door System



Ask for Extension
7740

Direct Fax
(800) 458-7496
Direct E-Mail
showers@crlaurence.com

TECHNICAL SALES BUSINESS GROUPS

SECURITY, TRANSACTION, AND HOSPITALITY HARDWARE

- *Bullet Resistant Exchange Windows*
- *Drive-Thru and Walk-Up Service Windows*
- *Food Service Sneeze Guards*
- *Partition Posts and Booth Dividers*
- *Safety and Security Mirrors*
- *Speak-Thru Devices*
- *Package Receivers*
- *Barrier Systems*



Ask for Extension
7760
 Direct Fax
(800) 458-7496
 Direct E-Mail
transaction@crlaurence.com

PARTITION SYSTEMS

- *Aluminum Office Partitions*
- *Frameless Glass Partitions*
- *Area Divider Systems*
- *Monterey Bi-Folding Door and Wall Systems*
- *Stacking Glass Partitions*
- *Sliding Door Systems*



Ask for Extension
7770
 Direct Fax
(866) 921-0531
 Direct E-Mail
partitions@crlaurence.com

AUTOMOTIVE WINDOWS, SUNROOFS, AND SUPPLIES

- *Auto Glass Shop Products*
- *Auto Glass Tools*
- *Pop-Up and Electric Sunroofs*
- *Truck Sliding Rear Windows*
- *Van and RV Windows*



Ask for Extension
7780
 Direct Fax
(800) 845-4532
 Direct E-Mail
automotive@crlaurence.com

ONLINE ASSISTANCE BY TELEPHONE:

United States **(800) 421-6144**
 Canada **(877) 421-6144**
 International **(323) 588-1281**

Ask for Extension
6200

A KEY TO THE ICONS USED THROUGHOUT THIS CATALOG:



= Designates a new product introduced since our last Shower Hardware Catalog.



= Product is recommended to be used with insulating tempered safety glass.

USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS FOR GLASS THICKNESSES			
1/2" (12 MM)	3/8" (10 MM)	5/16" (8 MM)	1/4" (6 MM)
✓	✓	✓	✓

= Indicates applicable glass thickness for product shown.



= Designed, Engineered, and Manufactured in the USA by C.R. Laurence Company.



= Architectural Specifications are available from the Product Offer Page at crlaurence.com.



= Product is recommended to be used with monolithic tempered safety glass.



= Instructional and informative video available online at crlaurence.com.



= Product is recommended to be used with laminated tempered safety glass.



= Safety Data Sheets are available from the Product Offer Page at crlaurence.com.



= Spec. Data is available from Product Offer Page at crlaurence.com.

C.R. Laurence Company, in partnership with many of the finest glass and mirror businesses worldwide, is proud to make this catalog available. We thank these companies for allowing us to showcase their beautiful shower installations in our book.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

A Touch of Glass.....	429S (bottom)	Glass-Smith Industries.....	438S (right)
Affordable Glass.....	507S	Go Frameless Enclosures.....	445S (top)
Al's Quality Shower Door.....	402S, 535S (bottom), 556S, Back Cover (top middle)	Hartung Glass Industries.....	431S (right)
American Frameless.....	457S (top), Divider 4 Back (top middle), 559S	HBS Inc.....	527S (top right)
Anderson Glass.....	503S	Icon Studios.....	449S
Architectural Glass Craft Corp.....	435S (left), 454S (left)	Integrity Glass and Mirror.....	482S
Arizona Shower Door.....	487S	Interior Glass Specialties.....	401S (Cambridge right)
B & M Glass.....	417S (left)	Larry Gautreau Co.....	430S (left), 440S, 479S, 554S (bottom right), Divider 1 Front (right and top middle), Divider 2 Front (right and top middle), Divider 3 Front (left)
Bokart.....	531S (bottom left)	LG Shower & Mirror, Inc.....	411S (right), 416S (right), 519S, 540S, 554S (left), 557S
Canceleria Total.....	401S (Senior Deluxe right), Divider 4 Back (top right), 424S, 428S, 435S (right), 441S, 483S (right), 527S (bottom right), 565S (top left)	Liberty Glass.....	430S (right)
CB Showers.....	409S, 411S (left), 416S (left), 418S, 424S, 445S (bottom right), 453S (right), 490S, 491S, 492S, Divider 3 Front (bottom middle), Back Cover (top left)	Los Gatos Glass.....	514S (right)
Century Shower Door.....	539S	Martin Shower Door.....	555S
Chattahoochee Glass and Shower Door.....	489S, 510S, 512S, 516S, 514S (left), Back Cover (top right)	Midwest Glass & Mirror.....	448S, 518S, 527S (bottom middle)
Clear Choice Frameless Enclosures, LLC.....	501S	Mirrors and More, Inc.....	429S (top), 450S (right), 452S (left)
Clearview Glass and Mirror.....	Divider 2 Front (left)	Moda Glass Design, Ltd.....	427S
Crystal Glass & Mirror Corp.....	412S, 422S, 440S, 443S (left), 453S (left), 465S (left), 494S, 505S, 519S, 538S, 558S, 565S (top right), Divider 1 Front (left), Divider 4 Front (top left corner and bottom right corner), Divider 4 Back (top left)	New England Showe Door.....	520S
Custom Closet and Glass.....	401S (Cambridge left), 532S	New York Shower Door.....	455S (left)
E & T Glass.....	434S (right), 527S (bottom left)	Northeast Shower Doors.....	452S (right), 454S (right)
Elegant Shower.....	Divider 1 Front (bottom middle)	Palgrave Glass and Mirror.....	Front Cover, 465S (right), 535S (top), 554S (top right), Divider 4 Front (bottom left corner)
Elite Glass and Mirror.....	Divider 3 Front (top middle), Divider 4 Front (top right corner)	Reid Glass.....	431S (left)
Excel Glass.....	434S (left)	Shower Door Guy.....	433S (right), 445S (bottom left)
Frameless Impressions.....	417S (right), 427S	Shower Doors Unlimited.....	443S (right)
		Silesia Glass.....	439S
		South Bay Showers, Inc.....	438S (left), 450S (left), 451S
		The Summit.....	433S (left)
		Therma Glass, Inc.....	455S (right)
		TJM Glazing.....	Divider 2 Front (bottom middle)

WARRANTY INFORMATION



C.R. Laurence Co., Inc. ("CRL") warrants that for a period of three (3) years following the date of sale to CRL's customer, CRL Shower Door Hinges are warranted against material defects and defects in workmanship. All other Shower Door Hardware is warranted for 1 year from date of sale. All warranty claims are subject to inspection by CRL prior to CRL providing a remedy for the warranty claim.

This Warranty will not apply if after inspection by CRL, it is determined that the Shower Door Hardware has been installed and maintained in a manner that is not in conformity with the instructions and guidelines set forth by CRL for proper installation and maintenance.

CRL's responsibility to provide a remedy under this Warranty shall be limited to either a refund of the purchase price, or to provide a replacement of the Shower Door Hardware. The refund or replacement shall constitute the limit of CRL's liability and obligation for any material defect or defect in the Shower Door Hardware.

This Warranty is exclusive, and CRL make no other warranty, express or implied, including without limitation, any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose. In no event shall CRL be liable under any legal theory (including but not limited to contract, negligence, strict liability in tort, or warranty of any kind) for any indirect, special, incidental, consequential, or exemplary damages (including but not limited to lost of profits).

HARDWARE AND GLASS MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES



CAT. NO. MFW2
Micro Fiber Wipes



CAT. NO. TPC16
Surface Protector

HARDWARE: Following simple preventative maintenance steps will enhance the beauty and functionality of our hinges.

- Our hinges are greased at the factory for quiet, trouble-free operation. However, if squeaking occurs after installation we suggest the use of 3 In 1 Oil. Do not use lubricating sprays such as WD40.
- Never use an abrasive cleaner (such as Comet Cleanser or a similar product) on the hardware. Many of the components are coated with a clear lacquer that will be irreparably damaged if subjected to harsh, abrasive chemicals. Drying the hardware with a clean, soft towel on a daily basis is the best way to maintain it.
- If mineral deposits form, mix a couple of drops of a mild liquid soap (such as Ivory or a similar product) into a cup of warm water. Clean the hardware using a soft, non-abrasive cloth, like our Micro Fiber Wipes (see page 578S). Rinse thoroughly with clean, warm water and dry.

GLASS: It is of equal importance to maintain the glass. Neglected glass will accumulate water spots, which will eventually turn into mineral deposits.

- The best way to keep the glass clean is to squeegee the glass after each shower. The Superior Squeegee (see page 569S) and a surface protector, such as our TPC Spray (see page 578S), used together on a regular basis, will assist in maintaining the original beauty of the glass.

By following these simple maintenance guidelines you will greatly extend the life of the hardware and the glass.

Go to crlaurence.com/shower-door for further Instructions.

go to crlaurence.com to search for

shower-door

SEARCH

615S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



A to Z Product Index

MORE CHOICES crlaurence.com/products

90 Degree Glass Clamps
 490S, 493S, 495S, 500S, 501S, 504S
 135 Degree Glass Clamps
 491S, 493S, 495S, 497S, 501S, 504S
 180 Degree Glass Clamps
 490S-491S, 493S, 496S-497S, 501S

A

Acrylic Pull Handles 486S
 Acrylic Towel Bars 486S
 Adapter Blocks 511S, 513S
 Adhesive Tapes 528S
 Adjustable
 Glass Clamps 499S
 Hinges
 419S, 421S, 423S, 425S, 427S, 436S, 439S, 441S
 Shelf Brackets 506S
 Aluminum Extrusions 507S-508S, 513S
 Aluminum Jamb With Clear Vinyl Wipe 513S
 Anchors 580S
 Arctic Series Hinges 436S
 Atlas Series Hinges 432S
 Autosol® Shine Metal Cleaner 579S

B

Ball Style Knob 473S
 Berlin Series Glass Brackets 503S
 Berlin Series Hinges 455S
 Best Friend Installation Tool 582S
 Beveled Heavy-Duty Glass Clamps 492S-493S
 Bio-Clean Water Stain Remover 579S
 Bi-Fold Hinges 435S, 537S
 Blue Joint Framing Tape 528S
 BM Series Pull Handles 466S
 BM Series Towel Bars 476S, 479S
 Bow-Tie Style Knob 474S
 Bulb Seals 522S-526S

C

Cabo Sliding Door System 539S
 Cambridge Bypass Sliding Door System 532S
 Cardiff Series Glass Brackets 502S
 Cardiff Series Hinges 444S
 Cathedral Series Glass Brackets 502S
 Cathedral Series Glass Clamps 501S
 Cathedral Series Hinges 434S
 Ceiling Mount Movable Transom Clamps 497S
 Circular Style Pull Handles 469S
 CK Series Sliding Shower Door Kits 556S-557S
 Clamps, Glass 489S-501S, 504S-506S
 Classique Series Glass Brackets 503S
 Classique Series Hinges 438S
 Cleaners and Protectors 579S
 Clear Seals and Vinyls 520S-527S
 Clear Setting Blocks 580S
 Clear Silicone Sealant 580S
 CLEAR SPACE™ Tub and Shower System 566S
 Clear View™ Electric Mirror Defoggers 576S
 Cologne Series Glass Brackets 502S
 Cologne Series Hinges 424S-425S
 Colonial Style Pull Handles 467S
 Colonial Series Towel Bars 477S, 480S
 Color Chips 407S
 Combination Pull Handle/Towel Bar Sets
 482S-484S, 486S
 Concord Series Glass Brackets 502S
 Concord Series Hinges 430S
 Construction Master Calculator 584S
 Contemporary Style Knobs 472S
 Contempo Bypass Sliding Door System 533S
 Corners, Deluxe Header Kit 511S

Cottage Series Sliding Shower Door Kits
 556S-561S
 Crescent Grip Style Knobs 474S
 Crescent Series Pull Handles 468S
 Crescent Sliding Door System 534S
 Crescent Style Towel Bars 478S, 481S
 CRL Hinge and Handle Logo 413S
 Cross-Line Leveling Laser 584S
 Crystal Clear Squeegee 569S
 Crystal Knobs 475S
 Custom Services 409S
 Cylinder Style Knobs 474S

D

Decorative Posters 406S
 Deluxe Serenity Sliding Door System 530S-531S
 Deluxe Shower Door Header Kits 510S-511S
 Deluxe Shower Squeegee 569S
 Designer Bathroom Accessories 569S-576S, 579S
 Designer Series Robe Hooks 570S
 Dispensers for Showers or Vanities 569S
 DK Series Sliding Shower Door Kits 558S-559S
 Door Lock With Indicator 486S
 Door Seals and Wipes 520S-527S
 Door Stop 570S
 Door Systems, Sliding 529S-566S
 Double-Hinged Mirrors 574S
 Double-Sided Tapes 528S
 Dressing Room Mirrors 574S-575S
 Drill Bits 580S
 Dry Glaze U-Channel 508S

E

EK Series Sliding Shower Door Kits 562S-563S
 Electric Mirror Defoggers 576S
 Electronic Digital Level 584S
 Elite Series Hinges 429S
 Essence Rolling Shower Door System 538S
 Estate Series Glass Brackets 502S
 Estate Series Glass Clamps 500S
 Estate Series Hinges 431S
 Euro Style Knobs 475S
 EZ Adjust Header Kits 512S

F

Finger Pull Knob 476S
 Finger Pulls - "Peel and Stick" 564S, 571S
 Finishes 407S
 Fixed Panel
 Support Bars 514S-518S
 U-Channels 507S-508S, 513S
 U-Clamps 494S, 501S
 Wall Mount Clamps
 489S-494S, 497S-501S, 504S, 505S
 Flair Style Knob 473S
 Flush Ring Style Knob 472S
 Folding Flyer for Shower Door Hardware 406S
 Frameless
 Assist Panel Clamp 582S
 Blocks 581S
 Hinge KD Door Kit 457S
 Pivot Mirrors 574S-575S
 Restroom Partition System 568S
 Shower Door Guide 406S
 Sliding Shower Door Kits 529S-566S
 Vertical Post System 509S

G

Gaskets, Hinge Replacement 463S
 Geneva
 Series Bathroom Accessories 572S
 Series Glass Brackets 502S

Series Hinges 418S-419S
 Style Movable Transom Clamp 497S
 Glass
 Bonding 585S-587S
 Brackets 502S-503S
 Clamps 489S-501S, 504S-506S
 Cleaners and Wipes 579S
 Door Handles 466S-471S, 486S
 Door Lock With Indicator 486S
 Knobs 472S-476S
 Shelf Brackets 506S
 Shelves 572S-573S
 Style Knob 475S
 Tempered 416S
 Grab Bars 487S-488S
 Grande Series Glass Brackets 503S
 Grande Series Hinges 439S
 Granite and Marble Drills 580S

H

Handles for Glass Doors 466S-471S, 486S
 Header Kits for Shower Doors 510S-513S
 Header-Free Criteria Info 414S
 Heavy-Duty Glass Clamps 489S-493S
 Hinge
 Finish Display 407S
 Jig 583S
 Pin Wrench 462S
 Pull Handle and Knob Sets 464S
 Replacement Parts 458S-463S
 Hinges
 Arctic Series 436S
 Atlas Series 432S
 Berlin Series 455S
 Cardiff Series 444S
 Cathedral Series 434S
 Classique Series 438S
 Cologne Series 424S-425S
 Concord Series 430S
 Elite Series 429S
 Estate Series 431S
 Geneva Series 418S-419S
 Grande Series 439S
 Hydroslide Bi-Fold 537S
 Junior Cathedral Series 452S
 Junior Geneva Series 448S
 Junior Prima Series 443S
 Light Duty 457S
 Madrid Series 446S
 Melbourne Series 427S
 Milano Series 454S
 Mini 457S
 Monaco Series 451S
 Pette Series 450S
 Pinnacle Series 420S-421S
 Plymouth Series 426S
 Prima Series 440S-443S
 Regal Series 436S
 Roman Series 428S
 Rondo Series 442S
 Senior Cardiff Series 444S
 Senior Prima Series 443S
 Shell Series 442S
 Sydney Series 437S
 Trianon Series 449S
 Ultimate Series 429S
 Vernon Series 433S
 Victoria Series 426S
 Vienna Series 422S-423S
 Zurich Series 435S
 Hydroslide Sliding Shower Door Kits 535S-537S

go to crlaurence.com to search for

products

SEARCH

616S

or enter the Catalog Number for complete product information

TOLL PHONE: (800) 421-6144

FREE FAX: (800) 262-3299

From Anywhere in the U.S. or Canada



I

Inline Panel Seals..... 524S
 Installation Tools581S-585S
 Interior Shelf Clamps 505S

J

Jamb Mounted Hinge Kits..... 456S
 Jamb, Polycarbonate.....522S-525S
 Junior
 Adapter Blocks..... 513S
 Cathedral Series Glass Brackets..... 502S
 Cathedral Series Glass Clamps 504S
 Cathedral Series Hinges 452S
 Contemporary Style Knob 472S
 Geneva Series Hinges 448S
 Header Kit 513S
 Prima Series Glass Brackets..... 503S
 Prima Series Hinges 443S
 Traditional Style Glass Clamps..... 504S

K

KD Slider Kits555S-563S
 Kits, Header510S-512S
 Kits, UV Glass Bonding 587S
 Knobs and Knob Latches 472S-475S

L

Ladder Series Pull Handles..... 468S
 Ladder Series Pull Handle/Towel Combo..... 483S
 Ladder Series Towel Bars 477S, 480S
 Laguna Sliding Glass Door System.....540S-553S
 Laser Tools..... 584S
 Levels..... 584S
 Light Duty Shower Door Hinges..... 457S
 Lint Free Wipes 579S
 Locks 486S

M

Madrid Series Hinges 446S
 Magnetic Alignment Tool..... 582S
 Magnetic Profiles 527S
 Measuring Tools 583S-584S
 Melbourne Series Hinges..... 427S
 Melbourne Series Brackets..... 502S
 Micro Fiber Wipes..... 579S
 Milano Series Hinges 454S
 Mini Bulb Style Knob 474S
 Mirror
 Defoggers 576S
 Frameless Pivot Style 575S
 Mastics..... 577S
 Pivots..... 574S
 Pulls 571S
 Mirrors, Vanity.....574S-575S
 MK Series Sliding Shower Door Kits 555S
 Monaco Series Glass Brackets..... 503S
 Monaco Series Glass Clamps..... 504S
 Monaco Series Hinges..... 451S
 Movable Transom Clamps..... 491S, 493S, 497S
 MT Series Pull Handles..... 467S
 MT Series Towel Bars 478S, 481S

N

No-Drill Glass Clamps 498S

O

OR Series Pull Handles..... 470S
 OR Series Towel Bars 478S, 481S
 Oversized Fixed Panel U-Clamp 494S

P

Paddle Style Knob..... 475S
 Perfect Reveal Tool..... 582S
 Petite Series Glass Brackets..... 503S
 Petite Series Hinges 450S
 Pinnacle
 Series Bathroom Accessories..... 573S
 Series Glass Brackets..... 502S
 Series Hinges 420S-421S
 Style Movable Transom Clamp 497S
 Pivot Mirrors, Frameless 575S
 Pivots, Mirror 574S
 Pivot-N-View Double-Hinged Mirrors 574S
 Plates, Hinge Replacement..... 459S-461S
 Plumb Perfect Level Tool 583S
 Plumb/Level Finder Gauges..... 583S
 Plymouth Series Hinges..... 426S
 Pony Wall Mount Hinges..... 419S, 421S
 Positive Close Hinges..... 423S, 425S
 Prima Series Glass Brackets..... 502S
 Prima Series Hinges 440S-442S
 Protruding Ring Style Knob 472S
 Pull Handle Washer and Stud Kits 471S
 Pull Handles 466S-471S, 486S
 Pull Handle/Towel Bar Combos 482S-484S, 486S

R

Regal Series Hinges 436S
 Regular Style Tubular Pull Handles..... 469S
 Replacement Parts for Hinges 458S-463S
 Restroom Partition System 568S
 Ribbed Bow Tie Knob 473S
 Riviera Series Hinges 447S
 RM Series Pull Handles 470S
 Robe Hooks 570S
 Roman Series Glass Brackets 502S
 Roman Series Glass Clamps 501S
 Roman Series Hinges 428S
 Rondo Series Hinges..... 442S
 Round Style Glass Clamps 498S

S

Screws, Hinge Replacement..... 462S-463S
 Sculptured Style Pull Handles..... 469S
 SD Series Towel Bars 477S, 480S
 Selecting the Proper Hinges 410S-412S
 Senior Cardiff Series Hinges 444S
 Serenity Deluxe Sliding Door System 529S
 Senior Prima Series Glass Brackets..... 502S
 Senior Prima Series Hinges 443S
 Shelf Brackets and Clamps 505S-506S
 Shell Series Hinges..... 442S
 Shower Door
 Folding Flyer 406S
 Guide 406S
 Header Kits 510S-512S
 Hinge Finish Display 407S
 KD Kits..... 555S-563S
 Thresholds 511S
 U-Channels 507S-508S, 513S
 Shower Interior Shelf Clamps 505S
 Shower Rods 519S
 Shower Seals 520S-527S
 Showers Online 402S-403S
 Silicone Sealants 580S
 Sleeve Over Glass Clamps 506S
 Sleeve Over Robe Hook 570S
 Sliding Shower Door Kits 529S-565S
 Slip-On Pull Handles..... 470S
 Soap Dishes..... 572S-573S
 Solid Brass Pull Handles..... 471S

Solid Glass Door Knob 474S
 Specialty Catalogs.....610S-614S
 SQ Series Square Corner Pull Handles 467S
 SQ Series Square Corner Towel Bars 478S-481S
 Square Heavy-Duty Glass Clamps..... 489S-491S
 Square Knob Adapter..... 473S
 Square Style Knobs 473S
 Square Support Bars..... 518S
 Squeegees 569S
 Stainless Steel Installation Screws 580S
 Standard Fixed Panel U-Clamp 494S
 Starter Kits for Glass Bonding..... 587S
 Suite Series Sliding Shower Door Kits.....562S-563S
 Super Shim Shower Door Levelers 581S
 Support Bars..... 514S-518S
 Sydney Series Hinges..... 437S

T

Tapes, Adhesive 528S
 Template Guide, Shower Door..... 406S
 Thresholds, Shower Door..... 511S
 Thru-Glass Robe Hook..... 570S
 Toilet Tissue Holders.....488S, 572S-573S
 Tools for Installation 581S-585S
 Toothbrush Holders 572S-573S
 Towel
 Bars 476S-486S, 572S-573S
 Bar/Handle Combinations 482S-484S, 486S
 Bar/Knob Combinations 485S
 Rings..... 572S-573S
 TPC Surface Protectant..... 579S
 Traditional Glass Clamps 494S-496S
 Traditional Style Knobs 472S
 Transom Glass Clamps..... 491S, 493S, 497S
 Transpara™ Vertically Frameless System..... 567S
 Transparent and Translucent Tapes..... 528S
 Trianon Series Glass Brackets 503S
 Trianon Series Hinges 449S

U

Ultimate Series Hinges..... 429S
 UV Glass Bonding 585S-587S
 U-Channels 507S-508S, 513S
 U-Clamps..... 494S, 501S

V

Vernon Series Hinges 433S
 Vanity Mirrors..... 574S-575S
 Vertical Post System..... 509S
 Very Hi-Bond Tapes..... 528S
 Victoria Series Hinges..... 426S
 Victorian Series Pull Handles 468S
 Victorian Series Towel Bars..... 477S, 480S
 Vienna Series Hinges..... 422S-423S
 Vinyl Seals..... 525S-526S

W

Wall Mount Glass Clamps
 489S-494S, 497S-501S, 504S-506S
 Wall Mounted Dispensers 569S
 Wall Mounted Towel Bars 485S, 572S-573S
 Washer Kits for Pull Handles..... 471S
 Water Clear Silicone Sealant 580S
 Water Seals and Sweeps..... 520S-527S
 Water Stain Remover..... 579S
 Wipes and Seals..... 520S-527S
 Wipes, Glass Cleaning..... 579S

Z

Zurich Series Hinges..... 435S

FRAMELESS SHOWER DOOR

HARDWARE AND SUPPLIES

SD19 CATALOG
10 28 85 Shower Doors and Enclosures



1

**FRAMELESS SHOWER
DOOR HINGES**
PAGES 401S - 464S



2

**PULL HANDLES, KNOBS,
TOWEL BARS, AND GRAB BARS**
PAGES 465S - 488S



3

**GLASS CLAMPS, U-CHANNELS,
SUPPORT BARS, HEADERS,
VERTICAL POST SYSTEMS,
AND WATER SEALS**
PAGES 489S - 528S



4

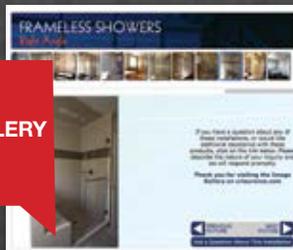
**SLIDING DOOR SYSTEMS AND
PIVOTING DOOR SYSTEMS**
PAGES 529S - 568S



5

**ACCESSORIES, CLEANERS,
TOOLS, AND "MORE FROM CRL"**
PAGES 569S - 616S

VISIT THE C.R. LAURENCE FRAMELESS SHOWER
GALLERY AT CRLAURENCE.COM/SHOWER-GALLERY
TO SEE HUNDREDS OF BEAUTIFUL SHOWERS.



C.R. LAURENCE CO., INC.
Corporate Headquarters
Post Office Box 58923, Los Angeles, CA 90058-1923
International Phone: (323) 588-1281
International Fax: (323) 581-6522

FRAMELESS SHOWER DOORS
Phone: (800) 421-6144 or (323) 588-1281 Ext. 7740
Direct Fax: (800) 458-7496
Direct Email: showers@crlaurence.com



crlaurence.com

usalum.com

crl-arch.com